

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
	<u>VOLUME 11409</u>				
	<u>FEBRUARY 1933</u>				
18	Habana	Bilbao, Spain	235	10	40
	Clara	Triest Italy	29	3	3
	Executive	Casablanca	36	2	2
	Gulfwar	Las Piedras, Venz.	36	2	3
	Ingria	Marseilles, Fr.	29	1	1
	John Worthington	San Nicolas Aruba	37	2	2
	Morro Castle	Havana Cuba	232	8	14
	Motomar	Seville Spain	40	2	3
19	Blairmore	St. John's N.B.	28	2	2
	Grandon	Bremen	48	2	2
	Falkenstein	Bilbao, Spain	24	1	1
	Jean Jadot	Antwerp	60	2	4
	Laurentio	Liverpool, Eng.	313	13	27
	Orisaba	Mexican ports	121	5	10
	Querigua	Havana Cuba	122	5	9
	Solhavn	Puerto Plata	19	1	1
20	Duchess of Bedford	Hamilton Bermuda	396	16	27

11409

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11409

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 19 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Sauer

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 19 1943

Date

Anna Karada

Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 33
at New York

A. Gonzalez Brioso

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT TAX	EXCEPT FROM TAX				EXCEPT FROM TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Born	U. S. Temp. Res.	In U. S. Temp. Res.	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Born	U. S. Temp. Res.	In U. S. Temp. Res.	
					1	1			2
							2		2
									2
							2		6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

740 passengers
7 passengers

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	=====
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York the 18 th of

February

1923

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or agreement, or otherwise, to enter the United States	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Eye in prison or elsewhere, or health time for cure and treatment of this or other disease, or whether it is a permanent disability?			Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or agreement, or otherwise, to enter the United States	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Feet	Inches
1	Aunt Georgina del Campo-Barraga 18 Jalapa		D.C. Washington		Govt. of Mexico	yes	no	no	no	no	Embassy of Mexico	yes	ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	black
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso González Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

A. González Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 33

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Habana Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
101	COMPLETED	Rodriguez	Jesse Antonio	51		M		merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo					Cuba	Habana	
102	COMPLETED	Rodriguez	Jesse	37		M		do	do	4-2692	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
3	COMPLETED	Gonzalez	Mariane	26		M		do	do	4-2697	do	do	do	do	Madrid					do	do	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 33
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brieso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brieso

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Habana

Passengers sailing from Veracruz 13 and Habana 15 th of , February , 1933

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York the 18 th of February, 19 33

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a childless widow, or a widow with dependent children, or a person who is unable to support himself or herself, or a person who is unable to support himself or herself, or a person who is unable to support himself or herself	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	husban Antonio Artes 132	Spain Oviedo	yes Himself	100	no	no	In Transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	
2	father id	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 -	do	black	
3	do do	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 -	brown	brown	
4	do di sen Antonio	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	- -	do	do	
5	Mesones 82 cousin Jose Brandes	do Madrid	do	50				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	white	blue	
6	16 Sepbre 4	do Oviedo	do	do	100			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	brown	brown	
7	do do mother Francisca	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	black	brown	
8	Cochila 192 brother Jose	<i>Spain Bilbao</i>	do	do	100			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	black	black	
9	Uruguay y Cruces	Spain Oviedo	do	50				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	blend	blue	
10	do do	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	black	black	
11	do do	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	- -	brown	brown	
12	do do friend Enrique	do do	do	50				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 -	blend	blue	
13	Capuchinas 73	do Santander	do	100				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	brown	brown	
14	do do brother Florencio	do do	do	100	yes	NY, N.Y.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do	
15	Corregidora 6	do Oviedo	do	50	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	black	do	
16	do do Sister Maria	do do	do	50				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	brown	blue	
17	Tres Valles father Miguel	do Santander	do	50				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	brown	brown	
18	Mar Adriatic 10 Tacuba	do Madrid	do	100	yes	NY, Chicago		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	black	brown	
19	do do	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	blend	blue	
20	grand father fernar	do do	do		no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	- -	do	do	
21	do do	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	- -	do	do	
22	do do Munoz 133	do do	do	50				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do	
23	do do friend Emilio Landa	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do	
24	Madero 6 father Ramundo	do Madrid	do	100				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	brown	brown	
25	Saga & Lee James 10	do Sebastian	do	50	yes	NY, N.Y.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do	
26	do do brother Francisco	do do	do	100				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do	
27	do do brother Francisco	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do	
28	do do brother Francisco	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do	
29	do do brother Francisco	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do	
30	do do brother Francisco	do do	do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Habana Sailing from Habana the 15 of Feb, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York the 18 of February, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<u>Nelson</u>	<u>Robert</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>M</u>		<u>born in New York City N.Y. 3/3/84</u>		<u>Tebeken 512- Jefferies</u>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C. C. C. C. C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of February, 1933

at New York

J. P. Montgomery
J. P. Montgomery
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ Habana

Passengers sailing from Hoboken the 15 th of February, 1920

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York the 18th of February, 18, 1935

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 33
at New York

J. R. Spitznagel
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Briso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Briso

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 33
at New York

Thomas T. Murphy
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York the 10th of February 1933

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	brother Calixto Av. Independencia 17	Spain	Madrid	yes	Himself	50	no	1921	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	black	black
2	brother Federico Hacienda San Nicolas	do	Leon	do	do	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	5	8	do	do
3	father Jeronimo Av. Argentina 48	do	Madrid	do	do	50	yes	3 m/	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	brown	brown
4	father Alejo Marcella 41	do	do	do	do	550	do	3 m/	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do
5	uncle Jose Diaz Guerrero 65	do	Oviedo	do	do	250	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	5	7	do	do
6	brother Felix Tacuba Naranja y Patria	do	Bilbao	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	black	black
7	brother Roman Hamburg y Napoles	do	Oviedo	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
8	husband Manuel Heroes 207	do	Madrid	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do
9	father former friend Hermano Gonzalez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do
10	30 Hrs. 16	do	Bilbao	do	do	1000	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
11	do do brother Armando	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
12	San Agustin -Husjaon wife Cristina	do	Santander	do	do	50	yes	4 y.	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	black	do
13	Naranja y Av. Patria friend Enrique Portilla	do	Bilbao	do	do	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	5	6	brown	brown
14	Uruguay 151 cousin Vicente	do	Legreña	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	black	brown
15	Independencia 216 brother Jose	do	Alicante	do	do	100	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	brown	brown
16	Palma Serrano sen Angel	do	Gerona	do	do	500	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	black	do
17	Palatere 47	do	Madrid	do	do	100	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	brown	brown
18	house in Habana friend Victor	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
19	Alto de Armandares uncle Isidre	do	do	do	do	50	yes	1 m.	N. York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	white	do
20	Mentes 785 brother Lorenzo	do	do	do	do	3000	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	5	6	brown	brown
21	Galiane 75 sister Cividanga	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
22	Obra Pia 122	do	do	do	do	500	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	blend	blue
23	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	black	do
24	aunt do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	0	0	brown	brown
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do
26	cousin Gonzalo Ciego de Avila	do	Murcia	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	white	do
27	brother do husband Manuel	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	brown	blue
28	San Pedro 2 Habana	do	Santander	do	do	100	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
29	his father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
30	uncle Antonio Teniente Rey 12 Habana	do	do	do	do	100	yes	5 y.	California	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 33
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso González Brioso, Surgeon of the Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. González Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of February, 19 33

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ----- Habana

Passengers sailing from

VERACRUZ THE 18 TH OF

February

1988

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK FEB 18 1923

FEBRUARY

187, 1923

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure						Whether alien intended to enter in country whence he came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Whether alien intended to enter in the United States			Whether alien intended to enter in the United States	Whether alien intended to enter in the United States	Whether alien intended to enter in the United States	Whether alien intended to enter in the United States
1	friend Eusebio Eugarcia 4 Peniente 48 Puebla	Spain	Madrid	yes	Himself	no	In Transit for Spain	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	black	green
2	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	brown	brown
3	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	black	black
4	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	brown	brown
5	ousin Eduarde Pedre Merene y Sete	do	do	Leen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
6	brother Jesse Diaz Miren 20	do	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do
7	brother Julian Aranda 28	do	do	Leen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	black	black
8	brother Nicasio Alvarado 109	do	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	blend	blue
9	brother Abille Matamoras	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	brown	brown
10	wife Vita 5 de Febrero 165	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
11	friend Juan Mercedes 9 Garachin	do	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	black	blue
12	brother Vifredo Mercede 3 Huajaca	do	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	black	black
13	sen Lucas Capuchina y Jesus Maria	do	do	Leen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	brown	brown
14	sister Consuelo Calzada La Piedad 167	do	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	black	black
15	mother Maria Luisa Cebahuila 55	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	brown	brown
16	brother Pablo San Salvador el Verde	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
17	sen in law Leen Huamajate	do	do	Spain	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
18	mother in law Ana Brasil 104	do	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	black	black
19	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown
20	Grand Mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	blend	brown
21	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	brown	brown
22	brother Carlos Calzada Mesias Tucaba 559	do	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
23	sen Antonio Tlapalen-Victoria 10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do
24	wife Agustina 2 de la Castaneda	do	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	brown	blue
25	sen in law former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	white	brown
26	brother Alfredo Av. Juarez e Iturbe	do	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	black	black
27	sen Antonio Octava de Mesquita	do	do	Logrono	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	brown	brown
28	brother Rafael B Dominguez 34	do	do	Sevilla	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
29	wife Adela Republica Argentina 56	do	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do
30	sen Calixto Av. Independencia 17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	black	brown

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Briones, Surgeon of the Havana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

14

A. Gonzalez Briones

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. Habana

Passengers sailing from

He has the 15 th

February

1988

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

Arriving at Port of New York the 18th of February, 1938

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Father-Martin Arrebalza Mugica - Bilbao	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	23 y.	N.Y.	21/10/33	Home 220 W. New York 69 St.	1st paper	330387	Good	7. 20	32	6. 7	5 10	de	de	blue	
2	Husband the former	de	de	de	husband	de	de	18 y.	de	de	husband the former	1st paper	331874	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	blue	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Briones, Surgeon of the Palera, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Briones

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 19 33

at New York

H. J. Montgomery
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Habana. Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1923

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

List # 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declaim that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. A. [Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 19 33
at New York

J. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

18

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 19 33

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Habana Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Velasco Julian	51	M	S	Journal	yes Spanish	yes Spanish	Spanish	Spain Logrono				Cuba Habana
2		Martinez Alejandro	39	M	M	de	do do	do	do	do Burges				do do
3		de Juana A de	39	F	M	house	do do	do	do	do Bilbao				do do
4		Elizondo Pauline	33	M	S	Journal	do do	do	do	do Navarra				do do
5		Rodriguez Fidel	24	M	S	de	do do	do	do	do Logrono				do do
6		Rodriguez Nicolasa	15	F	S	-----	do do	do	do	do de				do do
7		Rodriguez Saturne	51	M	W	Journal	do do	do	do	Cuba Habana				do do
8		de Isabel	12	F	S	-----	do do	do	do	do de				do do
9		de Angel	10	M	S	-----	do do	do	do	do de				do do
10		de Adersacien	9	F	S	-----	do do	do	do	do de				do do
11		de Maria	7	F	S	-----	do do	do	do	do de				do do
12		de Saturne	5	M	S	-----	do do	do	do	do de				do do
13		Egleas Antonio	41	M	M	Journal	do do	do	do	Spain Gerona				do do
14		Carbon Pablo	24	M	S	-----	do do	do	do	do Villeda				do do
15		Marin Rafael	24	M	M	Journal	do do	do	do	do Cordoba				do do
16		Fuente Andres de la	22	M	S	de	do do	do	do	do Leon				do do
17		Aguirre Juan	33	M	M	de	do do	do	do	do Bilbao				do do
18		Basaco Evaristo	33	M	S	de	do do	do	do	do Alava				do do
19		Vieta Ernesto	44	M	M	de	do do	Cuban	do	Spain Santander				do do
20		Aguero Joaquin	31	M	S	de	do do	Cuban	Cuban	Alemania Berlin				do do
21		Medina Dima	48	M	S	de	do do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain Guipuzcoa				do do
22		Fraiz Ramon	31	M	S	de	do do	do	do	do Lugo				do do
23		Santos Abel	24	M	S	de	do do	do	do	do Santander				do do
24														do do
25														do do
26														do do
27														do do
28														do do
29														do do
30														do do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK TEL 18 75

C.F.

FEB 20 AM '73

19

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 19 33
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-493

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1915

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brisco, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.20

A. Gonzalez Brisco

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 1933

at New York

J. R. Matgaming
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Habana, Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		Mur	Manuel	25		M S	Journal	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander						Cuba	Habana		
2		Mur	Julia	29		F S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
3		Cebas	Anacleto R de	50		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid						do	do		
4		de	Carmen	19		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						do	do		
5		de	Alfonso	19		M S	Journal	do	do	do	do	dq	do	do						do	do		
6		de	Juana	25		F S	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid						do	do		
7		de	Anita	17		F S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						do	do		
8		Oria	Reggie	28		M S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander						do	do		
9		Carasa	Tomas	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
10		Cellado	Angeles	25		F M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Albaza						do	do		
11		Aedo	Manuel A.	25		M S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander						do	do		
12		Orus	Gregorio M.	28		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						dp	do		
13		de	Teresa	2		F S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						dp	do		
14		Ma	Celedonia	51		F M	house	do	do	do	do	do	di	Cama guay						dp	do		
15		Villar	Ma.del Carmen A	25		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo						dq	do		
16		de	Nieves	4		F S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						dq	do		
17		de	Celia	2		F S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
18		Rucabade	Jese	26		M S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander						do	do		
19		Diaz	Fernando	39		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo						do	do		
20		Towres	Manuel	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						do	do		
21		Mase	Fabian	32		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander						do	do		
22		Rugama	Aurelio	27		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
23		Perez	Rufina	48		F S	house	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						do	do		
24		Gutierrez	Antonio	33		M S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander						do	do		
25		Perez	Juan Angel	27		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
26		Demestegui	Resende	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
27		Gutierrez	Jese	45		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sevilla						do	do		
28		Lopez	Leandra A de	42		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guajalajara						do	do		
29		Gonzalez	Santiago	9		M S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						do	do		
30		Garcia	Jesus	20		M S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid						do	do		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

ABOUT

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

.21

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Habao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 19 33
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 33

at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Habana Passengers sailing from Habana the 15th of February, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Arias Ramon	34	M	S	journal	yes Spanish	yes Spanish	Spanish	Spain Oviedo				Cuba Habana
2		Menendez Jose Maria	27	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
3		Pulido Mariane	24	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
4		Riesgo Pilar	42	F	M	house	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
5		de Segunde	21	M	S	journal	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
6		Leon Jerge	35	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
7		Serde Mamel	21	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
8	NOT COUNTED	Fain Fernando	36	M	M	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
9		Ares Jose	44	M	M	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
10		Gutierrez Jose Maria	64	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
11		Serde Antonio	29	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
12		San Emeterio Carlos	25	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
13		Guesta Jesus	30	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
14		Maeda Abelardo	36	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
15		Maza Felix Manuel	18	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
16	NOT COUNTED	Casamayor Prudencia	56	F	W	house	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
17		de Julie	14	M	S	-----	do do	do do	do do	Cuba Habana				do do
18		Casamayor Baldemero M.	17	M	S	journal	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
19		Casamayor Maria	19	F	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
20		Acabe Heracleo	23	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	Spain Santander				do do
21		Baldein Antonio	37	M	M	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
22		Fernandez Francisco	36	M	S	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
23	NOT COUNTED	Paleme Jose Antonio	33	M	M	de	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
24		de Laura G de	32	F	M	house	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
25		de Esperanza	9	F	S	-----	do do	do do	do do	Cuba Habana				do do
26		de Delores	8	F	S	-----	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
27		de Jose A.	7	M	S	-----	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
28		de Luis	4	M	S	-----	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
29		de Oscar	1	M	S	-----	do do	do do	do do	do do				do do
30	NOT COUNTED	Mar Oti Pilar	30	F	S	house	do do	do do	do do	Spain Santander				do do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1917

23

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Alvarez	Redrige	32		M	S	journal	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo						Cuba	Habana							
2		Castanen	Asuncion M. de	36		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jacares					do	do								
3		Castanen	Ramiro	13		M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do								
4		Laria	Victor Manuel	31		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo					do	do								
5		Iglesias	Mamuel	61		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo					do	do								
6		Perez	Amelia	27		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do								
7		de	Jese	1		M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do								
8		de	Antonie	7		M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
9		Alvarez	Julie	32		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo					do	do								
10		Bada	Ramen	59		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
11		Rapado	Bienvenido	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
12		Diaz	Jese	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
13		Perez	Manuel	57		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
14		Menendez	Antonie	47		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
15		Alense	Mamuel	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
16		Iglesias	Demetrie	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
17		Perez	Jese	31		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
18		Suarez	Gonzalo	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
19		Menendez	Angel	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
20		Redriguez	Santiago	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
21		Piedre	Demetrie	27		M	S	di	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
22		Redriguez	Ramen	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
23		Camino	Segundo	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do								
24		Garcia	Constantine	35		M	S	do	do																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 TH OF FEBRUARY, 19 33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Date of last departure	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	SPAIN	CORUNA	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	black	black
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
10	do	do	CORUNA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
16	do	do	CIVIL	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
20	do	do	SANTANDER	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Jarama
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montano
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Henry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brion, Surgeon of the Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brion

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933

at New York

R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Habana Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 19 33

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		Sanchez	Censuele	30		F	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo															Cuba	Habana
2		Garcia	Adante	20		M	S Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
3		Garcia	Pedre	34		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
4	NOT COUNTRY	Mereda	Esteban	45		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
5		Garcia	Felisa	28		F	S house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
6		Fernandez	Jesefa M	24		F	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
7		Suarez	Jese	29		M	S Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
8		Sanchez	Evaristo	49		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
9		Garcia	Angel	26		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
10		Sanchez	Jese	28		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
11		Mendez	Sofia	44		F	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
12		do	Jesefa	4		F	S house	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana															do	do
13	NOT COUNTRY	do	Santiago	3		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
14		Garcia	Emilio	28		M	S Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo															do	do
15		Perez	Manuel	39		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
16		Meran	Francisca	32		F	S house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
17		Garcia	Jese Maria	39		M	S Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo															do	do
18		Garcia	Braulio	24		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
19		Rebles	Mamuel	45		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon															do	do
20		Suarez	Aniceto	36		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo															do	do
21		Pravia	Jese	28		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
22	NOT COUNTRY	Fernandez	Jesus Angel R	32		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
23		Parde	Andres	22		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
24		Tunen	Jese Antonio	41		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
25		Gonzalez	Eladio	49		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
26		do	Censuele A de	34		F	S house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do
27		do	Angela	6		F	S do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana															do	do
28		do	Jese Antonio	4		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	do															do	do
29	NOT COUNTRY	Nieto	Vale-ntin	42		M	S Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo															do	do
30		Prieto	Mamuel	29		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do															do	do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THE 18 TH OF FEBRUARY, 1920

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence).		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$90, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a green card holder, or is authorized to receive one by law of the United States, or exempted from test of this question	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure) —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years, or within 5 years of being deported from U. S.						Length of time since last visit to U. S.	Whether alien landed in U. S. as a citizen							
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien landed in U. S. in last 5 years, or within 5 years of being deported from U. S.	Length of time since last visit to U. S.	Whether alien landed in U. S. as a citizen					Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	SPAIN	CORUNA	yes	HIMSELF	yes	no	no	no	no	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	do	no	black	black		
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do				
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do				
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do				
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do				
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do				
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do				
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do				
10	do	do	CORUNA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do				
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do				
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do				
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
16	do	do	OVIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do				
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 -	do	do				
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do				
20	do	do	SANTANDER	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do				
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do				
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do				
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso González Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

A. González Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Haban Passengers sailing from Haban the 15 th of February, 1933

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK JUN 19 1977

CV

FOOTNOTES

19

29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Madrid
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.30

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 19 33

at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Habana

Passengers sailing from

Habana the 15 th of

February

1988

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JAN 18 TH

FEBRUARY

19 33

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	Is it to join a relative or friend?		Is it to engage in business or other occupation?	Is it to study?		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN		SPAIN	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	black	black
2	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
3	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
4	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
5	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
6	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
7	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
8	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
9	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
10	do		do	CORUNA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
11	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
12	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
13	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
14	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
15	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
16	do		do	OVIEDO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
17	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do
18	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
19	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
20	do		do	SANTANDER	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
21	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
22	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
23	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
24	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
25	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
26	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
27	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
28	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
29	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
30	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montague
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso González Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. González Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of February, 19 33

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Habana Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	NOT FOR COUNTRIES	Fraga	Antonie	26		M	S	Journal	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruña					Cuba	Habana		
2		Fernandez	Jose	37		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo					do	do		
3		Linares	Antonie	30		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña					do	do		
4		Cambeiro	Manuel	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra					do	do		
5		Stere	Emilie	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo					do	do		
6		Ruane	Elvira	22		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña					do	do		
7		Ruane	Inesencia	28		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
8		Castre	Amuncia	28		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo					do	do		
9		Castre	Sara	4		F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do		
10		Meurele	Elisee	34		M	M	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo					do	do		
11		do	Beleres D de	35		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo					do	do		
12		do	Rene Elisee	5		M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do		
13		do	Redriguez	Constantine	31		M	M	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo					do	do		
14		do	Josefina B de	20		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao					do	do		
15		do	Gonzalez	Francisco	23		M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña					do	do		
16		do	Fernandez	Jose Maria	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Le'on					do	do		
17		do	Suarez	Sabas Eduardo	47		M	M	do	do	do	Cuban	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do		
18		do	Castane	Julian	32		M	S	do	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Amora					do	do		
19		do	Castre	Jose Maria	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña					do	do		
20		do	Alonso	Francisco	58		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zaragoza					do	do		
21		do	Veleso	Luisa H de	27		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña					do	do		
22		do	Juana	3		F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do		
23		do	Jose Ramon	2		M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
24		do	Maria Antonia	1		F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
25		do	Alvarez	Alvaro	41		M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo					do	do		
26		do	Fernandez	Jose	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
27		do	Valdes	Hector	33		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
28		do	Suarez	Fernando	45		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
29		do	Gonzalez	Jesus	60		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
30		do	Maria P de	49		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK THE 18 TH

OF

19

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at this port	Length of time since last landed in U. S. at this port						Whether alien landed in U. S. at any other port	Feet			Inches
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	SPAIN	ORRISA	yes	YES	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	black	black
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

J. Montague
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso González Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. González Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 33

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
J. R. Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HabanaPassengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 19 33

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)		13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if corruption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Bares	Santiago	24		M	S	journal	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruna						Cuba	Habana
2		Bares	Jese Maria	18		M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
3		Ramel	Jese Maria	26		M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
4		Cerral	Mamel M	39		M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo						do	do
5		de	Remedios G de	26		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
6		Vizoso	Antonie	33		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna						do	do
7		de	Delores O de	33		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
8		de	Delfina	9		F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
9		Neira	Placido V	52		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	di	do					do	do
10		Carnera	Francisco	44		M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
11		Gutierrez	Amable	24		M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander						do	do
12		de	Manuela D de	28		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo						do	do
13		de	Celestino	5		M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						do	do
14		Garcia	Demingo	19		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense						do	do
15		Perez	Candido	34		M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo						do	do
16		de	Hilaria F de	36		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
17		Rejo	Mamel	34		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
18		Redriguez	Rosa	45		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna						do	do
19		Corbelle	Ma Angustias	25		F	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo						do	do
20		Certinas	Juan	20		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
21		Teijeiro	Ramon	31		M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna						do	do
22		Fernandez	Bernardine W	29		M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
23		Bares	Constantine	49		M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
24		Velez de Pena	Francisca	23		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo						do	do
25		Pena	Hilda	3		F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						do	do
26		de	Manuel	1		M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	do						do	do
27		Candal	Andres	30		M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruna						do	do
28		Peteiro	Inocencio	45		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruna						do	do
29		Viana	Ramon	34		M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do
30		Cancela	Benito	26		M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 TH OF FEBRUARY, 19 35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in United States						Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States			Feet	Inches
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN		SPAIN	ORRISA	yes	HIMSELF	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	no	5	6	black	black	
2	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
3	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do		
4	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
5	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
6	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do		
7	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
8	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do		
9	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
10	do		do	CORUNA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
11	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
12	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
13	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do		
14	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do		
15	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
16	do		do	OVIEDO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do		
17	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do		
18	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
19	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
20	do		do	SANTANDER	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
21	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
22	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do		
23	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
24	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
25	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
26	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
27	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
28	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
29	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
30	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. ...
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

36

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of February, 1933

at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Habana Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Lopez	Justo	1	✓	M	S	-----	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Pinar del Rio					Cuba	Habana	
2		Rodriguez	Jese	56	✓	M	M	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Ceruna					do	do	
3		Rodriguez	Manuel	27	✓	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
4		Ripol	Eleuterio	37	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
5		Calvo	Manuel	53	✓	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo					do	do	
6		Repez	Daniel	35	✓	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ceruna					do	do	
7		Gil	Manuel	28	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pe nteveira					do	do	
8		Lopez	Juan	43	✓	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tarragona					do	do	
9		de	Maria T de	46	✓	F	M	House	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
10		Bacela	Jese	42	✓	M	M	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ceruna					do	do	
11		Guerrero	Mercedes	22	✓	F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do	
12		Guerrero	Fernando	18	✓	M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
13		de	Maria A de	45	✓	F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Ceruna					do	do	
14		de	Carmen	12	✓	F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do	
15		Parga	Jese	31	✓	M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo					do	do	
16		Gayoso	Juan	32	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense					do	do	
17		Cerezo	Celestine	55	✓	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo					do	do	
18		de	Secorre I de	42	✓	F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
19		de	Maria	13	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do	
20		de	Raul	12	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
21		de	Lucas	10	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
22		de	Rafael	9	✓	M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
23		de	Balbino	7	✓	M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
24		de	Juan Luis	3	✓	M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
25		de	Maria Raquel	2	✓	F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
26		de	Maria del Carmen	1	✓	F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
27		Cerezo	Celestine	17	✓	M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
28		Neves	Vicente	21	✓	M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo					do	do	
29		Freire	Antonio	41	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
30		Sando	Manuel	25	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ceruna					do	do	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 18 TH OF FEBRUARY, 19 23

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of February, 19 33
at New York

J. R. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Habana

Passengers sailing from Habara the 15 the th of , February, 1922

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	=====
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 10 1917 OF REPUBLIC 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at this port						Length of time alien stayed in U. S.	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any other port		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	SPAIN	CORUNA	yes	HIMSELF	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	no	5	7	black	black	
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do		
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do		
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do		
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
10	do	do	CORUNA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do		
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do		
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
16	do	do	CORUNA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do		
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do		
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
20	do	do	SANTANDER	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do		
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do		
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 19 33
at New York

J. R. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Briso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

A. Gonzalez Briso

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of February, 1933

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Habana

Passengers sailing from

Haba the 15 th ofFebruary, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Carreira	Gelfril	1		M	S		yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Habana				Cuba	Habana	
2		Rigueiro	Obdulia	39		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo				do	do	
3		Rico	Melquiades J	20		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do	
4		Prieto	Manuel	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do	
5		Praga	Jesus	43		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
6		Nuñez	Amiro	43		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
7		Riesgo	Florentino	30		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
8		Blanco	Jose	25		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
9		Perez	Pedro	33		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
10		Fernandez	Manuel	42		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
11		do	Mercedes	32		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
12		Garcia	Rilar G de	32		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
13		Garcia	Lidia	8		F	S		do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
14		do	Luis	7		M	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
15		Gago	Eloy	26		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Crense				do	do	
16		Rodriguez	Francisco	33		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
17		Puente	Gelfina	18		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do	
18		Fernandez	Antonio	52		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do	
19		Diaz	Candido	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
20		Perez	Felisa	29		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
21		Lopez	Francisco	39		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
22		Lopez	Jose R	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
23		Granja	Enrique	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Crense				do	do	
24		Fernandez	Manuel	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
25		Castro	Faustino	32		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
26		Ventos	Arturo	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña				do	do	
27		Pison	Jose Manuel	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do	
28		Barrera	Jose M. de la	30		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do	
29		Lopez	Claudina	28		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
30		Gomez	Ma. Ramona	25		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 18 19 33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	SPAIN	ORRISA	yes	no	no	no	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	black	black
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. J. J.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of February, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzales Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzales Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 1933

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

~~ALL ALIENS~~ arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. Habana. Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1933

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 19 TH OF JANUARY, 1933

43

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Hobana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Jaramila
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso González Brioso, Surgeon of the Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. González Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 1933

at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Habana Passengers sailing from Habana 15 the th of February, 1935

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15										
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		Lopez	Antonie	27		M	S	Journal	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lugo						Cuba	Habana		
2		Redriguez	Ramen	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña						do	do		
3		Lopez	Luis	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo						do	do		
4		Gay	Serafin	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
5		do	Visitacion R de	44		F	M	House	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
6		Barga	Benigne	40		M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña						do	do		
7		Fustes	Vicente	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
8		Fernandez	Angela	24		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo						do	do		
9		Lopez	Manuel	25		M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
10		Sente	Jose	44		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
11		Vazquez	Gabino	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
12		do	Dolores G de	32		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
13		do	Ma Carmen	3		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana						do	do		
14		Campos	Bautista	27		M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña						do	do		
15		Gomez	Maria	64		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
16		Garcia	Manuel M.	32		M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo						do	do		
17		Boelle	Visitacion	22		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
18		Elabina Sara	Maria	25		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
19		Moreira	Juan	37		M	M	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
20		do	Estrella V de	30		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
21		Pernuy	Josus	30		M	M	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
22		do	Asuncion S de	23		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
23		Silva	Maria	30		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
24		Fernandez	Candido	23		M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
25		Rivera	Manuel	38		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
26		Rivera	Eduardo J	38		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
27		Mora	Jose A	30		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña						do	do		
28		Muñoz	Manuel	42		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo						do	do		
29		do	Maria A de	40		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña						do	do		
30		Arca	Adolinda	34		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ONE 18 TH OF FEBRUARY, 19 33

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	It is to be in the United States for a permanent residence	It is to be in the United States for a temporary residence								It is to be in the United States for a permanent residence	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Where?		Date of last departure	It is to be in the United States for a permanent residence	It is to be in the United States for a temporary residence								It is to be in the United States for a permanent residence	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN		SPAIN	ORISA	yes	HIMSELF	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	no	5	7	Black	Black				
2	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do					
3	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do					
4	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do					
5	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do					
6	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do					
7	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					
8	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do					
9	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do					
10	do		do	CORUNA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					
11	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do					
12	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					
13	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do					
14	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do					
15	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					
16	do		do	OVIEDO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do					
17	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do					
18	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					
19	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do					
20	do		do	SANTANDER	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do					
21	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					
22	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do					
23	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					
24	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					
25	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do					
26	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					
27	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					
28	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					
29	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do					
30	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 19 33
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "EV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 16 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 17 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 19 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 20 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 21 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 22 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brisco, Surgeon of the Habana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

46

A. Gonzalez Brisco

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933

at New York

J. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HabanaPassengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Alonso	Francisca	20		F	S	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense					Cuba	Habana
2		Prada	Jacinto	16		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora					do	do
3		Gonzalez	Julie	15		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
4		do	Honobata	14		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
5		do	Aguilino	54		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
6		do	Agrimira	46		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
7		do	Manuel R	7		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do
8		Pena	Tomas	26		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Zamora					do	do
9		Rua	Marmel	28		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo					do	do
10		do	Carmen R de	28		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vigo					do	do
11		do	Manuel	2		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do
12		Cerufe	Carmen	38		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense					do	do
13		do	Concepcion	7		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Vizcaya					do	do
14		do	Resalia	14		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Camagney					do	do
15		do	Felicidad	1		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
16		Camille	Andres	39		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra					do	do
17		Fernandez	Juan	39		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do
18		Magarinos	Maximino	33		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra					do	do
19		Fentarigo	Bernardino	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
20		Suarez	Inocencio	42		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo					do	do
21		Gomez	Juliana	45		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora					do	do
22		Campes	Marceline	42		M	W	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do
23		Campes	Generoso	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña					do	do
24		Santamarina	Juan F	28		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo					do	do
25		do	Celia P de	23		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do
26		do	Jesus	1		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do
27		Perdigen	Antonie	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Coruña					do	do
28		Vaguere	Pedro	44		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Teruel					do	do
29		Martinez	Balbina	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo					do	do
30		Garcia	Francisco	48		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon					do	do

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK THE 19 TH

OF

19

35

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								Whether alien landed in U. S. at any port of entry	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any port of entry		Whether alien landed in U. S. at any port of entry	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any port of entry	Hair	Eyes
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	SPAIN	ORENSE	yes	HIMSELF	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	black	black
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
10	do	do	CORUNA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
16	do	do	OVIEDO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
20	do	do	SANTANDER	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1935
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of February, 19 33

at New York

J. R. Montgomery,
Inspector.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Habana Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if occupation claimed, in what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Barcia Ramon	43	M	M	Journal	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cerude	Cuba Habana
2		Mielge Clemente	27	M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora	do do
3		Alvarez Maria	38	F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	do do
4		de Clemente	1	M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do do
5		Sanchez Jose	30	M	M	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo	do do
6		de Herminia L de	26	F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	do do
7		Gonzalez Bautista	33	M	M	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
8		de Delores G de	25	F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	do do
9		Parde Manuel	38	M	M	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao	do do
10		de Faustina R de	38	F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	do do
11		de Martin	2	M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do do
12		Gid Isabel	18	F	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense	do do
13		Maceira Pedro	36	M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	do do
14		de Isolina M de	31	F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
15		Rodriguez Virginia	27	F	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	do do
16		Rodriguez Maria J	17	F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do do
17		Perez Felisa	45	F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense	do do
18		de Jose Ma.	9	M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do do
19		Rodriguez Jose	52	M	M	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense	do do
20		Rodriguez Pablo	26	M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
21		Garden Maria	36	F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
22		de Evelio	9	M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
23		Ordonez Jose	34	M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
24		Gomez Francisco	21	M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	do do
25		Vazquez Jesus	31	M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	do do
26		Sanchez Antonio	35	M	S	Journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Caceres	do do
27		Gonzalez Benito	28	M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense	do do
28		Diaz Virginia	28	F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
29		Acosta Isaure	39	F	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
30		Prada Carlos	23	M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK THE 18 TH

00

PRESIDENT

19 33

49

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, said if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to stay in country whence he came, or if he intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to do so at all	For what purpose, and for how long? If for work, specify kind of work	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (State reasons of full fact, in this question)	Whether coming to receive of any alien citizenship, passport, or document authorizing entry into the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any date	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	SPAIN ORRISA	do	do	do	do	no	no	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	do	do	black black						
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10	do	CORONA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16	do	OVIEN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20	do	SANTALMER	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
21	do	do	do	do	do</																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Habana Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not included)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or if competent claimant, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1	NOT COVERED	Graspe	Antonie	26		M	S	journal	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense						Cuba	Habana		
2		Redriguez	Constantine	40		M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
3		Feijee	Rosa	23		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pentayal					do	do		
4		de	Antonie	22		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do		
5		Yanez	Antonie	31		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense					do	do		
6		Redriguez	Antonie	30		M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo					do	do		
7		de	Jesefa F de	37		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora					do	do		
8		de	Oreste		2		M			do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do		
9		NOT COVERED	Feijee	Manuel	53		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pentayal					do	do		
10			de	Carman V de	50		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
11	de		Jesefa	8		F	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do			
12	de		Manuel	6		M	S		do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do			
13	de		Angel	4		M	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do			
14	de		Maria Y	16		F	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do			
15	Gage		Jesse	49		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense					do	do			
16	de		Manuel			M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
17	Miguez		Gregorio	54		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense					do	do		
18	Alvarez		Jesefa	44		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
19	NOT COVERED	Perez	Benjamin	36		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do			
20		Gomez	Camile	22		M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do			
21		Iglesias	Manuel	29		M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo					do	do			
22		Alonso	Jacinto	27		M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Huelva					do	do			
23		Hernandez	Miguel	18		M	S	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora					do	do			
24		Fernandez	Manuel	48		M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do			
25		Sece	Manuel	52		M	M	de	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ceruna					do	do			
26		Bernaje	German	34		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense					do	do			
27		de	Delores	4		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do			
28		de	Rosa	3		F			do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do			
29	de	Manuela S de	33		F	M	House	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense					do	do				
30	de	Victor	1		M	S		do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do				

Total passengers significant: see also 400 450 500 550 600 650 700 750 800 850 900 950 1000 1050 1100 1150 1200

U. S. citizens

Alons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

20-61

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Habana Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1938

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Albans . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK THE 10 TH OF FEBRUARY, 19 35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Date of last departure	It is to enter a country where he is already in possession of a permanent or temporary residence in the United States	Length of time since last departure from the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	SPAIN	ORRENSA	yes	HIMSELF	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	black	black
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Jarama
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzalez Brion, Surgeon of the Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

A. Gonzalez Brion

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Habana Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1935

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Fernandez	Juan	29		M	S	journalist	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spain	Leon					Cuba	Habana
2		Garcia	Gumerinde	28		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
3		de	Isabel	24		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
4		Alvarez	Delera	30		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do
5		Salgado	Jesefa	30		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
6		Leon	Joaquin	29		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lugo					do	do
7		Rey	Jene	29		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do
8		de	Maria B de	24		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
9		de	Amanda	7		F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
10		Fernan	Jese R	29		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	Ceruba					do	do
11		Alvarez	Jese	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo					do	do
12		Sagasta	Antonie H	29		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ceruba					do	do
13		Redriguez	Manuel	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do
14		Pereira	Hermelinda	48		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra					do	do
15		Fernandez	Jese B	25		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	do	Ceruba					do	do
16		Villar	Delera	28		F	S	hpuse	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
17		Dacal	Ramen	35		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do
18		de	Blanca M de	24		F	M	-----	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do
19		de	Ramen	4		M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
20		Iglesias	Jese	48		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	Spain	Pontevedra					do	do
21		Alvarez	Rosa	36		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do
22		de	Francisco	2		M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do
23		Fernandez	Fimamer	30		M	M	journal	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense					do	do
24		de	Maria M de	22		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	Ceruba					do	do
25		de	Raul	2		M	S	-----	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana					do	do
26		de	Hilda	6		F	S	-----	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
27		Lloves	Jesus	32		M	S	journal	do	do	do	do	Spain	Orense					do	do
28		Sente	Tomas	44		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
29		Costas	Efiginia	23		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vigo					do	do
30		Costas	Maria D	24		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK THE 18 TH

FEBRUARY

19 33

53

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to stay in United States			Whether alien intends to go to another country	Whether alien intends to go to a third country	Feet	Inches
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN		SPAIN ORRISA	yes	HIMSELF	yes no no	no no	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	no	no	n	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	no	no	black black
2	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7		do	do
3	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8		do	do
4	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7		do	do
5	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7		do	do
6	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5		do	do
7	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do
8	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5		do	do
9	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7		do	do
10	do		do	CORUNA	do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do
11	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7		do	do
12	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do
13	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5		do	do
14	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8		do	do
15	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do
16	do		do	OVIERO	do	do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8		do	do
17	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6 -		do	do
18	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do
19	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7		do	do
20	do		do	SANTANDER	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	8		do	do
21	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do
22	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5		do	do
23	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do
24	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do
25	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7		do	do
26	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do
27	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do
28	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do
29	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7		do	do
30	do		do	do	do	do do do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6		do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such respiciation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso Gonzales Brioso, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzales Brioso

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 1933

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Habana. Passengers sailing from Habana the 15 th of February, 1935

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 TH OF FEBRUARY, 19 33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at this port	Whether alien landed in U. S. at other port						Whether alien landed in U. S. at other port	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	SPAIN	ORRISA	yes	HIMSELF	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	0	black	black	
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
10	do	do	CORUNA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
16	do	do	OVIEDO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
20	do	do	SANTANER	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of February, 1933
at New York

J. R. Montague
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso González Brionó, Surgeon of the Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. González Brionó

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 1923

at New York

J. H. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HABANA Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ THE 13 RD OF FEBRUARY, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Lopez	Lorenza	25		F	S	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Hidalgo					Mexico	Veracruz
2		Lopez	Edmundo	24		M	S	journal	de	de	de	Mexican	Mexican	Mexican	Oaxaca					do	do
3		Guerrero	Carlos	40		M	M	de	de	de	de	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid					do	do
4		de	Ma. Luisa C de	24		F	M	house	de	de	de	de	de	Mexico	Mexico					do	do
5		Garrido	Juan	55		M	S	journal	de	de	de	de	de	Spain	Avila					do	do
6		Reyes	Luis	52		M	M	de	de	Spanish English	American	Spanish	de	de	de					do	do
7		Garcia	Angel	25		M	S	de	de	Spanish	de	Spanish	de	de	Burgos					do	do
8		Martinez	Juan B	57		M	M	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	Navarra					do	do
9		Riquelme	Romana	30		M	S	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	Valencia					do	do
10		Beane	Dugay A	33		F	M	house	de	French Spanish	French	French	French	France	Landes					do	do
11		de	Georges	10		M	S	de	de	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico					do	do
12		Aguilar	Lady	26		M	S	journal	de	de	de	de	de	Spain	Bilbao					do	do
13		Guerra	Juan	27		M	S	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	Oviedo					do	do
14		Neves	Juan	28		M	S	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de					do	do
15		Gonzalez	Jesusa	24		F	S	house	de	de	de	de	de	de	Leon					Cuba	Havana
16		Gonzalez	Ramona	20		F	S	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de					do	do
17		Pascual	Saturnino	38		M	M	journal	de	de	de	de	de	de	Salamanca					do	do
18		Duran	Belbina	29		F	S	house	de	de	de	de	de	de	Orense					do	do
19		Gonzalez	Belbina	39		M	M	journal	de	de	de	de	de	de	Leon					do	do
20		de	Amelia I de	25		F	M	house	de	de	de	de	de	de	Zamora					do	do
21		Alvarez	Maximina	41		M	M	journal	de	de	de	de	de	de	Orense					do	do
22		de	Victoriana R de	42		F	M	house	de	de	de	de	de	de	Caceres					do	do
23		de	Angelos	14		F	S	de	de	de	de	de	de	Cuba	Havana					do	do
24		de	Dalce Maria	13		F	S	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de					do	do
25		de	Teresa	8		F	S	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de					do	do
26		Perte	Reggie	28		M	S	journal	de	de	de	de	de	Spain	Gerona					do	do
27		Canitrel	Carmen	22		F	M	house	de	de	de	de	de	de	Orense					do	do
28		Tejeda	German	1		M	S	de	de	de	de	de	de	Cuba	Havana					do	do
29		Mauriz	Genesora	31		F	S	house	de	de	de	de	de	Spain	Leon					do	do
30		de	Genevra	27		F	S	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de					do	do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

1898

1898

1898

1898

1898

57

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, community, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States						Whether alien intends to leave United States	Feet			Inches
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	SPAIN	ORRISA	yes	HIMSELF	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	black	black
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
10	do	do	CORUNA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
16	do	do	OVIEDO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
20	do	do	SANTANER	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 19 33
at New York

J. R. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mr. Alfonso González Briso, Surgeon of the Habana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

58

A. González Briso

Sworn to before me this 18 th day of February, 1933

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
J. A. P. [illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HABANA

Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ THE 12 TH OF, FEBRUARY, 1923

Total passengers	. . . . .	approximately 600,000-800,000 per year
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	about 90% of total
Americans	. . . . .	approximately 70-80%

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, JUNE 13, 1935

NEW YORK the 18th

of

FEBRUARY

1935

59

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Date of last departure	Whether coming to United States	Whether coming to United States
1	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	SPAIN	ORRISA	yes	HIMSELF	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	black	black
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
10	do	do	CORUNA	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
16	do	do	OVIEDO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
20	do	do	SANTANDER	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Habana, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Aguirre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 th. day of February, 19 33
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. _____ 60

arrived FEBRUARY 20, 1933. , 19

M. _____, from

S.I. V HABANA 2/20/33

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report the same to the immigration authorities.

C. A. [illegible] Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival copies containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, as the case may be, to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00119

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FOUNTAIN SPRING, ARIZ.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of NEW YORK
FEB 20 1933 193

I, master of the Spanish S. S. HABANA, 193
from port of Spain (Havana), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 235 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 239

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 18, 1933, consigned to SPANISH TRANSATLANTIC LINE AGENCY, Inc.; is now lying at PIER 8 E. R. and is expected to sail FEB 20 1933, 1933 for Vigo, Lorient, Brest, Nantes, Bilbao via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-00000

18	Fernandes	Jose	5to de	de	19/2/929	de	de	44	de	de	de	5/6	158
19	Gonzalez	Juan E	5to de	de	20/3/927	de	de	36	de	de	de	5/6	160
20	Baltar	Remigio	5to de	di	25/1/926	de	de	32	de	de	de	5/6	156
21	Bellido	Santiago	5to de	de	25/9/922	de	de	36	de	de	de	5/9	170
22	Carceller	Juan	Ayto de	de	25/9/932	de	de	34	de	de	de	6/	167
23	Luaces	Francisco	de de	de	21/11/932	de	de	34	de	de	de	5/6	159
24	Santos	Manuel	BeastW	de	74/4/923	de	de	45	de	de	de	5/4	136
25	Sanchez	Gayetano	20/9/910 2do de	de	7/9/923	de	de	49	de	de	de	5/5	169
26	Callen	Manuel	26/6/926 3er de	de	16/8/928	de	de	de	de	de	de	5/7	159
27	Terres	Sebastian	20/10/921 Carpenter	de	24/8/924	de	de	42	de	de	de	5/7	146
28	Fernandes	Julian	17/12/914 de	de	17/10/927	di	de	45	de	de	de	5/5	158
29	Pacheco	Angel	13/9/920 Nurse	de	23/5/925	de	de	35	de	de	de	5/7	160
30	Arriola	Manuel	7/9/923 Serena	de	7/9/923	de	de	56	de	de	de	5/6	160

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3.1.2. *Geographical location*

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of NEW YORK 2.18.33

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. Habana
Spanish Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

deliver to S. S. Habana
(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named alien, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of crew; stowaway, etc.)RODRIGUEZ Manuel

II

ManuelVALDURESE Jmta

2nd class
Manifest 2

.62

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

John Cron
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

E. Aguirre
(Signature)
Master
(Title of person signing receipt)

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York Feb 18, 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. Habana
Spanish Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

deliver to S. S. Habana
(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named alien, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of crew; stowaway, etc.)

Six Hundred
and Twenty Two
Alien Passengers
(Third Class)
as named in
Attached List

.63

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

J. H. Montgomery
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

E. Aguirre
(Signature)
Master
(Title of person signing receipt)

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of N. Y. Feb. 18/33

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. Habana
Spanish Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

deliver to S. S. Habana
(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named alien, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of crew; stowaway, etc.)

II. Tonal Ostrois 1-23
Barrena Mateo 1-24
" " Veronica 1-25

.64

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

J. H. Mich
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

E. Aguirre
(Signature)
Master
(Title of person signing receipt)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HABANA

arriving at

NEW YORKon 18 FEBRUARY1928

from the port of

BILBAO

65

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	19/12/932	Agacino	Nugenie	✓	Captain	Bilbao	26/11/929	NO	YES	54	M	White	Spanish	5/6	160		
2		Arbes	Luis	✓	Chaplain	do	14/1/928	do	do	60	do	do	do	5/5	155		
3		Gonzalez	Alfense	✓	Doctor	do	11/7/932	do	do	52	do	do	do	5/5	150		
4		Camposano	Tadeo	✓	do	do	12/11/931	do	do	39	do	do	do	5/9	159		
5		Escordia	Enrique	✓	Purser	do	17/9/923	do	do	28	do	do	do	5/7	158		
6		Pertilla	Jean Ma.	✓	2do do	do	16/7/928	do	do	25	do	do	do	5/7	150		
7		Onsain	Eulogie	✓	Officer	do	5/10/929	do	do	40	do	do	do	5/6	155		
8		Pano	Roberto	✓	2do do	do	16/11/923	do	do	25	do	do	do	5/4	145		
		Cebreire	Luis	✓	Ser do	do	7/10/929	do	do	24	do	do	do	5/5	145		
		Andanegui	Juan	✓	Ser do	do	17/11/931	do	do	25	do	do	do	5/6	86		
		Lopez del Marak	Manuel	✓	Telegraph	do	7/9/923	do	do	36	do	do	do	5/6	160		
12		Anadeo	Francisco	✓	do	do	21/11/927	do	do	37	do	do	do	5/9	160		
13		Sans	Fernando	✓	do	do	24/11/932	do	do	28	do	do	do	5/8	150		
14		Fernandes	Amder	✓	Engineer	do	14/6/923	do	do	54	do	do	do	5/7	160		
15		Iberguren	Florencia	✓	2do do	do	19/4/924	do	do	45	do	do	do	5/7	155		
16		R-met3	Manuel	✓	Ser do	do	24/4/924	do	do	50	do	do	do	5/7	158		
17		Brasa	Yago	✓	4to do	do	19/4/924	do	do	39	do	do	do	5/6	170		
18		Fernandez	Hese	✓	5to do	do	19/2/929	do	do	44	do	do	do	5/6	150		
19		Gonzalez	Juan E	✓	5to do	do	20/3/927	do	do	34	do	do	do	5/5	160		
20		Baltar	Remigio	✓	5to do	do	25/1/926	do	do	32	do	do	do	5/6	150		
21		Bellido	Santiago	✓	5to do	do	25/9/932	do	do	36	do	do	do	5/9	170		
22		Carceller	Juan	✓	Ayto do	do	25/9/932	do	do	34	do	do	do	5/	167		
23		Imcoe	Francisco	✓	do do	do	21/11/922	do	do	24	do	do	do	5/6	159		
24		Santos	Manuel	✓	Boatwain	do	24/4/923	do	do	45	do	do	do	5/4	126		
25		Sanchez	Gayetano	✓	20/9/910 2do do	do	7/9/923	do	do	49	do	do	do	5/5	169		
26		Callen	Manuel	✓	25/6/926 Ser do	do	16/6/928	do	do	do	do	do	do	5/7	159		
27		Terres	Sebastian	✓	30/10/921 Carpenter	do	24/8/924	do	do	42	do	do	do	5/7	146		
28		Fernandez	Julian	✓	17/12/914 do	do	17/10/927	do	do	45	do	do	do	5/5	158		
29		Pacheco	Angel	✓	13/9/920 Nurse	do	23/5/925	do	do	35	do	do	do	5/7	150		
30		Arriola	Manuel	✓	7/9/923 Sereno	do	7/9/923	do	do	55	do	do	do	5/6	160		

Owners

Local Agents
14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Habana, arriving at NY, FEB 13 1933, 19, from the port of SAIGON

.66

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	12/932	Frijeire	Mannuel	15/6/909	Sailer	23/4/924	Bilbao	NO	YES	44	M	White	Spanish	5/6	160		
2		Santes	Jose	10/4/917	do	23/4/924	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5/5	155		
3		Ibargaray	Jose	25/2/923	do	7/9/923	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5/5	150		
4		Vasquez	Antonio	6/5/911	do	7/9/924	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5/9	159		
5		Gonzalez	Jose	8/10/911	do	14/5/924	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5/7	158		
6		Saunde	Manuel	19.5/926	do	20/7/925	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5/7	150		
7		Rodriguez	Jose Ramon	3/4/913	do	24/5/924	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5/6	153		
8		Simil	Manuel	6/5/924	do	16/5/926	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5/4	145		
9		Irazabal	Rufino	16/7/920	do	23/5/924	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5/5	145		
10		Offrey	Jose	19/9/923	do	14/5/926	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5/6	56		
11		Perez	Benito	27/5/920	do	23/5/929	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5/8	160		
12		Garcia	Juan Bta.	13/8/924	do	13/6/926	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5/9	160		
13		Rege	Gerónimo	1/12/917	do	20/9/927	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5/8	150		
14		Fernandez	Juan	26/4/910	do	24/6/921	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5/7	150		
15		Gaviedes	Florentino	19/1/923	do	19/1/923	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5/7	155		
16		Reynalta	Ricardo	7/12/922	do	19/11/924	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5/7	158		
17		Blanco	Benigno	9/12/920	do	16/5/926	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5/6	170		
18		Blaza	Manuel	18/6/917	do	26/7/925	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5/6	158		
19		Bevil	Jose	20/7/920	do	14/6/927	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5/5	160		
20		Villar	Ramon	21/11/922	do	10/9/924	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5/6	150		
21		Cuevas	Eusefede	9/4/927	do	9/4/927	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5/9	170		
22		Offrey	Juan	20/8/927	do	24/7/930	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6/	167		
23		Sanchez	Camilo L.	20/9/927	do	17/8/931	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5/6	159		
24		Pomar	Carlos M.	16/6/927	do	10/9/930	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5/4	136		
25		Muñas	Jose A	24/7/928	do	19/9/930	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5/5	169		
26		Baluena	Justo	12/12/929	do	12/5/930	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5/7	159		
27		Borda	Felix	16/8/930	do	25/7/931	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5/7	145		
28		Medeane	Evaristo	10/9/930	do	25/6/931	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5/5	158		
29		Salas	Miguel	14/5/930	do	12/4/923	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5/7	160		
30		San Miguel	Enrique	12/4/923	Cabin Boy	17/7/923	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5/6	160		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require at the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be on such vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, or who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report and deliver the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report and deliver the said lists of those, if any, who have been deported or landed, or who have been deported or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay a collection of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name on the said lists is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such extent clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Tabanaarriving at NY

FEB 18 1933

19, from the port of

67

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	19/12/932	Sianiega	Victoriano	7/10/929	Cabin Boy	7/9/929	Bilbao	NO	YES	17	M	White	Spania	5/6	160		
2		Peres	Amade	19/4/913	Fireman	23/5/925	de	de	de	32	de	de	de	5/5	155		
3		Lugnera	Daniel	4/7/920	de	13/4/925	de	de	de	34	de	de	de	5/5	150		
4		Santiago	Camilo	7/4/920	de	16/5/921	de	de	de	35	de	de	de	5/9	159		
5		Santiago	Antonie	27/10/916	de	25/6/926	de	de	de	42	de	de	de	5/7	158		
6		Palm	Geferine	1/10/923	de	16/6/924	de	de	de	40	de	de	de	5/7	150		
7		Safude	Mammel	18/10/917	de	15/6/926	de	de	de	48	de	de	de	5/6	155		
8		Bujan	Francisco	12/5/916	de	10/9/924	de	de	de	37	de	de	de	5/4	145		
9		Vega	Elias	16/7/919	de	11/1/929	de	de	de	39	de	de	de	5/5	145		
10		Cande	Angel	5/11/922	de	19/9/928	de	de	de	39	de	de	de	5/6	85		
11		Garcia	Jese	30/6/915	de	16/6/926	de	de	de	44	de	de	de	5/6	160		
12		Lledias	Eduarde	17/7/919	de	25/6/926	de	de	de	40	de	de	de	5/9	160		
13		Calante	Emilio	25/10/914	de	20/9/928	de	de	de	48	de	de	de	5/8	150		
14		Teran	Meises	29/10/929	de	25/6/922	de	de	de	46	de	de	de	5/7	150		
15		Lopez	Jese Mammel	18/1/926	de	20/3/926	de	de	de	27	de	de	de	5/7	155		
16		Junco	Jese	5/4/917	de	29/9/929	de	de	de	39	de	de	de	5/7	158		
17		Uriende	Tomás	10/8/920	de	6/10/926	de	de	de	31	de	de	de	5/6	170		
18		Garcia	Jesus	22/2/927	de	14/5/929	de	de	de	36	de	de	de	5/6	158		
19		Collis	Manuel	14/6/924	de	15/6/927	de	de	de	28	de	de	de	5/5	160		
20		Margetan	Luis	25/3/927	de	20/1/930	de	de	de	25	de	de	de	5/6	150		
21		Ortuño	Francisco	19/3/912	de	10/1/928	de	de	de	37	de	de	de	5/9	170		
22		Sanchez	Justo	28/13/913	de	24/5/926	de	de	de	49	de	de	de	5/	157		
23		Garcia	Alfredo	31/8/928	de	4/5/930	de	de	de	27	de	de	de	5/6	159		
24		Herrera	Benigno	11/7/911	de	20/9/921	de	de	de	38	de	de	de	5/4	135		
25		Sevilla	Francisco	3/8/1930	de	24/5/921	de	de	de	42	de	de	de	5/5	169		
26		Collis	Luis	4/10/926	de	20/9/921	de	de	de	29	de	de	de	5/7	159		
27		Candaneda	Abel	5/10/922	de	18/11/921	de	de	de	23	de	de	de	5/7	146		
28		Miera	Agustin	11/4/928	de	20/5/921	de	de	de	24	de	de	de	5/5	158		
29		Leusa	Antonie	2/8/921	de	25/6/923	de	de	de	30	de	de	de	5/7	150		
30		Balbentin	Jese	10/1/928	de	18/7/921	de	de	de	25	de	de	de	5/5	150		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Itabana*, arriving at *NY*, FEB 18 1933, 19, from the port of

68

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	/12/932	Gomez	Joaquinn	✓ 19/12/928	Fire	9/10/924	Bilbao	✓	YES	28	M	White	Spanish	5/6	160		
2		Pedraja	Tedore	✓ 20/5/929	de	20/11/930	de	de	de	42	de	de	de	5/5	155		
3		Jennales	Auguste	✓ 11/8/920	de	7/9/920	de	de	de	29	de	de	de	5/5	150		
4		Gomez	Geillie	✓ 19/10/921	de	7/9/920	de	de	de	36	de	de	de	5/9	159		
5		Gelin	Marceline	✓ 7/5/929	de	17/9/930	de	de	de	49	de	de	de	5/7	158		
6		Fernandez	Antonie	✓ 26/12/922	de	9/9/920	de	de	de	29	de	de	de	5/7	150		
7		Homes	Jese	✓ 10/10/925	de	13/6/928	de	de	de	27	de	de	de	5/5	155		
8		Pernia	Antonie	✓ 15/9/929	de	16/11/929	de	de	de	40	de	de	de	5/4	145		
9		Gavin	Benifacio	✓ 20/11/930	de	20/11/930	de	de	de	29	de	de	de	5/5	145		
10		Alonso	Jese M.	✓ 17/8/928	COX	20/11/930	de	de	de	24	de	de	de	5/5	56		
11		Sebrae	Angel	✓ 20/5/924	de	19/9/921	de	de	de	42	de	de	de	5/6	160		
12		Portilla	Santiago	✓ 11/9/924	de	11/1/921	de	de	de	34	de	de	de	5/9	160		
13		Salas	Jes	✓ 18/9/921	de	23/5/923	de	de	de	42	de	de	de	5/8	150		
14		Mias	Miguel	✓ 7/9/929	de	16/5/930	de	de	de	45	de	de	de	5/7	150		
15		Lachaga	Felix	✓ 19/1/921	de	23/6/924	de	de	de	25	de	de	de	5/7	155		
16		Ugalde	Felix	✓ 9/10/930	de	16/8/931	de	de	de	24	de	de	de	5/7	158		
17		Gabrera	Fermin	✓ 13/3/925	de	10/8/930	de	de	de	25	de	de	de	5/6	170		
18		Cueto	Pedre	✓ 20/3/924	de	25/6/925	de	de	de	25	de	de	de	5/6	168		
19		Escalaes	Jese	✓ 13/4/927	de	14/5/928	de	de	de	32	de	de	de	5/5	160		
20		Eopez	Juan	✓ 15/4/919	de	25/6/927	de	de	de	43	de	de	de	5/5	150		
21		Gutierrez	Cayetano	✓ 20/5/927	de	20/7/920	de	de	de	27	de	de	de	5/9	150		
22		Pinto	Eladio	✓ 13/4/928	de	15/6/929	de	de	de	39	de	de	de	6/	167		
23		Val	Oden	✓ 2/10/929	de	10/11/929	de	de	de	41	de	de	de	5/5	159		
24		Mendez	Juan	✓ 12/3/930	de	9/11/930	de	de	de	32	de	de	de	5/4	136		
25		Brave	Miguel	✓ 2/5/930	de	10/7/930	de	de	de	24	de	de	de	5/5	169		
26		Arenal	Antonie	✓ 27/4/929	de	25/7/929	de	de	de	28	de	de	de	5/7	159		
27		Ortega	Juan	✓ 20/11/930	Chiff Stew	24/5/931	de	de	de	58	de	de	de	5/7	145		
28		Jimenez	Leen	✓ 2/3/930	Stewar	4/11/931	de	de	de	40	de	de	de	5/5	158		
29		Ruzafe	Tades	✓ 27/4/929	de	28/8/929	de	de	de	43	de	de	de	5/7	150		
30		Boy	Sebastian	✓ 20/11/930	Bottle	17/4/930	de	de	de	44	de	de	de	5/5	140		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Habana, arriving at M, FEB 18 1933, 19, from the port of .69

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	19/12/932	Cebe	Manuel	19/12/928	Butler	9/10/924	de	NO	YES	39	M	White	Spanish	5/6	160		
2		Fernandez	Alejandro	20/5/929	de	30/11/930	de	de	de	28	de	de	de	5/5	155		
3		Selarana	Francisco	11/8/920	de	7/9/930	de	de	de	35	de	de	de	5/5	150		
4		Buala	Jacinto	19/10/921	Chief Cook	7/9/930	de	de	de	35	de	de	de	5/9	159		
5		Puente	Prudencia	7/5/929	de	17/9/930	de	de	de	56	de	de	de	5/7	168		
6		Rodriguez	Antonie	25/12/922	de	9/9/930	de	de	de	51	de	de	de	5/7	150		
7		Gastre	Elias	10/10/923	de	13/6/928	de	de	de	37	de	de	de	5/6	155		
8		Camacho	Jesé	15/9/929	Ser	16/11/929	de	de	de	48	de	de	de	5/4	145		
9		Gonzalez	Alfredo	20/11/920	Ser	30/11/930	de	de	de	34	de	de	de	5/5	145		
10		Chamorro	Francisco	17/8/928	Ser	30/11/930	de	de	de	37	de	de	de	5/6	56		
11		Sanchez	Prudencia F	20/5/926	Ayte	19/9/931	de	de	de	36	de	de	de	5/6	160		
12		Vallado	Victor	11/9/924	de	1/1/931	de	de	de	35	de	de	de	5/9	160		
13		Cebe	Ramon	15/9/931	Soullion	23/5/932	de	de	de	35	de	de	de	5/8	150		
14		Cebrenea	Arquipo	7/9/929	de	16/5/930	de	de	de	46	de	de	de	5/7	150		
15		Carriedas	Serafin	19/1/921	de	23/6/924	de	de	de	43	de	de	de	5/7	155		
16		Pee	Marin & de	9/10/930	de	16/8/931	de	de	de	25	de	de	de	5/7	158		
17		Sachs	Mamel	13/3/925	de	10/8/930	de	de	de	24	de	de	de	5/6	170		
18		Santos	Jesé	20/3/924	de	25/6/926	de	de	de	24	de	de	de	5/6	168		
19		Torre	Ramon de la	13/4/927	Pastry-Cook	14/5/928	de	de	de	38	de	de	de	5/5	160		
20		Guerre	Miguel	15/4/919	Baker	25/6/927	de	de	de	50	de	de	de	5/6	150		
21		Estevan	Vicente	29/5/927	de	26/7/930	de	de	de	39	de	de	de	5/9	170		
22		Gilbert	Jesé	13/4/928	de	15/5/929	de	de	de	31	de	de	de	5/	167		
23		Bilbao	Juan	2/10/929	Butcher	10/11/929	de	de	de	50	de	de	de	5/5	159		
24		Puras	Jesús	12/3/930	de	9/11/930	de	de	de	32	de	de	de	5/4	104		
25		Portillo	Luis	2/5/930	Baker	10/7/930	de	de	de	46	de	de	de	5/5	167		
26		Marredan	Marie	27/4/929	de	25/7/929	de	de	de	26	de	de	de	5/3	159		
27		Parte	Blensie de la	30/11/930	Keeper Linen	14/6/931	de	de	de	<	de	de	de	5/7	146		
28		Diaz	Mamel	2/3/930	Practicing	4/11/931	de	de	de	64	de	de	de	5/5	188		
29		Vasquez	Sergio	27/4/929	de	28/8/929	de	de	de	24	de	de	de	5/7	180		
30		Luzares	Obdulio	30/11/930	Nurse	17/4/930	de	de	de	39	de	de	de	5/7	161		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Habana, arriving at Mf, FEB 18 1933, 19, from the port of 470

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	19/12/952	Cabarga	Irene	✓ 19/12/926	Waiter	9/10/924		Bilba	NO	YES	48	White	Spanish	5/6	160		
2		Medeane	Casimira	✓ 20/5/929	do	30/11/930	do	do	do		48		do	5/6	160		
3		Hare	Jesefa	✓ 11/8/920	do	7/9/920	do	do	do		47		do	5/5	150		
4		Bruna	Antonia	✓ 19/10/921	do	7/9/920	do	do	do		48		do	5/7	150		
5		Terrentegui	Maria	✓ 7/5/929	do	17/9/930	do	do	do		48		do	5/7	150		
6		Larrende	Santiago	✓ 26/12/922	Bar-man	9/9/920	di	do	do		53		do	5/7	180		
7		Perez	Mariano	✓ 10/10/928	do	13/6/928	do	do	do		54		do	5/6	165		
8		Ruis	Daniel	✓ 13/9/923	Waiter	16/11/920	do	do	do		40		do	5/4	145		
9		Cuevas	Jese	✓ 30/11/920	do	30/11/920	di	do	do		45		do	5/5	145		
10		Martinez	Francisco de P.	✓ 17/8/828	do	30/11/920	do	do	do		36		do	5/5	60		
11		Mieros	Aureliano	✓ 20/5/926	do	19/9/921	do	do	do		37		do	5/6	160		
12		Redriguez	Segundo	✓ 11/9/924	do	1/1/921	do	do	do		43		do	5/5	160		
13		Amundarain	Victor	✓ 18/9/921	do	23/5/922	do	do	do		35		do	5/5	160		
14		Aguera	Juan M.	✓ 7/9/929	do	16/5/920	do	do	do		35		do	5/7	160		
15		Serrano	Alfonso	✓ 19/1/921	do	23/6/924	do	do	do		36		do	5/7	155		
16		Iturralde	Angel	✓ 9/10/920	do	16/8/921	do	do	do		57		do	5/7	150		
17		Perez Vargas	Jese	✓ 13/2/925	do	10/8/920	do	do	do		54		do	5/6	170		
18		Perez	Mmanuel	✓ 20/3/924	do	25/6/926	do	do	do		46		do	5/6	160		
19		Pacheco	Francisco	✓ 13/4/927	do	14/5/928	do	do	do		36		do	5/5	160		
20		Echevarria	Mmanuel	✓ 15/4/919	do	25/6/927	do	do	do		30		do	5/5	160		
21		Valla	Miguel	✓ 24/5/927	do	26/7/920	do	do	do		37		do	5/5	170		
22		Zaragoza	Jaime	✓ 14/4/928	do	15/6/929	do	do	do		35		do	5/7	167		
23		Sanchez	Elias	✓ 2/10/929	do	10/11/921	do	do	do		37		do	5/5	160		
24		Martinez	Silvie	✓ 1/1/920	do	9/11/921	di	do	do		32		do	5/4	150		
25		Aranguena	Eugenio	✓ 1/1/920	do	10/7/920	di	do	do		26		do	5/5	150		
26		Gomez	Victoriano	✓ 7/4/929	do	25/7/929	do	do	do		35		do	5/5	160		
27		Iglesias	Ismael	✓ 1/11/920	do	14/5/921	do	do	do		36		do	5/5	160		
28		Antelin	Joaquin	✓ 1/1/920	do	4/11/921	di	do	do		42		do	5/5	160		
29		Gonzales	Teodoro	✓ 1/1/920	do	25/8/929	di	do	do		41		do	5/5	160		
30		Esteban	Permin	✓ 1/1/920	do	27/1/920	di	do	do		40		do	5/5	160		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Habana, arriving at NY, FEB 13 1933, 19, from the port of

371

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	19/12/932	Benite	Jesse Ma.	✓ 19/12/926	Waiter	9/10/922	Bilbao	NO	YES	49	M	White	Spanish	5/6	160		
2		Cellantes	Angel	✓ 20/5/929	do	30/11/930	do	do	do	36			do	5/5	155		
3		Temus	Jesse Ma.	✓ 11/8/920	do	7/9/930	do	do	do	36			do	5/5	150		
4		Gutierrez	Graciano	✓ 19/10/921	do	7/9/930	do	do	do	28			do	5/9	159		
5		Arce	Mammel	✓ 7/5/929	do	17/9/930	do	do	do	39			do	5/7	158		
6		Salces	Jesse	✓ 26/12/922	do	9/9/930	di	do	do	31			do	5/7	150		
7		Iglesias	Maximino	✓ 10/10/923	do	13/6/928	do	do	do	43			do	5/6	155		
8		Saenz	Servando	✓ 12/9/929	do	16/11/928	do	do	do	33			do	5/4	145		
9		Isquierdo	Aquilino	✓ 30/11/930	do	30/11/930	di	do	do	30			do	5/5	145		
10		Fernandez	Jesse	✓ 17/8/928	do	30/11/930	do	do	do	28			do	5/6	66		
11		Ordazabe	Daniel	✓ 20/5/926	do	19/9/931	do	do	do	29			do	5/6	160		
12		Franquelo	Agustin	✓ 11/9/924	do	1/1/931	do	do	do	29			do	5/9	160		
13		Martinez	Jaine J	✓ 16/9/921	do	23/5/932	do	do	do	29			do	5/8	150		
14		Diaz	Mammel	✓ 7/9/929	do	16/5/930	do	do	do	35			do	5/7	150		
15		Sete	Jesse	✓ 19/1/921	do	23/5/924	do	do	do	34			do	5/7	155		
16		Sanchez	Jesse	✓ 9/10/930	do	16/8/931	do	do	do	24			do	5/7	155		
17		Fernandez	Emilio	✓ 13/3/925	do	10/8/930	do	do	do	24			do	5/5	170		
18		Rodriguez	Francisco	✓ 20/3/924	do	25/6/926	do	do	do	36			do	5/6	155		
19		Pee	Julie Simon	✓ 13/4/927	do	14/5/928	do	do	do	37			do	5/5	155		
20		Pardo	Jesse S	✓ 13/4/919	do	25/6/927	do	do	do	24			do	5/5	155		
21		Ilama	Cesario	✓ 13/3/927	do	16/7/930	do	do	do	36			do	5/7	175		
22		Esqueaga	Julian	✓ 13/4/928	do	13/1/928	do	do	do	26			do	5/7	155		
23		Blanco	Luis	✓ 3/10/929	do	10/11/927	do	do	do	27			do	5/5	155		
24		Maestre	Manuel	✓ 12/3/923	do	9/11/928	do	do	do	29			do	5/7	155		
25		Balbentin	Adolfo	✓ 12/3/923	do	12/7/928	do	do	do	34			do	5/7	155		
26		Hes	Antonio	✓ 27/4/923	do	12/7/928	do	do	do	30			do	5/7	155		
27		Castillo	Antonio	✓ 12/3/923	do	12/7/928	do	do	do	31			do	5/7	155		
28		Bustamante	Mammel	✓ 12/3/923	do	12/7/928	do	do	do	32			do	5/7	155		
29		Diaz	Pedre	✓ 12/3/923	Waiter	12/7/928	do	do	do	42			do	5/7	155		
30		Barcia	Florencia	✓ 12/3/923	do	12/7/928	do	do	do	25			do	5/7	155		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
15-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

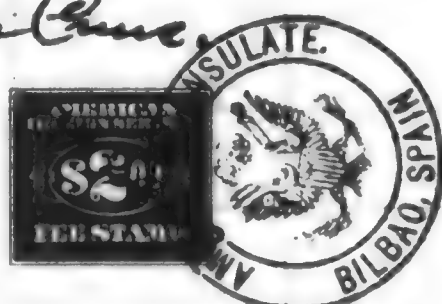
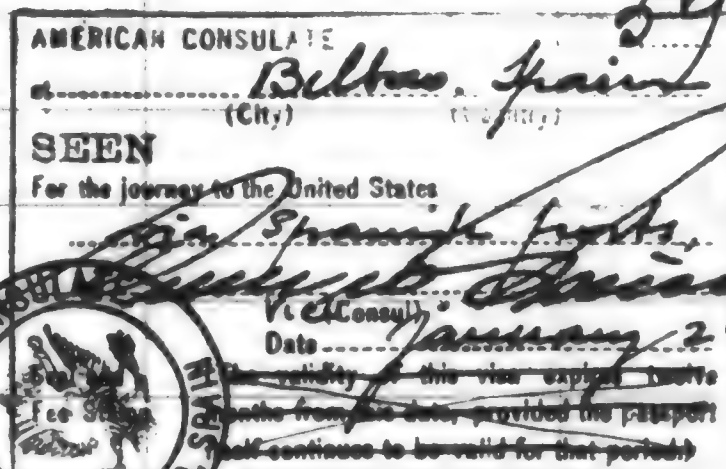
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Habana, arriving at NY, FEB 19 1933, 19, from the port of 72

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	10/12/922	Diaz	Marcelino	12/9/921	Writer	24/6/922	Bahia	do	do	25	M	White	Spanish	5/10	155		
2		Sanchez	Jose A	7/9/922	do	6/5/930	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5/6	159		
3		Rodriguez	Cecilio	12/5/920	do	2/9/30	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5/7	154		
4		Gastre	Ignacio	27/4/929	do	21/7/930	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5/9	150		
5		Martinez	Jose	6/9/920	do	23/5/930	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/5	155		
6		Ramos	Carlos	7/9/929	do	24/5/922	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5/6	150		
7		Gastre	Antonio	15/12/920	Carpenter	20/5/930	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5/7	140		
8		Gutierrez	Jose A	6/5/921	Cabin Boy	6/10/929	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5/5	160		
9		Garcia	Santiago	6/5/921	do	6/10/929	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5/7	155		
10		Lopez	Fernando	19/11/926	do	16/10/924	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5/4	154		
11		Gonzalez	Gasto	19/5/926	do	6/10/927	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5/7	150		
12		Lopez	Angel	18/5/921	do	18/4/931	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5/3	159		
13		Gutierrez	Mamuel	5/5/910	do	23/9/922	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5/5	150		
14		Benito	Gonzalez	15/6/920	Fireman	24/3/932	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5/5	152		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



closed with two hundred and twenty-four names.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Sec. 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

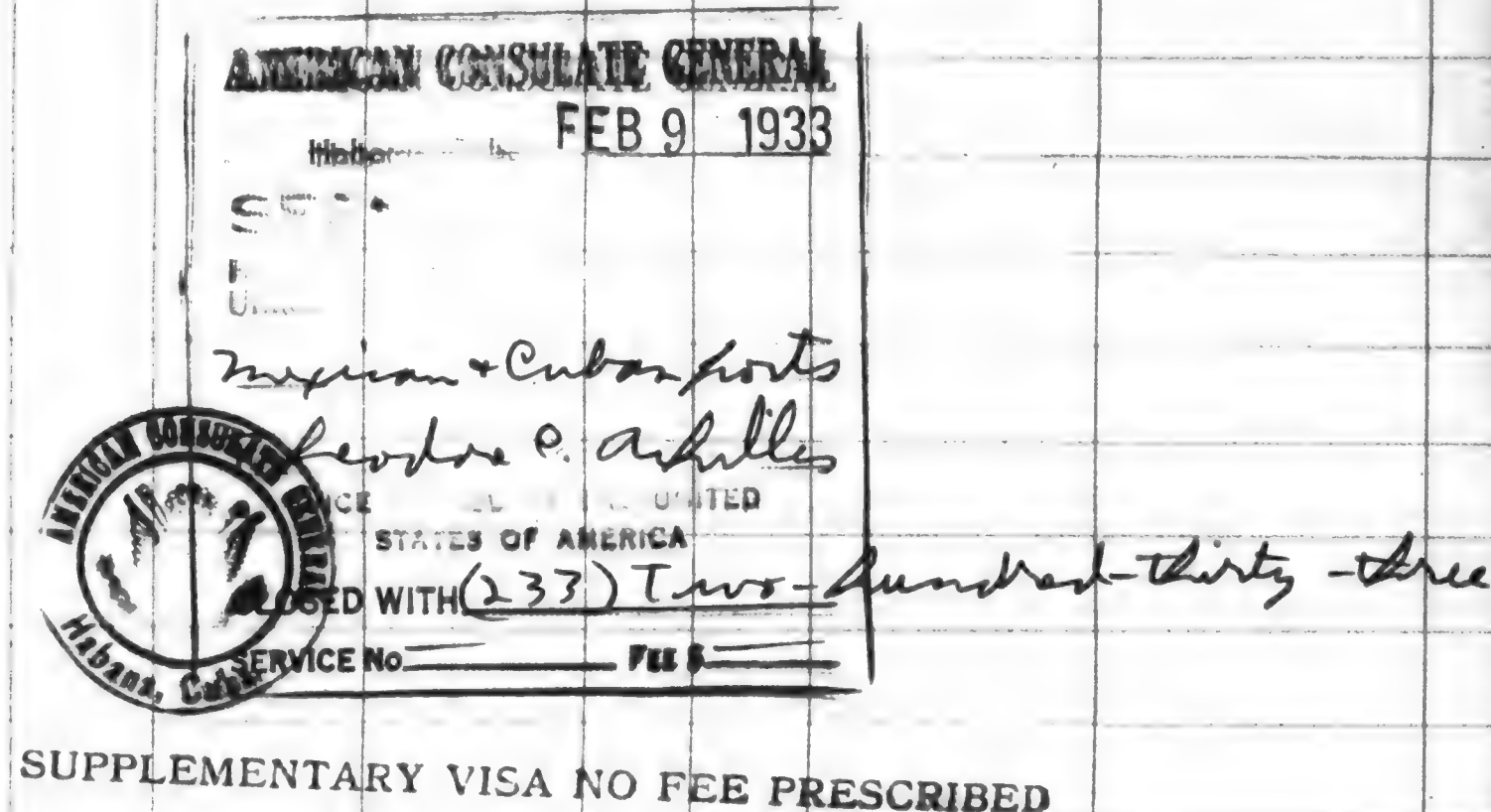
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HABANA", arriving at NEW YORK THE 19 FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of BILBAO

73

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	ARMENGAAL	DIEGO	✓ <i>Card</i>	OFFICER	CORUÑA	29/1/933	NO	YES	29	M	WHITE	SPANISH	5-10	158		
2	20/12/932	CUBILLAS	MARIA J	✓ 13/5/926	NUESE	BILBAO	20/1/933	DO	DO	42	F	DO	DO	5-10	170		
3		CIDAO	JUAN	✓ 24/5/931	WAITER	DO	14/5/925	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7	160		
4		ASTERQUIZA	JOSE MARIA	✓ 14/7/930	DO	DO	25/6/930	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	160		
5		GRELA	BENJAMIN	✓ 10/7/924	DO	DO	24/3/928	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	155		
6		SETIEN	CARLOS	✓ 25/6/926	DO	DO	16/7/928	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-10	159		
7		GARCIA	VALENTIN	✓ 2/5/924	DO	DO	23/4/929	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	160		
8		MAURICIO	MANUEL	✓ 20/4/927	DO	DO	16/6/927	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	160		
9		LOMBA	JOSE MARIA	✓ 17/8/929	DO	DO	18/8/929	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7	160		
10		ESQUAGA	JACINCO	✓ 32/4/924	BAKER	DO	24/4/925	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	6	155		
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

233

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eugenio Garcia, of the S.S. 'Habana', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SHARANA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 13/33**, 1933, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS**.

474

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	H. HENRI P.	JULIAN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PERM VOYAGE	CADET	FEB 13/33	VERACRUZ	TO BE RE-CHARGED IN VERACRUZ ON THE RETURN TRIP.		26	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5.8	170	
2	SALINAS RAMOS	JUNIO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							25				5.9	160	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

235



American Consulate No. 288
at Veracruz, Mexico.
This crew list in 10 sheets
containing 235 names
seen for the voyage to the United States
via Rhums to New York.
FEB 13 1933
Date
American Vice Consul
Service No.

HALLECK L. ROSE

*Supplementary,
No fee prescribed.*

*Classified two hundred and
thirty-five names in ten sheets.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba.
FEB 15 1933

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

direct
Thomas P. Arhilla
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ED WITH Two hundred thirty-five (235)

FEE \$

MENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-12-33
OR SECOND OFFICER

AND MEXICO SOUTH.

187

day of

February,

19

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

2. *Leopold*

Immigrant Inspector

OTI 0.2 FACITUM FACITUM JUNE 24
OAI 0.2 " " " 25

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

TBA 2

WYATT
ALAYON

1308

WALTON

1940

CIVIL

BONAPARTE BAKILLI

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

26-2010

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York Va
Feb. 22nd, 1933
Clara

I, master of the Italian S. S. Clara
(Nationality)
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 22nd, 1933, consigned to Master & Co.; is now lying at Pier 1 S. B., and is expected to sail Oct. 22nd, 1933, for Baltimore, Md. via United States port of Non-York. First port of call in United States this voyage was Non-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<p>RECEIVED FEB 23 1933 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA</p> <p>MAR 14 1933</p>

DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE January 30th, 1937

Discharged at Freetown January 20th 1922

Discharged at Trieste January 30th 1938

Crew 29
All alive

Line C O S U L I C H L I N E

OWNERS C O M M I C H Società Triestina di Navigazione - Trieste

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

193

13 1933

Line . C. Q.
Owners . C. Q.
Local Agents .
14-1940

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed; and before the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the duty of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

[REDACTED]

When and where signed on.	Nationality.	Age.	Name.
---------------------------	--------------	------	-------

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
1 st. March, 193 0
glara

I, master of the Italian S. S. Clara
from port of Baltimore, ^(Nationality) Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>twenty-nine</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>none</u>	Total crew this date	<u>twenty-nine</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18 th. February, 1938, consigned to Italian - Cosulich Line; is now lying at Pier 16 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail the 1 st. March, 1938 for Mila, Trieste, Venice and Fiume via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 77

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

14-00000

78

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

24-2613

DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE January 30th, 1937

Discharged at Frio Jan'y 20th 1892

Discharged at Pointe January 20th 1938

S/S CLARA

Owners C O N S U I C H Società Triestina di Navigazione - Trieste

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

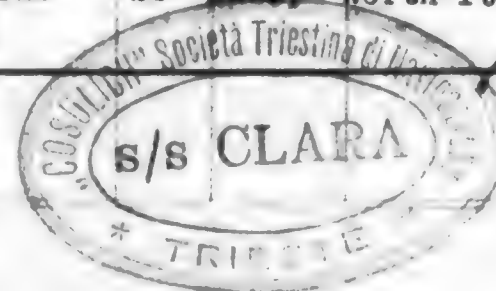
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CLARA, arriving at New York, N.Y. FEBRUARY 18th, 1932, from the port of Trieste, Italy Palermo Italy Jan. 28/32CLARA
Feb 13 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	✓	P. E.	NICOLINI	MANLIO	34	Master	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			
2	✓	P. E.	GIURINI	GIOVANNI	22	Chief Officer	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			
3	✓	P. E.	TOMINI	STEFANO	15	II. nd Officer	VII/19/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			
4	✓	P. E.	VESEL	FELICE	13	III. rd Officer	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			
5	✓	P. E.	CAVALLERIN	GIUSEPPE	20	Wireless Oper.	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			
6	✓	P. E.	DAZZE	LORENZO	20	Chief Engineer	X/1/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 3rd, 1933.
7	✓	P. E.	VACCARI	ETTORE	27	I. st Ass't	X/1/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 3rd, 1933.
8	✓	P. E.	PIRNETTI	ARTURO	11	II. nd Ass't	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 3rd, 1933.
9	✓	P. E.	BANINA	VITTORIO	12	III. rd Ass't	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 3rd, 1933.
10	✓	P. E.	GALLOVI	EDOARDO	27	Boatswain	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			
11	✓	P. E.	BIAGI	FRANCESCO	27	Carpenter	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	64	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			
12	✓	P. E.	BABICI	GIOVANNI	33	Storekeeper	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			
13	✓	P. E.	MARTINOLICH	BRUNO	11	A. B. Seaman	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
14	✓	P. E.	MICOVILLOVICH	GIUSEPPE	5	A. B. Seaman	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
15	✓	P. E.	SCOPAR	GIORGIO	21	A. B. Seaman	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 3rd, 1933.
16	✓	P. E.	BORIELLO	CRESCENZO	11	A. B. Seaman	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	masc.	South-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 3rd, 1933.
17	✓	P. E.	DRACOTICH	GIORGIO	1	Ordin. Sailor	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 3rd, 1933.
18	✓	P. E.	SORRENTINO	RAFFAELLO	1	Ordin. Sailor	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	masc.	South-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 3rd, 1933.
19	✓	P. E.	MARTINOLICH	ANTONIO	23	Donkeyman	X/1/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
20	✓	P. E.	PECHIAI	MARIO	13	Machinist	X/1/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	masc.	South-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
21	✓	P. E.	CANNA	FRANCESCO	31	Oiler	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	masc.	South-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
22	✓	P. E.	ANNESI	ANTONIO	1	Fireman	X/1/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	masc.	South-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
23	✓	P. E.	ANNESI	CATALDO	6	Fireman	X/1/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	masc.	South-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
24	✓	P. E.	GALLORANO	MICHELE	19	Fireman	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	masc.	South-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
25	✓	P. E.	LANCIGARDO	ANDREA	27	Piper	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	masc.	South-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
26	✓	P. E.	UBALDINI	PAOLO	29	Chief Stewart	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
27	✓	P. E.	LOIK	MARIO	23	Stewart	X/1/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
28	✓	P. E.	PASTORI	GUIDO	27	Cook	VII/18/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	57	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
29	✓	P. E.	BASTIANELLO	VITTORIO	4	Ass't Cook	X/1/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	masc.	North-Ital.	Italian			Discharged at Trieste January 30th, 1933.
30																	

Line COSULICH LINEOwners COSULICH Societa' Triestina di Navigazione - TriesteLocal Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Two

479

I, Manlio NICOLINI Master, of the Italian S/S. "CLARA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb., 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 39 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

479

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " **CLARA** ", arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, February **18th**, 1933, from the port of **Trieste, Italy** Jan 20th 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO BUT P.E. DESIGNON	GIUSEPPE		years 111. rd Ass't	Engineer	1/3	Trieste	No	Yes	25	Masc.	North-Ital.	Italian				Discharged at Trieste I/20/33
2	NO BUT P.E. BUDICIN	CRISTOFORO		3	A. B. Seaman	1/3	Trieste	No	Yes	25	Masc.	North-Ital.	Italian				Discharged at Trieste I/20/33
3	NO BUT P.E. BUDICIN	EDUARDO		3	Ordin. Seaman	1/3	Trieste	No	Yes	25	Masc.	South-Ital.	Italian				Discharged at Trieste I/20/33
4	NO BUT P.E. CARRIS	GIUSEPPE		1	machinist	1/3	Trieste	No	Yes	25	Masc.	South-Ital.	Italian				Not signed on



AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **TRIESTE, ITALY**
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via **Spain**
Thomson
VICE Consul **E. MORRIS FISHER**
Date **JAN. 20. 1933**
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue of the passport and continues to be valid for the period)



Wm. M. Smith
Agent

Line **COSULICH LINE**
Owners **Cosulich Societa' Triestina di Navigazione - Trieste**
Local Agents **Italian Lines, 21 State Street**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manlio N. COLINI, Master, of the Italian S.S. "CLARA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

Manlio N. Colini
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb., 1933

Harry M. Shick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Jan. 20th 1933 80

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANLIO NICOLINI, MASTER, of the Italian S.S. "CLARA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb, 1933

Wm M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Manlio Nicolini

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 39 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK**

FEBRUARY 28, 1933

193

I, master of the **AMERICAN**

S. S. **EXECUTIVE**

from port of NEW YORK (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....35

Number of seamen deserted. —

Number of seamen discharged.....35

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....35

Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 18 1933 consigned to

AMERICAN EXPORT LINES : is now lying at PIER 1, JERSEY CITY ..

expected to sail **FEB. 26TH** 193 for **MEDITERRANEAN PORTS**

via United States post of _____, 197 for _____

via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was **NEW YORK**

this voyage was NEW YORK

....First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-00132

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
S. BAGOYANIS	46	U.S. (NAT)	G. MCGARRY	30	U.S.
J. KLEPPER	38	U.S. (NAT)	ARNOLD SEGAL	36	" (NAT)
C. CROCKER	22	"	C. GRAMP	25	"
D. MEALY	27	"	F. MUSIENKO	40	" (NAT)
A. BUCKWALTER	19	"	R. BLAND	32	"
A. SEGAL	40	" (NAT)	J. DORONIN	42	" (NAT)
J. YOST	26	"	G. FRANK	45	" (NAT)
C. BARRICK	25	"	D. LATHEROP	18	"
W. WESSEL	19	"	E. GAGNON	40	"
S. IOKO	28	"	O. MULLER	36	" (NAT)
J. BOSCARINE	24	"	O. RUIZ	29	" (NAT)
S. SYLER	31	"	J. LUTZ	26	"
I. WRIGHT	24	"	J. HERTZIG	38	"
J. FEDERICO	36	" (NAT)	R. CHAMORRO	21	"
E. DAVISON	42	" (NAT)	T. HIGGINS	45	"
J. ANDREWS	40	"			
J. FLANAGAN	34	"			
G. GIFFORD	34	"			
L. LUCCA	18	"			
P. SORENSEN	34	" (NAT)			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or on board, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141819

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

82

9-33, from the port of ~~NEW YORK~~ *La Habana* *Marzo 30, 1935*

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Order No	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
46		MALE	GREEK	U.S.A.	5	6		
38		"	TIPIK	"	5	6		
22		"	TIPIK	"	5	8		
26		"	"	"	5	9		
19		"	English	"	5	11		
39		"	English	"	5	8		
26		"	English	"	5	10		
25		"	"	"	5	6		
19		"	German	"	6	4		
28		"	PAC. ISL.	"	5	8		
27		"	Polish	"	5	8		
24		"	Polish	"	5	6		
22		"	English	"	5	8		
25		"	German	"	5	9		
42		"	English	"	5	6		
40		"	English	"	5	6		
33		"	Swiss	"	5	10		
34		"	"	"	5	7		
24		"	"	"	5	11		
34		"	SCAND.	"	6	1		
30		"	Swiss	"	5	8		
36		"	English	"	5	7		
25		"	English	"	5	8		
40		"	RUSSIAN	"	5	8		
24		"	English	"	5	10		
42		"	RUSSIAN	"	5	6		
18		"	English	"	6	1		
24		"	"	"	5	11		
40		"	"	"	5	7		
36		"	English	"	5	9		

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States
New York
February 18, 1933
arriving at, NEW YORK

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where
BACOTANIS	STEFANOS		CH. OFFICER	DEC. 20/32 NEW YORK	PAID OFF
KLEPPER	JULIUS		2ND		
CROCKER	CARLTON		3RD		
NEALY	DONALD		RADIO		
BUCKWALTER	ALAN		DECK CADET		
SEGAL	ALFRED		BOSS		
YOST	JOHN		A.B.		
BARRICK	CHARLES				
WESSEL	WARREN				
KOIO	SOLOMON				
GRABINSKI	ANDREW				
BOSCARINO	JOSEPH				
HOUGH	WILLIAM		O.S.		
OROMANER	ALBERT				
DAVISON	EDWARD		CH. ENGR.		
ANDREWS	JOHN		1ST. ASST.		
FLANAGAN	JOSEPH		2ND		
GILFORD	GILMORE		3RD		
GALLAGHER	FRANK		ENG. CADET		
BORNSSEN	PAUL		OILER		
MCGARRY	GEORGE				
SEGAL	ARNOLD				
GRAMP	CHARLES		WATER TENDER		
MUSIENKO	FEDOR				
LECHNER	GREGORY				
DORONIN	JOHN		FIREMAN		
NEWMAN	WILLIAM				
KING	JOHN				
GAGNON	EDWARD		STEWARD		
MULLER	CURT		1-COOK		

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
EDWARD GAGNON	31	U.S.A.	NEW YORK 12/20/32 LEFT IN SEVILLE, SPAIN 1/31/33	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
STEFANOS BACOTANIS	46	U.S. (NAT)	NEW YORK DEC. 20, 1932
JULIUS KLEPPER	36	" (NAT)	"
CARLTON CROCKER	22	"	"
DONALD NEALY	27	"	"
ALAN BUCKWALTER	19	"	"
ALFRED SEGAL	39	" (NAT)	"
JOHN YOST	26	"	"
CHARLES BARRICK	23	"	"
WARREN WESSEL	19	"	"
SOLOMON KOIO	26	"	"
ANDREW GRABINSKI	27	"	"
JOSEPH BOSCARINO	24	"	"
WILLIAM HOUGH	22	"	"
ALBERT OROMANER	30	"	"
EDWARD DAVISON	42	" (NAT)	"
JOHN ANDREWS	40	"	"
JOSEPH FLANAGAN	33	"	"
GILMORE GILFORD	34	"	"
FRANK GALLAGHER	19	"	"
PAUL BORNSSEN	34	" (NAT)	"
GEORGE MCGARRY	30	"	"
ARNOLD SEGAL	36	" (NAT)	"
CHARLES GRAMP	25	"	"
FEDOR MUSIENKO	40	" (NAT)	"
GREGORY LECHNER	24	"	"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JOHN DOGONIN	42	U.S. (NAT)	NEW YORK DEC. 20, 1932
WILLIAM NEWMAN	18	"	"
JOHN KING	24	"	"
EDWARD GAGNON	31	"	"
CURT MULLER	36	" (NAT)	"
CLERENT RUIZ	29	" (NAT)	"
HENRY DOUGHERTY	39	"	"
JOHN HERTIG	39	"	"
JOE SMITH	26	"	"
ALBERTO ANTONIO	46	" (NAT)	SEVILLE JAN. 31, 1933

inc. AMERICAN EXPORT LINES
EXPORT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be furnished by the vessel's commanding officer to the nearest United States consular or customs officer at the port of the United States.

New York
February 18th
JANUARY 4, 1933, from the port of *NEW YORK Casablanca Morocco Jan 5, 1933*

EXECUTIVE, arriving at, *CASABLANCA*, *JANUARY 4*, 1933, from the port of *NEW YORK Casablanca Morocco Jan 5, 1933*

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
------	------	------	------

(3) NAME IN FULL			(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family Name		Given Name			When	Where										
YES	BAGOYANIS	STEPHANOS		CH. OFFICER	DEC. 20/32	NEWYORK	PAIDOFF	YES	46	MALE	GREEK	U.S.A.	5	6		
"	KLEPPER	JULIUS		2ND	"	"	"	"	38	"	FINNISH	"	5	6		
"	CROOKER	CARLTON		3RD	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	"	5	8		
"	MEALY	DONALD		RADIO	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	9		
NO	BUCKWALTER	ALAN		DECK CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5	11		
YES	SEGAL	AEFRED		BOS'N	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5	8		
"	YOST	JOHN		A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	"	5	10		
"	BARRICK	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	6		
NO	WESSEL	WARREN		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	6	4		
YES	KOKO	SOLOMON		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	PAC. ISL.	"	5	8		
"	GRABINSKI	ANDREW		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	"	5	8		
NO	BOSCARINO	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Polish	"	5	6		
YES	HOUGH	WILLIAM		O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5	8		
NO	OROMANER	ALBERT		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	"	5	9		
YES	DAVISON	EDWARD		CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	5	6		
NO	ANDREWS	JOHN		1ST. ASST.	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5	6		
YES	FLANAGAN	JOSEPH		2ND	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5	10		
"	GIFFORD	GILMORE		3RD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	7		
"	GALLAGHER	FRANK		ENG. CADET	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	11		
"	SORENSEN	PAUL		OILER	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND.	"	6	1		
"	MCGARRY	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5	8		
"	SEGAL	ARNOLD		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5	7		
NO	GRAMP	CHARLES		WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5	8		
"	MUSIENKO	FEDOR		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	RUSSIAN	"	5	8		
"	LECHNER	GREGORY		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	"	5	10		
NO	DORONIN	JOHN		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	RUSSIAN	"	5	6		
"	HEWMAN	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	6	1		
"	KING	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	11		
YES	GAGNON	EDWARD		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	7		
NO	MULLER	CURT		1-COOK	"	"	"	"	36	"	GERMAN	"	5	9		

3/6 all U.S. citizens

*See list of races on back hereof.

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES
 Owners EXPORT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
 Local Agents 80

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 9/18/13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I B. A. Jacobs Master of the Steamer Executive do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18th

day of

February, 1933

Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

83

Vessel STEAMSHIP "EXECUTIVE", arriving at New York, February 18th 1933, from the port of Casablanca Morocco January 5, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
3	NO	RUIZ	CLEMENT		2ND COOK	DEC. 20/32	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	MALE	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5	5		
32	YES	CONDOT	EDWARD		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.	"	5	5		
33	"	DOUGHERTY	HENRY		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5	10		
34	NO	HERTZIG	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Austrian	"	5	6		
35	"	LUTZ	JOE		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5	11		
36	YES	JACOBSEN	BERNT		MASTER	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCAND	"	5	11		
closed with thirty six (36) members of crew, including master.																	
<div><div>No. 34</div><div>American Consulate at <u>Casablanca</u></div><div><u>Morocco</u></div><div>(Country)</div><div>For the journey to the United States</div><div><u>via</u> <u>Atlantic Ocean</u></div><div><u>via</u> <u>Atlantic Ocean</u></div><div>(Consul)</div><div>Date <u>Jan. 5, 1933</u></div><div>for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for entry into U.S.</div><div>Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 () of the Immigration Act of 1924.</div><div>(Classification)</div></div>																	
<div><div>AMERICAN CONSULATE</div><div>for the journey to the United States</div><div>at <u>Naples</u></div><div>(City)</div><div><u>Italy</u></div><div>(Country)</div><div>SEEN</div><div>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Sancti Spiritus - Melp.</u></div><div>(Consul)</div><div>date <u>January 21, 1933</u></div></div>																	
18	NO	Whitefield	John	10 yrs	Steward	Jan 21/33	Malaga	PAID OFF	YES	38	MALE	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5	5		
19	closed with one member of crew.																
<div><div>AMERICAN CONSULATE</div><div>for the journey to the United States</div><div>at <u>Naples</u></div><div>(City)</div><div><u>Italy</u></div><div>(Country)</div><div>SEEN</div><div>For the journey to the United States, via <u>Sancti Spiritus - Melp.</u></div><div>(Consul)</div><div>date <u>January 21, 1933</u></div></div>																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MALAGA, SPAIN
Jan. 21-33.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MALAGA, SPAIN
Jan. 21-33.

Azopardo Alessi 10 yrs. Steward 1/31/33 Santa Spain Yes Yes 47 Male Malaga Spain 55
Closed with 36 imm. incl. master
American Consulate at Seville (City) Spain (Country)
SEEN For the journey to the United States, via direct to N.Y. (Consul) date January 21/33

U.S. Mat. Cert. # 333068
 crew worked on radio for the company

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES
Owners EXPORT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents 80 Fee Stamp

Michael Surgen Immigrant Inspector 7/8/33

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Blas J. Truett of the Spanner Executive, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933

Blas J. Truett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Brown
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Casablanca 1/5/33
Tangier 1/6
Ceuta 1/7
Melilla 1/10
Oran 1/12
Tunis 1/16
Baghary 1/19
Naples 1/21
Alicante 1/24
Torrevieja 1/28
Malaga 1/29
Seville 2/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

84

Am 2-18-33

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EX. PPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin												
CAD. 1	1				1							✓
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
4th Cabin												
5th Cabin												
6th Cabin												
7th Cabin												
8th Cabin												
9th Cabin												
10th Cabin												
TOTAL	1				1							✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Self report
SS

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Knolly Passengers sailing from San Pedro de Macoris, Venezuela, Feb. 11, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	84-536	Peters	Admond	40	2	m	marine	yes	English	yes	British	English	London, England	Passport	3/3	Transit	Maracaibo Feb. 8/1933	Venezuela	Maracaibo	
2		Watson	Michael S.	41	10	m	English	yes	English	yes	British	English	London, England	Passport	3/3	Transit	Maracaibo Feb. 8/1933	Venezuela	Maracaibo	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 18, 1933

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, family, or government)	Whether in possession of \$24, and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States										
1	Marie Eger, Sunderland, England	Engl.	Sunderland	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Visit	1930	475	Admission to the United States	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Harriet Watson, Sunderland, England	Engl.	Sunderland	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Visit	1930	475	Admission to the United States	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Gulfport, from San Pedro de Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Febr., 1923
at New York

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet.
entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of origin. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might be a citizen of Switzerland or any other country.

does not mean "France" by country. All those who properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country, in this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

“Spanish American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Span

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or of islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether in America or any other country, should be classed

partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and the Tyrol, and residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*)—It refers to the document with which the alien was admitted to the United States. The document may be designated with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries.

Column 14 (*Verifications of income*).—The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show

regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 1 are for the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence) should also name exact relationship, and complete

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of friend or relative whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of nearest relative or friend living in any country, with address of such country. If such country is other than the United States, give name of nearest American consul or vice-consul in that country.

If no such relative or friend living in country of birth, state, or place of birth of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to one year shall consist of intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), State, and country.

intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely the person by whom the passage was paid, such as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, or other person.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid?*)—By whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$500, and if so, how much) the exact amount of money shown should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, New York.

United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1862, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; a

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination room. No fee has been excluded and depor

others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection of the Bureau of Immigration and Customs. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

sion, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Febr. 20 1953

I, master of the American S.S. Gulfwax,
(Nationality)
from port of Las Piedras, Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted -
 Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr. 16, 1933, consigned to Gulf Refining Co., is now lying at Gulfport S.T. and is expected to sail Febr. 20, 19 33, for Las Piedras, Venezuela via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the case of their arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, if such vessel is likely to have on board any alien cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien on whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
45	male	German	Als.	5'8"	150		
36	-	Swed.	Als.	5'8"	160		
32	-	Lat. Als.	Als.	5'8"	170		
29	-	Engl.	Als.	6'	150		
20	-	Texus	Als.	5'9"	140		
26	-	Texus	Als.	6'	175		
22	-	Bohemia	Bohemia	6'	170		
28	-	Texus	Als.	5'7"	160		
39	-	Holl.	Holl.	5'7"	170		
29	-	Cath.	Cath.	5'9"	175		
50	-	Spain	Spain	5'7"	160		
28	-	N. Dakota	N. Dakota	5'8"	160		
43	-	Wash.	Wash.	5'7"	150		
25	-	Texus	Als.	5'7"	150		
27	-	Sec.	Sec.	5'9"	160		
26	-	Wash.	Wash.	5'7"	150		
39	-	Wash.	Als.	6'	200		
37	-	Als.	Als.	5'9"	200		
28	-	Als.	Als.	5'8"	175		
30	-	Als.	Als.	5'9"	170		
34	-	Als.	Als.	5'7"	160		
57	-	Als.	Als.	5'8"	150		
32	-	Als.	Als.	5'8"	160		
40	-	Als.	Als.	5'9"	160		
28	-	Als.	Als.	5'8"	150		
50	-	Wash.	Wash.	5'11"	170		
23	-	Als.	Als.	6'	160		
43	-	Swed.	Swed.	5'8"	170		
22	-	Als.	Als.	5'9"	170		
45	-	Sec.	Sec.	5'8"	160		

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

U.S. cit. 26. aliens 12.

33, from the port of Lae Piddaee Venezuela
4th. 11-1955

48

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSELS

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the United States port of the United States

Vessel St. Gulf wax, arriving at New York, Feb. 18, 1922.

(2) State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		
yes	Muller	Werner	/	Master	2/3/33	N. Y.	Paid off	yes
-	Persson	Carl O.	/	1st. off	2/5/33	-	-	-
-	Wood	Chas. J.	/	2nd -	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Eden	Montreuil	/	3rd -	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Hamilton	Andrew S.	/	Radio	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Oley	John W.	/	Boat	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Patocka	Joseph	/	Q. M.	2/5/33	-	-	-
-	Alexander	Mima C.	/	-	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Last	Vion Helen	/	-	2/3/33	-	-	-
no	UH	Helmuth	/	A. B.	2/3/33	-	-	-
yes	Carames	Joseph	/	-	2/3/33	-	-	-
no	Dunsworth	Ray	/	-	2/3/33	-	-	-
yes	Bardsen	Lighthauld	/	-	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Finn	Ronald	/	O. S.	2/3/33	-	-	-
no	Lorenz	Werner	/	-	2/3/33	-	-	-
+	Nilsen	Gunnwald	/	-	2/3/33	-	-	-
yes	Pollard	Reinick S.	/	Ch Eng	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Motter	Langford B.	/	1st. act.	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Mequet	Richard J.	/	2nd -	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Lebry	Vernon	/	3rd -	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Campbell	William R.	/	Machinist	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Skinner	Ward A.	/	1st Pump	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Hand	Emmett P.	/	2nd -	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Debriser	Geo. J.	/	Oilier	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Miller	Clyde E.	/	-	2/3/33	-	-	-
no	Carlson	John	/	-	2/3/33	-	-	-
yes	Blake	Grancis	/	Fireman	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Beckman	Peter	/	-	2/3/33	-	-	-
no	Ingram	Joseph	/	-	2/3/33	-	-	-
-	Schmittowski	Fred	/	Wiper	2/3/33	-	-	-

Gould Ref. Co.
Gould Ref. Co.
Gould Ref. Co.

C. C. Ingham
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Emmett P. Hand	32	USA	2/3/33 New York	
Arthur Green	31	USA	2/3/33 "	
Walter Pender	24	USA	2/3/33 "	
William Holland	26	USA	2/3/33 "	
Paubulo Gonzalez	29	USA	2/3/33 "	

[illegible]

(Am.)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 38-

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Gulfway* arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 18*, 19*33*, from the port of *Las Piedras, Venezuela* *Feb. 11-1933* 87

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
yes	Muller	Werner	✓	Master	2/3/33	N. Y.	Paid off	yes	45	male	German	U.S.	5'8"	150		
—	Persson	Carl O.	✓	1st off	2/3/33	—	—	—	56	—	Swed.	U.S.	5'8"	160		
—	Wood	Chas. J.	✓	2nd -	2/3/33	—	—	—	32	—	Latv.	U.S.	5'8"	170		
—	Eden	Montreuil	✓	3rd -	2/3/33	—	—	—	29	—	Bul.	U.S.	6'	150		
—	Hamilton	Andrew S.	✓	Radio	2/3/33	—	—	—	20	—	Texus	U.S.	5'9"	140		
—	Otey	John W.	✓	Boat	2/3/33	—	—	—	26	—	Texus	U.S.	6'	175		
—	Patocha	Joseph	✓	Q. M.	2/3/33	—	—	—	22	—	Bohemia	Bohemia	6'	170	1	
—	Alexander	Mima C.	✓	—	2/3/33	—	—	—	28	—	Texus	U.S.	5'7"	160		
—	Last	John Galen	✓	—	2/3/33	—	—	—	39	—	Hall	Hall	5'7"	170	2	
no	Utt	Helmut	✓	A. B.	2/3/33	—	—	—	29	—	Cath	Cath	5'9"	175	3	
yes	Carames	Joseph	✓	—	2/3/33	—	—	—	50	—	Spain	Spain	5'7"	160	4	
no	Dunsworth	Ray	✓	—	2/3/33	—	—	—	28	—	N. Scotia	N. Scotia	5'8"	160	5	
yes	Bardsen	Lighauld	✓	—	2/3/33	—	—	—	43	—	Norv.	Norv.	5'7"	150	6	
—	Finn	Ronald	✓	O. S.	2/3/33	—	—	—	25	—	Texus	U.S.	5'7"	150		
no	Lorenz	Werner	✓	—	2/3/33	—	—	—	29	—	Ger.	Ger.	5'9"	160	7	
+	Nilsen	Gunnwald	✓	—	2/3/33	—	—	—	26	—	Norv.	Norv.	5'7"	150	8	
yes	Rolland	Brick J.	✓	Ch Eng	2/3/33	—	—	—	39	—	Mous	U.S.	6'	200		
—	Moates	Langford B.	✓	1st asst	2/3/33	—	—	—	37	—	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	200		
—	Mequet	Richard J.	✓	2nd -	2/3/33	—	—	—	28	—	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	175		
—	Terry	Vernon	✓	3rd -	2/3/33	—	—	—	30	—	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	170		
—	Campbell	William R.	✓	Machinist	2/3/33	—	—	—	34	—	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	160		
—	Skinner	Ward A.	✓	1st Bump	2/3/33	—	—	—	57	—	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	150		
—	Hand	Emmett B.	✓	2nd -	2/3/33	—	—	—	32	—	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	160		
—	Delozier	Geo. J.	✓	Oilier	2/3/33	—	—	—	40	—	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	160		
—	Miller	Clyde E.	✓	—	2/3/33	—	—	—	28	—	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	150		
no	Carlson	John	✓	—	2/3/33	—	—	—	50	—	Swed.	U.S.	5'7"	170	9	
yes	Blake	Francis	✓	Fireman	2/3/33	—	—	—	23	—	U.S.	U.S.	6'	160		
—	Beckman	Peter	✓	—	2/3/33	—	—	—	43	—	Swed	Swed	5'8"	170	10	
no	Ingram	Joseph	✓	—	2/3/33	—	—	—	22	—	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	170		
—	Schmidtowski	Fred	✓	Wiper	2/3/33	—	—	—	45	—	Ger.	Ger.	5'8"	160	11	

Gulf Ref. Co.
Gulf Ref. Co.
Gulf Ref. Co.

G. C. Tufano
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Kruller Master, of the S. S. Bulwer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb., 1933

W. Kruller
Master, ~~Master~~ Second Officer.

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gulfwar, arriving at New York, Feb 18, 1933, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela ^{Feb. 11-1933}

88

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Miller	Joseph	✓	Wiper	2/3/33	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	49	male	US	US	5'9"	160		
2	no	Kerwin	Thomas	✓		2/3/33				26		US	US	5'8"	140		
3	yes	Gonzalez	Antonio J	✓	Steward	2/3/33				38		Col. US	Col. US	5'10"	160	12	
4	—	Green	Arthur	✓	1st cook	2/3/33				31		Col. US	US	5'8"	140		
5	—	Holland	William	✓	2nd -	2/3/33				26		Col	US	5'11"	180		
6	no	Gomez	Emanuel	✓	messman	2/3/33				30		Col. US	Col. US	5'8"	150	13	
7	yes	Bender	Walter	✓		2/3/33				24		Col	US	6'	160		
8	—	Gonzalez	Paul	✓		2/3/33				29		Portor.	US	5'7"	160		
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

G. C. Ingersoll
L. S. Ingersoll

Line Gulf Ref. Co.
Owners Gulf Ref. Co.
Local Agents Gulf Ref. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

2-18-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Muller, Master, of the S. S. Sulphur, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Febr.

1933

G. C. Trufano
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. Muller
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

41. *L. bitumense.*

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 620 10-22

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Feb. 28, 1933

I, master of the 101 S. S. Angua
from port of Bergen (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 18, 1933, consigned to James W. Chynell & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 3 Army Base, and is expected to sail Feb. 28, 1933 for Vigo de la Mar, Cuban Is. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, Baltimore, Phil & N.Y.

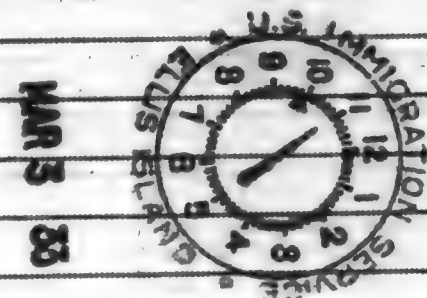
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

89

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

REC'D



14-1612

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No

0710

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representatives of any vessel having such agents on board upon arrival at the port of destination.

925, from the part of

James Kimbary

91

[illegible]

PP 38/1932. Jan
Blond hair
(Speaks English)

From 29th Aug

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John F. Palmer, Vice-Consul
Jan 1 1933

MS. Inugram 1. Report. 10/33

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1968

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **BALTIMORE MD**

FEBRUARY 23RD, 19 **33**

M.B. INGRIA

I, master of the **NORWEGIAN** (Nationality)

from port of **N.Y.**

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	Number of seamen discharged	Total crew this date
29	0	0
Number of seamen deserted		
0		
Seamen left in hospital (or died)		
0		
Total crew this date		
29		

The above named vessel arrived at this port **FEB 23RD**, 19 **33** consigned to **R. S. & CO. INC.**

expected to sail **FEB 23RD**, 19 **33** for **LEXIOES PORTUGAL**

via United States port of **PHILA & N.Y.**

this voyage was **N.Y.**

First port of call in United States

When and where signed on.

Age.

Nationality.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEPARTING SEAMAN.

90

RECORDED

INDEXED

1933

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible][illegible]

141012

John F. Palmer, Vice-Consul
No. 1
JAN 23 1933

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert Davis	20	Per	Birmingham July 31, 1931

33

1933

REMARKS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. bitarsus

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and, if any, the names of the laborers who are discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of the crew, passengers, and cargo of the vessel as is required by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such vessel, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report the desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the fine imposed by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Master.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BALTIMORE MD


FEBRUARY 23RD 1933

I, master of the NORWEGIAN Ms. INGRID
(Nationality.)
from port of N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

Total crew at time of arrival	29	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. FEB 23RD, 1933, consigned to
R. S. & CO. INC.; is now lying at LOCUST POINT, and is
expected to sail FEB 23RD, 1933 for LEXIOES PORTUGAL.
via United States port of PHILA & N.Y. First port of call in United States
this voyage was N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 90
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

REC'D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

John P. Palmer, Vice-Consul,
1900: JUN 29 1900

MS fragment in pocket. /10/33



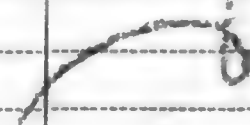
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office

Vessel "INGRIA", arriving at 11 AM 10/11 from Hebrides

[illegible]

Vessel		INGRIA		arriving at		New York		February	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			
No. member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether paid off charged of crew	
1	Dec. 1932	Edwin	Johnnie	37	Master	3-8-31			
2	"	Edwin	Frederick	21	1st Mate	3-8-31			
3	"	Edwin	John	13	2 nd	14-8-31			
4	"	Edwin	William	11	3 rd	3-8-31			
5	"	Edwin	William	11	Passenger	3-8-31			
6	First	Edwin	William	10	Master	13-1-33			
7	Dec. 1932	Edwin	Johnnie	37	Master	3-8-31			
8	"	Edwin	Frederick	21	1st Mate	3-8-31			
9	"	Edwin	John	13	2 nd	14-8-31			
10	"	Edwin	William	11	3 rd	3-8-31			
11	"	Edwin	William	11	Passenger	3-8-31			
12	"	Edwin	William	11	Passenger	3-8-31			
13	"	Edwin	William	11	Passenger	3-8-31			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

No.	Name	Rank	Grade	Service No.	Remarks
1	William	Private	1st	3-8-31	
2	John	Private	1st	3-8-31	
3	William	Private	1st	3-8-31	
4	John	Private	1st	3-8-31	
5	William	Private	1st	3-8-31	
6	John	Private	1st	3-8-31	
7	William	Private	1st	3-8-31	
8	John	Private	1st	3-8-31	
9	William	Private	1st	3-8-31	
10	John	Private	1st	3-8-31	
11	William	Private	1st	3-8-31	
12	John	Private	1st	3-8-31	
13	William	Private	1st	3-8-31	
14	John	Private	1st	3-8-31	
15	William	Private	1st	3-8-31	
16	John	Private	1st	3-8-31	
17	William	Private	1st	3-8-31	
18	John	Private	1st	3-8-31	
19	William	Private	1st	3-8-31	
20	John	Private	1st	3-8-31	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
JANUARY 20, 1913
JOHN P. PALMER, Vice-Consul
MARSEILLE, FRANCE

Barrio No. 23
 12-
 Foo-
 From Slavo
 Foo Stamp on
 Original

Michael Stutz
US Immigration Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
port of the United States

Vessel INGRIA, arriving at New York, February 8th, 1933, from the port of Marseille France January 91

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Dec. 1932	Ditmorsen	Lars Ole	39	Master	3-8-31	Copenhagen	No	Yes	55	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	171	135		
2	"	Ditlefsen	Fredrik	21	1 st Mate	3-8-31	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	177	81		
3	"	Johnsen	Johan	13	2 ^d "	14-3-32	Bergen	"	"	34	"	"	"	168	70		
4	"	Glophelm	Gilling	11	3 ^d "	3-8-31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	171	75		
5	"	Reliassen	Erling Emil	11	Boatwain	3-8-31	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	168.2	70		
6	First	Lysø	Martin	10	Boys' wain	13-1-33	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	172	70		
7	Dec 1932	Shand	Hans Olov Olovsen	5	A. B.	3-8-31	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	170	78		
8	"	Væge	Abraham Ragnar Ingebritsen	6	A. B.	3-8-31	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	166	75		
9	"	Tufta	Olar Olovsen	2	A. B.	3-8-31	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	172	60		
10	"	Lind	Thor	2	O. S.	3-8-31	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	68		
11	"	Piise	Hakon Johansen	2	O. S.	3-8-31	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	69		
12	"	Ditmorsen	Lorentz	1 1/2	O. S.	3-8-31	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	168	54		
13	"	Ditlefsen	Harl	2	O. S.	3-8-31	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	178	82		
14	"	Stahl	Erik	5	Deck Boy	18-7-32	Marseille	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	160	75		
15	"	Jorgensen	Jorgen	31	Steward	3-8-31	Copenhagen	"	"	51	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	170	93		
16	"	McEllis	Lars	17	Cook	3-8-31	Bergen	"	"	37	"	"	Norwegian	171	65		
17	"	Lie	Johannes	1 1/2	Galley Boy	3-8-31	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	173	67		
18	"	Kilsen	Hakon	2	Mess. Boy	18-11-32	Marseille	"	"	19	"	"	"	175	70		
19	"	Moansen	Harl Magnus Olaf	21	1 st Engineer	3-8-31	Copenhagen	"	"	48	"	"	"	172	75		
20	"	Brandal	Peder Pedersen	16	2 ^d "	3-8-31	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	169	85		
21	"	Bjarstad	Simm Tror	6	3 ^d "	3-8-31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	172	70		
22	"	Andersen	Trygve Rudolf	16	Assistant	3-8-31	Bergen	"	"	37	"	"	"	172	68		
23	"	Holwood	Horton	1 1/2	"	3-8-31	Copenhagen	"	"	22	"	"	"	171	67		
24	"	Torstenen	Torstein	5	Radio and Electrician	3-8-31	Bergen	"	"	27	"	"	Norwegian	170	70		
25	"	Benjaminson	Erling	8	Master's Man	3-8-31	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	70		
26	"	Jensen	Vidar	7	"	3-8-31	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	170	68		
27	"	Hausebo	Arne	10	"	14-3-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	172	75		
28	"	Madsen	Simm	1 1/2	Engine Boy	3-8-31	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	174	64		
29	"	Skalle	Olar Perre	1 1/2	"	3-8-31	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	180	65		
30	"									28	"	"	"	165	65		

Capt. reports this man per
 Lisbon, Portugal on Feb 4, 1933

38/1932. seen
 Blond hair (Speaks English)

21-1-33. Marseille

21-1-33. Marseille

21-1-33. Marseille

21-1-3

Cap. reports this man shot
Lisbon, Portugal on Feb 14, 1933

PP 38/1932. Leon
Blond hair (speaks English)



8084 82 NYC
 AMERICAN CONSULATE
 MARSEILLE, FRANCE
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
 via *Palamos, Spain L156*
John P. Palmer
 John P. Palmer, Vice-Consul
 Date *Jan 23 1932*
 14-1260

Service No. 53
2 -
Fee: _____
For \$1.40
Fee Stamp on _____
Original _____

Exempt #23.
Michael Dwyer 2/18/3
US Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6.), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

2-18-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Inguia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18th day of February, 1933

L. Sittmarsen
Master, First or Second Officer

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Marseille 1/23/33
Palamos 1/24
Barcelona 1/25
Sanagena 1/25
Valencia 1/26
Alicante 1/27
Malaga 1/29
Casablanca 1/31
Seville 2/1
Lisbon 2/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

33

9-31, from the port of SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I. *Feb. 9-1935*

REC'D

March 2, 1923

Total crew at time of arrival	36	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	13	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	13	Total crew this date	36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible][illegible]

By - Charles Miller

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel at the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying their status, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. In case of the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien as has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information recovered, all cases in which any apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lend to his principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave prior to the date of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the salary of the crew, if payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Other e to ad	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	37	Male	German	U.S.A.	5-9	160	None	
	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"	
	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	166	"	
	44	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	165	"	
	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	165	"	
	40	"	German	U.S.A.	5-9	175	"	
	37	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	165	"	
	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	138	"	
	33	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5-8	160	"	
	31	"	Greece	U.S.A.	5-5	145	"	
	43	"	Germany	U.S.A.	5-9	165	"	
	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"	
	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	144	"	
	38	"	German	U.S.A.	5-11	165	"	
	29	"	Sp. Honduras Sp. Hond.	5-4	130	"		
	21	"	Estonia	Estonia	5-10	165	"	
	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"	
	28	"	Italy	Italy	5-5	140	"	
	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	175	"	
	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"	
	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"	
	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"	
	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"	
	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	170	"	
	33	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	160	"	
	29	"	Yonader	Yonader	5-5	145	"	
	40	"	German	German	5-6	160	"	
	37	"	Russia	U.S.A.	5-6	165	"	
	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	160	"	
	21	"	Peru	Peru	5-5	150	"	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Am.)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

U. S. C. 30-aliens
 Vessel s/s John Worthington, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 18, 1933, from the port of SAN NICHOLAS, AMST., D.W.I. *Feb 9-1933*

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
Yes	Loeffler	Verner E	20 years	Ch Mate	Jan 31	New York	Paid off	Yes	37	Male	German	U.S.A.	5-9	160	None	
"	Millington	Walter E	15 years	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"	
"	Hunley	Leonice E	10 years	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	165	"	
"	Stonebridge	Charles L	25 years	Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	135	"	
No	Bright	Stewart	14 years	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	165	"	
Yes	Schmidt	Adolph G	20 years	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	40	"	Germany	U.S.A.	5-9	175	"	
"	Hook	Homer M	17 years	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	155	"	
"	Byrne	Joseph A	6 years	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	138	"	
"	Garcos	Bernard	13 years	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5-8	160	"	
"	Milomakos	Gostas	10 years	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greece	U.S.A.	5-5	145	"	
"	Hansen	Hans	25 years	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Norway	U.S.A.	5-9	155	"	
No	Whelan	Patrick	15 years	Boat'n	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	"	
Yes	Hobeler	George	10 years	AB	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	144	"	
No	Steinmeier	Frederick	18 years	AB	"	"	"	"	38	"	Germany	U.S.A.	5-11	165	"	
Yes	Royce	Pedro	10 years	AB	"	"	"	"	28	"	Sp. Honduras	Sp. Hond	5-4	130	"	
No	Rabba	Wambola	3 years	AB	"	"	"	"	21	"	Estonia	Estonia	5-10	165	"	
"	Pittsgerald	James J	5 years	AB	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"	
"	Migliorini	Victor	5 years	AB	"	"	"	"	28	"	Italy	Italy	5-5	140	"	
Yes	Weglein	Milton	5 years	OS	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	175	"	
No	Cox	Lawrence K	7 years	OS	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"	
"	Bastak	Stanley	3 weeks	OS	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"	
"	Phelps	Joseph W	10 years	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"	
"	Talbot	Frank S	15 years	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"	
"	Kearney	John L	11 years	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	170	"	
"	Clouston	William G	3 years	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	160	"	
"	Packee	Arturo	9 years	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5-5	145	"	
"	Shultz	Frank	20 years	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Germany	Germany	5-6	150	"	
Yes	Ostrovchuk	John	17 years	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	Russia	U.S.A.	5-6	155	"	
No	Boswell	Olee	3 years	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	160	"	
"	Redugeres	Andres	3 years	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	Peru	Peru	5-8	150	"	

STANDARD SHIPPING CO

Local Agents

G. C. Infarolo
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. John Worthington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. B. Clothier

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Febr., 1923

G. C. Suparala
U.S.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

94

Vessel s/s John Worthington, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 18, 19 33, from the port of SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, N.W.I. Feb. 9, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	No	Banker	William H	20 years	2nd Cook	1933 Jan 31	New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	165	None	
2	"	Rivas	Roy E	1 year	Messman	" "	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"	
3	Yes	Tollen	John	1 year	Messman	" "	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5-5	135	"	
4	No	McCabe	Herbert	5 years	Messboy	" "	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	155	"	
5	"	Sullivan	Frank	15 years	Messboy	" "	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	140	"	
6	Yes	Glethier	H. Edward		Master.-	" "	"	"	"	"	"	U. S.A.	U.S.A.				
7	Yes	Oliver	Jesse		Workaway	9.2.33	ARUBA	"	"	31	"	Chile	Chilean	5-7	150		Left behind at Aruba from s/s Pan Bolivar -
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*G. L. Infante
J. L. Infante*

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America on this Island, I, undersigned Robert Redger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Crew List bears the names of 36 men reported as members of the Crew including the Master and further certify that seaman on line 7 of sheet No. 2. has been left behind in hospital from the SS "PAN BOLIVAR" on the 23rd January 1933, and is now being returned to port of engagement.

Aruba, D.W.I., February 9th 1933.



Robert Redger

Line STANDARD SHIPPING CO
Owners " "
Local Agents " "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2-18-33

I, Master of the S. John Worthington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. E. Clothier

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Febr., 1933

G. C. Infarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission to the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Richard J. Newman, Surgeon of the TEL Morre Castle, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 33

at New York, N Y

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED				DEDUCT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGER
		C. I.	U. S. Home	In	U. S. Foreign	U. S. Home	U. S. Foreign	U. S. Home	U. S. Foreign	
1st Class										
2nd Class										
3rd Class										
TOTAL										119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten: 1/2 Morre Castle

Handwritten: 2-18-33

Handwritten: 117 119

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 18TH, 1933

96

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid for passage, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.											Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.				
1	FATHER, ROBERTO ANDRADE. REPARTO KHOLY. AVE. ALMENDARES, HAV. CUBA.	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927 1933	Feb NY	1933	FRIEND, MRS. G. GHEGAN. 171-68TH STREET. -BROOKLYN-NEW YORK.	NO	RES. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MD.	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2		CANADA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	NY	1933		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	
3	HOTEL PARK VIEW, HAV. CUBA.	MASS.	ATHOL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 1933	Feb MASS.	1933	HOME, 105 MAIN STREET. ATHOL, MASS.	NO	RES. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
4	HOTEL RITZ, HAVANA, CUBA.	CANADA	ONTARIO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	1933	HOME, 601 BONE STREET. SIMCOE, ONTARIO, CANADA.	YES	RES. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert R. Willmet Master, of the TEL Morris Castle, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. R. Willmet
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 33
at New York

William C. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

97

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

FEBRUARY 15, 1933

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 10, 1933.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Schwab (Schwab)	Frederick	38		M	M	New York City, June 29th. 1894.		455 Coney Island Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Schwab	Edna	26		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 14th. 1906.		with husband line #1.
3	Wilson	Chester	51		M	S	Boston, Mass. July 19th. 1881.		55 Chestnut Hill Avenue, Boston, Mass.
4	Mesquita	Edwin	23		M	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 9. 1909		163 West 86th St, New York, N.Y.
5	Barnett	Leo. T.	43		M	S	New York, N.Y. June. 23. 1889		227 East 87th St, New York, N.Y.
6	Mac Kay	Malcolm	24		M	M	Burgenfield, N.J. Sept. 13. 1908		Englewood, N.J.
7	Mac Kay	Gray	21		F	M	Burgenfield, N.J. Mar. 22. 1911		With husband Line 6
8	Diamond	Harold	37		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 17. 1896		444 Central Park West New York, N.Y.
9	Diamond	Selma	22		F	M	New York, N.Y. Oct. 16. 1910		With husband Line 8
10	Wachsman	Alvin L.	42		M	M	New York, N.Y. Apr. 16. 1890		300 Central Pk. West. New York, N.Y.
11	Wachsman	Juliette	26		F	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 11. 1897		With husband Line 10
12	Cameron	Ignacius	36		M	S	Hornell, N.Y. June 12. 1896		343 Canester St, Hornell, N.Y.
13	Lane	A. Alan	33		M	M	New York, N.Y. Mar. 26. 1899		15 West 81 St, New York, N.Y.
14	Lane	Blanche	29		F	M	New York, N.Y. Apr. 14. 1903		With husband Line 13
15	Low	Norbert S.	45		M	M		Supreme Court of New York. New York. 1912	12 West 86th St, New York, N.Y.
16	Low	Dorothy	34		F	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 1. 1899		With husband Line 15
17	George	Vasper L.	67		M	M	Boston, Mass. June 4. 1865		116 Charles St. Boston, Mass.
18	SOTOMAYOR	JUAN J.	36		M	M	ARECIBO, P.R. SEPT. 5. 1896		TEANECK, N.J.
19	SOTOMAYOR	JOHANNA	32		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV. 21. 1900		WITH HUSBAND LINE 18
20	SOTOMAYOR	JUAN J.	8		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 28. 1924		WITH FATHER LINE 18
21	BENNETT	EDWARD J.	30		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. JAN. 21. 1903		7101 COLONIAL ROAD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
22	BENNETT	ELIZABETH	31		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. MAR. 13. 1901		WITH HUSBAND LINE 21
23	GLICKSTEIN	JULIUS	33		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 30. 1899		175 WEST 93RD STREET. NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	MC HARG	JANE	50		F	M	ST. GEORGE, DEL. AUG. 5. 1882		2550 MASS. AVE. WASHINGTON, D.C.
25	REYNOLDS	ELINOR	35		F	S	SEATTLE, WASH. AUG. 17. 1897		11 WEAVERLEY PL. E. NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	GARNER	MILFRED	53		M	M	LODGE, VA. FEB. 23. 1879		26 EAST 10TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	HARBURG.	EDGAR	36		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. APR. 8. 1896		253 WEST 73RD STREET. NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	SCHWARTZ	HARRY	33		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 4. 1900		586 CLINTON AVENUE. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
29	HASMAN	FRANK O	53		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 14. 1879		515-84TH STREET. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
30	THORKILSEN	GUSTAVE	41		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 1. 1892		941 EAST 5TH STREET. BROOKLYN, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

98

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBR.15TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBR.18TH, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MOSKOWITZ	FLORENCE	20		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. MAR. 4TH 1912		1881 W. 7TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y. EAST WILLISTON ROAD EAST WILLISTON, N.Y.
2	MATTHEWS	JAMES C.	34		M	M	NEWARK, N.J. FEBR. 25, 1899		
3	MATTHEWS	KATHERINE E.	32		F	M	CHELSEA, MA. JULY 11 1900		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 2
4	MAYER	JACK	29		M	M		COUNTY COURT OF BROOKLYN, N.Y. JULY 26TH 1926	1020 WALTON AVE NEW YORK CITY
5	MAYER	MINNIE	23		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. AUG. 7TH 1909		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 4
6	PALMER	HENRY	39		M	M	KEARNEY, N.J. AUG. 3RD 1893		10 CLINTON AVE ARLINGTON, N.J.
7	PALMER	MARY	40		F	M	KEARNEY, N.J. SEPT. 27TH 1892		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 6
8	PETRAITIS	AUGUSTINE	45		M	S		SUPREME COURT OF WORCESTER, MASS NOV. 12TH 1919	41 PROVIDENCE WORCESTER MASS 434 SENATOR ST. BKLYN, N.Y.
9	PATTERSON	RUTH	37		F	S	LAKE CONO, N.J. JUNE 1TH 1895		22 BELMONT AVE WATERTOWN, N.Y. MASS
10	PAPPAS	JOHN	29		M	S	WATERTOWN, N.Y. MASS		95 SPRUCE AVE WATERTOWN MASS
11	PAQUET	WILFRED F	30		M	S	MELFORD, MASS AUG. 18TH 1902		KINGS PARK, L.I. NEW YORK
12	PARKER	CHARLES	45		M	M	WATERTOWN, N.Y. MARCH 11 1887		
13	PARKER	ELIZABETH	39		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. OCT. 30 1893		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 12
14	RUNDE	CARMEN	36		F	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J. NOV. 10TH 1896		567 WILLIAM ST. E. ORANGE, N.J.
15	RAVREBY	ALBERT	40		M	M		FATHERS PAPERS OF MARCH 5 1901	12 LAWRENCE ROAD BROOKLINE MASS
16	RAVREBY	KATE B	30		F	M	BOSTON MASS. FEBR. 5TH 1900		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 15
17	ROBERTS	GEORGE W.	30		M	S	BOSTON MASS SEPT. 1. 1902		28 FLEMINGTON ST BOSTON MASS
18	SILVERMAN	HARRY	52		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL. 13. 1879		5562 BELROCK ST PITTSBURG PA.
19	SCHAEFER	JACK	34		M	M	BALTIMORE MD NOV. 6. 1898		66 GAYNOR ST MANHASSET L.I. N.Y.
20	SCHWARTZ	CHARLES	41		M	M	NORWAY MICH. MARCH 30. 1892		6935 PAXTON AVE. CHICAGO ILL
21	SCHWARTZ	OLIVE	37		F	M	CHICAGO ILL. JAN. 16. 1895		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 20
22	TUTHS	ANTHONY	25		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 13. 1907		115 FRANKLYN AVE BKLYN N.Y.
23	TUTHS	FRANCES	22		F	M	TARRYTOWN N.Y. MAY 13. 1909		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 22
24	VASYS	CONSTANTINE	44		M	S		SUP. CT. HAMPSHIRE COUNTY SPRINGFIELD MASS FEBRUARY 17. 1919	15 HIGHFIELD ST WORCESTER MASS.
25	HILL	EBEN C.	51		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. OCT. 9. 1881		3400 No. Chalmers St, Baltimore, Md.
26	DE JONGH	MAE	38		F	M	New York, N. Y. Dec. 17, 1893		570 Colonial Ave. Pelham Manor, N. Y.
27	NAZZARO	ROCCO	27		M	M	PATERSON, N.J. MAY 4. 1905		480 Doremus Avenue, Glen Rock, N.J.
28	NAZZARO	ADA	23		F	M	ASBURY PARK, N.J. NOV. 20. 1909		With husband Line 27
29	LEVY	C. SEDGWICK	53		M	M	WICHITA, KAN. NOV. 23. 1879		42 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
30	WEIL	SIDNEY	31		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. APR. 24. 1904		110 West 96th St, New York, N.Y.

Line No. 2, James C. Mathews,
Line No. 3, Katherine E. Mathews) Not on Board
Line No. 9, Ruth Patterson
Line No. 14, Carmen Runde)
E. Menendez, Partner

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

99

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, FEBR. 15TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBR. 18TH 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	AVILLO	LUIS	34		M	M	BRIDGEPORT CONN.	MAY 22ND 1898		282 STATE ST. BRIDGEPORT CONN
2	ARCHIBOLD	ARTHUR	62		M	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	JULY 16 1870		46 CLINTON ST. ARLINGTON N.J.
3	ARCHIBOLD	LILIAN	63		F	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	AUG. 18TH 1868		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 2
4	AMATO	RALPH	43		M	M			SUPREME COURT OF NEW HAVEN, CONN OCT. 4TH 1923	18 MARKET ST. NEW HAVEN CONN
5	BLOOM	CHAUNCEY	28		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	AUG. 13 1904		1232 50TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	BLOOM	SELMA	24		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	DEC. 26TH 1909		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 5
7	BAUMGRAS	HARRY	49		M	M	SYRACUSE, N.Y.	SEPT. 4TH 1883		MARCY, N.Y.
8	BAUMGRAS	LUCY S	48		F	M	MT. VERNON, N.Y.	JUNE 17TH 1884		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO. 7
9	BRENNER	AUGUST H	33		M	M	POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y. POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.	DEC. 26TH 1889		CLINTON CORNERS, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	BRENNER	DOROTHY	31		F	M	POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.	MAY 21 1901		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 9
11	BRENNER	WILLIAM A	37		M	M	POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.	APRIL 20 1895		6 MARK ROAD, POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.
12	BRENNER	ANN R	23		F	M	BAYONNE, N.J.	JUNE 25TH 1909		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 11
13	BENFARY	SALVATOR	25		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	APRIL 20TH 1907		832 E. 38TH ST. BKLYN, N.Y.
14	BENFARY	NANCY	21		F	M	SUMMIT, N.J.	DEC. 3RD 1912		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO. 13
15	COPPOLA	LOUIS	39		M	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN	JAN 23RD 1894		857 ORANGE ST. NEW HAVEN, CONN
16	EDMONDS	WILLIAM	32		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NOV. 30TH 1900		41 E. PARKWAY, BKLYN, N.Y.
17	EDMONDS	MARIE	30		F	M	PHILA. PA.	NOV. 23RD 1902		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 16
18	FELDMAN	NATHAN	38		M	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN	JAN 23RD 1895		31 DOW ST. NEW HAVEN, CONN
19	FARLEY	FRANCIS J	45		M	M	NEWARK, N.J.	AUG. 4TH 1888		798 MONTGOMERY ST. NEWARK, N.J.
20	FISCHEL	RUDDOLPH	40		M	M	CHICAGO ILL.	APRIL 6TH 1892		5203 UNIVERSITY AVE. CHICAGO ILL
21	FISCHEL	EDNA	38		F	M	CHICAGO ILL	MAY 22ND 1894		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO. 20
22	HIRSCH	JACK	35		M	M			SUPREME COURT 1ST DIST. N.Y. CITY AUG. 13 1918	320 CENTRAL PARK WEST, N.Y. CITY
23	HIRSCH	ROSE	39		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	MARCH 21 1902		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 22
24	KRUUSEN	ALBERT	29		M	M	PORTLAND ME.	OCT. 31 1904		56 HAMMOND ST. PORTLAND ME.
25	LAW.	W. FREDERICK	47		M	M	KEARNEY, N.J.	FEBR. 16TH 1885		12 CLINTON AVE ARLINGTON, N.J.
26	LAW	ELLEN	46		F	M	KEARNEY, N.J.	MARCH 17TH 1887		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO 25
27	MASON	STANLEY	43		M	M	KEARNEY, N.J.	FEBR. 17TH 1890		6 CLINTON AVE. ARLINGTON N.J.
28	MASON	SARAH ANN	42		F	M	KEARNEY, N.J.	JAN. 20TH 1891		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO. 27
29	MAGUIRE	NORRIS	30		M	M	BROCKTON, MASS	NOV. 13 1902		15 LINCOLN ROAD BROCKTON MASS
30	MOSKOWITZ	SIDNEY	23		M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	FEBR. 14TH 1910		1581 W. 7TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.

Line No. 22, Jack Hirsch, Line No. 23, Rose Hirsch, Not on Board

Manuel E. Menendez, Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *8*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA.

FEBRUARY 14

, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 18, 1933.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Alpert	Kate	31		F	S	New Haven, Conn. May 9th. 1901.		Sherman Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
2	Armand	Charles	68		M	S		Southern District Ct. N.Y. 1911.	1635 Pelham Ave. N.Y. City.
3	Cosgrove	John J.	38		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sep't 3rd. 1895.		912 St. Johns Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Cosgrove	Gertrude C.	37		F	M	Boston, Mass. Feb. 1st. 1895.		with husband line #3. 570 Colonial Avenue, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
5	De Jongh	Edward	48		M	M	New York City, July 7th. 1884.		1056 Clay Ave. N.Y. City.
6	Farrell	John R.	49		M	M	New York City, March 3rd. 1884.		
7	Farrell	Amelia	37		F	M	New York City, Nov. 15th. 1894.		with husband line #6. 1080 BEACON ST. Brookline, Mass.
8	Fallen	Henry	33		M	S	Brookline, Mass. March 4th. 1900.		46 Arbor Way - Jamaica Boston, Mass. Plain
9	Fallen	William J. Jr.	36		M	M	Boston, Mass. Sep't 21st. 1899.		949 Westchester Ave. N.Y. City.
10	Feinstein	Abe	42		M	M	Jersey City, N.J. Nov. 11th. 1891.		Ayerigg Ave. Passaic, N.J.
11	Ingram	Samson	55		M	M	Passaic, N.J. Sep't 11th. 1877.		172 W. 79th St. N.Y. City.
12	Israel	David	42		M	M	New York City, Dec. 23rd. 1891.		1145 Church St. New Haven Ct.
13	Jerwick	Dorothy	29		F	S	Reading, Pa. May 12th. 1902.		545 West End Ave. N.Y. City.
14	Levine	Jack	28		M	M	New York City, June 10th. 1905.		with husband line #14.
15	Levine	Harriett	19		F	M	New York City, June 22nd. 1913.		1411 W. 4th St. Brooklyn N.Y. Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Mass.
16	Mathalen	Julius	30		M	M		Supreme Ct. Brooklyn, 1921.	with husband line #17. 135 B. 139th Street, Belle Harbor, L.I. N.Y.
17	Mears	George E.	50		M	M	Essex, Mass. Nov. 16th. 1882.		with husband line #19. 840 Montgomery Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Mears	Harriett B.	32		F	M	Milton, Mass. Jan. 21st. 1901.		Mass. 178 Glen Ave. Newton Centre
19	Moccia	Pasquale L.	45		M	M		U.S. Supreme Ct. N.Y. City, April 6th. 1914.	with husband line #22. 837 Valley St, Union Township, N.J.
20	Moccia	Edna	40		F	M	New York City, Nov. 26th. 1892.		with husband line #24.
21	Peplewits	William E.	27		M	S	New York City, Jan. 10th. 1906.		1060 E. 82nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Prestor	Edward O.	46		M	M	Portland, Me. Dec. 12th. 1887.		with husband line #26. 2080 Grand Concourse, N.Y. City.
23	Prestor	Fernande G.	43		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	84 W. 174th St. N.Y. City.
24	Rajeppi	Michael	33		M	M		Father U.S. Citizen	561 Winthrop St, Medford, Conn.
25	Rajeppi	Sadye	26		F	M	Newark, N.J. Oct. 18th. 1906.		
26	Robinson	Hiram S.	48		M	M	Detroit, Mich. Jan. 25th. 1885.		
27	Robinson	Anna	48		F	M	Detroit, Mich. March 23rd. 1887.		
28	Rosenberg	David	52		M	M		Bronx Co. Supreme Ct. N.Y. C. April 14. 1924.	
29	Rosenberg	Gustave G.	33		F	M	New York City, April 23rd. 1900.		
30	Sabin	Fred D.	47		M	M	Meadville, Pa. July 24th. 1885.		

Line No. 12, David Israel, Line No. 16, Julius Mathalen, Line No. 26, Hiram Robinson,
Line No. 27, Anna Robinson, Not on Board.

E. Menendez, Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 15TH

, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 18TH

, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.					
1	KOELMER	ANNA	47		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV. 22. 1885		10 LINCOLN STREET. HAWTHORNE, N.J.
2	WOODWARD	SHERMAN	43		M	M	BLUEHILL, ME. NOV. 5. 1889		GREENWICH, CONN.
3	WOODWARD	ELIZABETH	39		F	M	CANDEM, N.J. APR. 30. 1893		WITH HUSBAND LINE 2 117 EAST 72ND STREET. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	HOLMES	DUNCAN A.	49		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY. 5. 1883		
5	HOLMES	MARY H.	45		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY. 18. 1887		WITH HUSBAND LINE 4 108-11-131ST ST. RICHMOND HILL, N.Y. 20 E. 76TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	SEMBDNER	REGINA	26		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAR. 4. 1906		
7	MAZUR	BURTON	30		M	M	HOBOKEN, N.J. OCT. 6. 1902		
8	MAZUR	HELEN	25		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 3. 1908		WITH HUSBAND LINE 7
9	BLISS	LLOYD	21		M	M			
10	BLISS	ESTELLE	21		F	M			
11	FRADKIN	JEAN	32		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 26. 1901		ESSEX HOUSE NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	JOSEPHSON	BENETRICE	23		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 4. 1906		134 W. 93RD STREET. NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	BERMUTH	CARL	35		M	S	SEA ISLE CITY, N.J. SEPT. 7. 1897		420 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 7, Burton Mazur, No. 8, Helen Mazur, No. 9, Lloyd Bliss, No. 10, Estelle Bliss
No. 11, Jean Fradkin, No. 12, Benetrice Josephson, Not on Board,

E. Menendes, Purser

37

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

104

Feb. 18, 1938 19

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1018

24-1011

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

104

Vessel Morro Castle, arriving at New York, N.Y., Feb. 18, 1933, 19 , from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Previously Engaged un- less other- wise Noted.	Willmott	Robert H.	✓	Master	12/24/32	New York	Paid Off	Yes	55	M		USA				None
2		Wolf	Richard G.	✓	1st Officer					39			USA				
3		Freeman	Ivan	✓	2nd do					35			USA				
4		Hackney	Clarence	✓	3rd do					36			USA				
5		Hill	Rafael	✓	4th do	2/11/33				35			USA				
6		Wade	George	✓	Quartermaster	12/24/32				28			USA				
7		Dayich	Thomas	✓	do					34			USA				
8		Sheehan	Michael	✓	do					34			USA				
9		Garcia	Jesse	✓	Carpenter					56			USA				
10		Johnson	Fryne	✓	do					34			USA				
11		Fernandez	Jesse	✓	Portman					36		Spanish	Spain	5-8	155		
12		Taft	Nels P.	✓	do					44			USA				
13		Anderson	William	✓	Watchman	2/4/33				48			USA				
14		Bernhardt	William	✓	do	12/24/32				33			USA				
15		Plant	James G.	✓	do	1/7/33				31			USA				
16		Mason	Frank	✓	Bosun	1/28/33				47			USA				
17		Souminen	Victor	✓	Storekeeper	12/24/32				36			USA				
18		Palura	Andrew	✓	A B	2/4/33				45			USA				
19		Mason	Bernard	✓	A B	12/24/32				28			USA				
20		Sushansky	Edward	✓	A B	do				20			USA				
21		Makres	James	✓	A B					27			USA				
22		Kane	John	✓	A B					28			USA				
23	First Trip	Thos	Charles	✓	A B	2/11/33				19			USA				
24		Garja	William	✓	A B	1/28/33				32			USA				
25		Krueger	Isaac	✓	A B	12/24/32				42			USA				
26		Adler	Thomas	✓	A B	2/4/33				29			USA				
27		Ferrari	William	✓	A B	12/24/32				28			USA				
28		Jimenez	Grace	✓	A B					21			USA				
29		Moyer	Frank	✓	A B					34			USA				
30		Rudolph	Karl	✓	A B	1/14/33				29			USA				

Line New York & Cuba Mail Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

105

Vessel Marine Castle, arriving at New York, Feb. 10, 1932, 1932, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Previously Engaged unless otherwise noted	Williams	Frederick	✓	A. B.	12/24/32	New York	Aid Off	Yes	34	M		USA				None
2		Gross	John	✓	Ord Seaman					37			USA				
3		Connolly	Edward	✓	do					19			USA				
4		Greenbaum	Isadore	✓	do	2/4/33				21			USA				
5		Douglas	Charles	✓	do	12/24/32				41			USA				
6		Jolvin	George	✓	do	1/14/33				23			USA				
7		Willetts	Gordon	✓	do	12/24/32				23			USA				
8		Dodge	Clarence	✓	Adet					19			USA				
9		Parish	Reginald	✓	do	1/7/33				23			USA				
10		Mendez	Alfonso	✓	Parser					36			USA				
11		Werden	Harry C.	✓	Sr Asst Parser					39			USA				
12		Tolman	Robert C.	✓	Jr do do	12/24/32				42			USA				
13		De Vinage	Russell C.	✓	Jr do do					18			USA				
14		Nowman	Richard C.	✓	Parson					50			USA				
15		Person	Stanley J.	✓	Sr Radio					37			USA				
16		Sands	Orman	✓	Jr Radio	1/19/33				34			USA				
17		Locher	Albert	✓	Jr Radio	12/24/32				32			USA				
18		Grievos	Walter	✓	Jr Director	2/11/33				33			USA				
19		Biehler	Oran	✓	Asst. do	2/11/33				27			USA				
20		Zuckenberg	Samuel	✓	Director	12/24/32				30			USA				
21		Dietz	Walter	✓	do	1/7/33				22			USA				
22		Molina	Richard	✓	do	12/24/32				31			USA				
23		Weintraub	William	✓	do					26			USA				
24		Weinberg	Max	✓	do	1/12/33				38			USA				
25		Abbott	Eden	✓	Chief Engineer	12/24/32				35			USA				
26		Tracy	William	✓	1st Asst do					30			USA				
27		Coyne	Joseph	✓	2nd do do					24			USA				
28		Harper	Clarence	✓	3rd do do					26			USA				
29		Stocker	Gustav	✓	4th do do					28			USA				
30		Wolff	Albert	✓	Jr Engineer					18			USA				

Line New York & Cuba Mail S. Co.

Owners do

Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

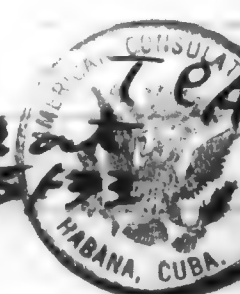
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

106

Vessel Morro Castle, arriving at New York, Feb. 18, 1933, 19 , from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Previously Engaged unless otherwise Noted.	Klinger	Gustav	✓	Jr Engineer	12/24/32	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M		USA			None	None
2		Varela	Donato	✓	do					50			USA				
3		Stamper	Arthur	✓	do					26			USA				
4		Hamel	Richard	✓	do					27			USA				
5		Abbott	Ernest	✓	do					52			USA				
6		Justis	William	✓	Chf. Electrician					32			USA				
7		Bilohard	Willis	✓	2nd do					37			USA				
8		Mulle	Percy	✓	3rd do	12/31/32				32			USA				
9		Berg	Bjarne	✓	Jr Elect.	12/24/32				26		Scand.	Norway	5-9	155	✓	
10		Harris	Henry	✓	do					19			USA				
11		Sunkins	Walter	✓	do					21			USA				
12		Hubbard	George	✓	Refg. Eng.					35			USA				
13		Benzenberg	Edwin	✓	do Oiler	1/7/33				24			USA				
14		Rigney	Edward	✓	do do	2/4/33				20			USA				
15		York	James	✓	do do	12/24/32				19			USA				
16		Thom	John	✓	Plumber					36			USA				
17		Gastambide	Hiram	✓	Watertender					25			USA				
18		Melbard	Martin	✓	do	12/31/32				36			USA				
19		Meyers	James	✓	do	12/24/32				24			USA				
20		Saltis	John	✓	Oiler	12.24.32				26			USA				
21		Georgie	Antonie	✓	do					33			USA				
22		Kitchin	William	✓	do					50			USA				
23		Frandsen	Roland	✓	Fireman					20			USA				
24		Dahlman	Gustav	✓	do					39		Scand.	Sweden	5-10	160	✓	
25		Sugrue	James	✓	do	2/4/33				20			USA				
26		Wolff	Bernard	✓	do	12/24/32				29			USA				
27		Roberts	Reginald	✓	do					13			USA				
28		Lawler	William	✓	do					26			USA				
29		Bishop	George	✓	do					28			USA				
30		Kenderousis	Demetrius	✓	do	12/31/32				36			USA				

Left in hospital at Havana, 2/15/33



Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

107

Vessel Merre Castle, arriving at New York, Feb. 12, 1933, 1933, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Previously Engaged unless otherwise Noted.	Cody	John	✓	Fireman	12/24/32	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	M		USA			None	None
2		Hammelly	Peter	✓	Wiper	2/4/33				40			USA				
3		Nuskowski	Eurt	✓	do	12/24/32				31		German	Germany	5-9	145	/	
4	First Trip	Saltis	William	✓	do	2/12/33				24			USA				
5		Shaffner	Irving	✓	do	1/14/33				37			USA				
6		Faurschan	Alfred	✓	do	1/7/33				38			USA				
7		Craig	Drew	✓	do	12/24/32				32			USA				
8		Riehle	Eugene	✓	Storekeeper					48			USA				
9		Beeman	William	✓	Cadet	1/7/33				19			USA				
10		Thum	Elwood	✓	do	2/4/33				21			USA				
11		Julien	Ray	✓	do	12/24/32				17			USA				
12		Beget	Andrew	✓	Chf. Steward					54			USA				
13		Pond	James	✓	2nd do	1/14/33				39		English	G B	5-9	155	/	
14		Levitsky	Serge	✓	3rd do	12/24/32				45			USA				
15		Ottens	Herman	✓	Sail Stwd.					50			USA				
16		Hernik	Albert	✓	do					40			USA				
17		Hatchfield	Lillian	✓	Stewardess					28	F		USA				
18		Steams	Mathilde	✓	do					35	F		USA				
19		Archer	Janet	✓	do	1/14/33				38	F	Scotch	G B	5-8	150	/	
20		Dudley	May	✓	do	2/4/33				40	F		USA				
21		Zabala	Luciano	✓	Chf. Cook	12/24/32				23	M		USA				
22		Larrinaga	Nicholas	✓	Asst do	2/4/33				39		Spanish	Spain	5-10	145	/	
23		Morales	Fernando	✓	2nd Cook	2/4/33				39		Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	/	
24		Alluntis	Antonio	✓	3rd Cook	1/7/33				29		Spanish	Spain	5-6	156	/	
25		Mansarraga	Serapie	✓	4th Cook	12/24/32				34		Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	/	
26		Lopez	Jesse	✓	5th Cook	1/7/33				42		Spanish	Spain	5-10	155	/	
27		Uribe	Antonio	✓	6th Cook	1/14/33				26		Spanish	Spain	5-10	149	/	
28		Mourigon	Mannel	✓	7th Cook	1/14/33				35			USA				
29		Desenar	Harold	✓	Nite Cook	2/4/33				43			USA				
30		Olcase	Gregorio	✓	Chf. Steward	12/24/32							Spain	5-10	155	/	

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Morre Castle, arriving at New York, Feb. 18, 1933, 19 , from the port of Havana, Cuba 108

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Previously engaged unless noted.	La Puente	Jesus	✓	Asst. Butcher	1/21/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	/ None	None
2		Schindel	George	✓	Chf. Baker	2/4/33				27		German	Germany	5-10	160	/	
3		Stein	George	✓	Nite Baker	1/14/33				39			USA				
4	First Trip	Maurus	Oscar	✓	Pastry Baker	2/11/33				35		German	Germany	5-10	155	/	
5		Celtze	Paul	✓	Chf. Pantry	12/24/32				44			USA				
6		Perez	Demingo	✓	Asst. Cold de					36		Mexican	Mexico	5-9	155	/	
7		Smith	John C.	✓	2nd Pantry					46			USA				
8		Conklin	Arthur	✓	3rd de	2/4/33				28			USA				
9		Costa	Enrique	✓	Ptry Scullery	12/24/32				40		Spanish	Spain	5-5	155		
10		Gomez	Manuel	✓	de	2/4/33				35		Spanish	Spain	5-9	150		
11		Levalace	Clyde L.	✓	de	2/4/33				35			USA				
12		Ful	Manuel	✓	3rd Scullery	12/24/32				32		Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	/	
13		Ramos	Pedro	✓	de					52			USA				
14		Isele	Anton	✓	Bakers Scull.	2/4/33				32			USA				
15		Fox	Ignatz	✓	Deck Pantry	2/11/33				43			USA				
16		Romeo	Emil	✓	Silver Ptry	12/24/32				39			USA				
17		Bryan	Thomas	✓	Off. Mess					32			USA				
18		Harrington	Frank	✓	de	1/7/33				25			USA				
19		Harrington	Joseph	✓	de	12/24/32				25			USA				
20		Blake	Ray	✓	de					33			USA				
21		Feldman	Joseph	✓	P. C. Mess.					32			USA				
22		Mecarsky	Stanley	✓	de					44			USA				
23		Mata	Arturo	✓	Wiremen's Mess					24		Mexican	Mexico	5-9	145	/	
24		Martin	Max	✓	Sailor's Mess					28			USA				
25		Mohally	Bernard	✓	Storekeeper					42			USA				
26		Matarrita	Arturo	✓	Sec. Stwd.					35			USA				
27		Martinez	Jesus	✓	Asst. de	2/11/33				44			USA				
28		Perria	Wesley	✓	Steward	12/24/32				32			USA				
29		Campbell	Daniel	✓	de					21		English	G B	5-9	165	/	
30		Laferte	Arthur	✓	Waiter	2/4/33				41			USA				

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

109

Vessel Merre Castle, arriving at New York, Feb. 12, 1933, 1933, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Previously Engaged unless otherwise Noted.	Bogeti	John	✓	Head Stwd.	12/24/32	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M		USA				None
2		Staerger	Lena	✓	Librarian	2/4/33				36	F		USA				
3		Schoppenthau	Hans	✓	Deck Stwd.	12/24/32				33	M		USA				
4		Eklund	Albert	✓	do					35			USA				
5		Edmonds	Thomas	✓	do	1/14/33				42			USA				
6		Bogeti	Sirl	✓	do	12/24/32				24			USA				
7		Knaust	Edward	✓	Elev. Oper.	1/21/33				18			USA				
8		Lago	Joseph	✓	do	2/4/33				39			USA				
9		McCaffrey	Frank	✓	do	1/21/33				32			USA				
10		Ingleston	Harold	✓	do	1/14/33				25			USA				
11		Nations	Chester	✓	Tel Oper.	12/24/32				21			USA				
12		Carey	Paul	✓	do	1/21/33				22			USA				
13		Manes	Anthony	✓	Hallboy	12/24/32				30			USA				
14		Fernandez	Joseph	✓	do					21			USA				
15		Beattie	Joseph	✓	do					27			USA				
16		Street	Charles	✓	do					39			USA				
17		Crawford	Edweth	✓	do	2/11/33				19			USA				
18		Connolly	Lee J.	✓	do	1/14/33				23			USA				
19		Dingee	James A.	✓	do	2/4/33				19			USA				
20		McAndrews	Charles A.	✓	do	2/4/33				26			USA				
21		Horn	Chris	✓	Nightwatchman	2/1/33				28			USA				
22		O'Connor	Joseph	✓	do	12/24/32				52			USA				
23		Latta	Clyde	✓	do					32			USA				
24		Carberry	Jack	✓	do	1/14/33				33			USA				
25		Vallejo	Antonio	✓	Steward	12/24/32				34			USA				
26		Pita	Henry	✓	Asst do	2/11/33				37		Spanish	Spain	5-10	155		
27		Bouguenon	Elian	✓	Deck Stwd.	12/24/32				36		Span I	S B	5-9	150		
28		Alvarez	Henry	✓	do	2/11/33				37		Spanish	Spain	5-10	160		
29		Lopez	Pedro	✓	do	2/4/33				47			USA				
30		Seriano	Isaac	✓	Steward	12/24/32				29			USA				

Line New York & Cuba Mail Co.
Owners do
Local Agents do
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Morro Castle, arriving at New York, Feb. 18, 1933, 19, from the port of Havana, Cuba

410

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Previously Engaged un- less other- wise Noted.	Ferre	Joseph	✓	B R Stwd.	12/24/32	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	M		USA				None
2		Wilcox	George	✓	do					38			USA				
3		McGrath	Edward	✓	do					34			USA				
4		Burkert	Edwin	✓	do	1/21/33				40			USA				
5		Dreyfus	Michael	✓	do	12/24/32				55		French	France	5-8	165	✓	
6		Koch	Herman	✓	do					50			USA				
7		Gasch	Albert	✓	do					40		German	Germany	5-5	150	✓	
8		Hernandez	Joseph	✓	do					38			USA				
9		Puckhaber	John	✓	do					42			USA				
10		Everson	Peter	✓	do					45			USA				
11		Douglas	Herbert	✓	do					49			USA				
12		Chiarantano	Dominick	✓	do					32		Italian	Italy	5-10	165	✓	
13		Reiter	Lee	✓	do					37			USA				
14		Schwartz	Peter	✓	do					43			USA				
15		Dutz	Alexander	✓	do	1/21/33				40			USA				
16		D'Uva	John	✓	do	12/24/32				36			USA				
17		Minok	Peter	✓	Waiter					41			USA				
18		Alvarez	Carlos	✓						26			USA				
19		Castro	Angele	✓						31			USA				
20		Bertooni	James	✓		1/21/33				25			USA				
21		Fischer	William	✓						45			USA				
22		Oranillas	John	✓		12/24/32				45			USA				
23		Ramos	Luciano	✓						48			USA				
24		Gonzalez	Jose	✓						43		Mexican	Mexico	5-9	150	✓	
25		Herbert	Joseph	✓						26		German	Germany	5-10	150	✓	
26		Scott	Robert	✓						33			USA				
27		Caldwell	John	✓						28			USA				
28		Batty	Walter	✓						27		German	Germany	5-9	155	✓	
29		Rubin	William	✓		1/21/33				36			USA				
30		Bilbao	Philip	✓		1/21/33				34			USA				

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
do
Owners do
Local Agents do
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel, having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel Morre Castle, arriving at New York, Feb. 18, 1933, 1933, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Previously Engaged unless otherwise noted.	Vieje	Max	✓	Waiter	1/14/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M		USA			None	None
2		Miller	Isadore	✓						27			USA				
3		Robideaux	Arthur	✓						44			USA				
4		Rychter	Victor	✓						38			USA				
5		Moore	Clarence	✓						33		English	G B	5-9	160		
6		Madero	Albert J.	✓						27			USA				
7		Marapedi	Natale	✓						48			USA				
8		Francis	Richard	✓						37			USA				
9		Palchinsky	Joe	✓						41			USA				
10		Laqua	Paul	✓		2/4/33				26			USA				
11		Munding	William	✓		1/14/33				49			USA				
12		Sylvia	Frank	✓		1/21/33				26			USA				
13		Menge	George	✓		1/28/33				40		SpAmer.	Venezuela	5-9	155		
14		Duff	Alex	✓		2/4/33				48		Scotch	G B	5-10	150		
15		Stevens	Charles	✓		1/14/33				38			USA				
16		Fernandez	Mamuel	✓		2/4/33				27			USA				
17	First Trip	Marder	Benny	✓		2/11/33				32			USA				
18		Dunhaupt	Otto	✓	Printer	12/24/32				48			USA				
19		Vinok	David	✓	Porter					32		DWI	Holland	5-10	157		
20		Wright	Carl	✓	Chief Stwd Clk.					29			USA				
21		Schwartz	Richard	✓	Gymn. Instr.	1/14/33				35			USA				
22		Cardalochio	Frank	✓	Barber	12/24/32				40			USA				
23		Levin	Betty	✓	Manicurist	12/24/32				26			USA				

SUMMARY

Native Born Citizens	USA	120	
Naturalized Citizens	USA	78	198
3 yr Aliens		22	
Aliens - No papers		12	34
Total Crew			232



FEB 15 1933

Direct
T. Leona C. Arhille
VICE CONSUL
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 633 Two hundred and thirty-three
SERVICE No. FEE paid

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-33 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. R. WILLMOTT, MASTER, of the I. E. L. MORRO CASTLE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7 and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb., 1933
William C. Cobb
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

122

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M/s. "Motomar" Sailing from Genoa Feb. 4, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 18, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.					
1	Aluekhohn	Frank L.	25	3	M	S	Saint Paul, Minnesota. Nov 24 th 1907	90441 J. 532240	New York - Times
2	Rouse	Frederick	22	5	M	S	Saint Louis, Missouri. Sept. 20 1910	J. 532240	Saint Louis. McPherson No. 4380
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FEB 20 1933

Motoman

Am-2-18-33

5/5

Art. Place
Total

✓

✓

✓

✓

10

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying, in addition, to be placed on the list, the date of arrival, or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, if any alien of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and who, if any, may have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of the failure to report, as required, any such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or if a return report is made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

MARCH 2nd. 1933. 19

I, master of the Spanish

S. S. "MOTOMAR"

from port of ~~XXXXXXXX~~ ^(Nationality) NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....40..... Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)


Number of seamen signed on at this port.....5..... Total crew this date.....43.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 17th 1955, 19 consigned to
Garcia & Diaz, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.; is now lying at State Barge Canal Pier
Brooklyn, NY, and is
 expected to sail March 2nd 1955, 19 for Spanish & Italian Ports
 via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

113

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1812

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
36	"	"	"	1.78	80		
37	"	"	"	1.70	70		
21	"	"	"	1.75	72		
21	"	"	"	1.65	60		
20	"	"	"	1.70	80		
18	"	"	"	1.65	60		
24	"	"	"	1.75	70		
41	"	"	"	1.65	70		
50	"	"	"	1.68	60		
49	"	"	"	1.65	65		
58	"	"	"	1.68	86		
46	"	"	"	1.63	59		
22	"	"	"	1.68	70		
56	"	"	"	1.55	59		
30	"	"	"	1.69	79		
38	"	"	"	1.63	57		
24	"	"	"	1.65	70		
23	"	"	"	1.67	64		
18	"	"	"	1.68	70		
32	"	"	"	1.80	90		
31	"	"	"	1.77	79		
29	"	"	"	1.65	64		
31	"	"	"	1.68	55		
25	"	"	"	1.77	84		
18	"	"	"	1.60	55		
37	"	"	"	1.60	59		
46	"	"	"	1.70	74		
39	"	"	"	1.70	88		
27	"	"	"	1.63	73		

1933, from the port of Sancti Spiritus St. S. S. S. 4-1933

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Crewe 40-

114

Series 3-2-32

9.6.7.

* See list of races on back cover.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other sides.

Spanish
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

SPANISH/Excel "M O T O K A R" , arriving at NEW-YORK , Feb. 11

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. of member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service as	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether paid off or charged at arrival	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where		
1	Valencia	Manuel	23	ANOSCAPA	20-0-01 Barcelona	NO
2	Kozo Carrasco	Valentin	15	"	Chief Mate 3-5-31 Genova	"
3	Diesante Alonso	Fernando	13	"	2° 6-10-32 Sevilla	"
4	Gorordo Larrauri	Joquin	6	"	3° 28-5-32 Alicante	"
5	Gimenez del Rey	Manuel	2	"	Officer Appre. 3-9-33 Sevilla	"
6	Vila Victor	Juan	1	"	23-7-32 Barcelona	"
7	Egurrola	Roberto	1	"	23-7-32	"
8	Florit Cortiella	Leopoldo	4	"	Wireless Oper. 28-1-32 Sevilla	"
9	Elorriaga	Feliciano	23	"	Boats Swin 1-11-31 Barcelona	"
10	Montoya	Francisco	30	"	Carpenter 23-7-32	"
11	Abarca	Gasiano	32	"	Seaman 15-5-31	"
12	Fernandez	Tomas	30	"	29-8-31	"
13	Suarez	Manuel	14	"	8-3-32	"
14	Sanchez	Jose Maria	5	"	1-11-30	"
15	Vidal	Jose	30	"	21-11-32	"
16	Bales	Jesus	6	"	17-1-33	"
17	Larrauri	Emeterio	5	"	Ordinary Seaman 28-8-31	"
18	Mazorra	Jose	5	"	8-3-32	"
19	Portua	Manuel	2	"	18-5-32	"
20	Zuazua	Juan	2	"	11-7-32	"
21	Bilbao	Antonio	13	"	Chief Engineer 27-10-30	"
22	Gurtubai	Valeriano	13	"	2° 9-10-30 Genova	"
23	Ripa	Isidoro	9	"	3° 29-8-31 Barcelona	"
24	Alonso	Francisco	15	"	4° 28-3-32 Sevilla	"
25	Aguirre	Fidel	7	"	2-8-32	"
26	Carrona	Agustin	1	"	Apprentice 1-10-32	"
27	San Segundo	Luis	6	"	1-12-32	"
28	Burgos	Peregrino	26	"	Old Man 29-8-31 Barcelona	"
29	Lores	Vicente	25	"	9-10-30 Genova	"
30	Arza	Victoriano	9	"	11-7-32 Barcelona	"

Spanish & Manzanillo Manifest
of 8 - Barcelona - Spain
German & Gray - Manifest
G. C. & Co.
U. S. Immigration Dept.

Spain
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 40-

Sheet No. *1*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

114

SPANISH Vessel "MOTOMAR"

arriving at NEW-YORK

Feb. 18, 1933, from the port of *Genoa, Italy, Sevilla, Feb. 4-1933*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Diego Alonzo	Mariano	35	Chief Mate	12-8-31	Barcelona	No	Yes	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	1.68	85		<i>Left at Sevilla 3-2-33</i>
2		Moro	Carrancio	15	Chief Mate	3-5-31	Genova	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.78	80		
3		Diego	Alonso	13	2 ^o	6-10-32	Sevilla	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.70	70		
4		Gorordo	Larrauri	5	3 ^o	28-5-32	Alicante	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.75	72		
5		Gimenez del Rey	Mamuel	2	Officer Appre.	3-9-33	Sevilla	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.65	60		
6		Vila	Victori	1	"	23-7-32	Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.70	80		
7		Egurrola	Roberto	1	"	23-7-32	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.65	60		
8		Florit	Cortiella	4	Wireless Oper.	28-1-32	Sevilla	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.75	70		
9		Elorriaga	Feliciano	23	Boats Swain	1-11-31	Barcelona	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.65	70		
10		Montoya	Francisco	30	Carpenter	23-7-32	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.58	60		
11		Abaroa	Casiano	32	Seaman	15-5-31	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	1.65	65		
12		Fernandez	Tomas	30	"	29-8-31	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	1.68	86		
13		Suarez	Manuel	14	"	8-3-32	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.62	59		
14		Sanchez	Jose Maria	5	"	1-11-30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.68	70		
15		Vidal	Jose	30	"	21-11-32	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	1.55	59		
16		Balea	Jesus	6	"	17-1-33	"	"	"	30	2	"	"	1.69	79		
17		Larrauri	Emeterio	5	Ordinary Seaman	28-8-31	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.63	57		
18		Mazorraiga	Jose	5	"	8-3-32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.65	70		
19		Porrúa	Manuel	2	"	18-5-32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.67	64		
20		Zuazua	Juan	2	"	11-7-32	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.68	70		
21		Bilbao	Antonio	13	Chief Engineer	27-10-30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.80	90		
22		Gurtubai	Valeriano	13	2 ^o	9-10-30	Genova	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.77	79		
23		Ripa	Isidoro	9	3 ^o	29-8-31	Barcelona	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.65	64		
24		Alonso	Francisco	15	4 ^o	28-3-32	Sevilla	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.68	55		
25		Aguirre	Fidel	7	4 ^o	2-8-32	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.77	84		
26		Carmona	Agustin	1	Apprentice	1-10-32	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.60	55		
27		San Segundo	Luis	6	"	1-12-32	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.60	59		
28		Burgoa	Peregrino	26	Oil Man	29-8-31	Barcelona	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.70	74		
29		Lores	Vicente	25	"	9-10-30	Genova	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.70	88		
30		Arza	Vitoriano	9	"	11-7-32	Barcelona	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.65	73		

Capitán de Navigación Marítima
S. R. - Barcelona - Spain
Garcia & Diaz - New York

G. C. Chaparulo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Motorcar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Febr.

1923

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Photostan
Master, First or Second Officer.
W. J. Gillman
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel Matamor, arriving at New York Feb. 18, 1933, from the port of Seville, Feb. 4, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	Yes	Bilbao	Agapito	12	Oil Man	3-6-32	Sevilla	No	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	1.70	80		
32	"	Gonzalez	Francisco	25	Steward	12-1-31	Barcelona	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.65	63		
33	"	Goyeneche	Calixto	8	Cook	9-10-30	Genova	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.68	70		
34	"	Lopategui	Enrique	7	Baker	23-3-32	Barcelona	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.75	79		
35	"	Garcia	José	7	Officer Messman	9-10-30	Genova	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.65	58		
36	"	Sanchez	Manuel	8	do-	8-3-32	Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.80	62		
37	"	Perez	José	30	Attendants	22-9-32	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.75	80		
38	"	Caballero	Juan	1	"	26-11-32	Algeciras	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.65	62		
39	"	Olavarri	Cirilo	6	Galley Boy	23-7-32	Barcelona	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.72	74		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	"	Bilbao Jimena	Leicho	34	Captain	Barcelona	20-1-33	No	Yes	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	1.68	85		
19	"	Beribano Balalobz	Louquin	1	Officer	Sevilla	3-2-33	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.70	69		
20	"	Martinez Merino	Manuel	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.76	70		
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Genoa, Italy
Date: JAN 20 1933
81
CALVIN HAWLEY OAKES
Vice Consul of the
United States of America
at Genoa, Italy.

Closed with forty men.
American Consulate No. 42
at Seville, Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct
Date: February 3, 1933
JOHN P. OCHETREE
(Consul)



Left at 2
Sevilla 3-2-33
G.C.T.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-33

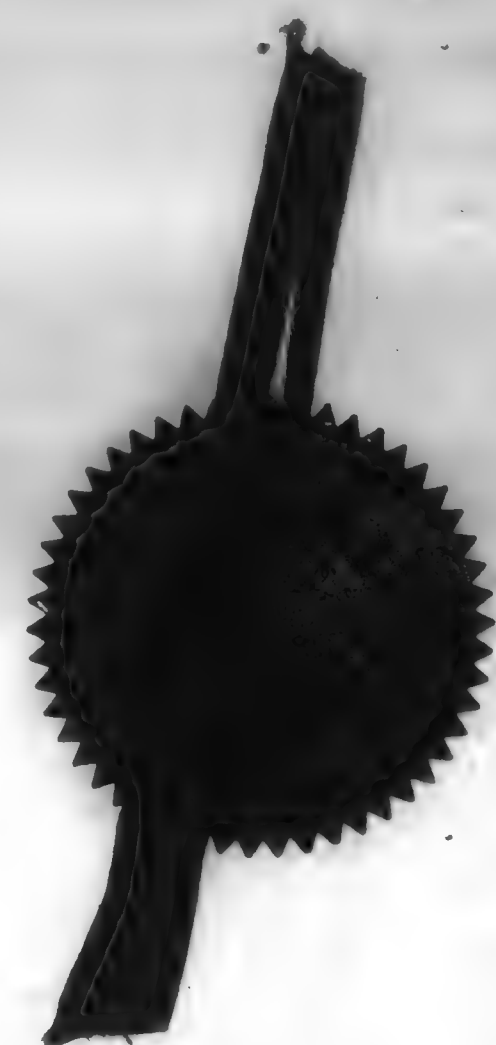
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain, of the M/s "Motomar", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb., 1933

G. C. Infante
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Motomara
Master, First or Second Officer.
W. J. M. M.
Master



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

118

cc
man Bod 14

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Measurements
17	Kee	Crystobalant	Thomas	5 yrs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'6" 148
18	No -	Duncan	William Turnbull	10 yrs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'3" 140
19	No -	Vaughan	Patrick	20 yrs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'4" 138
20	No -	Millo	Alexander Douglas	21 yrs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'9" 140
21	Yes	Shirley	Alexander Robert	10 yrs	Ch. Lizard	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'0" 168
22	Yes -	Hustable	Joseph	5 yrs	Book	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'8" 154
23	No -	McKinley	John	11 yrs	Larkin Boy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'3" 146
24	No	Magilland	John Hood	18 yrs	W/O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'9" 162
25	No	Sherman	Kenneth	Superj.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'10" 154
26	Yes	McLean	Sam Campbell	3 yrs	Apprentice	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'9" 150
27	Yes -	Orr	William	2 yrs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'0" 150
28	Yes -	Whitson	George Alexander	1 yr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'0" 150

Closed with 28 Members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. _____
 at Saint John N.B. Canada
 (City) (Country)
SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
 via New York direct

Fee \$ 2.00 United States entry, and
to \$ 2.43 Can. paid by arriving
original
stamps to the copy of this document
duplicate

Paul Ball alias

DP# 347080 admits he performed no work aboard vessel & that he was coming as a passenger for night seeing a trial to Washington D.C.

Grow 2 Fall chins

Line BULK LINE
 Owners PRO. HUBBARD & Co., 93rd BOWLING ST.
 Local Agents Harold Simpson, Spence, & Young
 14-1960

Fee \$ 2.00 United States post, and
to \$2.43 Can. paid by affixing
original
stamps to the copy of this document
duplicate
Philip Adams
American

Michael R. Meyer Exp 817
US Immigrant Inspector 2/19/33

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York City 19, 1953

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
89. **BLAIRMORE**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being
invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the
reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL
[REDACTED]	member of the crew: [REDACTED] (b.)

JAMES CRUICKSHANK

Rule 7 Subdivision E, Para 6 (2)
99265/388

117

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

Michael R. Meyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged

(Signature) *[Signature]*
(Title of person signing receipt) *[Signature]*

(over)

No.	Names.	Age.	Rank.	Height.	Weight.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Birthplace.	Remarks.
17	Yes	Winstoham	James	24 yrs.	5' 8"	145	Scotch	✓	5' 8"	145
18	No	Duncan	William Turnbull	24 yrs.	5' 3"	140	Scotch	✓	5' 3"	140
19	No	Vaughan	Patrick	20 yrs.	5' 4"	135	Scotch	✓	5' 4"	135
20	No	Willo	Alexander Douglas	24 yrs.	5' 9"	140	Irish	✓	5' 9"	140
21	Yes	Thirley	Alexander Robert	20 yrs.	5' 8"	168	Scotch	✓	5' 8"	168
22	Yes	Quatoble	Joseph	24 yrs.	5' 8"	154	Welsh	✓	5' 8"	154
23	No	McKinley	John	19 yrs.	5' 8"	146	Scotch	✓	5' 8"	146
24	No	Mailand	John Wood	19 yrs.	5' 9"	162	Scotch	✓	5' 9"	162
25	No	Shendrone	Kenneth	24 yrs.	5' 10"	154	Scotch	✓	5' 10"	154
26	Yes	McLean	Sam Campbell	24 yrs.	5' 9"	150	Scotch	✓	5' 9"	150
27	Yes	Lee	William	24 yrs.	5' 10"	150	Scotch	✓	5' 10"	150
28	Yes	Watson	George Alexander	19 yrs.	5' 10"	150	Scotch	✓	5' 10"	150

Closed with 28 Members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 at Saint John N.B. Canada
 (City) (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States.
 via New York direct

Fee \$2.00 United States govt. fee
 to \$2.43 Can. paid by affixing
 original
 stamps to the copy of this document
 duplicate

28th June 1891

DP# 34708 admits he performed no work aboard vessel that he was coming as a passenger for sight seeing on a trail to Washington, D.C.

From 28 all others

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BLAIRMORE", arriving at New York, 18 FEB 1933, 1933, from the port of St. John N.S. February 16, 1933. 118

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	McGrawell	James	28 yrs.	Captain	2/1/33	Grangemouth	Yes	Yes	42	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	160		
2	Yes	Sparling	Ronald Douglas	28 yrs.	1st Mate					40		English		5'10"	145		
3	Yes	Findley	Arthur Fulton	5 yrs.	2nd Mate					25		Scotch		5'10 1/2"	154		
4	Yes	Adams	Robert Sharp	5 yrs.	3rd Mate					22		Scotch		5'10"	150		
5	No	Piddell	James	5 yrs.	Captain					46		Scotch		5'11 1/2"	164		
6	Yes	Paynter	Harold	28 yrs.	Deck					44		Welsh		5'9"	142		
7	Yes	White	John Robert	28 yrs.	Deck					39		Scotch		6'0"	175		
8	No	Anderson	Henry McEwen	12 yrs.	Deck					27		Scotch		6'0"	174		
9	No	Rater	William	10 yrs.	Deck					18		Scotch		5'10"	150		
10	Yes	Campbell	Robert	17 yrs.	Deck					50		Scotch		5'11 1/2"	180		
11	No	Drue	Andrew Hesse	10 yrs.	Deck					33		Scotch		5'8"	140		
12	Yes	Wilson	William	44 yrs.	Deck					41		Scotch		5'11"	178		
13	Yes	McEwing	William Barclay	44 yrs.	Deck					24		Scotch		5'6"	130		
14	Yes	McLaughlan	James	46 yrs.	Deck					62		English		5'7 1/2"	156		
15	Yes	Guiseppi	Berti	20 yrs.	Deck					40		Irish	Italian	5'10"	145	Right Ear + Right side of face scarred from Burns. Seaman Board 11/4/13	
16	Yes	Hutchison	Thomas	24 yrs.						43		Scotch	British	5'11"	165		
17	No	Graydon	James	5 yrs.						41		Scotch		5'11 1/2"	145		
18	No	Duncan	William Turnbull	10 yrs.						30		Scotch		5'3"	140		
19	No	Vaughan	Patrick	20 yrs.						42		Scotch		5'4"	135		
20	No	Wills	Alexander Douglas	24 yrs.						27		Irish		5'9"	140		
21	Yes	Shirley	Alexander Robert	10 yrs.	Ch. Steward					30		Scotch		5'10"	160		
22	Yes	Huntale	Joseph	5 yrs.	Deck					25		Welsh		5'8"	154		
23	No	McKilley	John	17 yrs.	Deck					20		Scotch		5'5"	146		
24	No	Hayland	John Wood	19 yrs.	Deck					37		Scotch		5'9 1/2"	162		
25	No	Shendrone	Kenneth	Superv.						37		Scotch		5'9 1/2"	162		
26	Yes	McLean	Sam Campbell	3 yrs.	Apprentice					24		Scotch		5'10 1/2"	154		
27	Yes	Lee	William	2 yrs.						20		Scotch		5'9 1/2"	150		
28	Yes	Watson	George Alexander	1 yr.						19		Scotch		5'10"	150		
29																	
30																	

Closed with 28 Members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at St. John N.S.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via New York direct
Date February 16, 1933

Fee \$2.00 United States
to \$2.43 can. paid by affixing
original
stamps to the
copy of this document
duplicate
Philip Adams
American

Could sell alien

Line BLAIR LINE
Owners Geo. H. H. Co., 95, BOWEN ST. N.Y.
Local Agents Howe, Simpson, Spence, & Young



Service No. 67

Exp'd 17
2/19/33

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Maxwell, of the S.S. "Blawie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1933

Michael J. Surgen
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BLAIRMORE", arriving at NEW YORK, 19/2/1933 from the port of St. John, N. B. Canada February 16, 1933.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	CRUICKSHANK	JAMES			Fireman	When Jan 20, 1933	Where Glasgow	Sec 19 Act 1924 + Sec 1 Paragraph (C) Act of March 4, 1929	no	yes	41	Male	Scottish	British	5.8	145	Born Dyce Aberdeen Scotland Dec 24, 1891 Brn Hair Blue Eyes, Near sighted.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ordered detained on board + deported Dec 19 act 1924 + Sec 1 Paragraph (C) Act of March 4, 1929

also ordered detained on board that on a board on which he was also ordered detained on board that on a board on

The reason that this man's name does not appear on the revised Crew List, is because American Consul at St. John N. B. would not revise Crew List with his name appearing, owing to him being deported from U.S.A. in 1932.

Maxwell
Master

note - he has reported to State Dept for recording of visa requirements because not further reasons

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Simpson, Spence & Young

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 24-

2-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Blainmore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of February, 1933

Maxwell
Master, First or Second Officer

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Heyer Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

FORM 920

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston, Tex.
March 25 1933

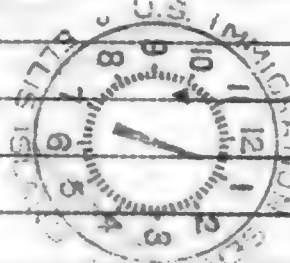
I, master of the German S. S. Grandon
from port of Gulfport, Miss. (Nationality)
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 48 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 50

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 24th, 1933, consigned to Wilhelm Kuehl; is now lying at Pier 29, and is expected to sail March 25, 1933, for Bremen & Hamburg via United States port of Copenhagen. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">APR. 3 25</div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div>			

ST	BLUNK	HANS	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	180
FIRST	SELK	HEINRICH	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	140
21	GRODDA	GERH.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	120
FIRST	KRAMER	WESSEL	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	132
FIRST	SCHAICH	BRUNO	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	136
24	POLENGA	OSKAR	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	135
25	ALT	SIEGFRIED	✓	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'2"	165
26	HOEGER	ARNO	✓	20	STORKEKEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'1"	124
27	DE BUHR	ALBERT	✓	10	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140
FIRST	KUHLMANN	WILHELM	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	140
29	BEZNER	GUSTAV	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	130
30	HINRICHS	AUGUST	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	136
FIRST	KOHLHASE	ERNST	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	155

(31)

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents *North German Lloyd*

Druckerei Paul Moehlke, Hamburg 8.

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Heyer

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Suc. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged prior to their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of all such alien employees if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded since arriving in the country; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either such list or lists, he shall be liable, in addition to the fine herein provided for such neglect, to pay to the collector of customs of each district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REQUIRED
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Galveston, Texas

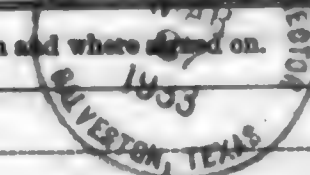
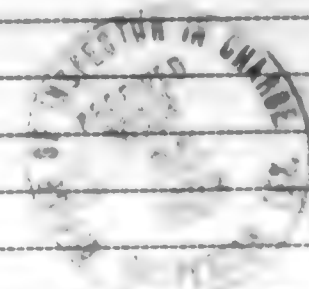
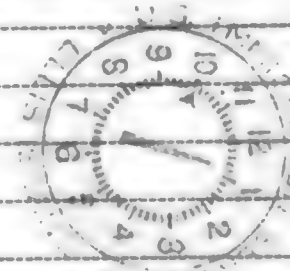
March 25th 1933 19

I, master of the German S. S. Grandon
from port of Galveston, Texas ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	48	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	none	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	none	Total crew this date	48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 24th 1933, 19 , consigned to Wilkens & Biehl; is now lying at Pier 29, and is expected to sail March 25th 1933, 19 , for Bremen/Hamburg, Germany via United States port of Corpus Christi First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. 122

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			
			
			<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg); margin-right: 10px;">APR 1853</div>  </div>

— 33 —

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Lake Charles, La.
March 8th, 1953

I, master of the German (Nationality) S. S. "GRANDON"
from port of Beaumont, Texas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 48 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 6th, 1953, consigned to
Wilkins & Biehl, is now lying at Pier #3 West,
expected to sail March 8th, 1953, for Bremen & Hamburg
via United States port of Houston, Texas First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

133

14-00000

U. S. DEPT.
OF JUSTICE[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

24-2818

	NAME	AGE	SEX	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR	EYES	SKIN	TATTOO	SCARS	REMARKS	DATE	TIME	PLACE	STATUS
FIRST	BLUNK	HANS	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
FIRST	SELK	HEINRICH	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"
OCT	GRODDA	GERH.	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
FIRST	KRAMER	WESSEL	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"
FIRST	SCHAICH	BRUNO	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
	POLENGA	OSKAR	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"
OCT	ALT	SIEGFRIED	"	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"
	HOFER	ARNO	"	20	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"
	DE BUHR	ALBERT	"	10	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"
FIRST	KUHLMANN	WILHELM	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"
	BEZNER	GUSTAV	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"
	HINRICHS	AUGUST	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"
FIRST	KOHLHASE	ERNST	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"

Line

Owners 1612 B St. S.W.

Local Agents Worth German & Lloyd

Druckerei Paul Mochike, Hamburg 8.

G. C. Tufarolo

45. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Germ.) *Original* *Crew 48*
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET NR 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **GRANDON**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, *19* TH OF FEBRUARY, 19 *33*, from the port of **BREMEN**, *Feb. 2-1933* **124**

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HEYER	LUDWIG	✓	32	MASTER	1933	BREMEN	NO	YES	47	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	180	NONE
2	BRUNS	WILHELM	✓	29	1 OFFIC.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
3	KNUDSEN	NIKOLAUS	✓	24	2. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
4	MUEHLE	BERNHARD	✓	22	3. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	196	"
5	SIEBS	WILHELM	✓	10	4. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	160	"
6	HIRSCHEL	LUDWIG	✓	40	L. ING.	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'3"	150	"
7	RIBBIG	FELIX	✓	30	2. "	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'3"	200	"
8	HAMDORF	HANS	✓	17	3. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	146	"
9	PREMKE	HANS	✓	8	4. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
10	HORSTMANN	FRITZ	✓	7	ING-ASST	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
11	METZKE	HEINZ	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
12	VOHS	ROBERT	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	150	"
13	STUMPE	ROLF	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	120	"
14	KOPPENHAGEN	HANS	✓	26	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
15	GRUENWALD	WILHELM	✓	7	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
16	KLEEMANN	FRANZ	✓	4	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
17	REYERS	WALTER	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
18	RATHJENS	WILLI	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
19	BLUNK	HANS	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
20	SELK	HEINRICH	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
21	GRODDA	GERH.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	120	"
22	KRAMER	WESSEL	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
23	SCHAICH	BRUNO	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
24	POLENGA	OSKAR	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
25	ALT	SIEGFRIED	✓	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'2"	165	"
26	HORBER	ARNO	✓	20	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'1"	124	"
27	DE BUHR	ALBERT	✓	10	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
28	KUHLMANN	WILHELM	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
29	BEZNER	GUSTAV	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
30	HINRICHS	AUGUST	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
31	KOHLHASE	ERNST	✓	5	"	(31)	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"

Line _____
Owners *North German Lloyd*
Local Agents _____

G. C. Lufarols
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET NR 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **GRANDON**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **19** TH OF FEBRUARY, 19**33**, from the port of **BREMEN** Feb. 2-19.23

125

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
PR	3 2	M A I	HEINRICH	✓	24	FIREMAN	1933	2nd FEBRU. BREMEN	NO	YES	56	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'3"	145	NONE
PR	3 3	OLTMANN	HEINRICH	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
PR	3 4	SEIBT	HEINRICH	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
PR	3 5	MUELLERSTEDT	KARL	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
FIRST	3 6	BOETCHER	PAUL	✓	2	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
PR	3 7	ELLHOF	HERMANN	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
PR	3 8	MUEHLENKAMP	WILHELM	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
FIRST	3 9	SUEHS	KURT	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'1"	122	"
PR	4 0	WAGNER	ADOLF	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"	160	"
FIRST	4 1	PICHTMUELLER	PAUL	✓	-3MONTHS	BOY	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	125	"
FIRST	4 12	RICHTER	KURT	✓	9 YEARS	COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"	135	"
FIRST	4 13	GOETZ	AUGUST Edmund	✓	-	BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'6"	120	"
PR	4 14	JACOBS	FRIEDRICH	✓	8	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'-"	140	"
PR	4 15	ROGGE	JOHANN	✓	3	M-"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
FIRST	4 16	RUMPK	HERMANN	✓	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'1"	130	"
FIRST	4 17	GOELDNER	ERNST	✓	1	BAKER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-"	130	"
FIRST	4 18	MEYER	BODE	✓	4	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"
	18			"													
	19			"													
	20			"													
	21			"													
	22			"													
	23			"													
	24			"													
	25			"													
	26			"													
	27			"													
	28			"													
	29			"													
	30			"													

Service No. 258 Closed with 48 members of the crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

Two (2) Pages.

SEEN

Paid \$ 2. 00, U.S. Cy.

For the journey to The United States

Equal to R. Marks 8.50

L. S. GRESHAM

American Vice Consul.

February 2nd, 1933.



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Druckerei Paul Mochke, Hamburg 8

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Curr.
2-19-33
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *Grandon*, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

L. J. Heyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *Feb.*, 19 *33*

G. C. Superolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

LIST CLOSED WITH : TWENTY FOUR NAMES.

Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 0153



Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Germ.
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
all aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States **127**

Vessel **PALEENSTEIN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 19th, 1933**, from the port of **ANTWERP, Belgium, Jan. 31-1933**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	MAHLANDT	JOHN	✓	38	CAPTAIN	8 DEC. 32	KIEL	NO	YES	53	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"		
2	KRUGER	WILHELM	✓	35	1st. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"		
3	VON MINDEN	JOHN	✓	24	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"		
4	KNAAB	HEINZ	✓	24	3rd. " & Wireless	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"		
5	RASMUSSEN	ARTHUR	✓	32	1st. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"		
6	DUHR	WILHELM	✓	34	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"		
7	LEMBCKE	HANS	✓	24	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"		
8	WITT	ALEX	✓	2	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"		
9	HIEBL	HANS	✓	8	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	AUSTRIAN	6'3"		
10	EPPSTEIN	BERNHARD	✓	22	COOK	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	GERMAN	5'1"		
11	HAUSCHILDT	FRIEDRICH	✓	34	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"		
12	BACHIAZ	EUGEN	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'2"		
13	GAFFREY	HANS	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'4"		
14	GAYEN	WILHELM	✓	2	BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"		
15	BRANDT	HANS	✓	2	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"		
16	FELBER	HELMUTH	✓	3	ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1"		
17	BULOW	HERBERT	✓	1	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4'10"		
18	DEBLON	ERNST	✓	7	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"		
19	ILIJEN	IVAN	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'8"		
20	MUDLER	DUSTAV	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"		
21	PUSTOW	WERNER	✓	5	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'1"		
22	WOLFF	ALFRED	✓	3	TRIMMER	24 JAN 33	ANTWERP	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"		
23	PACHULLA	ERICH	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"		
24	FEISTE	ARNO	✓	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"		
25	LIST CLOSED WITH TWENTY FOUR NAMES.															

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. 19
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via *Billboes*
John S. Miley Jr.
Vice Consul
Date JAN 25 1933

Consular fee stamp of \$ *2.00*
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 0153



Line **A.B. LINE**
Owners **Arnold BERNSTEIN Hamburg**
Local Agents **A. Bernstein S.S. Co. Inc.**
E. Sasse Antwerp.

G. C. Suparols
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the German D. "Falkenstein", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

V. Mahlank
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Febr., 19 33

G. C. Ingarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

310

FEB 23 1933

I, J. H. Reymers, Surgeon of the CH.B.I.R., do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian law

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

J. H. Reymers

Subscribed to before me this sixth day of February, 1933

at Antwerpen



Waterschout

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

128

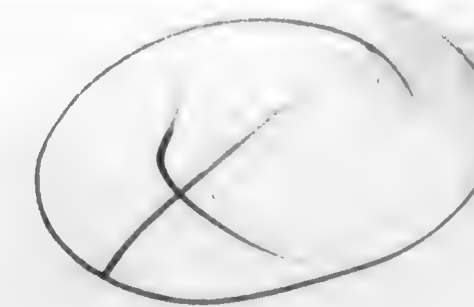
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. H. I.	PES. OF U. S. A. ET AL.	IN TRAN- SIT	UNDER 10 ACCD.	
1st CABIN	1										1
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
4th Cabin											
5th Cabin											
6th Cabin											
7th Cabin											
8th Cabin											
9th Cabin											
10th Cabin											
TOTAL	1					1					1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ACCORDS	U.S.O.	Total
1st Cabin	1	0	1
2nd Cabin	0	1	1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	1	2



170

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SS "JEAN JADOT" VOY. 33 Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, 6/FEBRUARY/1933, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HERMAN	CAROLINE	33		F		<i>Returning to position of Cashier for Cornelius Inc. Mt Vernon, N.Y.</i>	YES	ENG. FR. FLEMISH.	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	08-04	ANTWERP; (Wilrijk)	<i>Appl 882307</i> RP No 876439		18/II/32		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Returning to Paris 2/26/33
for Cornelius Inc.
Mt Vernon, N.Y.*

*H. F. Andrews
Inspector*

*Alien claims she first came to U.S.
with Q Visa on 5/15/26 at N.Y.*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 19, 1933

129

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years														Where?	Date of last departure		
1	MOTHER. Mme. Van Mechelen, Groote Heestraat; BEVEREN; BELGIUM	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926/ 1932	N.Y.C.	13/12/32	4306-46th St., Sunny Side 4.I. 163 East 53rd Street; NEW YORK CITY.	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. GONTHIER, of the SS. ..., from Sanchez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933
at NEW YORK

W. F. Andrews
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *11*

130

S. S. *JEAN JADOT* VOY. *33* sailing from *ANTWERP*, *6/2/33*, 19*33*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* *Feb 19*, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STOCK	JULES	70		M	S	PP 301889 8/4/30 <i>Stinson</i> <i>Renewed 8/4/32 Dep State</i>	<i>Left U.S. 12/17/1932 1/5 "Northampton"</i> NORTHFOLK	Ocean View, Northfolk Norfolk VIRGINIA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

I, master of the Bulgarian S. S. Jean Lesiot
(Nationality)
from port of Andover, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 60 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 18th, 1933, consigned to J. A. Neal, C. C. & Co. Inc.; is now lying at in La Brea Bluffs, and is expected to sail March 2nd, 1933 for and up coast via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

REC'D

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1612

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call.

132

1933, from the port of Induery. Feb-7, 1933

Other cause to Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)

Box 41 N. Flemish. Belgium

1893	41	M.	Harvard	1898
41	1	1	1	1
25	1	1	1	1
28	1	1	1	1
23	1	1	1	1
20	1	1	1	1
20	1	1	1	1
20	1	1	1	1
19	1	1	1	1
22	1	1	1	1
38	1	1	1	1
24	1	1	1	1
32	1	1	1	1
52	1	1	1	1
27	1	1	1	1
29	1	1	1	1
18	1	1	1	1
36	1	1	1	1
19	1	1	1	1
20	1	1	1	1
24	1	1	1	1
21	1	1	1	1
52	1	1	1	1
28	1	1	1	1
20	1	1	1	1
26	1	1	1	1
29	1	1	1	1
19	1	1	1	1
20	1	1	1	1
47	1	1	1	1

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel Yan Yacht, arriving at Levant, San Francisco, 1900

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)			
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off and discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read			
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where	As			
Yes	Gentiles	Jack	26	Captain	July 14, 1933	Antwerp	120	Yes	4
	Hemotay	Maurice	20	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	"
	Edlane	Tom	8	1st " 3rd	"	"	"	"	"
	Smith	Spencer	8	2nd " 3rd	"	"	"	"	"
	Samuel	Paul	6	2nd " 3rd	"	"	"	"	"
	Schuytem	Thomas	1/2	Cadet	"	"	"	"	"
	Conrad	Alexandre	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Forrest	Robert	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Beetoph	Frank	10 1/4	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Yann	Roger	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Weston	Conrad	11	W. O.	"	"	"	"	"
No	Jacquese	André	1	2nd W. O.	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Byss	Victor	4	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"
	De Maays	Francis	28	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"
	de Boer	Thomas	12	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"
	Robbino	Jules	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
	De Packer	Prosper	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Robbelaer	Alphonse	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
No	Emmuns	Frank	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
No	Van Swide	Marcel	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
No	Hennans	Frank	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
No	Hugen	Yach	7 1/4	O. S.	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Mothe	Yacques	18	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	"
No	Moons	Roger	8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"
Yes	Proost	Jelix	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"
	Germontui	Willig	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	"
	Van Gobel	Frederik	3	Capt.	"	"	"	"	"
	Yannens	William	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Van Oel	Edouard	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Wuytken	Jan	28	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"

Immigrant Inspector

Crew 60
Aliens 60
Citizens 0

Belgium

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

132

Vessel Team Jadot, arriving at New York, February 19th, 1933, from the port of Antwerp, Feb 7, 1933

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
Yes	Gondhier	Sadi	26	Captain	Feb. 7 th 1933	Antwerp	No	Yes	41	M.	Flemish	Belgian				
.	Henrotay	Maurice	20	1 st officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"				
.	Eblanc	Jean	8	1 st jr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"				
.	Bruhe	Gaston	8	2 nd jr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"				
.	Eambert	Paul	6	2 nd jr.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"				
.	Schroeyens	Joannes	1/2	cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"				
.	Erard	Alexandre	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"				
.	Jossort	Raoul	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"				
.	Decrop	Frans	10 M.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"				
.	Janin	Roger	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"				
.	Wouters	Cornille	11	W. O.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"				
No	Jacquerie	Andrie	1	2 nd W. O.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
Yes	Ehys	Victor	4	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"				
.	De Mayo	Francis	28	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"				
.	de Boer	Johannes	12	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
.	Robbijn	Jules	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				
.	De Plecker	Georgis	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"				
.	Dobbelaere	Alphonse	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"				
No	Eemmens	Frans	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"				
No	Van Eerde	marcel	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"				
No	Hermans	Frans	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
No	Jugen	Yaak	7 M.	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"				
Yes	Nolke	Jacques	18	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"				
No	Moorens	Roger	8	2 nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"				
Yes	Proost	Felix	10	3 rd	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"				
.	Germontpi	Willy	4	4 th	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"				
.	Van Gastel	Fredrick	3	Deck	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				
.	Janssens	Willem	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"				
.	Van Ael	Eoderuyk	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"				
.	Veruycken	Jean	28	Deck	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"				

Belgian line
Compagnie maritime belge
Local Agents J. D. B. S. H. 10 Avenue de la Liberte

W. F. Audenry

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. [unclear] of the U.S. [unclear], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1953.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability for the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14-124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Jean Jadot, arriving at New York, Feb 19, 1933, from the port of Antwerp Feb 7, 1933

133

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Baert	Pierre	32	Ciler	Feb. 7/1933	Antwerp	No	Yes	54	M.	Flemish	Belgian				
2	.	De Jongh	Edeuwijh	8	.	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.				
3	.	Vermeiren	Alois	32	Fireman	.	.	.	.	59	.	.	.				
4	.	Gysen	Augustus	5	.	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.				
5	.	Peckstadt	Henri	10	.	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.				
6	.	Van heste	Gaston	12	.	.	.	.	.	34	.	.	.				
7	.	Elserbroodt	Joseph	15	.	.	.	.	.	48	.	.	.				
8	.	Verbracken	Carolus	6	.	.	.	.	.	27	.	.	.				
9	.	Van Baal	Alphonse	22	.	.	.	.	.	53	.	.	.				
10	.	Hermans	Henri	10	.	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.				
11	.	Oerlemans	Frans	10	.	.	.	.	.	39	.	.	.				
12	.	Boudou	Victor	28	.	.	.	.	.	55	.	.	.				
13	.	Van Hecke	Eudoreus	9	.	.	.	.	.	33	.	.	.				
14	.	Oras	Arthur	12	.	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.				
15	.	Bellem	Victor	5	.	.	.	.	.	30	.	.	.				
16	.	Thomas	John	9	.	.	.	.	.	30	.	.	.				
17	No	De Keyser	Pierre	22	.	.	.	.	.	47	.	.	.				
18	Yes	De Muynck	Henricus	2	Trimmer	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.				
19	.	Beyens	Joseph	20	.	.	.	.	.	47	.	.	.				
20	.	Beeldens	Hendrik	26	.	.	.	.	.	45	.	.	.				
21	.	Soriaux	Alphonse	28	Steward	.	.	.	.	47	.	.	.				
22	.	Van Zilburg	André	10	2nd.	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.				
23	.	Eechelaers	Jean	19	Ant.	.	.	.	.	38	.	.	.				
24	.	Gollart	Eduard	5	.	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.				
25	No	Carmanne	Armand	3	M.R.	.	.	.	.	19	.	.	.				
26	No	Bauning	Florence	1 1/2	messboy	.	.	.	.	17	.	.	.				
27	Yes	Veruycken	Nicolas	2	Cabinboy	.	.	.	.	18	.	.	.				
28	.	Inghels	Raimond	1 1/2	cook	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.				
29	.	Dreyfoudt	Jean	5	2nd.	.	.	.	.	47	.	.	.				
30	.	Marivoet	Jan B.	1	Cooksboy	.	.	.	.	17	.	.	.				

Closed with 60 (sixty) names on 2 (two) sheets.

Line Belgian
 Owners Compagnie maritime belge
 Local Agents Ed. A. S. H.

M. Andrews

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
 and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Conther, master of the Belg. ss. "Jean Lacroix", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1933.

L. J. Conther
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. F. Anderson
Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM No. 11
OPEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
Signature
Vice Consul
Date FEB 6 1933 DWIGHT W. FISHER



Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 0233



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavacour Elder, Surgeon of the U.S.S. L.R.O.P., SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 19 1933, 19

at New York

A. Vavacour Elder
SURGEON

Note.—If on sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at _____ and any changes that may be made on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before _____ authorized to administer oaths.

Am 2-19-33

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		\$.	U.S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAY	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRAN- SIT	UNDER 16 AGED.		
1st CABIN												
2nd	1			5	4							10
3rd	5				3	6						4
4th	12				2	22						36
TOTAL	18			5	9	28						60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10
8
134
31 38
Total 31 38

Laurel
877 M
5/8

COASTWISE PASSENGERS. HALIFAX, NS. TO NEW YORK.

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

Passengers sailing from ...HALIFAX, NS.

Feb 18, 1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	644-115	BURCHALL	Charles J.	56	✓	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Hydney, NS	Canadian Passport.			Canada	Halifax NS									
2	644-113	JONES	Alfred Nagel	46	✓	M	M	Manager General	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Welsh	Canada	Halifax NS	Canadian Passport			Canada	Halifax NS									
3	644-114	NELSON	Robert John	46	✓	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec P.	Canadian Passport			Canada	Halifax NS									
4	644-114	POWER	Agnas B.	32	✓	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax NS	Canadian Passport			Canada	Halifax NS									
5	644-114	WINGFIELD	James H.	58	✓	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Derby	Canadian Passport			Canada	Halifax NS									
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Ex Order /
 Canadian Passport.
 Ex Order /
 Canadian Passport.
 Ex Order /
 Canadian Passport.
 Ex Order /
 Canadian Passport.
 Ex Order /
 Canadian Passport.
 FEB 19 1933
 425
 03-80
 04-15
 17-1606
 1-1626
 1-0626
 1-1620
 1-1602

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1454

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th February, 1933

135

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the United States is the country whence the alien came, or if not, the country to which he is coming, or if he is coming to the United States, the country to which he is coming from	Length of time since last entry into the United States	Whether alien intends to be in the United States						Whether alien intends to be in the United States	Whether alien intends to be in the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Wife: Mrs. Gertrude Burchall 426 Tower Road, Halifax, N.S.	Transit	to Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Visits	Various	1932	Appl. Canadian Club, New York.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	
2	Wife: Mrs. Phyllis Jones, 12 Connaught Av., Halifax.	Transit	to Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Visits	Various		Canadian Club, New York.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Drk	Brn	Hsl	None	
3	Wife: Mrs. Gertrude Nelson, 9 Bloomingdale Tce., Halifax.	Transit	to Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Visits	Various		Canadian Club, New York.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Drk	Drk	Blue	None	
4	Father: J. H. Power, 53 South Park St., Halifax.	Transit	to Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	Visits	Various		Friend: Mrs. J. S. Ladden, Lynn, Mass.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	
5	Wife: Mrs. Elizabeth Wingfield, Lord Nelson Hotel, Halifax	Transit	to West Indies	Self	Yes	Yes	Visits	Various	1932	Biltmore Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr	Grey	Blue	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hume MASTER, of the TAUENTIO, from Halifax N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

FEB 19 1933

John Hume
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

A. Vavasour Elder
 I, M. R. G. S. L. R. C. P., Surgeon of the LAURENTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named" as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
 at Montreal

FEB 19 1933

A. Vavasour Elder
 Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

10th FEBRUARY, 1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	FOOTE	James	58	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Owen Sound Ont.	04-80	Canadian passport 48305	Issued at Ottawa.	Canada	Toronto, Ont.											
2	FOOTE	May Bayley	54	F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Collinswood Ont.	04-80	Canadian passport 48305	Issued at Ottawa.	Canada	Toronto Ont.											
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 FEB. 1933 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Sullivan, MASTER, of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Sullivan

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 19 1933, 19

at New York

John J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

138

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 19 1933, 19
at Montreal

A. Vavasour Elder
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 FEB. 1938 19 33

139

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Don MASTER, of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

FEB 19 1933

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIC, Sailing Theresia, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 19 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

A. Vavassori Elder
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. ENTRY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. W. A. C. BENTON Passengers sailing from COBURN (Oleumston), 11th FEBRUARY, 1913

Line 2 ✓ MURPHY Ann Did not Embark... CH onePURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

List **Q1**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 26th 1933, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to stay in country, or to leave it, or to leave it for a limited period, or to leave it for an indefinite period, or to leave it for a permanent residence	Length of time alien intends to stay in United States						Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States			Feet	Inches	
1	Father, Joseph Fitzgerald, Rathbone, Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Self	30	Yes	Jan 1933	Dec 2nd 1932	State Hospital, East 116th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Seard, Clarence, On. Ave.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	30	Yes	Jan 1933	Dec 2nd 1932	State Hospital, East 116th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father, James O'Connell, 55 Blarney Street, Cork	N.Y.	New York	Self	35	Yes	Jan 1933	Dec 2nd 1932	State Hospital, East 116th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. HUME MASTER, of the S.S. LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 19 1933 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "BP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. G. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIC, Sailing There with, do
(State whether Sailing "along the coast" or "under way")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.S. L.R.P.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this FEB 19 1933 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

A. Vassanov Elder
Surgeon

M. E. H. H. H.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. _____ LAURENTIC

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

11 Feb. 1933

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. HUME, MASTER, of the S.S. LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume

MASTER R. Hume

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 19 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

24-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AGV. Elden, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIC, Sailing Therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "Landward by order thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 19 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

A. Vavassour Elden
Surgeon

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. LAURENTIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

11 Feb. 1933

19

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

February 20th 1933

19

145

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. HUME, MASTER, of the S. S. LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 19 1933,

at NEW YORK

J. E. Walsh
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

NEW YORK CITIZENS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

146

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAURENTIC Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th Feb. 1933, 19, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 20th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cook	Thomas	48		m	wd		Supreme Court Providence, R.I. - 26 Feb. 1921	72 Spring St., Riverside , R.I.
2	Forster	Agatha	47		f	m		By Marriage	2524 Drescal ave., Detroit
3	McCulla	Florence	28		f	m		District Court, Brooklyn, June 16 1925	1954 Colman St., Brooklyn, NY
4	Wack	Bruno	38		m	m		Baltimore, Md. 7 Oct. 1932	Earleville, Cecil County, Md.
5	Stewart	Faith							
6	Shackleton	Sarah	41		f	m		Superior Court Lawrence Mass July 17th 1928	35 Salem South Lawrence Mass.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 4 WACK Bruno Transferred to Alien Sheet 2 Line 4
Line 5 STEWART Faith do do do 3 Line 4 ... PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

A. Vassan Elder
 I, *A. Vassan Elder*, Surgeon of the *LAURENTIC*, *SAILING THEREWITH*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *Thirty* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Five* in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 *FEB 19 1933*
 at *New York*

M. W. [Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON-QUOTA

ST
States,
THIR
Arr

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

Passengers sailing from

C O B H (Queenstown)

11th FEBRUARY 1932

Total passengers _____

U. S. citizens _____

Aliens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19 FEB 1933, 19

149

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. McNamee, of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. McNamee

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 19 1933, 19

at New York

W. J. Walsh
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC,
M. R. C. S., L. R. C. P. BAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

149

A. Vavasour Elder

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 19 1933, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "LAURENTIC". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 11th FEBRUARY, 1938

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Q 3

19

150

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert J. LaFollette, of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert J. LaFollette

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 19 1933, 1933
at New York

Wm. J. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

A. Vavasour Elder, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
M. R. C. S., L. R. C. P.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

151

A. Vavasour Elder

Sworn to before me this FEB 19 1933 day of February, 19
at Mungah

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " L A U R E N T I C "

Passengers sailing from C O B N (Quebec)

11th FEBRUARY, 1933

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmund, of the LAURENTIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 19 1933, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Hentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavacour Elder, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC, do
M. H. C. S., L. R. C. P.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 FEB 19 1933
at Maryland

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

A large, stylized, and somewhat abstract number '3' that serves as a background for the text in the third section. It has a dark, textured appearance with some lighter areas, giving it a three-dimensional or metallic look.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

10th February 1933.

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	=====
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 FEB. 1933
February, 19 33.

154

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		As to whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, or for other purpose	As to whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, or for other purpose	As to whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, or for other purpose	As to whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, or for other purpose						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mrs. Crabtree, 5, Castle Hill, Rastrick, Brighouse, Yorks.	Canada via	-	-	yes self	15 years	on visits.		1320 Parant Blvd, Windsor - In transit to Canada but in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	dk. brown	none	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Hume, of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Hume

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 19 1933, 1933
at New York
M. J. Walsh
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if lots, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Vavasour Elder Surgeon of the LAURENTIC, SAVING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly M. R. C. S. L. H. SWEAR that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB 19 1933, 19
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

10th February, 1935.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exception claimed, on what ground			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BUTLER	Samuel	46		M		iron worker	yes	English	yes	English	England	Dallaston	RP 834165	Washington	Jun. 13. 1932.		U.S.A.	Mass.
2		BUTLER	Annie	43		F		housewife	yes	English	yes	English	England	Bromboro	RP 834166	Washington	Jun. 13. 1932.		U.S.A.	Mass.
3		BUTLER	Samuel	14		M		scholar	-	-	-	English	Born Waterbury, Conn.	Apr. 12. 1913.					-	-
4		EVANS	Matilda J.	44		F		housewife	yes	English	yes	English	England	Warrington	RP 880872	Washington	Dec. 14. 1932.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
5		LUMB	Stanley	24		M		carpenter	yes	English	yes	English	England	Sowerby Bridge	RP 878758	Washington	Dec. 1. 1932.		U.S.A.	N. Andover, Mass.
6		MANNION	William J.	33		M		farmer	yes	English	yes	English	England	Stratford	RP 855733	Washington	Aug. 11. 1932.		U.S.A.	Albany, N.Y.
7		HUFFLER	Catherine	27		F		housewife	yes	English	yes	English	England	Liverpool	RP 861877	Washington	Sept. 12. 1932.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	U.S. CIT.	HUFFLER	Kathleen	3		F		none	-	-	-	English	Born New York	Mar. 25. 1929.					-	-
9	U.S. CIT.	HUFFLER	John	2		M		none	-	-	-	English	Born Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 10. 1932.					-	-
10		GILHESPIE	John C. P.	48		M		steward	yes	English	yes	English	England	N. Shields	RP 861838	Washington	Sept. 8. 1932.		U.S.A.	New York.
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-220

List _____

entries on this _____ must
pewritten or print

156

19 FEB 1933
19 February 1933

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hume of the LAURENTIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Hume

Officer.

Sworn to before me this New York day of FEB 19 1933, 19
at New York
M. J. Walsch
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

Number 1

19 FEB. 1933

19 FEB. 1933

19 33.

S. S. "LAURENTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 14th February, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BEDFORD	Harry	36		M	M		District Court Detroit, Mich. 1931.	636, McKenzie Ave. Detroit, Mich.
2	DOMINICO	Mary	29		F	M		District Court Philadelphia, Pa. 1926.	38 51, Bennington St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	DOMINICO	Donald <i>Son</i>	7		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Feb. 10. 1926.		38 51, Bennington St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	HAWKSWORTH	Albert	65		M	S		Supreme Court, Providence, R.I., Dec. 30. 1895. Probate Court, Cuyahoga Co., Cleveland, O., Apr. 10. 1901.	23, Florence St., Providence, R.I. St. John's Rectory, Richfield Springs, N.Y.
5	KIDD	Lee	75		M	Wd.		Bronx County Court New York, April 1932.	159-05-97th Ave., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
6	MILLS	Elizabeth J.	35		F	Wd.			159-05-97th Ave., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
7	MILLS	Alfred R. <i>Son</i>	9		M	S		By virtue Parents Citizenship. Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y. Feb. 14. 1930.	581, East 157th St., New York.
8	PRESCOTT	Katherine	37		F	M			581, East 157th St., New York.
9	PRESCOTT	Katherine <i>Daughter</i>	3		F	S	New York. Oct. 31. 1929.		581, East 157th St., New York.
10	PROSSER	Annie J.	42		F	M		By marriage. Chicago, Ill., on Dec. 2. 1919.	Rear Garage, 814, Sth. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	STOCKS	Ben	49		M	M		Supreme Court, Worcester, Mass. April 1917.	105, Kendig St., Worcester, Mass.
12	STOCKS	Frances <i>Wife</i>	51		F	M		Through marriage.	105, Kendig St., Worcester, Mass.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. E. W. W. W.

FEB 19 1933

345

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Q1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

158 Number Q1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from COKE (Queensland), 11th February, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1923, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Horan	Thomas	27		M	S		Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. 11/12/1911	Home, 5050 North California Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	O'Keefe	Daniel	38		M	M		Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y. 26 August 1912	Home, 104 West 90th Street, New York City, N.Y.
3	O'Leary	Daniel	42		M	M		Superior Court, San Francisco, Cal. 4/24/13	Home, 103 Draper Street, Dorchester, Mass.
4	Sexton	Robert	32		M	M	Halesite, Long Island, N.Y. 16th October 1911		Home, "Halesite", Long Island, New York.
5	Roche	Mary E.	30		F	S		District Court, New York City 15th September 1922	Home, 300 East 143rd Street, New York City, N.Y.
6	Flanagan	John	54		M	S		Supreme Court, Troy, N.Y. 2nd August 1893	Home, Winstkill, N.Y.
7							Jacob Singer Reg 345		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

189

No.

S. S.

LAURENTIC WHITE STAR LINE

arrived

FEBRUARY 20, 1933. , 19

M.

from

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
as board upon arrival at a port of the Unit

Vessel **LAURENTIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19 FEB 1933**

Line	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Age	Length of service	POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to off or disembark port of ar
1	Rume	Robert	Yes	40Yrs	Master	10-2-1933 L'pool.	No.
2	Willcox	Walter	Yes	40	Chief Mate	do.	do.
3	Walters	George	Yes	40	1st do.	do.	do.
4	Porter	Robert W	Yes	34	2nd do.	do.	do.
5	Deay	John	Yes	35	3rd do.	do.	do.
6	Hawkins	Rudolph	Yes	30	4th do.	do.	do.
7	Thompson	Arthur	Yes	35	5th do.	do.	do.
8	Rider	Vavasour A	Yes	20	Surgeon	do.	do.
9	Grahl	Eugene	NO	30	Purser	do.	do.
10	Jones	David H	Yes	15	Astt. Purser	do.	do.
11	Forbes	William	Yes	5	Clerk	do.	do.
12	Houston	David	Yes	22	Carpenter	do.	do.
13	Roberts	Richard	Yes	20	do. Mate	do.	do.
14	Pearson	Howard	Yes	27	Boatswain	do.	do.
15	Peniston	Edward	Yes	22	do. Mate	do.	do.
16	Ward	John	Yes	32	Lamps	do.	do.
17	Barlow	Edward	Yes	20	Stores	do.	do.
18	Hughes	Griffith	Yes	25	Quartermaster	do.	do.
19	Byrnes	William	Yes	16	do.	do.	do.
20	Watson	Frank	Yes	11	do.	do.	do.
21	Wright	Alfred	Yes	18	do.	do.	do.
22	Harard	Arthur	Yes	8	Quartermaster	10-2-33	2' port
23	Compton	Frank	Yes	11	do.	do.	do.
24	Jones	John	Yes	12	do.	do.	do.
25	Lewis	Henry George	NO	4	do.	do.	do.
26	Burgess	Charles	Yes	8	Lookout	do.	do.
27	McLellan	John	Yes	13	do.	do.	do.
28	Kennett	John	Yes	8	do.	do.	do.
29	Payne	Arthur	Yes	8	do.	do.	do.
30	Hutter	Thomas	Yes	18	A.B.	do.	do.

Printed in England.
Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
11-150

Jack Singer
Immigration Inspector.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on.

Sickness

When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel **LAURENTIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19** FEB. 1933, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

Sheet No. **1**

	NAME IN FULL		No. of previous identification card State whether number of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Hume	Robert	✓ Yes	40 Yrs	Master	10-2-1933	L'pool.	No.	Yes.	58	Male	Scotch	British	5-10	168	Nil	
2	Willecox	Walter	✓ Yes	40	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	English	do.	5-8	177	do.	
3	Walters	George	✓ Yes	40	1st do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5-7	180	do.	
4	Porter	Robert W	✓ Yes	34	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5-8	152	do.	
5	Dray	John	✓ Yes	35	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
6	Hawkins	Rudolph	✓ Yes	30	4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	Welsh	do.	5-4	158	do.	
7	Thompson	Arthur	✓ Yes	33	5th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5-6	150	do.	
8	Elder	Vavasour A	✓ Yes	20	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5-5	149	do.	
9	Grahl	Eugene	✓ NO	30	Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5-6	152	do.	
10	Jones	David H	✓ Yes	13	Ast. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	Welsh	do.	5-10	170	do.	
11	Forbes	William	✓ Yes	3	Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	English	do.	5-8	132	do.	
12	Houston	David	✓ Yes	22	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5-4	190	do.	
13	Roberts	Richard	✓ Yes	20	do. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	Welsh	do.	5-7	150	do.	
14	Pearson	Howard	✓ Yes	27	Boatswain	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	English	do.	5-7	148	do.	
15	Peniston	Edward	✓ Yes	22	do. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-11	190	do.	
16	Ward	John	✓ Yes	32	Lamps	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5-8	160	do.	
17	Barlow	Edward	✓ Yes	20	Stores	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5-8	150	do.	
18	Hughes	Griffith	✓ Yes	23	Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	Welsh	do.	5-7	138	do.	
19	Byrnes	William	✓ Yes	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	English	do.	5-8	158	do.	
20	Watson	Frank	✓ Yes	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-4	153	do.	
21	Wright	Alfred	✓ Yes	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-6	140	do.	Left by Bus
22	Hazard	Arthur	✓ Yes	8	Quartermaster	10-2-33	L'pool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5-9	145	do.	
23	Compton	Frank	✓ Yes	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-6	145	do.	
24	Jones	John	✓ Yes	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140	do.	
25	LUNT	Henry GEORGE	✓ NO	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-9	150	do.	
26	Burgess	Charles	✓ Yes	8	Lookout	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-5	146	do.	
27	McLellan	John	✓ Yes	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	Irish	do.	5-9	180	do.	
28	Kennett	John	✓ Yes	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	English	do.	5-9	156	do.	
29	Payne	Arthur	✓ Yes	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-9	158	do.	
30	Nutter	Thomas	✓ Yes	18	A.B.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-11	140	do.	

Printed in England.

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
14-1940

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LAURENTIC**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

FEB 14 1933

, 19

, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration record State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Benson	John	✓ Yes	17Yrs	A.B.	10-2-33	L'pool	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5-10	140		
2	Crook	Frederick	✓ Yes	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-10	156	do.	
3	James	Douglas	✓ Yes	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-9	150	do.	
4	Swan	Frank	✓ Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-10	148	do.	
5	Dayer	Cyril	✓ Yes	5 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-10	175	do.	
6	Chatfield	Frank	✓ Yes	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-11	158	do.	
7	Davis	Frank	✓ Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
8	Barber	William J	✓ Yes	31	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5-7	142	do.	
9	May	Stanley	✓ Yes	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5-9	150	do.	
10	Trevorrow	Charles	✓ Yes	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5-8	160	do.	
11	Lasarus	Glyn	✓ Yes	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-6	154	do.	
12	Ronan	John	✓ Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5-6	140	do.	
13	Simpson	Arthur	✓ Yes	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
14	Burns	Thomas	✓ Yes	7	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	Scotch	do.	5-5	145	do.	
15	Potter	Robert	✓ Yes	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	English	do.	5-3	138	do.	
16	Smith	Albert	✓ Yes	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	Welsh	do.	5-6	140	do.	
17	Jones	Cyril	✓ Yes	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5-9	154	do.	
18	Dooy	Patrick	✓ Yes	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	Irish	do.	5-10	153	do.	
19	Ward	Henry	✓ Yes	4	A.B.	10-2-33	L'pool	NO	Yes	20	M	English	British	5-9	145	do.	Left by Boat.
20	Jones	Frank	✓ Yes	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	Welsh	do.	5-9	136	do.	
21	Hetherington	Percy	✓ Yes	18	Messroom Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	English	do.	5-5	133	do.	
22	Davies	William	✓ Yes	15	1st W.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	Welsh	do.	5-9	160	do.	
23	Adams	William	✓ NO	4	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5-9	152	do.	
24	Sharples	George	✓ Yes	2	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-8	145	do.	
25						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.	
26						do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.	
27	Fishwick	Henry	✓ NO	30Yrs	Chief Engineer	10-2-33	Sheol	NO	Yes	56	M	English	British	5-8	148	do.	
28	Butler	Robert	✓ Yes	28	Sen. 2nd Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5-8	170	do.	
29	Clachrie	John C	✓ Yes	30	Sen. 2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5-7	161	do.	
30	Smyth	James	✓ Yes	22	Sen. 4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5-8	170	do.	

Printed in England.

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**
11-1280

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAURENTIO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 19 1933, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

163

(1)		(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
							When	Where										
FIRST	(1)	Buchanan	George	✓ NO	19Yrs	Sen. Asst. 2nd Engr	10-2-1933	L'pool	No	Yes	41	Male	English	British	5-10	150	Nil.	
	2	Scott	William	✓ Yes	18	Sen. " 3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-10	142	do.	
	3	Nixon	Thomas	✓ Yes	15	Sen. " 4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-8	165	do.	
	4	Callaghan	David	✓ Yes	18	Ex. Jun. " 4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5-6	142	do.	
	5	Hope	John E	✓ Yes	8	Sen. 5th Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-3	150	do.	
	6	Rankine	Thomas	✓ Yes	6	Ex. Sen. 5th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-8	152	do.	
	7	McIntyre	Duncan	✓ Yes	9	Sen. 6th Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	Irish	do.	5-8	150	do.	
	8	Bailey	William	✓ Yes	23	Deck Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Welsh	do.	5-8	148	do.	
	9	Cookson	Edward	✓ Yes	12	Sanitary do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	English	do.	5-11	155	do.	
	10	Russell	William	✓ Yes	15	Boilermaker.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	Irish	do.	5-7	140	do.	
FIRST	11	Craig	John	✓ Yes	20	1st Electrician	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Scottish	do.	5-6	156	do.	
	12	Pebody	Frank	✓ NO (PE)	14	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5-10	240	do.	
	13	Beardsworth	Walter	✓ Yes	11	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5-8	200	do.	
	14	Eccleston	Robert J	✓ Yes	10	4th do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5-11	147	do.	
FIRST	15	EDWARDS	MATHIAS	✓ NO (PE)	10	Stoker. Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-8	145	do.	
	16	Devine	John	✓ Yes	30	Refrig. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5-4	147	do.	
	17	Sayle	Thomas	✓ Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	Irish	do.	5-8	168	do.	
	18	Dickinson	William	✓ Yes	32	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	English	do.	5-10	168	do.	
	19	Haycock	William	✓ Yes	12	Stoker. Refrig. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5-10	165	do.	
	20	McHugh	John	✓ Yes	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Irish	do.	5-6	155	do.	
	21	Davies	John	✓ Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	Welsh	do.	5-7	140	do.	
	22	Liff	David	✓ Yes	25	Elect. Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Irish	do.	5-5	140	do.	
	23	Kelly	James	✓ Yes	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5-8	142	do.	
	24	O'Connor	William J	✓ Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5-7	160	do.	
	25	Neil	George	✓ Yes	19	Fan Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5-6	148	do.	
	26	Murphy	Timothy	✓ Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5-5	140	do.	
	27	Doyle	James	✓ Yes	30	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	Irish	do.	5-6	150	do.	
	28	Jackson	Joseph	✓ Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	English	do.	5-6	140	do.	
	29	Cavanagh	Thomas	✓ Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	Irish	do.	5-5 1/2	155	do.	
	30	Campbell	John	✓ Yes	33	do.	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	do	5-5	160	do.	

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
16-1930Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAURENTIC

arriving at

FEB 17 1933

, 19

from the port of

LIVERPOOL

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Walsh	John	✓ Yes	35	Greaser	10-4-1933	Liverpool	do.	do.	57	Male	English	British	5-5	158		
2	Murphy	Joseph	✓ Yes	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5-8	160		
3	Smith	Benjamin	✓ Yes	40	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	Welsh	do.	5-8	158		
4	Myers	Bryan	✓ Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	English	do.	5-5	156		
5	Collins	Edward	✓ Yes	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Irish	do.	5-4½	140		
6	Curran	Joseph	✓ Yes	15	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-3	120		
7	Hutchinson	James	✓ Yes	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	English	do.	5-6	146		
8	Walton	George	✓ Yes	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5-11	150		
9	McNamee	Thomas	✓ Yes	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	Irish	do.	5-7	160		
10	Bailey	John	✓ Yes	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	English	do.	5-0	162		
11	Kirkham	William	✓ Yes	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-5	140		
12	Boyle	Michael	✓ Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Irish	do.	5-4	140		
13	Rafferty	Edward	✓ Yes	38	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5-8	142		
14	Jones	John J	✓ Yes	119	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	Welsh	do.	5-7	145		
15	Atkinson	Thomas	✓ Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	English	do.	5-5	140		
16	Greenwood	Ernest	✓ Yes	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5-5	142		
17	Doran	Alfred	✓ (NO) PE	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-7	145		
18	Hackett	Thomas	✓ Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5-11	180		
19	McFaddon	William	✓ Yes	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	Irish	do.	5-7	140		
20	Zeen	John J	✓ Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	5-8	150		
21	Fallon	Peter	✓ Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	Irish	do.	5-5	140		
22	Barlow	Leslie	✓ Yes	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5-9	140		
23	Dolce	Antonio	✓ Yes	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140		
24	Fitzgerald	Michael	✓ Yes	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	Irish	do.	5-6	145		
25	Coffey	William	✓ Yes	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	do.	5-5	145		
26	Baley	John	✓ Yes	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-10½	160		
27	Riley	Patrick	✓ Yes	35	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	Irish	do.	5-7½	156		
28	Shakeshaft	William	✓ Yes	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	English	do.	5-8	147		
29	McLoughlin	John	✓ Yes	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5-9	150		
30	Goldbourne	Thomas	✓ (NO) PE	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5-9	150		

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE

Owners WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents
14-1940

WHITE STAR LINE

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAURENTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 19 1933, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of months employment on vessel State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Daley	Thomas	✓ Yes	6 Yrs	Fireman	10-2-1933	L'pool	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5-5	130	Nil.	
2	Noran	Michael	✓ Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Irish	do.	5-9	150	do.	
3	Guy	Francis	✓ Yes	3	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5-4	147	do.	
4	Chandler	Thomas	✓ Yes	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5-4	150	do.	
5	McDonagh	Martin	✓ Yes	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Irish	do.	5-6	144	do.	
6	McEvitt	James	✓ Yes	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-8	150	do.	
7	Todd	Edward A	✓ Yes	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5-3	140	do.	
8	Murphy	John	✓ Yes	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5-0	156	do.	
9	Poland	John	✓ Yes	13	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	English	do.	5-4	128	do.	
10	Rogan	Patrick	✓ Yes	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Irish	do.	5-6	151	do.	
11	McGlory	Herbert	✓ Yes	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5-0	157	do.	
12	Haran	Thomas	✓ Yes	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5-4	136	do.	
13	Pedder	Thomas	✓ Yes	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5-7	140	do.	
14	Moore	Clifford	✓ Yes	2½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Irish	do.	5-3	140	do.	
15	Bogg	John	✓ Yes	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Welsh	do.	5-9	150	do.	
16	Abbott	Thomas	✓ Yes	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	English	do.	5-3	136	do.	
17	Groft	Joseph	✓ Yes	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5-4	136	do.	
18	Wilson	John	✓ Yes	1½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140	do.	
19	Bellion	Richard	✓ Yes	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-6	150	do.	
20	Shaw	Samuel	✓ Yes	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5-5	150	do.	
21	Connolly	Thomas P	✓ Yes	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Irish	do.	5-6	140	do.	
22	Pierce	Robert	✓ Yes	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	Welsh	do.	5-4	150	do.	
23	Booth	Edward	✓ Yes	31	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	English	do.	5-4	152	do.	
24	Taylor	William J	✓ Yes	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-7	134	do.	
25	McLoughlin	Joseph	✓ Yes	15	Messroom Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	Irish	do.	5-4	170	do.	
26	Curtis	Thomas	✓ Yes	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5-7	144	do.	
27	Evans	Daniel	✓ Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Welsh	do.	5-11	147	do.	
28						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	
29						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	
30																	

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
14-1360

Jacot Singer
Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAURENTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 19 1933, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

166

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(17) REMARKS
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
FIRST	1	Gaade	John	No. PE	22	Chief Steward	10-2-33	L'pool	No	Yes	50	Male	English	British	5.11	200	Nil.	
	2	Pugh	Ernest	Yes	28 1/2	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	170	do	
	3						do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
	4	Conway	Percy	Yes	18	Linenkeeper	10-2-33	L'pool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.7	140	do	
	5	Mutch	George	Yes	30	Chief Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5 1/2	141	do	
	6	Jackson	Harry	Yes	33	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	52	do	Welsh	do	5.4	158	do	
	7	Stokes	Frank	Yes	33	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	50	do	English	do	5.7 1/2	135	do	
	8	Hill	Charles	Yes	12	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	138	do	
	9						do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
	10						do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
	11	Hewett	Terence	Yes	5	Writer	10-2-33	L'pool	No	Yes	29	M	Welsh	British	6.2 1/2	160	do	
	12	Davies	William E	Yes	25	do.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	156	do	
	13						do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
FIRST	14	Moharry	Bertha	No. PE	9	Stewardess	10-2-33	L'pool	No	Yes	47	Female	English	British	5.5	130	do	
FIRST	15	McCarthy	Janet	No. PE	12	do.	do	do	do	do	50	do	Irish	do	5.7	140	do	
FIRST	16	PIMBLEY	MADGE	No. PE	10	do.	do	do	do	do	44	do	SCOTCH	do	5.8	136	do	
FIRST	17	Jenks	Florence	No. PE	7	do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5.4	135	do	
FIRST	18	Woodroffe	Elsie	No. PE	5	do.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.4 1/2	130	do	
	19					do.	do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
FIRST	20	McDonald	Annie	No. PE	2 1/2	Stewardess	10-2-33	L'pool	No	Yes	34	F	English	British	5.6	130	do	
FIRST	21	Hutchinson	Agnes	No. PE	8	do.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	136	do	
	22					do.	do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
	23					do.	do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
	24	Gallagher	MAY	Yes	5	SHOP ATTENDANT	10-2-33	L'pool	No	Yes	35	F	IRISH	British	5.6	142	do	
	25					do.	do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do	
	26	Sterne	Robert	Yes	19	Saloon Steward	10-2-33	L'pool	No	Yes	36	Male	ENGLISH	British	5.7	140	do	
	27	Gilbert	John	Yes	10	2nd do. do.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	140	do	
	28	Patton	James	Yes	24	3rd do. do.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	138	do	
	29	Wharton	William	Yes	5	Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	144	do	
	30	Swarbrick	Thomas	Yes	24	do.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	180	do	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line
14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAURENTIC

, arriving at NEW YORK

FEB 19 1933

, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL

167

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
		Family name.	Given name.			When	Where										
First	1	Peck	William	✓ Yes	11	Steward	10-2-33	L'pool	do.	✓	28	Male	English	British	5.6	138	Nil.
	2	Culshaw	George	✓ No PE	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.
	3	Ellis	Ernest	✓ Yes	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	139	do.
	4	Rene	James	✓ Yes	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.5	120	do.
	5	COCKERTON	ROBERT	✓ Yes	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5' 9"	145	do.
	6					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
	7					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
	8					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
	9					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
	10	Pilkington	George	✓ Yes	22	Deck Steward	10-2-33	L'pool	do.	✓	42	Male	English	British	5.7	145	do.
	11	Williams	David	✓ Yes	3	Bugler	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Welsh	do.	5.8	150	do.
	12	Moorhouse	Edward	✓ Yes	10	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	English	do.	5.8	164	do.
	13	Beswick	Robert	✓ Yes	6	Asst. Lounge do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	144	do.
	14	Jones	Walter	✓ Yes	16	Drawing Rm. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	129	do.
	15	Rushton	James	✓ Yes	40	Smokeroom do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	English	do.	5.7	165	do.
	16	Roberts	Edward	✓ Yes	10	Asst. do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Welsh	do.	5.8	156	do.
	17	Weights	Harold	✓ Yes	10	Gymnasium Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.11	155	do.
	18	Watts	Walter	✓ Yes	25	Captain's Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.
	19	Kendall	Fred	✓ Yes	1	Page Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5.4	120	do.
First	20	Liversage	Fred	✓ No PE	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.7	110	do.
	21	Lewis	John	✓ Yes	6 Months	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.5	112	do.
	22					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
	23					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
	24					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.
	25	Morrison	George	✓ Yes	25	Printer	10-2-33	L'pool	do.	✓	50	Male	English	British	5.10	162	do.
	26	Roberts	William	✓ Yes	20	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	Welsh	do.	5.0	160	do.
	27	Robinson	Thomas	✓ Yes	20	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	5.9	140	do.
	28	Thomas	Thomas	✓ Yes	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	Welsh	do.	5.4	140	do.
	29	Abernethy	Fred	✓ Yes	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	English	do.	5.5	146	do.
	30	Self	Sidney	✓ Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line
16-1340Fred Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAURENTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 19 1933, from the port of LIVERPOOL

168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Caffrey	William	✓ Yes	12	Bath Steward	10.2.33	L'pool	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5.5	140	Nil.	
2	Frearson	John	✓ Yes	29	Ch. B. R. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	do.	do.	do.	5.8	202	do.	
3	Knott	Charles	✓ Yes	30	B. R. Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.7	129	do.	
4	Grant	Richard	✓ Yes	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.4	130	do.	
5	Phillips	Edwin	✓ Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	Welsh	do.	5.5	130	do.	
6	McKee	John	✓ Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	English	do.	5.7	140	do.	
7	McKinnell	John	✓ Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	
8	Pinnington	Lawrence	✓ Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8	151	do.	
9	Abraham	James	✓ Yes	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.4	132	do.	
10	Hughes	Robert	✓ Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Welsh	do.	5.10	160	do.	
11	Snowden	John	✓ Yes	38	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	English	do.	5.9	138	do.	
12	Jackson	Harry	✓ Yes	27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	6.0	200	do.	
13	Hallam	Henry	✓ Yes	40	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5.5	157	do.	
14	Farmer	William	✓ Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.	
15	Howe	Reginald	✓ Yes	17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	6.0	160	do.	
16	Hawkins	Edward	✓ Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.9	168	do.	
17	Leonard	Thomas	✓ Yes	21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.8	170	do.	
18	Smith	John	✓ Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	
19	Brown	William	✓ Yes	26	Chief Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.4	132	do.	
20	Thomas	Richard	✓ Yes	26	2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Welsh	do.	5.2	144	do.	
21	Rafferty	William	✓ Yes	6	Asst. Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Irish	do.	5.11	163	do.	
22					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.	
23					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.	
FIRST 24	Merrin	Sydney	✓ (No) PE	8	Plate Steward	10-2-33	L'pool	No	YES	23	do.	English	British	5.6	140	do.	
FIRST 25	Turner	Charles	✓ (No) PE	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8	130	do.	
FIRST 26	Mahoney	George	✓ (No) PE	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Irish	do.	5.9	136	do.	
27					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.	
28					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.			do.	
29	Dean	Allan	✓ Yes	25	Chief Boots	10-2-33	L'pool	No	YES	42	do.	English	British	5.10	150	do.	
30	Frost	Norman	✓ Yes	10	Asst. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.7	198	do.	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line
16-1340

Jack Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAURENTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 10 1933, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where											
FIRST	1	Allen	Thomas	✓ Yes	4	Asst.Boots	10.2.1933	L'pool	No.	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5.11	110	Nil.	
	2	Fallowes	William	✓ No FE	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.9	120	do.	
	3	Reilla	John	✓ Yes	23	Chief Tourist Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	
	4					Asst. Tourist Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	
FIRST	5	Cocker	Frank	✓ Yes	24	Tourist Saloon Steward	10-2-33	L'pool	NO	YES	52	M	English	British	5.6	150	do.	
	6	North	William	✓ Yes	10	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	6.1	185	do.	
	7	Baines	Harry	✓ Yes	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5	135	do.	
	8	Campbell	Alexander	✓ Yes	23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.6	120	do.	
	9	Jones	Edward	✓ Yes	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	Welsh	do.	5.11	150	do.	
	10	Fenlon	William	✓ No FE	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	English	do.	5.9	145	do.	
	11	Chappell	Leslie	✓ No FE	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8	146	do.	
	12	WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓ YES IN FE	6 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	WELSH	do.	5.7	139	do.	
	13	Smith	Samuel	✓ (NO) FE	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	English	do.	5.7 1/2	128	do.	
	14					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	
FINSE	15	Piper	William	✓ No FE	24	Tourist SmokeRm Stwd	10-2-33	L'pool	NO	YES	35	M	English	British	5.7	175	do.	
FIRST	16	Jones	Harold	✓ No FE	14	Tourist	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	
FIRST	17	Pearse	Thomas	✓ No FE	20	Lounge Stwd Tourist Deck & Ladies Rm.Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7 1/2	130	do.	
	18	Bostock	Arthur	✓ Yes	16	Tourist Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	
	19					asst. Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.				do.	
FIRST	20	Howard	Charles	✓ No FE	5	Asst Pantryman	10-2-33	L'pool	NO	YES	19	M	English	British	5.10	156	do.	
FIRST	21	Farrell	Mathew	✓ No FE	30	Tourist B.R.Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	
FIRST	22	Harris	Edgar	✓ No FE	2	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.7	130	do.	
	23					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	
	24	Howard	Herbert	✓ Yes	5	Steward Printer.	10-2-33	L'pool	NO	YES	25	M	English	British	5.9	135	do.	
	25					Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	
	26					B.R.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	
	27					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	
	28					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	
	29					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	
	30					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.			do.	

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line
14-1840

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LAURENTIC**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, **FEB 19 1933**

, 19

, from the port of

LIVERPOOL

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Has any other status which may affect admission to U.S.	(4) Length of service in year	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether alien's read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Holland	George	Yes	28	Chief 3rd Class Steward.	10.2.1933	L'pool	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.8	178	N11	do.
2	Petch	Jack	Yes	22	2nd 3rd Class Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.	do.
3	Wasiloff	Constantine	Yes	28	Interpreter Senr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	Russian	Russian	5.6	133	do.	do.
4	Walsh	John J	Yes	22	Hospital Attndt. Junr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	British	5.11	160	do.	do.
5	Burgess	Alfred	Yes	2	Hospital Attndt. 3rd Class Lounge Stud.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.
6	Fairbrother	Henry	Yes	5	3rd Class Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	160	do.	do.
7	Kendall	John	Yes	8	Smoke Rm. Stud.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	do.
8	Sellars	Harry	Yes	20	3rd Class Saloon Stud.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.9	143	do.	do.
FIRST 9	McLeod	Thomas	No PE	7	Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6	140	do.	do.
10	Lucas	Stanley	Yes	34	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.
FIRST 11	Jonhs	Arthur	No PE	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	143	do.	do.
FIRST 12	Atkinson	James	No PE	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	do.
FIRST 13	Davies	Walter	No PE	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.10	156	do.	do.
FIRST 14	Wilton	Fred	No PE	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145	do.	do.
FIRST 15	Skelsey	Donald	No PE	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.4	146	do.	do.
FIRST 16	Tatlow	William	No PE	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.5	138	do.	do.
FIRST 17	Moulton	William	No PE	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	do.
18	Tighe	Thomas	Yes	14	3rd Class Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4	120	do.	do.
FIRST 19	O'Neill	Alexander	No PE	3	Asst. Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.
FIRST 20	Brierley	Benjamin	No PE	3	Flate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6	130	do.	do.
FIRST 21	Lewington	Alfred	No PE	18	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	135	do.	do.
FIRST 22	Soar	Henry	No PE	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.11	165	do.	do.
FIRST 23	Cook	Charles	No PE	31	G.H. Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	do.
FIRST 24	Bostock	Albert	No PE	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.8	145	do.	do.
FIRST 25	Jones	William	No PE	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	145	do.	do.
FIRST 26	Davies	Evan	No PE	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	do.
27	O'NEILL	Edward	Yes	3	do. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	IRISH	do.	5.8	134	do.	do.
28	Buckley	George	Yes	21	Nightwatchman and Line Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	English	do.	5.8	172	do.	do.
29	Johnson	John	Yes	12	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	do.
30	Couth	Alfred	Yes	40	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	64	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	do.	do.

Printed in England.

Line **White Star Line**
Owners **White Star Line**
Local Agents **White Star Line**
16-1230

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LAURENTIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 19 1933**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Roberts	Evan	Yes	25	Nightwatchman	10.2.1933	L'pool	No	Yes	46	Male	Welsh	British	5.4	190	Nil.	
2	Williams	Thomas	Yes	40	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	63	do.	do.	do.	5.8	180	do.	
3	McNeill	Thomas	Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	
4	Ball	Alexander	Yes		Night Watchman and Wine Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	
5					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
6	BRAYLISS	THOMAS	YES	20	Barber	10-2-33	L'pool	No	YES	45	M	English	Portish	5'8"	160	do.	
7	SUTHERLAND	GEORGE	YES	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	145	do.	
8	Powell	Maud	Yes	1	Ladies Hairdresser.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	Female	English	do.	5.4	112	do.	
9	BAMFORTH	GEORGE	YES	4	Bandmaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	MALE	do.	do.	5'10"	150	do.	
10	WILSON	JOHN	YES	4	Bandman	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5'8"	145	do.	
11	RIGBY	AUSTIN	YES	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'4"	160	do.	
12	COOPER	HARRY	YES	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	141	do.	
13	PARK	WILLIAM	YES	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.	
14	Moorcroft	William	Yes	40 Yrs	Chef	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	English	do.	5-8	150	do.	
15	Feeley	George	Yes	28	Asst. Chef	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5-4	158	do.	
16	Sage	Joseph	YES	24	Larder Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.6	156	do.	
17	Cain	Richard	YES	26	Sauce Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-5	153	do.	
18	Crawley	Henry	YES	20	Entree Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Irish	do.	5.5	130	do.	
19	O'Hanlon	John	YES	16	R. & G. Cook.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5.8	145	do.	
20	Knight	Norman	YES	16	Veg. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Irish	do.	5.9	146	do.	
21	McMillian	James	YES	18	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.2	136	do.	
22	Genroy	Alfred	YES	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.3	140	do.	
23	Farren	Edward	YES	24	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.4	190	do.	
24	Burrows	Thomas	YES	19	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	258	do.	
25					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
26	Harries	Clifford	YES	10	do. Porter	10-2-33	L'pool	No	YES	30	M	English	British	5.8	140	do.	
27	Whitby	George	YES	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	
28	Sloan	James	YES	30	Passenger Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.7	200	do.	
29	Maltsky	Samuel	YES	12	Hebrew Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	Hebrew	do.	5.5	150	do.	
30	O'Rourke	John	YES	35	Ship's Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	150	do.	

Printed in England.

Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**
14-1240

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel **LAURENTIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 19 1933**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Williams	John	Yes	9	Asst. Ship's Cook.	10.2.1933	L'pool	No	Yes	31	Male	Welsh	British	5.7	140	N11	
2	Kavanagh	Peter	Yes	7	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	English	do.	5.7	141	do.	
3	Jones	Hugh	Yes	30	Chief Baker.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	Welsh	do.	5.7	167	do.	
4	Rimmer	James	Yes	26	Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	English	do.	5.8	140	do.	
5	Clark	Charles	Yes	22	2nd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.5	168	do.	
6	Brookes	William	Yes	24	Ex 2nd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.5	160	do.	
7	Millburn	Robert	Yes	12	3rd Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7	190	do.	
8	McWilliam	James	(No) PE	14	Asst. Baker.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.	
9	Clarke	Stewart	Yes	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Scottish	do.	5.8	164	do.	
10	Neate	William	(No) PE	26	Chief Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	English	do.	5.11	188	do.	
11	McGuffog	William	Yes	20	2nd Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	Irish	do.	5.4	136	do.	
12	Blackburn	George	Yes	13	3rd Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	English	do.	5.4	156	do.	
13	Moffatt	Alexander	Yes	20	Asst. Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	Scottish	do.	5.7	180	do.	
14	Chipchase	Arthur	Yes	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	English	do.	5.6	140	do.	
15	Blow	John	(No) PE	22	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	
16	Williams	Walter	(No) PE	26	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	Welsh	do.	5.7	145	do.	
17	Edward	Ernest	(No) PE	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.5	150	do.	
18	Fearn	Stanley	(No) PE	16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	English	do.	5.10	145	do.	
19	CLARK	William	Yes	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	English	do.	5.6	140	do.	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Jac. Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Hume, MASTER, of the S/S LAURENTIC, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

R. Hume

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LAURENTIC**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

19 FEB. 1933

, 19, from the port of

LIVERPOOL

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WATSON	William	✓ First	15	A.D.	10.2.33	L'pool	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5.8	160	M.I.
2	CODD	Richard	✓ First	1st Voyage	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	Irish	do.	5.9	154	do.
3	O'DRourke	Jane	First	7.2	St. Louis	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	English	do.	5.6	140	do.
4	Closed with 314 members of crew															
5	do.															
6	do.															
7	do.															
8	do.															
9	do.															
10	do.															
11	do.															
12	do.															
13	do.															
14	do.															
15	do.															
16	do.															
17	do.															
18	do.															
19	do.															
20	do.															
21	do.															
22	do.															
23	do.															
24	do.															
25	do.															
26	do.															
27	do.															
28	do.															
29	do.															
30	do.															

American Consulate

at **Liverpool, England**

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

by **Coach H. Halifax**

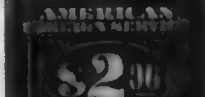
H. Watson

(Consul)

Date **February 10, 1933.**



AMERICAN CONSULATE,



LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

Service No 300
See stamp \$2.00
attached to original

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all **fit** for the operation of the vessel.

MASTER.

Line **White Star Line**
Owners **White Star Line**
Local Agents **White Star Line**

11-220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert E. Hume Master of the S.S. "Imperial", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Executed in Thirteen Sheets

Sworn to before me this 17 day of February 1933.

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector.

Master, Imperial.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FEB 28 1933

I, J.M. GILLESPIE, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. ORIZABA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 19 33

at NEW YORK

Philip J. Lomax
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	DIPLO. PASS.	RES. OF U. S. A.	TRANS- IT	UNDER 16 YEARS	
1st Cabin						1	10				11
2nd Cabin						14					14
3rd Cabin						15	10				25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.O.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	1	10	11
2nd Cabin			
	14		14
	15	10	25

Original
2/28/33
Sm. 4
16/35
62

S
Stat
FIR
A

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. ORIZABA. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, FEBRUARY 14TH, 1933

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 19

1933

175

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?							Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER: F.E. SALAS, DINAMARCA 16, MEXICO DF	BELGIUM	LIEGE	YES	SELF	YES	11/32 N.Y.	MOTHER: M.L. SALAS BLVD. FREDE. ORBAN 14, LIEGE	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BK	BK	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. ORIZABA, from VERACRUZ, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James E. Blackadder
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1933
at NEW YORK

Philip J. Forman
Immigration Officer.

24-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOTES: REPLY TO PORT OF OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from VERACRUZ, MEXICO, FEBRUARY 14, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR ENGAGE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BELDEN	FRANK	50		M	M	UTICA, N.Y. OCT. 31, 1872		PLANDOME, L.I., NEW YORK
2	KOPP	WILLIAM	48		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 28, 1887		11 BAYVIEW AV., STONINGTON, CONN.
3	KOPP	ANNA	44		F	M	WASHINGTON, D.C. SEPT. 26, 1888		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 2 278 PRIMROSE AV., MT. VERNON, N.Y.
4	LEDERER	RICHARD	45		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. AUG. 25, 1887		
5	LEDERER	MARGUERITE	38		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 12, 1894		WITH HUSBAND LINE #4 821 WESTNEW AV., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	OBERMAYER	LEON	46		M	M	SCIOTA, ILL. SEPT. 24, 1886		
7	OBERMAYER	JULIA	32		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 4, 1900		WITH HUSBAND LINE #6 839-45 STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	POMERANTZ	HYMAN	23		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. SEPT. 26, 1909		132-11 STREET S.E. WASHINGTON D.C.
9	RANEY	WILLIAM	42		M	M	HARPER, TEXAS FEB. 25, 1890		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Only 20 men
249*

56

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. ORIZABA

Sailing from

HAYANA, CUBA.

FEBRUARY 16TH

19 33

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK. FEBRUARY 19TH

19 33

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALVAREZ	JULIA S.	44		F	M	<i>Chief Zornas Insp. 3-22-33</i>	HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN.	68 WEST 89TH ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MARSH GILLESPIE, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. ORIZABA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1933

J. M. Gillespie M.D.

at NEWYORK

Philip J. Forman
Inspector.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RY

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

FEBRUARY 16TH

1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15				16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mns.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				No. of entries
		Family name	Given name					Real	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1	TRANSIT	LION	IGNACIO	34	M	✓	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			1
2		HAY	FUNG KUN	52	M	✓	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			2
3	TRANSIT	ENG	JOSE	35	M	✓	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			3
4	TRANSIT	CHEN	CHEN HON	32	M	✓	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			4
5																							5
6																							6
7																							7
8																							8
9																							9
10																							10
11																							11
12																							12
13																							13
14																							14
15																							15
16																							16
17																							17
18																							18
19																							19
20																							20
21																							21
22																							22
23																							23
24																							24
25																							25
26																							26
27																							27
28																							28
29																							29
30																							30

*Alien claims
held for Chinese
Inspector Roman*

*Philip Roman Ins.
3 4 5 PM*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 19TH, 1933

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. to reside in the United States	Whether alien landed in U. S. to reside in the United States						Whether alien landed in U. S. to reside in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL, HAV. CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL, HAV. CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL, HAV. CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL, HAV. CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL, NEW YORK.	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	NONE
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JAMES E. BLACKADDER, **MASTER**, of the **AMER. S. S. ORIZADA**, from **HAVANA**, **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1933
at NEW YORK

Philip Lorman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MASON GILLESPIE, AMERICAN BORN, Surgeon of the SAILING THREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1933

at **NEWYORK**

Philip Lonnau
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or THIRD-C

STA

States, or

Arriv

VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY.

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, FEBRUARY 16TH

1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15				16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1	TRANSIT	LUIS	DOMINGO	40	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			1
2	TRANSIT	LIN	LO	43	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			2
3	TRANSIT	CHON	JON KI	28	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			3
4	TRANSIT	CHIONG	FELIPE LAM	34	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			4
5	TRANSIT	HEN	CHIANG YUI	45	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			5
6	TRANSIT	FEY	LUIS	27	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			6
7	TRANSIT	MAN	LI CHON	43	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			7
8	TRANSIT	CHIONG	LUIS	23	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			8
9	TRANSIT	MEN	LAM KAN	34	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			9
10	TRANSIT	LAY	ROBERTO CHAE	27	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA			10
11																							11
12																							12
13																							13
14																							14
15																							15
16																							16
17																							17
18																							18
19																							19
20																							20
21																							21
22																							22
23																							23
24																							24
25																							25
26																							26
27																							27
28																							28
29																							29
30																							30

Short alias
Ali used & given
Inspector

Philip Forman, Snap
3:45 PM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. ORIZABA, from MAYANA, GUAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ASSURE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 19 33
at NEW YORK

Philip Jomau
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Line -----
Owners -
Local Ag

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 19 1933, 19__

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service by sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether also to read
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		
	Blackadder	James	/	Master	12-23-32	N. York	Paid Off	Yes
	Martinson	Oswald	/	1st Officer				
	Harrison	William	/	2nd "				
	Sarich	Gustavo	/	3rd "				
	Roll	Charles	/	4th "				
	Drumling	Harold	/	Quartermaster				
	Egan	Francis	/	"				
	Barnes	Robert	/	"				
	Cupiere	Joaquin	/	Carpenter				
	Fernandez	Baldemero	/	"				
	Marchese	Celestino	/	Boatswain				
	Kistren	Kevin	/	A. B. Seaman				
	Doxy	William	/					
	Moschino	Wesley	/					
	Leotas	Spyro	/					
	Borrie	Alexandre	/					
	Bradley	James	/					
	Julia	Walter	/					
	Rardin	Jack	/					
	Baglerts	James	/					
	Fitzgerald	Christopher	/					
	Carpenter	George	/					
	Matheson	Norman	/					
	Wardbe	Arnold	/	Ord. Seaman	1-23-33			
	Leckman	Matheson	/		1-9-33			
	Anderson	Alfred	/		12-23-32			
	James	Christopher	/		1-9-33			
	Otero	Maximo	/		12-23-32			
	Oock	Baniford	/		"			
	Ockert	Jack	/	Cook	1-23-33			

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Philip Boman
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
F. Mowaki	26	USA	New York, N.Y., Feb. 6th, 1933
S. Cook	22	"	" Dec. 23rd, 1933
R. Varns	20	"	" Feb. 6th, 1933
J. McManis	34	"	" Dec. 23rd, 1933
J. Gillespie	50	"	" Feb. 6th, 1933
F. Bertram	28	"	" Dec. 23rd, 1933
S. Phillips	29	"	" Feb. 6th, 1933
J. Santana	35	"	" Dec. 23rd, 1933
A. Outierren	39	"	" Feb. 6th, 1933
F. Benevides	49	Spain	" Dec. 23rd, 1933
J. Mendes	38	Marlee	" Feb. 6th, 1933
A. Maher	24	USA	" Dec. 23rd, 1933
L. Baj	37	"	" Feb. 6th, 1933

NAME	AGE	RELATION	STATUS	REMARKS
W. Wilson	25	ABU		
J. Gordon	41	ABU		
M. Martin	38			
J. Carlson	35			
G. Larsson	30			
J. Dineen	24			
B. Friedman	19			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-0011

121
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 2901
Sheet No. 92

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 19 1933, 19, from the port of Maricao Point & Havana, Cuba.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on ship	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Blackadder	James	✓	Master	12-23-32	N. York	Paid Off	Yes	51	M		USA				
	Martinson	Oswald	✓	1st Officer					42			USA				
	Harrison	William	✓	2nd "					44			USA				
	Sarich	Gastano	✓	3rd "					40			USA				
	Roll	Charles	✓	4th "					43			USA				
	Druming	Harold	✓	Quartermaster					34			USA				
	Egan	Francis	✓	"					34			USA				
	Werne	Robert	✓	"					21			USA				
	Cupiero	Joaquin	✓	Carpenter					44		Spanish	Spain	5-8	155		
	Fernandez	Baldewere	✓	"					44		Spanish	Spain	5-8	135		
	Marchese	Celestino	✓	Boatswain					44			USA				
	Ekstrom	Edwin	✓	A.B. Seaman					25			USA				
	Dorsey	William	✓						27			USA				
	Riscaine	Wesley	✓						32			USA				
	Loccas	Spyro	✓						62			USA				
	Dorrie	Alejandro	✓						33		Spanish	Spain	5-9	145		
	Bradley	James	✓						26			USA				
	Julia	Walter	✓						24			USA				
	Rardin	Jack	✓						22			USA				
	Bagleris	James	✓						42			USA				
	Fitzgerald	Christopher	✓						30			USA				
	Carpenter	George	✓						33			USA				
	Mathison	Harmon	✓						40			USA				
	Wasche	Arnold	✓	Ord. Seaman	1-23-33				38			USA				
	Kochman	Matison	✓		1-9-33				22			USA				
	Anderson	Alfred	✓		12-23-32				25			USA				
	James	Christopher	✓		1-9-33				36			USA				
	Otero	Marino	✓		12-23-32				33			USA				
	Cook	Sandford	✓		"				22			USA				
	Cohen	Jack	✓	Cadet	1-23-33				20			USA				

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Local Agents
16-340Philip J. Forman
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 19 1933, 19, from the port of Mexican Ports & Havana, Cuba. 185

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Reed	Charles	✓	Cadet	12-23-32	N. York	Paid Off	Yes	17	M		USA				
2		Keenan	Thomas	✓	Purser					27			USA				
3		Conner	George	✓	Sr. Asst "					29			USA				
4		Sullivan	Frederick	✓	Jr. " "					29			USA				
5		Gillespie	J. Mason	✓	Surgeon					50			USA				
6		Optizures	Angel	✓	Radio Opr					38			USA				
7		Downing	Daniel	✓	Jr. " "					29			USA				
8		Clark	Rollin	✓	Ch. Engr.					42			USA				
9		Cavanagh	Richard	✓	1st Asst "					42			USA				
10		Garner	Robert	✓	2nd " "					34			USA				
11		Morrissey	William	✓	3rd " "					33			USA				
12		Hayler	Philip	✓	4th " "					49			USA				
13		Dilkes	Albert	✓	Jr. " "					58			USA				
14		Jones	Hugh	✓	" " "					34			USA				
15		Reagon	Michael	✓	" " "					27			USA				
16		Featy	Richard	✓	Electrician					46			USA				
17		Schiore	William	✓	Ref. Engr.					28			USA				
18		O'Donnell	Frank	✓	" Oiler					40			USA				
19		Clifford	Herbert	✓	" "					32			USA				
20		Lada	Enoch	✓	Plumber					36			USA				
21		Alvarino	Jose	✓	Watertender					43		Spanish	Spain	5-9	146		
22		Gallivan	Ernest	✓	" "					27		English	St. Brtn.	5-7	140		
23		Barros	Juan	✓	" "					31		Spanish	Spain	6-0	185		
24		Lopez	Mamel	✓	Oiler					28			USA				
25		Santos	John	✓	" "					27			USA				
26		Llavador	Carlos	✓	" "					38		Spanish	Spain	5-8	175		
27		Tunley	Fred	✓	" "					39			USA	5-6	135		
28		Kennaulty	Joseph	✓	" "					24			USA				
29		Anado	Domingo	✓	" "					30		Spanish	Spain	5-7	155		
30		Smith	George	✓	Fireman					24			USA				

Line _____
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Owners _____
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Local Agents _____
14-1346

Chicago Roman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 19 1933, 19 , from the port of Mexican Ports & Havana, Cuba.

186

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service of vessel	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Ortiz	Salgado	✓	Fireman	12-23-32	N. York	Paid Off.	Yes	34	M		USA				
2		Clifford	Joseph	✓						31			USA				
3		Bartram	Fred	✓						28			USA				
4		Gondoe	John	✓						29			USA				
5		Fraguela	Jose	✓						34			USA				
6		Hagadira	Angel	✓						38			USA				
7		Lopez	Innocencio	✓						56		Spanish	Spain	5-1	140		
8		Ortiz	George	✓						25			USA				
9		Garvey	George	✓	Wiper	1-9-33				30			USA				
10		Antonio	Theodore	✓						35		Greek	Greece	5-7	150		
11		Weddell	George	✓		1-23-33				29			USA				
12		Speiermann	Henry	✓	Ch. Steward	12-23-32				43			USA				
13		Hassell	Samuel	✓	2nd "	1-9-33				34		English	St. Britn	6-0	185		
14		Outlerree	Alfred	✓	Sal. "	12-23-32				39			USA				
15		Hansen	Lee	✓	3rd Cl. "					34		Af. Black	Holland	5-6	145		
16		Witch	Mary	✓	Stewardess					43	F		USA				
17		Yzagurri	Florencio	✓	Ch. Cook					35	M		USA				
18		Bilbao	Isid	✓	2nd "					31			USA				
19		Yzagurri	Amelmo	✓	3rd "					33		Spanish	Spain	5-8	150		
20		Orbe	Gregorio	✓	Butcher					45			USA				
21		Yanes	Patric	✓	Baker					50		Cuban	Cuba	5-7	145		
22		Perez	Enoch	✓	Night Baker					33			USA				
23		de Windt	Humberto	✓	Fantryman					37		Af. Black	Holland	5-9	155		
24		Pieters	Charles	✓	2nd "					29		Af. Black	Holland	6-0	175		
25		Colon	Juan	✓	3rd "					32			USA				
26		Haguregal	Joana	✓	Kitchen					37			USA				
27		Harondal	Manuel	✓	Sculleryman	1-9-33				32			USA				
28		Fernandez	Francisco	✓	Heaman	12-23-32				50			USA				
29		Gillie	Victor	✓						37			USA				
30		Viedma	Julio	✓						45		Af. Black	Holland	5-8	145		

Line New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
 Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
 Local Agents 14-1000

Julio Roman
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orisaba, arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 19 1933, 19 , from the port of Mexican Ports & Havana, Cuba.

187

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Reed	Alfred	✓	Messboy	12-23-32	N. York	Paid Off	Yes	52	M	Af. Black	St. Britain	5-9	165	None	
2		Bolio	Mario	✓	"					42		Mexican	Mexico	5-1	145		
3		Brune	Atilio	✓	Rev. Stud.					35		Sp. Amer.	Argentina	5-10	160		
4		Hardy	Alfred	✓	Sh. Rm. Stud.					53			USA				
5		Stroh	Fred	✓	Deck					29			USA				
6		Parish	Howard	✓	Bellboy					22			USA				
7		Garcia	Joseph	✓	"					17			USA				
8		Thomas	Charles	✓	Watchman					60			USA				
9		Baldwin	Herbert	✓	"					46			USA				
10		Lopes	Martin	✓	Bath Stud.					45			USA				
11		Schreiber	William	✓	Ed. Rm. Stud.					40			USA				
12		Santana	Jose	✓						35			USA				
13		Senra	Jose	✓						36		Spanish	Spain	5-10	160		
14		Gonzalbo	Henry	✓						43			USA				
15		Rodriguez	Jose	✓						35			USA				
16		Frye	John	✓						27			USA				
17		Kolbush	Frank	✓						34		Polish	Poland	5-9	165		
18		Bertinas	Carlos	✓						40			USA				
19		Morris	Jerome	✓	Waiter					28			USA				
20		Daj	Leonardo	✓						37			USA				
21		Garcia	Diego	✓						44		Spanish	Spain	6-0	175		
22		Benevides	Florencio	✓						49		Spanish	Spain	5-7	150		
23		O'Neill	Max	✓						33			USA				
24		Maher	Arthur	✓						24			USA				
25		Ortega	Jose	✓	Printer					41			USA				
26		Soler	Virgilio	✓	Porter					46			USA				
27		Morano	John	✓	Barber					42			USA				
28		de Belle	Victor	✓	Musician					43			USA				
29		Christiani	Eugene	✓						43		German	Germany	5-8	145		
30		Bernstein	Samuel	✓						36			USA				

Line _____
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Owners _____
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Local Agents _____
14-1249

Philip Gorman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 19 1933, 19___, from the port of Mexican Ports A Havana, Cuba.

188

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Briggs	Aelred	✓	Musician	12-23-32	N. York	Paid Off	Yes	24	M		USA	5-6		None	
2	First	Ribero	Antonio	✓	A B Seaman	2-6-33				46		Spanish	Spain	5-6	145		
3	First	Nowacki	Frank	✓	Ord. Seaman					26			USA				
4	First	McNamara	Joseph	✓	"					34			USA				
5		Carley	George	✓	Fireman					30			USA				
6	First	Phillips	Sydney	✓	Wiper					29			USA				
7	First	Lopez	Ricardo	✓	Bd. Rm. Stwd					45		Spanish	Spain	5-6	145		
8	First	Winklaar	Johannes	✓	Sculleryman					43		Af. Black	Holland	6-0	175		
9	First	Mendes	Jose	✓	Ht. Baker					38		Mexican	Mexico	5-9	155		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, FEB 16 1933

SEE

For the journey to the
United States via

Direct

T. Hendon C. Phillips

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH (21) One hundred twenty

SERVICE No. FEE \$ 2.00



SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

FEB 10 1933

Havana, Cuba

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Mexican Ports

J. W. Thomas

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No.

FEE \$ 2.00



One hundred twenty one (21)

Line New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

16-1200

Philip J. Forman
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

2-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder, Master, of the Am. S. S. Oriole, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

February, 1919

Master, F.

Philip J. Forman
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 859) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. STEARNS., Surgeon of the U.S. "CURICUA" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 (State whether Surgeon "native therewith" or "imported by contract therewith," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of FEBRUARY, 19 38.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

TOTAL		TOTAL	
25	2	25	2
25	1	25	1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

146 *Cataglyphis*[illegible]

34 City Councilman

List A - 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "QUIRIGUA", Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., FEBRUARY 13, 1933

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., FEBRUARY 15, 1933																						
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	DIPLOMAT	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z.		FEB. 13, 1933.									01-94									
		DE BAYLE	HENRI	32	✓	M	M	ATTACHE	Y.	ENGLISH	Y. NICARAGUAN	SP. AMER.	NICARAGUA	LEON	✓	DIPLOMATIC PASSP. #TWO.	✓	#13	NICARAGUA	FEB. 8, 33	94	NICARAGUA LEON
2	DIPLOMAT	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT HAVANA CUBA		FEB. 16, 1933.									01-91									
		DIAZ	ADOLFO	57	✓	M	M	diplomat	Y.	ENGLISH	Y. NICARAGUAN	SP. AMER.	C. RICA	ESPARTA	✓	DIPLOMATIC PASSP. #13.	✓	#11	NICARAGUA	NOV. 18, 32.	94	NICARAGUA MANAGUA
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

190

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. BARNATT MASTER, of the S.S. "QUIRICUA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O. Barnatt
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1933.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. O. Barnatt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUIRIGUA"

Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y.

FEBRUARY 2, 1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. - FEBRUARY 19, 1933.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK N.Y. - FEB. 2, 1933.								
1	ALGER	JOSEPH	42	-	M	M	MARINE CITY MICH. SEP. 14, 1890		1028 ESPLANADE PELHAM N.Y.
2	ALGER	MURIEL	42	-	F	M	DETROIT MICH. SEP. 29, 1890		WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.
3	ALGER	MARTIN	9	-	M	S	BRONXVILLE N.Y. MAR. 6, 1922		WITH PARENTS ABOVE.
4	ALGER	JOSEPH	75	-	M	W	MARINE CITY MICH. SEP. 7, 1858		CLARKSTON MICH.
5	BONNELL	JOHN	40	-	M	M	HYDE PK. MASS. MAY 18, 1892		ORLEANS MASS.
6	BONNELL	BERNICE	32	-	F	M	DORCHESTER MASS. FEB. 21, 1900		WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.
7	BONNELL	WILLARD	39	-	M	S	HYDE PK. MASS. JUN. 30, 1893		ORLEANS MASS.
8	BROWN	FRED	38	-	M	M	NEWARK N.J. SEP. 19, 1893		170 CHRISTOPHER ST. MONTCLAIR N.J.
9	BROWN	HILDE	36	-	F	M	NEWARK N.J. JUN. 4, 1896		WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.
10	BROWN	BETTY	7	-	F	S	NEWARK N.J. JUN. 30, 1925		WITH PARENTS ABOVE.
11	BUDD	FRANK	60	-	M	S	BEACHLAKE PA. JUN. 3, 1872		182 CLAIRMONT AVE. N.Y.C.
12	CARTER	MAUD	30	-	F	S	OLDTOWN MAINE AUG. 19, 1902		PROSPECT ST. MERRIMACK MASS.
13	GARFIELD	HELEN	50	-	F	S	CHICAGO ILL. NOV. 2, 1882		336 W. END AVE. N.Y.C.
14	GOOD	FANNIE	63	-	F	M	MORRISTOWN OHIO JAN. 11, 1870		95 14th., ST. WHEELING W. VA.
15	IGLAUER	JAY	42	-	F	M	WHEELING W. VA. SEP. 2, 1890		2573 STRATFORD RD. CLEVELAND OHIO
16	HOWE	PARKMAN	43	-	M	M	BROOKLINE MASS. SEP. 20, 1889		CHESTNUT ST. NEEDHAM MASS.
17	HOWE	GRACE	43	-	F	M	S. BEND IND. FEB. 9, 1889		WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.
18	HUNNEWELL	JOHN	55	-	M	S	SCARBOROUGH MAINE JAN. 2, 1878		38 HIGHLAND ST. LOWELL MASS.
19	JONES	FRANK	42	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY MAR. 25, 1890		416 OCEAN AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
20	JONES	MILDRED	33	-	F	M	NEW YORK CITY FEB. 1, 1900		WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.
21	KELTY	THOMAS	65	-	M	W		KING'S COUNTY N.Y. 1892	115 LENNOX ST. RD. BRKLN. N.Y.
22	KELTY	JAMES	42	-	M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. MAR. 5, 1891		20 GLENCOVE LONG ISL. N.Y.
23	KELTY	ALICE	35	-	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. MAR. 22, 1898		WITH FATHER ABOVE.
24	LANDMAN	LOUIS	62	-	M	S	WAYNETOWN IND. DEC. 6, 1869		983 PARK AVE. N.Y.C.
25	LEARY	EDWARD	39	-	M	S	S. BOSTON MASS. MAY 28, 1892		83 CHESTNUT ST. HAVERHILL MASS.
26	MACGREGOR	WILLIAM	42	-	M	S		LAWRENCE MASS. 1912	CHATHAM MASS.
27	MICHAEL	E. EARL	49	-	M	M	PUTNAM CO. OHIO JAN. 17, 1884		20151 BEECH CLIFF CLEVELAND OHIO
28	MICHAEL	MAUD	49	-	F	M	PERU NEBR. MAR. 27, 1883		WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.
29	PARKER	RALPH	44	-	M	M	SPRINGFIELD MASS. SEP. 2, 1888		441 WYNNEWOOD PELHAM N.Y.
30	PARKER	HELEN	34	-	F	M	BORN BY AMERICAN PARENTS LONDON ENGLAND MAY 1, 1898		WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.

One home

1908

CI

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

S. S. "QUIRIGUA".

Sailing from NEW YORK N.Y.

FEBRUARY 2., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 19., 1933.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK N.Y. (CRUISE) CONTINUED:									
1	PARKER	THOMAS	9	✓	M	S	BRONXVILLE N.Y.	NOV. 27, 1923	WITH PARENTS #29 & 30 PAGE 1	
2	SMITH	J. PAUL	49	✓	M	M	GALENA MD.	JAN. 28, 1884	56 MADISON ST. FALL RIVER MASS.	
3	SMITH	MYRABELLA	49	✓	F	M	FALL RIVER MASS.	MAY 8, 1884	WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.	
4	WARDWELL	OTIS	76	✓	M	S	LOWELL MASS.	MAR. 14, 1856	2 RICHMOND ST. HAVERHILL MASS.	
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA CUBA - FEBRUARY 8, 1933.									
5	BURGESS	LEO	25	✓	M	M	SPRINGPORT MICH.	MAY 19, 1907	5506 MARIAN RD. FRANKFORD PA.	
6	PILLING	J. ROSS	47	✓	M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA.	OCT. 9, 1886	CHESTNUT HILL PA.	
7	SHARP	REXFORD	32	✓	M	S	CENTERVILLE MICH.	JUN. 27, 1900	161 MAIN ST. MADISON N.J.	
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON J.A. - FEBRUARY 8, 1933.									
8	FREEMAN	LOUIS	32	✓	M	M	CINCINNATI OHIO	DEC. 19, 1900	3020 OBSERVATORY RD. CINCINN. OHIO	
9	FREEMAN	ANN	24	✓	F	M	HAMILTON OHIO	DEC. 7, 1908	WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.	
10	ROWELL	RUTH	60	✓	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	SEP. 23, 1871	9 MEAD AVE. COS COB CONN.	
11	MORISON	FANNY	58	✓	F	S	BALTIMORE MICH.	AUG. 26, 1875	9 MEAD AVE. COS COB CONN.	
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA CUBA PORT LINDEN C.R. - FEBRUARY 12, 1933.									
12	PRICE	HENRY	55	✓	M	M	FOREST OHIO	APR. 29, 1877	17 BATTERY PLACE N.Y.C.	
13	ROYER	WILFRED	58	✓	M	S	LEBANON PA.	OCT. 6, 1874	224 E. 47th., St. NYC.	
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. - FEBRUARY 13, 1933.									
14	LAWSON	EDGAR	60	✓	M	S	CHECKASOW ALA.	OCT. 16, 1872	SOUTHPORT CONN.	
15	MC NEIL	ANN	36	✓	F	M	BRIDGEPORT CONN.	FEB. 25, 1896	"BLACK ROCK" BRIDGEPORT CONN.	
16	O'CONNOR	JOSEPH	39	✓	M	S	NEW YORK CITY	MAY 24, 1893	NIAGARA UNIV. NIAGARA CO. N.Y.	
17	ROCHE	JOHN	35	✓	M	S	BOSTON MASS.	JUL. 10, 1897	DO.	
18	WEISER	IRVING	38	✓	M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	JAN. 15, 1895	7044 HARROW ST. FRON HILLS L.I. NY	
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA CUBA - FEBRUARY 16, 1933.									
19	BURTON	FLORENCE	60	✓	F	M		BY HUSBAND'S PAPERS- N.Y.C. 1910	121-02 5th., AVE. COLLEGE PT. N.Y.	
20	BURTON	THOMAS	28	✓	M	S	BAYSIDE N.Y.	AUG. 5, 1904	WITH MOTHER ABOVE.	
21	GINSBERG	JACK	28	✓	M	S	DENVER COLO.	JUL. 12, 1904	215 NEWARK AVE. JERSEY CITY N.J.	
22	LOUD	STANLEY	45	✓	M	M	SPRINGFIELD MASS.	OCT. 30, 1887	55 MOORE AVE. WORCHESTER MASS.	
23	LOUD	LUCIA	45	✓	F	M	HAMPTEN MASS.	JAN. 29, 1888	WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.	
24	MALLEY	WILLIAM	41	✓	M	S	HARTFORD CONN.	JAN. 10, 1892	273 BLUEHILLS AVE. HARTFORD CONN.	
25	MALLEY	JACK	30	✓	M	S	HARTFORD CONN.	JUN. 20, 1902	WITH BROTHERS ABOVE.	
26	MEIGS	HILDRETH	36	✓	M	M	LOWELL MASS.	JUL. 25, 1895	354 Andover St. LOWELL MASS.	
27	MEIGS	ELIZABETH	26	✓	F	M	ST. LOUIS MO.	MAR. 18, 1906	WITH HUSBAND ABOVE.	
28	METZGER	MINNETTE	36	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY	JAN. 8, 1897	HEIGHTS N.Y. 250 E. 238th., ST. WOODLAWN	
29	ROBBINS	BENNETT	33	✓	M	M	BAYONNE N.J.	JAN. 21, 1899	1 EXCHANGE PL. JERSEY CITY N.J.	
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Requ

WOMEN LUNATIC HOSPITAL

Seamen signed as per attached list

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SPANISH

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

Keywords:

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

33, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

198

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
50	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
42	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
20	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
22	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
21	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
29	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
29	M	FINNISH	FIN	5.10	158	NONE	
29	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
35	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
29	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
22	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
23	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
24	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
34	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	160	NONE	370
31	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
25	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
32	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
32	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
22	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
19	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
41	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
27	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
29	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
55	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					

Sheet No. **One**

Line
Own
Loc

DECK DEPARTMENT:			
1. WALTER A. BARRETT	0.01	MASTER	50 AMERICAN
2. CARL CHRISTIANSEN	185.	CHP. OFFICER	50 "
3. CHARLES ROBERTSON	155.	2nd. "	42 "
4. ALTON MC COY	140.	3rd. "	32 "
5. JOHN BRICKER	45.	CADET	21 "
6. HAMILTON FISH	45.	"	22 "
7. JOHN CHARLTON	45.	"	21 "
8. JOHN BEVERIDGE	70.	CARPENTER	20 "
9. KINAR RENVALL	50.	2nd. DO.	20 FINLAND
10. WILLIAM DINEEN	55.	BOSUN	20 AMERICAN
11. ARTHUR HUNT	50.	Q'MASTER	50 "
12. HERBERT JACKSON	50.	"	20 "
13. WILLIAM WEISNER	50.	"	22 "
14. LEON COHEN	45.	ALB. SEAMAN	21 "
15. HAROLD OLSEN	45.	"	31 "
16. WEINO ABOLA	45.	"	24 "
17. HOWARD MCKUNE	45.	"	42 "
18. EDWIN KING	45.	"	27 "
19. MACHI MATSON	45.	"	30 "
20. WILLIAM O'SULLIVAN	45.	"	31 "
21. FRANK MOSAKOWSKI	45.	"	23 "
22. CLAUDE CARROLL	45.	"	32 "
23. JOHN PERKINS	45.	"	35 "
24. CLINTON WHIDDEN	30.	ORD. SEAMAN	22 "
25. JOHN GRAY	30.	"	10 "
26. JOSEPH CAMPBELL	0.01	PURSER	41 "
27. FRANK MACKENSEN	115.	1st. ASST. P.	27 "
28. KARL HAMMER	75.	2nd. DO.	29 "
29. JOSEPH SANKEY	0.01	DOCTOR	49 "
30. CECIL WILLIAMS	100.	CHP. RADIO	31 BRITISH SYC
31. GEORGE MATHERS	85.	2nd. DO.	32 AMERICAN
32. FRANCIS MCCOSKER	0.01	CADET	41 "
ENGINE DEPARTMENT:			
1. FRED TYLER	0.01	CHP. ENGINEER	45 AMERICAN
2. ALEXANDER HUNTER	190.	1st. ASST. ENG.	31 "
3. ALEXANDER JEFFREY	160.	2nd. DO.	37 "
4. ALEXANDRE DESJARDINER	145.	3rd. DO.	36 "
5. LESLIE BURNSIDE	155.	CHP. ELECTR.	30 "
6. CLAUDE PARKER	125.	2nd. DO.	25 "
7. JOSEPH WILCOX	90.	3rd. DO.	32 "
8. WINGHESTER WOOD	75.	DECK ENGINEER	25 "
9. JOHN SMITH	90.	JRM DO.	31 "
10. JAMES LANG	90.	" DO.	29 "
11. JOHN GUNNING	90.	" DO.	36 "
12. IGOR KOTY	45.	CADET	22 "
13. PAHLO LOPEZ	60.	DONKEYMAN	25 ECUADOR SYC
14. MANUEL GUTSANDE	60.	STOREKEEPER	31 AMERICAN
15. MANUEL VASQUEZ	55.	O I L E R	29 SPANISH SYC
16. JUAN LORENZO	55.	"	45 " SYC
17. SALVADOR GARCIA	55.	"	38 " SYC
18. ROSENDO SABIO	50.	FIREMAN	31 " SYC
19. JOSE BOUZA	50.	"	53 " SYC
20. JOSE PARAL	50.	"	36 " SYC
21. MANUEL PAZ	50.	"	48 " SYC
22. ANDRES BLANCO	50.	"	38 " SYC
23. JOSE DIAZ	50.	"	30 " SYC
24. JOHN CALVO	40.	W I P E R	20 AMERICAN
25. CARLOS ESPINO	40.	"	29 " SYC
26. FRANK AREN	40.	"	38 AMERICAN
27. ROBERT BAILLIE	170.	CHP. REF. ENG.	42 BRITISH SYC
28. GEORGE CAMPBELL	130.	2nd. DO.	31 AMERICAN
29. ERNEST ARVIDSON	90.	3rd. DO.	24 "
30. JUAN LOPEZ	55.	O I L E R	37 SPANISH SYC
31. CRISANTO BALADO	55.	"	38 " SYC
32. MANUEL FRENDEZ	55.	"	36 " SYC

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT:			
1. ALLAN WALKER	0.01	CHP. STEWARD	43 AMERICAN
2. THOMAS BOND	115.	2nd. DO.	40 "
3. FRANK WILLIAMS	25.	3rd. DO.	27 BRITISH
4. MARY MCDONAGH	45.	STEWARDESS	42 " SYC
5. TORSY WALLICH	45.	"	42 AMERICAN
6. HARRY GETTY	20.	BARMAN	45 BRITISH SYC
7. JOSE GARAY	20.	CHP. COOK	34 AMERICAN
8. DORIS ESQUIVAL	100.	2nd. DO.	36 SPANISH SYC
9. ANGEL MONASTERIO	80.	Fry DO.	37 "
10. ANTONIO GARCIA	75.	Lard DO.	28 CUBAN SYC
11. VICTOR PADRON	70.	Ship DO.	37 SPANISH SYC
12. GIUSEPPE RENZI	50.	Vegt DO.	37 ITALIAN SYC
13. HERMAN PLATE	125.	CHP. BAKER	28 GERMAN
14. GUADALUPE PEREZ	75.	2nd. DO.	52 AMERICAN SYC
15. CEFERINO OMDARO	90.	BUTCHER	37 AMERICAN
16. ELMER TREWIN	60.	PANTRYMAN	30 "
17. MARTA LEPLER	55.	STOREKEEPER	34 "
18. JOSEPH MARES	65.	Printer	25 BRITISH
19. ALLEN HOYES	35.	COOKMATE	22 AMERICAN
20. MANUEL BALDA	35.	"	26 CUBAN SYC
21. THOMAS MOLINA	35.	"	24 AMERICAN
22. AUGUSTO AROSTEGUI	35.	"	29 NICARAGUAN
23. JAMES WELSH	35.	"	28 AMERICAN
24. FLOYD PARKMAN	45.	MESSMAN	23 "
25. GEORGE SALE	55.	SALOOMAN	25 BRITISH
26. AXEL HOLMSTROM	40.	ASST. STEWARD	27 AMERICAN
27. DONALD PICCINILLO	40.	"	29 BRITISH SYC
28. BERNARD DONATZ	40.	"	27 GERMAN SYC
29. CHARLES PENA	40.	"	32 COLOMBIAN
30. WALTER WEST	40.	"	32 BRITISH SYC
31. LESTER CASELEY	40.	"	29 " SYC
32. MAURICE SAKES	40.	"	34 " SYC
33. EARL MYERS	40.	"	27 AMERICAN
34. RICHARD LONG	40.	"	37 BRITISH SYC
35. JOHN FLETCHER	40.	"	25 " SYC
36. ROLPH HAMES	40.	"	31 " SYC
37. FRED GORKE	40.	"	24 " SYC
38. ERNEST WOOD	40.	"	44 AMERICAN
39. CHARLES SUARES	40.	"	24 "
40. VICTOR PERON	40.	"	30 "
41. TOM COLWAY	40.	"	50 "
42. ROBERT HANSSEN	40.	"	26 "
43. WILLIAM SWENNEY	40.	"	22 "
44. MAX SCHADLICH	40.	"	49 "
45. CAMILO CHAVES	40.	"	49 ECUADOR SYC
46. WALTER JUDSON	40.	"	42 AMERICAN
47. GERARD JORIO	40.	"	24 "
48. EDWARD BAYLEY	40.	"	39 "
49. JESUS BASTIDA	30.	FIREM. M. BOY	39 SPANISH SYC
50. ERWIN PETERSEN	30.	SAILOR. DO.	27 AMERICAN
51. OTARWICE HYER	30.	BELLBOY	21 "
52. ABE RICH	0.01	BARBER	38 "
53. JOSEPH SOLAN	0.01	MUSICIAN	54 "
54. ROBERT SILVER	0.01	"	26 "
55. MICHAEL WEISSMAN	0.01	"	37 "
56. HERMAN COHEN	0.01	"	25 "
57. RAMON GABACHO	80.	ROAST COOK	54 SPANISH SYC

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
DECK DEPARTMENT:					
1.	WALTER BARRATT		MASTER	50	AMERICAN
2.	CAHL CHRISTIANSEN		CHP. OFFICER	48	"
3.	CHARLES ROBERTSON		2nd. "	42	"
4.	ERNEST COLIN		3rd. "	37	"
5.	JOHN HAYES		CADET	20	"
6.	HAMILTON FISH		"	22	"
7.	JOHN CHARLTON		"	21	"
8.	JOHN BEVERIDGE		CARPENTER	29	"
9.	ELMAR RENVALL		2nd. DO.	29	FINLAND
10.	WILLIAM DINWEN		BOON	29	AMERICAN
11.	ARTHUR HENT		"MASTER	55	"
12.	HERBERT JACKSON		"	29	"
13.	WILLIAM MEISNER		"	22	"
14.	ANTHONY KROVEL		A.B. SEAMAN	27	"
15.	WILLIAM MANNING		"	23	"
16.	WEINO AHOLA		"	24	"
17.	IRWIN BUCKLEY		"	24	"
18.	EDWIN KING		"	26	"
19.	HUGH O'NEIL		"	49	BRITISH SYC
20.	WILLIAM O'SULLIVAN		"	51	AMERICAN
21.	WILLIAM GLASSMAN		"	25	"
22.	CLAUDE CARROLL		"	22	"
23.	JEREMIAH BSHANE		"	22	"
24.	CLINTON WHIDDEN		GRD. SEAMAN	22	"
25.	JOHN GRAY		"	19	"
26.	JOSEPH CAMPBELL		PURSER	41	"
27.	FRANK MACKENSEN		1st. ASST. P.	27	"
28.	KARL HAMMER		2nd. DO.	28	"
29.	HENRY STEARNE		DOCTOR	35	"
30.	WILLIAM MULLANEY		CHP. RADIO	27	"
31.	EDWARD CROFT		JR. "	22	"
ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1.	FRED TYLER		CHIEF ENGINEER	45	AMERICAN
2.	ALEXANDER SUMTER		1st. ASST. ENG.	31	"
3.	ALEXANDER JEFFREY		2nd. DO.	37	"
4.	ALEXANDER DESJARDINS		3rd. DO.	36	"
5.	LESLIE BURNSIDE		CHP. ELECTR.	30	"
6.	CLAUDE PARKER		2nd. DO.	25	"
7.	JOSEPH WILCOX		3rd. DO.	32	"
8.	WINCHESTER WOOD		DECK ENGINEER	25	"
9.	JOHN SMITH		JR. DO.	31	"
10.	JAMES LANG		" DO.	29	"
11.	FRED TAYLOR		" DO.	24	"
12.	CLAUDE DOWELL		CADET	21	"
13.	PABLO LOPEZ		DOCKMAN	25	ECUADOR SYC
14.	MANUEL GUIZANDE		STORKKEEPER	31	AMERICAN
15.	MANUEL VASQUEZ		OILER	29	SPANISH SYC
16.	JUAN LORENZO		"	45	SYC
17.	SALVADOR GARCIA		"	38	SYC
18.	ROBERTO TORRES		"	35	SYC
19.	JOSE BOUZA		"	31	SYC
20.	JOSE FARAL		"	35	SYC
21.	MANUEL PAZ		"	43	SYC
22.	ANDRES BLANCO		"	38	SYC
23.	JUAN LOPEZ		"	28	ECUADOR SYC
24.	ROSENDO SABIO		"	48	SPANISH SYC
25.	BENEDICTO GONZALES		"	54	AMERICAN
26.	ANTONIO FERNANDEZ		"	40	"
27.	ROBERT BAILIE		CHP. REF. ENG.	42	BRITISH SYC
28.	GEORGE CAMPBELL		2nd. DO.	31	AMERICAN
29.	ERNEST ARVIDSON		3rd. DO.	24	"
30.	CRISANTO BALADA		OILER	37	SPANISH SYC
31.	JOSE ALONZO		"	31	AMERICAN
32.	MANUEL PRENDEZ		"	36	SPANISH SYC

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT:					
1.	ALLAN WALKER		CHP. STEWARD	43	AMERICAN
2.	THOMAS BOND		2nd. DO.	40	"
3.	FRANK WILLIAMS		3rd. DO.	37	BRITISH
4.	MARY McDONAGH		STEWARDS	42	SYC
5.	MARION McBRIDE		"	36	AMERICAN
6.	HARRY GIFTY		BARMAN	45	BRITISH SYC
7.	JOSE GARAY		CHP. COOK	34	AMERICAN
8.	DORTES ESQUIVEL		2nd. "	36	SPANISH SYC
9.	MANUEL BLANCO		PHY	46	AMERICAN
10.	ANTONIO GARCIA		LARDER	38	SPANISH SYC
11.	VICTOR PADRON		SHIPS	36	SPANISH SYC
12.	GUISEPPE RENZI		VEGT.	37	ITALIAN SYC
13.	RAMON CADACHO		ROAST	34	SPANISH SYC
14.	HERMAN PLATE		CHP. BAKER	38	GERMAN
15.	GUADELUPE PEREZ		2nd. "	32	MEXICAN SYC
16.	CHEFRINO ONDARO		BUTCHER	37	AMERICAN
17.	ELMER TREWIN		PANTRYMAN	30	"
18.	MARIO LEFLER		STORKKEEPER	34	"
19.	JOSEPH MARKS		PRINTER	38	BRITISH
20.	ALLEN MOYES		COOKS MATH	32	AMERICAN
21.	MANUEL BALDA		"	36	GERMAN SYC
22.	THOMAS MOLINA		"	34	AMERICAN
23.	AUGUSTO AROSTQUI		"	33	NICARAGUAN
24.	JAMES WELCH		"	36	AMERICAN
25.	HERMAN WIDMER		"	36	CUBAN
26.	FLOYD PARKMAN		MESSMAN	23	AMERICAN
27.	GEORGE SALE		SALOONMAN	29	BRITISH
28.	HUDOLPH CORSI		ASST. STEWARD	41	AMERICAN
29.	DONALD PICOIRRELL		"	29	BRITISH SYC
30.	BERNARD BONATZ		"	27	GERMAN SYC
31.	CHARLES PENA		"	32	COLOMBIAN
32.	WALTER WEST		"	38	BRITISH SYC
33.	LESTER CASLEY		"	29	SYC
34.	MAURICE SAKES		"	34	SYC
35.	KARL MYERS		"	27	AMERICAN
36.	RICHARD LONG		"	34	BRITISH SYC
37.	JOHN FLETCHER		"	25	SYC
38.	RALPH BAKES		"	31	SYC
39.	FRED COCKE		"	24	SYC
40.	ERNEST WOOD		"	44	AMERICAN
41.	CHARLES SUAREZ		"	34	"
42.	VICTOR FERRON		"	30	"
43.	JOSE CRUZ		"	40	"
44.	ROBERT HANSEN		"	26	"
45.	WILLIAM SWENNEY		"	29	"
46.	MAX SCHADLICH		"	47	"
47.	CAMILLO OLIVER		"	48	ECUADOR SYC
48.	WALTER JUDSON		"	42	AMERICAN
49.	EMERY AXAMETRY		"	44	"
50.	EDWARD BAYLEY		"	30	BRITISH SYC
51.	JESUS BASTIDO		"	38	SPANISH SYC
52.	ERWIN PETERSEN		"	27	AMERICAN
53.	STANLEY DINGLE		"	21	"
54.	ABE RICH		"	30	"
55.	JOSEPH SOLAN		"	33	"
56.	ROBERT SILVER		"	24	"
57.	MICHAEL WEISSMAN		"	27	"
58.	HERMAN OCHEN		"	23	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK

February 19, 1935

from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

198

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO.P.E.	BARRATT	WALTER	✓	MASTER	JAN. 30	N.YORK	YES-BOTH	YES	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
2	YES	CHRISTIANSEN	CARL	✓	CHP.OFFICER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
3	YES	ROBERTSON	CHARLES	✓	2nd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
4	NO.P.E.	COLIN	ERNEST	✓	3rd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
5	YES*	HAYES	JOHN	✓	CADET	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
6	YES	FISH	HAMILTON	✓		DO.	DO.	DO.	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
7	YES	CHARLTON	JOHN	✓		DO.	DO.	DO.	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
8	YES	BEVERIDGE	JOHN	✓	CARPENTER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
9	YES	RENVALL	EINAR	✓	CAPT.MATE	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	29	M	FINNISH	FIN	5.10	158	NONE	
10	YES	DINKEN	WILLIAM	✓	BOSUN	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
11	YES	HUNT	ARTHUR	✓	Q'MASTER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
12	YES	JACKSON	HERBERT	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
13	YES	MEISNER	WILLIAM	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
14	YES	KROWEL	ANTHONY	✓	A.B.SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
15	YES	MANNING	WILLIAM	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
16	YES	AHOLA	WEINO	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
17	YES	BUCKLEY	IRWIN	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
18	YES	KING	EDWIN	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
19	YES	O'NEIL	HUGH	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	160	NONE	3YC
20	YES	O'SULLIVAN	WILLIAM	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
21	YES	GLASSMAN	WILLIAM	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
22	NO.P.E.	CARROLL	CLAUDE	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
23	YES	BEHANE	JEREMIAH	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
24	YES	WHIDDEN	CLINTON	✓	ORD.SEAMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
25	YES	GRAY	JOHN	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
26	YES	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH	✓	PURSER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
27	YES	MACKENHEN	FRANK	✓	1st.ASST.P.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
28	NO.P.E.	HAMMER	KARL	✓	2nd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN	NAT.				
29	YES	STEARNS	HENRY	✓	DOCTOR	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
30	YES	MULLANEY	WILLIAM	✓	CHP.RADIO	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					

Chief Steward. Insp

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line United Fruit Company
 Owners United Mail S.S. Corp.
 Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., February 19, 1933, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

199

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CROFT	EDWARD	✓	JR. RADIO	JAN. 30	NEW YORK	YES-BOTH	YES	22	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
2	YES	TYLER	FRED	✓	CHT. ENG.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	45	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
3	YES	HUNTER	ALEXANDER	✓	1st. ASST. ENG.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	31	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
4	YES	JEFFREY	ALEX	✓	2nd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	37	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
5	NO. P. E.	DESJARDINS	ALEXANDER	✓	3rd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	36	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
6	YES	BURNSIDE	LESLIE	✓	CHT. ELECTR.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	30	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
7	YES	PARKER	CLAUDE	✓	2nd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	25	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
8	YES	WILCOX	JOSEPH	✓	3rd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	32	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
9	NO. P. E.	WOOD	WINCHESTER	✓	DECK ENG.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	25	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
10	YES	SMITH	JOHN	✓	JR. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	31	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
11	YES	LANG	JAMES	✓	" DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	29	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
12	YES	TAYLOR	FRED	✓	" DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
13	YES	DOSWELL	CLAUDE	✓	CADET	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	21	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
14	YES	LOPEZ	PABLO	✓	DONKEYMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	24	M	SP. AMER.	ECUADOR	5.5	135	None	3Y0
15	YES	GUISANDE	MANUEL	✓	STOREKEEPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	31	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
16	YES	VASQUEZ	MANUEL	✓	OILER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.5	175	None	3Y0
17	YES	LORENZO	JUAN	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	170	"	3Y0
18	NO. P. E.	GARCIA	SALVADOR	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6	165	"	3Y0
19	NO. P. E.	TORRES	NORBERTO	✓	FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6	145	"	3Y0
20	YES	BOUZA	JOSE	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	165	"	3Y0
21	YES	FABAL	JOSE	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.4	160	"	3Y0
22	YES	PAZ	MANUEL	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6	155	"	3Y0
23	YES	BLANCO	ANDRES	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.5	154	"	3Y0
24	NO. P. E.	LOPEZ	JUAN	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	28	M	SP. AMER.	ECUADOR	5.4	125	"	3Y0
25	NO. P. E.	SABIO	ROSINDO	✓	WIPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.5	140	"	3Y0
26	NO. P. E.	GONZALEZ	BENEDICTO	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	34	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
27	NO. P. E.	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
28	YES	BAILLIE	ROBERT	✓	CHT. REF. ENG.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	145	None	3Y0
29	YES	CAMPBELL	GEORGE	✓	2nd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	31	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
30	YES	ARVIDSON	ERNEST	✓	3rd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by order prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true and correct list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were engaged on board at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel.

Line United Fruit Company

United Mail S.S. Corp.

Special Agents United Fruit Company.

Local Agent(s) _____
14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., February 19, 1933, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

200

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BALADO	CRISANTO	/	OILER	JAN. 30	NEW YORK	YES-BOTH	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.8	160	None	5Y ⁰
2	YES	ALONZO	JOSE	/	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	31	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
3	YES	PRENDEZ	MANUEL	/	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.5	150	None	5Y ⁰
4	YES	WALKER	ALIAN	/	CHP. STWD	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	43	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
5	YES	BOND	THOMAS	/	2nd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
6	YES	WILLIAMS	FRANK	/	5rd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	163	None	5Y ⁰
7	NO.P.E.	MCDONAGH	MARY	/	STEWARDESS	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	43	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	135	"	5Y ⁰
8	YES	MCBRIDE	MARION	/	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	39	F	U. S.	CITIZEN				
9	YES	GETTY	HARRY	/	BARMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	45	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	None	5Y ⁰
10	YES	GARAY	JOSE	/	CHP. COOK	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	34	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
11	YES	ESQUIVEL	DORTES	/	2nd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.5	150	None	5Y ⁰
12	YES MEXICAN	BLANCO	MANUEL	/	BRY DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	46	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
13	NO.P.E.	GARCIA	ANTONIO	/	LARDER DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	28	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5.7	129	None	5Y ⁰
14	YES	PADRON	VICTOR	/	SHIPS DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.8	150	None	5Y ⁰
15	YES	RENZI	GUISEPPE	/	VEGT. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	160	None	5Y ⁰
16	YES	GABACHO	RAMON	/	ROAST DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	135	None	5Y ⁰
17	YES	PLATE	HERMAN	/	CHP. BAKER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6.0	180	None	
18	YES	PEREZ	GUADELUPE	/	2nd. DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	52	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5.2	132	None	5Y ⁰
19	YES	ONDARO	CERFERINO	/	BUTCHER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	37	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
20	YES	TREWIN	ELMER	/	PANTRYMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	30	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
21	YES	LEFLER	MARION	/	STOREKEEPER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	34	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
22	YES	MARKS	JOSEPH	/	PRINTER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	None.	
23	YES	HOYES	ALLEN	/	COOKS MATE	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	22	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
24	YES	BALDA	MANUEL	/	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	26	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5.9	135	None	5Y ⁰
25	YES	MOLINA	THOMAS	/	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
26	NO.P.E.	AROSTEQUI	AUGUSTO	/	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	28	M	SPLAMER.	NICARAGUAN	5.8	140	None.	
27	NO.P.E.	WELCH	JAMES	/	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	28	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
28	NO.P.E.	WIMMER	HERMAN	/	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	26	M	SP.AMER. C.RICAN		5.11	135	None.	
29	NO.P.E.	PARKMAN	FLOYD	/	MESSMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	23	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
30	YES YES	SALE	GEORGE	/	SALOONMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	128	None.	

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.
14-1240Chas. Forman
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
and such vessel shall

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

201

Vessel "QUIRIGUA.", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., February 19, 1933, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	CORSI	HUDOLPH	✓	ASST. STWD.	JAN. 30	NEW YORK	YES-BOTH	YES	41	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
2	YES	PICCIRILLO	DONALD	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	None	3Y0
3	YES	BONATZ	BERNARD	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	135	"	3Y0
4	YES	PENA	CHARLES	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	32	M	COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIAN	5.6	160	"	
5	YES	WEST	WALTER	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	"	3Y0
6	YES	CASELEY	LESTER	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	155	"	3Y0
7	YES	SAKES	MAURICE	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	"	3Y0
8	YES	MYERS	EARL	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	27	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
9	YES	LONG	RICHARD	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	34	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	None	3Y0
10	YES	FLETCHER	JOHN	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	165	"	3Y0
11	YES	EAMES	RALPH	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	160	"	3Y0
12	YES	GOREE	FRED	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	135	"	3Y0
13	NO.P.E.	WOOD	ERNEST	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	44	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
14	YES	SUARES	CHARLES	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
15	YES	FERRON	VICTOR	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	30	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
16	YES	CRUZ	JOSE	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	40	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
17	YES	HANSEN	ROBERT	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	26	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
18	YES	SWEENEY	WILLIAM	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	22	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
19	YES	SCHADLICH	MAX	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	47	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
20	NO.P.E.	CHAVES	CAMILO	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	49	M	SP.AMER.	ECUADOR	5.4	133	None	3Y0
21	YES	JUDSON	WALTER	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	42	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
22	NO.P.E.	AXAMETHY	EMERY	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	44	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
23	NO.P.E.	BAYLEY	EDWARD	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	135	None	3Y0
24	YES	BASTIDO	JESUS	✓	FMS.MESSBOY	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.5	150	None	3Y0
25	YES	PETERSEN	ERWIN	✓	SAILORS MESS	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	27	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
26	YES	DINGLE	STANLEY	✓	BELLBOY	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	21	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
27	NO.P.E.	RICH	ABE	✓	BARBER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	49	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				
28	YES	SOLAN	JOSEPH	✓	MUSICIAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	54	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
29	YES	SILVER	ROBERT	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	26	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
30	YES	WEISSMAN	MICHAEL	✓	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	37	M	U. S.	CITIZEN NAT.				

Line United Fruit Company
 Owners United Mail S.S. Corp.
 Local Agents United Fruit Company.
 14-1340

Philip Forman
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived and such vessel shall

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line United Fruit Company
 Owners United Mail S.S. Corp.
 Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel QUINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, February 19, 1933, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

202

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	COHEN	HERMAN	✓	MUSICIAN	JAN. 30	NEW YORK	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Havana, Cuba, FEB 6 1933	SEEN			U.S. CITIZEN					
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11		Williams	Cecil	✓	3 rd Radio	Feb. 13	Cristobal	Yes-Bolt	Yes	31	M	English	British	15.10	150	None	3YC.
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL G. Z.
Date FEB 13 1933
SEEN
(includes Master's name on list one.)
Taylor, Com. 111
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT 122 names
on 3 pages



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba, 2/16/33
SEEN
For the United States of America
VIC. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH
SERVICE No. FEE \$

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S.S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Philip Formica
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Natural Born 49

Naturalized 27

Aliens 45

120

Capt. Nat. 1

122

15

126

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Barratt - Master, of the S.S. Guirigua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 19 33.

W. O. Barratt

Philip Thomas

Immigrant Inspector

DEPT. OF COMMERCE

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

February 25 th. 1933.

NORWEGIAN

S. S. SOLHAVN

I, master of the NORWEGIAN S. S. SOLHAVN
(Nationality)
from port of Puerto Plata, D. R., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....19..... Number of seamen deserted.....None.....

Number of seamen discharged One. (I.) Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port One. (1.) Total crew this date 19.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... **FEBRUARY 19TH**, 193**3**, consigned to **A H BULL & CO INC**: is now lying at **PIER 23 BKLYN** and is

expected to sail. FEB. 25TH 1933 for PUERTO PLATA, DOM. REP.,

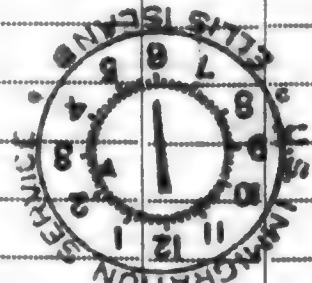
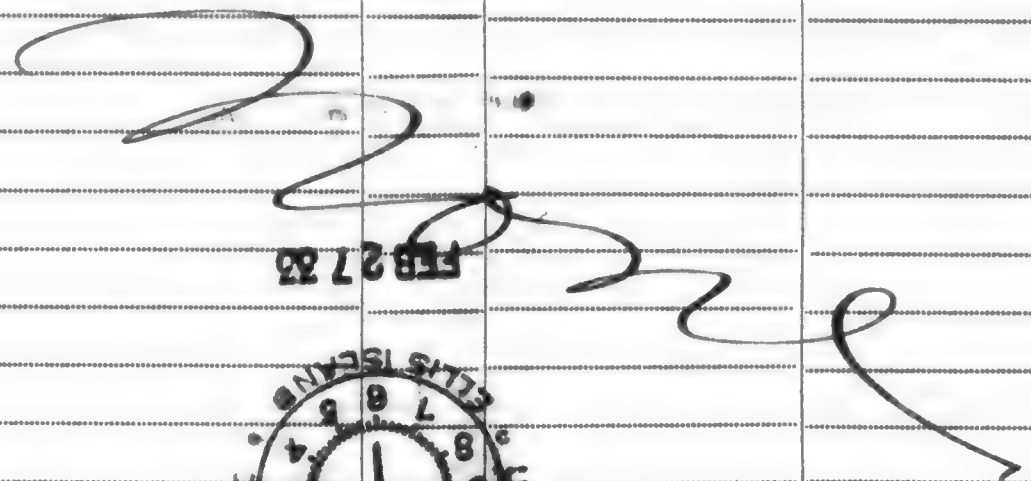

via United States port of **NONE** First port of call in United States

this voyage was... NEW YORK FROM SANTO DOMINGO PORTS.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

203

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			
			
			

REC'D

14-1613

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

204

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1983; from the port of Puerto Plata (Dominican port.)

Feb-12, 1933

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
8)								
9)								
10)								
11)								
12)								
13)								
14)								
15)								

None.

No.	48	Male	Plumbeous	Novigrad	6.2. 26	None.
30	-	-	-	5'9"	168	"
32	-	-	-	5'9"	191	"
34	-	-	-	5'7"	155	"
32.	-	-	-	5'10"	171	"
18	-	-	-	5'8"	172	"
23	-	-	-	5'10"	160	"
28	-	-	-	5'10"	165	"
34	-	-	-	5'6"	160	"
34	-	-	-	5'9"	205	"
43	-	-	-	5'7"	159	"

sailing out of Myra since 1929 on Messageries vessels Dubouche
 2.1.1933 8.2.1933 from Monrovia 11/1933

Two of each

1977

3 4

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel S/S. SOLHAVN, arriving at New York, February 19th, 1933, from

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		No.	Age
State whether member of crew at preceding age of vessel to U. S.	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where		
yes.	Vedo.	John	28	Master	Sept. 30	Longview	-	48
	Forster.	Erasmus	13	Chief off.	-	-	-	30
	Antunovic	John	12	2nd	-	-	-	24
	Orheim.	John	4	Sailor	-	-	-	22
	Stroy	John	7	-	-	-	-	18
	Falkh.	Carl	3	-	9/7-32	New York	-	23
	Johannsen	John	8	-	3-12-32	-	-	22
	Seglum	Erasmus	15	-	24/12-32	-	-	30
	Frederiksen	John	10	Steward	20/4-30	Longview	-	30
	Waage	John	10	Cook	10/11-32	New York	-	30
	Flimstad	John	5	Master	24/1-32	-	-	30
No.	Haaland	Erasmus	23	Chief Engineer	20/4-30	Longview	-	22
yes.	Halland	Elias	15	2nd	5/11-32	New York	-	30
	Laursen	Abrik.	35	Longman	10/11-32	-	-	30
	Lokke	Paul	12	Fireman	31/12-32	-	-	30
	Strommen	Quidar	5	-	10/11-32	-	-	30
	Bakke	Trygve	8	-	28/12-32	-	-	30
	Thorsen	Mandius	10	Trimmer	24/12-32	-	-	30
	Gustakson	Georg	10	Trimmer	24/12-32	-	-	30
		W. F. Gustakson		Inspector				

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

204

Vessel *S/S. SOLHAVN*, arriving at *New York, February 19th, 1933*, from the port of *Puerto Plata (Dominican ports.)*

(2) Date whether member of crew at preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
Yes.	Vedø.	John	28	Master	29/30	Langensund	No.	Yes.	48	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'2"	240	None	
-	Lorsrud.	Lagfinn	13	Chief off.	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5'9"	168	-	
-	Anfinson	John	12	2nd	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5'9"	191	-	
-	Olsson.	Olle	4	Sailor	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'7"	155	-	
-	Stroy	Hans	7	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5'10"	171	-	
-	Falkvik	Carl.	3	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	5'8"	172	-	
-	Johannsen	Johannes.	8	-	9/12	New York	-	-	23	-	-	-	5'10"	160	-	
-	Seglum	Erling	15	O.S.	3-12	32	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'10"	168	-	
-	Fredrikson	Erling	15	-	2/12	32	-	-	34	-	-	-	5'6"	160	-	
-	Waage	John	10	Steward	29/30	Langensund	-	-	34	-	-	-	5'9"	205	-	
-	Elmentsen	Alf	10	Cook	19/11	32	-	-	25	-	-	-	5'7"	150	-	
No.	Laaland	Sivert	5	Master	24/1	33	-	-	21	-	-	-	5'8"	155	-	Has been sailing out of my since 1929 in Norwegian vessels, discharged from Norway 1/1/33
Yes.	Kalleland	Elias	23	Chief Engineer	29/30	Langensund	-	-	47	-	-	-	5'7"	176	-	
✓	Hansen.	Abriek.	15	2nd	5/11	32	-	-	41	-	-	-	5'10"	170	-	
-	Lohke	Paul	35	Longman	10/11	32	-	-	53	-	-	-	5'9"	145	-	
-	Hermansen	Reidar	12	Fireman	31/12	32	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'4"	145	-	
-	Brakke	Trygve	5	-	10/11	32	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'10"	152	-	
-	Thorsen	Mandius	8	-	28/12	32	-	-	38	-	-	-	5'8"	145	-	
✓	Gullaksen	Georg	10	Trimmer	2/12	32	-	-	34	-	-	-	5'6"	150	-	

W. F. Anderson Closed with 17 members of crew
Inspector

American Consulate
at *Santo Domingo, D.R.*
(City) (Country)
SEEN *Crew of S/S SOLHAVN*
For the purpose of *States*
via *Dominican ports*
D. C. O'Leary
Consul
Date *Feb 8, 1933*



Line *Bull Line*
Owners *Christians Sea Land*
Local Agents *Bull Line*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Vedo Master of the S/S Solharn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John Vedo
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1933

W F Andrews
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.J. Penny, Surgeon of the S.S. "Duchess of Bedford", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1933

at London, England, in the presence of Chas. Brown, Inspector, and Inspector.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES										TOTAL PASSENGERS
6	1	17	191							214
		4								5
6	1	17	195							219

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

205

Chas. Brown 2-20-33



23 U.S.O. 191
1 4 5
24 195 219

70 101-5

160516 FEB 23 1933

M.H.
2/28/33
M.H.
3/1/33

Handwritten signature: S. Ruchess

2H

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, FEBRUARY

FEBRUARY 18th 19 33

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

206

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 20th, 1933

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town										Yes or No	Year or period of years			Where?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches
1	Mr J.E. Kean, father-in-law 316-W-94th St. New York, N.Y.	N.J.	Ridgewood	self	over yes	1921 Ridgewood Residence. N.J.	Adm. Bureau, 27, 1921	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	med	brn	blue	none
2	Mr J. J. Kean, father-in-law 316-W-94th St. New York, N.Y.	N.J.	Ridgewood	self	over yes	1921 Ridgewood Residence. N.J.	Adm. Bureau, 27, 1921	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	med	brn	blue	none
3	Rev. J. Lindell, father Buntington Santa, Eng. Mrs Bird, wife, Sk.	N.Y.	New York	self	over yes	1933 N.Y. 1932 Barclay Hotel, New York, N.Y.	10 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	fair	brn	gray	none
4	1122 Madland Ave. Moose Jaw, Sask.	N.Y.	New York	self	over yes	1933 N.Y. 1933 1122 Madland Ave. Moose Jaw, Sask.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	blue	none
5																			
6		N.Y.	New York	self	over yes	1925 New York Residence. N.Y.		yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brn	blue	none
7	Mrs A.W. Daly, wife 20 Brier Hill, Toronto, Ont.	N.Y.	New York	self	over yes	1932 N.Y. 1932 20 Brier Hill, Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	med	brn	gray	none
8	Mr J.H. Bruce, friend, 49 Lonsdale Rd. Toronto, Ont.	N.Y.	New York	self	over yes	1933 N.Y. 1933 200 St Clair St. West Toronto, Ont.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fair	brn	blue	none
9	Mr E. Brownell, friend, 98-8th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	self	over yes	1931 N.Y. 1931 7-E-8th St., New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	none
10	Mr. E.C. Bridges, husband 36 Ashburn Pl. London S.W.7	N.Y.	New York	self	over yes	1919 N.Y. 1919 36 Ashburn Pl. London, S.W.7	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brn	blue	none
11	Miss Bertha Seder, aunt, 119-W-95th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	self	over yes	1933 N.Y. 1933 Bells Clear Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	med	brn	brn	none
12																			
13	Mrs Sallett, wife Pembroke, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York	self	over yes	1929 N.Y. 1929 Hotel Marlinton, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	fair	brn	blue	none
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HORATIO SIMONS, Master, of the S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD", from ALBANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Simons

Officially

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1933.

at Albany, N.Y.
May, J. Simon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HORATIO SIBBONS, Master, of the S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD", from BRISTOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sibbons

OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1933.

at New York
Henry J. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1934-1937, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1934-1937, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Deany, Surgeon of the S.S. "DUCHESS OF REDFORD", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 19 23
at New York City

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA., FEBRUARY 18th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Burgess	Helen	38		f	s	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order	transit			Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Maddock	Edwin	41		m	s	Electrical engineer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Acton	Ex-Order	transit			Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	Wheatley	Rupert	32		m	m	Dentist	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order	transit			Canada	Montreal
4	TRANSIT	Collette	Emile	34		m	m	Sales Manager	yes	English	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order	transit			Canada	Montreal
5	TRANSIT	Roberts	Edward P.	40		m	m	Dried Fruit Importer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order	transit			Canada	Westmount
6	TRANSIT	Roberts	Edna J.	32		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order	transit			Canada	Westmount
7	TRANSIT	Norden	George	22		m	s	Cashier	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Paris	Ex-Order	transit			Canada	Brantford
8	TRANSIT	Montgomery	Dr. Albert	47		m	m	Physician	yes	English	yes	Canada	Irish	Ireland	Cookstown	Ex-Order	transit			Canada	Toronto
9	TRANSIT	Montgomery	Edith	37		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Carberry	Ex-Order	transit			Canada	Toronto
10	TRANSIT	Fisher	S. Raymond	37		m	m	Salesman	yes	English	yes	U.S. Brit.	English	England	Forest Gate	Ex-Order	Ret Res			U.S.A.	Bronxville
11	TRANSIT	Birch	Eustace De Gray	51		m	m	Retired	yes	English	yes	U.S. Brit.	English	England	London	Ex-Order	Ret Res			U.S.A.	Larchmont
12	TRANSIT	Nilsson	Folke	26		m	s	Aviator	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Göteborg	No. 25 Sec. 3(2) Act of 1922	Non-imm	Hamilton, Ada. Feb. 17th 1933		Sweden	Göteborg
13	TRANSIT	Miller	Louise	36		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Ex-Order	Temp. Vi.			Bermuda	Warwick
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEBRUARY 20th, 1933

208

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Horatio Sibbons, Master, of the S.S. "Duchess of Bedford", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sibbons

Sworn to before me this 30th day of February, 1933
at New York, N.Y.
Philip Forman
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 18th. FEBRUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 20th. FEBRUARY 1933.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kyder	Mildred	32		f	m	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		319 Heathcote Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
2	Morse	Dorothy B.	32		f	m	1900 Boston, Mass.		Bennington, Vt.
3	Symons	Cora L.	51		f	m	1881 Templeton, Mass.		Mass. Toytown Tavern Hotel, Winchendon,
4	Sharp	Dora A.	60		f	m	1872 Athens, Ga.		Natural Bridge, Va.
5	Englander	Alfred O.	25		m	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		180 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
6	Beamish	Ronald	33		m	s	1899 Weston, Mass.		11 Hilltop Rd., Weston, Mass.
7	Fairsnider	Margaret	54		f	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		226 W-4th. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Bromund	Marion	32		f	m	1900 Nyack, N.Y.		97 Harding Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
9	Bromund	June	11		f	s	1921 Tarrytown, N.Y.		97 Harding Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
10	Bromund	Dorothy	9		f	s	1923 Tarrytown, N.Y.		97 Harding Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
11	Yocum	Dorothea	52		f	s	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		Pa. 8724 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia,
12	Curtis	Frances G.	66		f	s	1866 Boston, Mass.		28 Mt. Vernon St., Boston, Mass.
13	Keeshan	William	35		m	m	1897 St. Louis, Mo.		175 E-79th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Keeshan	Margaret	25		f	m	1907 St. Louis, Mo.		175 E-79th. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Kerr	Isabella	65		f	m	1867 Newport, R.I.		251 E-164th. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Murretta	Edith	40		f	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		224 E-165th. St., New York, N.Y.
17	Barnitz	William O.	65		m	m	1867 Middletown, Ohio.		68 S-Main St., Middletown, Ohio.
18	Barnitz	Ella K.	62		f	s	1870 Middletown, Ohio.		68 S-Main St., Middletown, Ohio.
19	Watt	George H.	34		m	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		1819 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
20	Scherer	Mabel A.	60		f	m	1872 Philadelphia, Pa.		155 Park Ave., Madison, N.J.
21	Ackerman	John	37		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		208 Passaic Ave., Passaic, N.J.
22	Girden	Julio	33		m	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		444 Central Park West, New York, NY.
23	Girden	Freda	23		f	m	1909	Father U.S. Citizen.	444 Central Park West, New York, NY.
24	Stern	Sydney W.	54		m	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		355 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
25	Wagner	George	51		m	s	1881 Norristown, Pa.		833 W-Marshall St., Norristown, Pa.
26	Carroll	James	45		m	s	1887 New York, N.Y.		76 Young Ave., N-Pelham, N.Y.
27	Rood	Everett A.	31		m	m	1901 Rochester, N.Y.		6 Rowley St., Rochester, N.Y.
28	Rood	Eleanor	29		f	m	1903 Lawrence, Kans.		6 Rowley St., Rochester, N.Y.
29	Russell	Henry L.	32		m	s	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		1104 Duncannon St., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Prestele	Joseph A.	30		m	m	1902 Cincinnati, Ohio.		430 Union City, Hackensack, N.J.

SHEET 1. LINE 22. Jules Girden. NOT ON BOARD.
" " 23. Freda Girden. " " "

PURSER,

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

~10

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 18th. FEBRUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 20th. FEBRUARY 1933.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gibson	Angus	25		m	m	1907 Albany, N.Y.		Glenmont, N.Y.
2	Gibson	Louisa	26		f	m	1906 Salem, N.Y.		Glenmont, N.Y.
3	Pike	Benjamin	30		m	m	1902 Arlington, Mass.		77 W St., Malden, Mass.
4	Pike	Elizabeth	33		f	m	1899 Malden, Mass.		77 W St., Malden, Mass.
5	Firmes	John J.	58		m	m	1874 New York, N.Y.		56 Sunset Trail, Bronx, N.Y.
6	Firmes	Louise E.	54		f	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		56 Sunset Trail, Bronx, N.Y.
7	Shaw	Bertha	50		f	m	1882 Shelburne Falls, Mass.		15 Main St., Shelburne Falls, Mass.
8	Behr	Norma S.	50		f	s	1882 Boston, Mass.		15 Masonic Ave., Shelburne Falls, Mass.
9	Smith	Elliott	34		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		285 E-69th. St., New York, N.Y.
10	Smith	Bertino	34		f	m	1898 Indianapolis, Ind.		285 E-69th. St., New York, N.Y.
11	Wenzel	August	27		m	m	1905 Dunmore, Pa.		1217 Ash St., Scranton, Pa.
12	Wenzel	Dorothea	26		f	m	1906 Scranton, Pa.		1217 Ash St., Scranton, Pa.
13	Gollan	Margaret	34		f	s	1898 Washington, D.C.		1220 "F" St., N.W-Washington, D.C.
14	O'Connor	Margaret	26		f	s	1906 Savannah, Ga.		1220 "F" St., N.W-Washington, D.C.
15	Cornfield	Rose M.	24		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		1806 Davidson Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Boettner	Francis E.	35		m	s	1897 Peabody, Mass.		130 Lowell St., Peabody, Mass.
17	Altshuler	Florence	23		f	s	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		5615 N Wernock St., Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Coughlan	Frank G.	36		m	m	1896 Boston, Mass.		240 South St., Brookline, Mass.
19	Coughlan	Frances B.	36		f	m	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		240 South St., Brookline, Mass.
20	Whittall	Millicent	23		f	m	1909 Worcester, Mass.		52 Flag St., Worcester, Mass.
21	Madden	Harry	36		m	m	1896 Superior, Wisc.		1-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Merkel	Dr. Charles	33		m	s	1899 Brookfield, Mich.		165 Meriwether St., Grosse Pt. Mich.
23	Montefel	Shirley D.	23		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		1731-68th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Byrne	Joseph	40		m	m	1892 Newark, N.J.		212 Ballantine Parkway, Newark, N.J.
25	Byrne	Marie	35		f	m	1897 Pittsburgh, Pa.		212 Ballantine Parkway, Newark, N.J.
26	Byrne	Mary	12		f	s	1920 Newark, N.J.		212 Ballantine Parkway, Newark, N.J.
27	Stein	Dr. Leo	54		m	m	1878	Naturalized 1915 in the Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J.	146 Park Ave., E-Orange, N.J.
28	Stein	Cecile	50		f	m	1882	Husband U.S. Citizen.	146 Park Ave., E-Orange, N.J.
29	Tamarkin	Harry	28		m	m	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		825 Gerald Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
30	Tamarkin	Florence	27		f	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		825 Gerald Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

SHEET 2. LINE 17. FlorenceAltshuler. NOT ON BOARD.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

211

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 18th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 20th, FEBRUARY 1933.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Moorshead	Oliver	52		m	m	1880 Detroit, Mich.		Newton, Kans.
2	Moorshead	Berta	46		f	m	1886 Dysart, Ia.		Newton, Kans.
3	Moorshead	Inez	24		f	s	1908 Newton, Kans.		Newton, Kans.
4	Quantin	Harold L.	45		m	s	1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		99 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Mc.Nabb	Henry T.	42		m	s	1890 New York, N.Y.		177 Columbia Hghts., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Scott	Anna E.	70		f	m	1862	By marriage. 18th Apl. 1881. Belfast. Husband U.S. Citizen.	24 Greenacre Sqre., Springfield, Mass.
7	Scott	Belle E.	45		f	s	1887 Ware, Mass.		24 Greenacre Sqre., Springfield, Mass.
8	Blair	James W.	41		m	m	1891 Irwin, Pa.		9 Harvard Court, White Plains, N.Y.
9	Blair	Madge	37		f	m	1895 Irwin, Pa.		9 Harvard Court, White Plains, N.Y.
10	Kuntzmann	Henry ¹ / ₂	51		m	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		9325-210th. Place, Bellaire, N.Y.
11	Kuntzmann	Bertha	46		f	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		9325-210th. Place, Bellaire, N.Y.
12	Stowe	Dick	70		m	s	1862 Cleveland, Ohio.		1416 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
13	Smith	F. Morton	46		m	m	1886 Quincy, Mass.		Lincoln St., Hingham, Mass.
14	Mattingley	Judge Robert E.	62		m	m	1870 Washington, D.C.		1224 Massachusetts Ave., N.W-Wash- ington, D.C.
15	Mattingley	Gertrude	42		f	m	1890 Wilmington, Del.		1224 Massachusetts Ave., N.W-Wash- ington, D.C.
16	Werdek	Major Harry A.	41		m	s	1891 Omaha, Neb.		1224 Massachusetts Ave., N.W-Wash- ington, D.C.
17	Kenton	Loleta	46		f	m	1886 Wilmington, Del.		504 Mc.Cabe Ave., Wilmington, Del.
18	Howard	Willie	47		m	m	1885 New York, N.Y.		328 W-86th. St., New York, N.Y.
19	Howard	Emily	40		f	m	1892 Dayton, Ohio.		328 W-86th. St., New York, N.Y.
20	Smith	H. Pessifor Jr.	36		m	m	1896 Lancaster, Pa.		520 Race Ave., Lancaster, Pa.
21	Smith	Norma R.	38		f	m	1894 Lancaster, Pa.		520 Race Ave., Lancaster, Pa.
22	Hilyard	George D.	63		m	s	1869 New York, N.Y.		6129 Cedar Ave., Merchantville, N.J.
23	Willis	Mary C.	53		f	s	1879 Medford, N.J.		6129 Cedar Ave., Merchantville, N.J.
24	Zerbey	Arthur	37		m	m	1895 Hazelton, Pa.		45 Beech Tree Lane, Pelham Manor, NY
25	Zerbey	Jane	37		f	m	1895 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		45 Beech Tree Lane, Pelham Manor, NY
26	Altschul	Sylvan	31		m	m	1901 Norfolk, Va.		Meadowbrook Pt., Norfolk, Va.
27	Altschul	Ethel	29		f	m	1903	Naturalized 1930 in the Federal Court, Norfolk, Va.	Meadowbrook Pt., Norfolk, Va.
28	Scarrit	Daniel	36		m	m	1896 Pensacola, Fla.		308 E-79th. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Scarrit	Kathryn	25		f	m	1907 Menden, La.		308 E-79th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Mc.Kinley	Anne	23		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		Convent, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

212

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 18th. FEBRUARY 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 20th. FEBRUARY 1933.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Richards	Fred	37		m	m	1895 Northampton, Mass.		126 Magazine St., Springfield, Mass.
2	Richards	Eleanor	29		f	m	1903 Boston, Mass.		126 Magazine St., Springfield, Mass.
3	Murphy	Gerald	52		m	w	1880 Naugatuck, Conn.		55 Walnut St., Naugatuck, Conn.
4	Twomey	Patrick	64		m	m	1868 Willamantic, Conn.		North Ave., Willamantic, Conn.
5	Cross	Clifton	41		m	m	1891 Naugatuck, Conn.		45 Central Ave., Naugatuck, Conn.
6	Barry	Julia	70		f	w	1862 Urbana, Ohio.		360 Harding Drive, S-Orange, N.J.
7	Shaller	Katherine	60		f	m	1872	Husband U.S. Citizen.	254 Mt. Prospect Ave., Newark, N.J.
8	Garniss	Freeman	28		m	m	1904 Taunton, Mass.		Lincoln St., Hingham, Mass.
9	Garniss	Sibyl	28		f	m	1904 Kineo, Me.		Lincoln St., Hingham, Mass.
10	Garniss	Edith	53		f	m	1879 New Bedford, Mass.		269 Forest Ave., Brockton, Mass.
11	Brophy	Thomas D.A.	39		m	m	1893 Butte, Mont.		45 Brewster Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
12	Brophy	Jessie M.	34		f	m	1898 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		45 Brewster Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
13	Weiss	Max	62		m	m	1870	Naturalized 1892 in the Superior Court, New York, N.Y.	233 W-99th. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Weiss	Pauline	62		f	m	1870 New York, N.Y.		233 W-99th. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Block	Olga	34		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		262 W-107th. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Block	Roslyn	8		f	s	1924 New York, N.Y.		262 W-107th. St., New York, N.Y.
17	Jones	Harriet J.	28		f	s	1904 Uniontown, Pa.		49 Grau St., New York, N.Y.
18	Penney	Ruth	28		f	m	1904 Worcester, Mass.		11 S-Olsan St., Worcester, Mass.
19	Van Rees	Edwin	26		m	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		275 Reynold Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
20	Van Rees	Richard	30		m	m	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Baldwin, N.Y.
21	Converse	Myron F.	56		m	m	1876 Worcester, Mass.		412 Lincoln St., Worcester, Mass.
22	Converse	Anna S.	39		f	m	1893 Worcester, Mass.		412 Lincoln St., Worcester, Mass.
23	Cooper	Herbert	50		m	m	1882	Naturalized 1917 in the Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J.	21 Warren Place, Montclair, N.J.
24	Cooper	Mary	51		f	m	1881	Husband U.S. Citizen.	21 Warren Place, Montclair, N.J.
25	Higgins	Wallace L.	34		m	m	1898 Trenton, N.J.		941 Blvd., Westfield, N.J.
26	Higgins	Adelaide	34		f	m	1898 Elizabeth, N.J.		941 Blvd., Westfield, N.J.
27	Peterson	J. Whitney	34		m	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1088 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Wessel	William J.	59		m	m	1873 Redbud, Ill.		Hotel Ashton, New York, N.Y.
29	Day	Gertrude	32		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		52 E-89th. St., New York, N.Y.
30	Ayers	Elinor	29		f	m	1903 Plainfield, N.J.		430 E-86th. St., New York, N.Y.

SHEET 4. LINE 6. Julia Barry. NOT ON BOARD.

- 7. Katherine Shaller. NOT ON BOARD.
- 25. Wallace L. Higgins. NOT ON BOARD.
- 26. Adelaide Higgins. NOT ON BOARD.

PURSE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 18th. FEBRUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 20th. FEBRUARY, 1933.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Winston	Winnie	30		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		1587 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Ornstein	Carrie	30		f	e	1902 New York, N.Y.		270 Empire Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Soyars	Alexander	57		m	m	1875 Osage, Va.		Riverhead, N.Y.
4	Soyars	Ruth W.	33		f	m	1899 Riverhead, N.Y.		Riverhead, N.Y.
5	Kirtz	Harold	36		m	m	1896 Wheeling, W-Va.		Stoneham Hotel, Springfield, Mass.
6	Kirtz	Phyllis	36		f	m	1896 Manti, Utah,		Stoneham Hotel, Springfield, Mass.
7	Russell	Lester	53		m	m	1879 New York, N.Y.		527-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Russell	May	53		f	m	1879 Milden, Del.		527-5th. Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Barnett	George	32		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		2300 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Badger	Joseph L.	33		m	m	1899 St. Albans, Me.		24 Groveland St., Auburndale, Mass.
11	Badger	Rose	33		f	m	1899 Malden, Mass.		24 Groveland St., Auburndale, Mass.
12	Rascoe	Burton	40		m	m	1892 Fulton, Ky.		40 Stuyvesant Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
13	Davies	John R.	60		m	m	1872 Utica, N.Y.		232 W-Hortler St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Davies	Celia L.	57		f	m	1875 Falmouth, Mass.		232 W-Hortler St., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Ettel	Marie	23		f	s	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		206 W-84th. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Karing	Anna	30		f	s	1902 San Francisco, Cal.		3310 Crescent St., Astoria, N.Y.
17	Hume	Kenneth	40		m	m	1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2 Montague Terrace, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Hume	Elizabeth	39		f	m	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2 Montague Terrace, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Gross	Dr. Sigmund	35		m	s	1897	Naturalized 1922 in the Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y.	2077 E-12th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Hillock	Ruth L.	31		f	s	1901 Morristown, N.J.		211 E-35th. St., New York, N.Y.
21	Sperling	Saul	27		m	s	1905 Nanticoke, Pa.		894 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
22	Brennan	William D.	47		m	s	1885 New York, N.Y.		2779 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Horn	Fraser	32		m	m	1900 Vandergrift, Pa.		116 E-68th. St., New York, N.Y.
24	Horn	Betty	22		f	m	1910 New Haven, Conn.		116 E-68th. St., New York, N.Y.
25	Brandom	Linn M.	38		m	m	1894 Decatur, Ill.		61 W-9th. St., New York, N.Y.
26	Brandom	Gladys	36		f	m	1896 Peoria, Ill.		61 W-9th. St., New York, N.Y.
27	O'Hara	James	39		m	m	1893	Naturalized 1919 in the County Court, St. Joseph, Ind.	1776 Maine Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Clavin	Joseph	42		m	m	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2722-4th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Mock	Julius	48		m	m	1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1911 Albemarle St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Curran	William	31		m	s	1901 Bayshore, N.Y.		212 E-42nd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

SHEET 5. LINE 23. Fraser Horn. NOT ON BOARD.
" " 24. Betty Horn. NOT ON BOARD.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

215

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 18th. FEBRUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 20th. FEBRUARY, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'Hara	Eileen	27		f	s	1905 Newark, N.J.		196 Roseville Ave., Newark, N.J.
2	Woolenberg	John A.	31		m	m	1901 Farmington, Conn.		Farmington, Conn.
3	Woolenberg	Anna T.	33		f	m	1899 Farmington, Conn.		Farmington, Conn.
4	Gordon	Dorothy	31		f	m	1901 St. Paul, Minn.		122 Connett, S-Orange, N.J.
5	Rosen	Isador	26		m	m	1906 Hancock Md.		3601 Garrison Blvd., Baltimore, Md.
6	Rosen	Elizabeth	23		f	m	1909 Baltimore, Md.		3601 Garrison Blvd., Baltimore, Md.
7	Mc. Guire	John	27		m	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		2698 Biggs Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Mc. Guire	Dot	24		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		2698 Biggs Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Mc. Guire	Patricia	2		f	s	1930 New York, N.Y.		2698 Biggs Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Dick	Alexander C.	39		m	m	1893 Union, S.C.		4941 Arlington Ave., Riverdale, NY.
11	Dick	Dorothy	38		f	m	1894 Cleveland, Ohio.		4941 Arlington Ave., Riverdale, NY.
12	Gambrell	William H.	32		m	s	1900 Belton, S.C.		21 W-58th. St., New York, N.Y.
13	Lumb	Mary	31		f	s	1901 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		210 E-73rd. St., New York, N.Y.
14	Havemeyer	Helen	32		f	s	1900 Yonkers, N.Y.		167 E-82nd. St., New York, N.Y.
15	Foster	Edward P.	25		m	s	1907 Chicago, Ill.		2509 Yale Station, New Haven, Conn.
16	Tietze	Theodore	52		m	m	1880	Naturalized 1911 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York, NY.
17	Ryan	Mae	46		f	s	1884 Newburgh, N.Y.		179 W 48th St. Bayonne.
18	Armstrong	Madeleine	24		f	s	20.3.1908. Ward, West Virginia.		2010, New York Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Snyder	Gordon	24		m	s	10.5.1908. New York.		346, E. 18th, New York City.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Bannay, Surgeon of the S.S. "Duchess of Bedford", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1933.

at New York, N.Y.

Philip Forman
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3A

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

FEBRUARY 18th, 1938

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 20th, 1923

217

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to United States	Whether admitted to United States						Whether admitted to United States	Foot	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	John Delois, brother, M.J. 975 Westside Ave. Jersey City-	Pa.	Morristown	yes	self	130	1912	Morristown	Pa.	Sept. 1932	335 East Main St. Morristown	per yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	brn	brn	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HORATIO SIBBONS Master, of the S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD", from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sibbons

Gibson

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1932
at Bermuda

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

218

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 18th FEBRUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 20th FEBRUARY 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sabatini	Vincenzo	44		m	m	1888	Naturalized 1931 in the District Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	1542 S-Iseminger St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Cugnini	ANTONIO	41		m	m	1891	Naturalized 1931 in the District Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	315 W-Spring Ave., Ardmore, Pa.
3	Whalen	Michael	32		m	s	1900 Boston, Mass.		25 Baxter St., South Boston, Mass.
4	Whiting	William	26		m	s	1906 Boston, Mass.		206 Emerson St., South Boston, Mass.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

DUCHESS OF BEDFORD FURNESS

arrived

FEBRUARY 20, 1955. , 19 .

M.,

from

219

[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

221

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....NEW YORK

21st Febr., 1923.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"
(Nationality.)
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	396	Number of seamen deserted.....	N11
Number of seamen discharged.....	N11	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	N11
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	N11	Total crew this date.....	396

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20th February, 1963, consigned to FURNESS WITHEY CO.; is now lying at Pier 25, and is expected to sail 21st Febr., 1963, for Hamilton, Bermuda via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was --

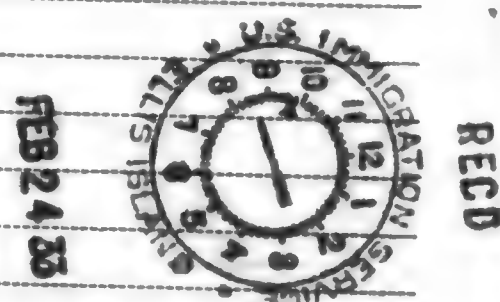
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N11	

FEB 24 1953

16-1018



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and where they were of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in violation of law; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Other No to and	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
59	M	English	British	5'7" 120	-			
58	M	Scottish	"	5'6" 204	-			
41	M	Irish	"	5'10" 140	-			
40	M	English	"	5'7" 147	-			
39	M	"	"	5'10" 158	-			
38	M	"	"	5'7" 150	-			
36	M	"	"	5'6" 198	Loss of half right thumb.			
35	M	Scottish	"	5'6" 160	-			
34	M	English	"	5'10" 160	Scar on left eyebrow			
28	M	"	"	5'11" 150	-			
43	M	Scottish	"	5'9" 101	Scar right eye			
35	M	Irish	"	5'0" 201	Fluore left arm.			
48	M	Scottish	"	5'11" 180	Snake right arm			
26	M	"	"	5'10" 140	-			
33	M	English	"	5'0" 108	-			
34	F	Scottish	"	5'6" 128	-			
21	F	English	"	5'2" 126	-			
35	F	Scottish	"	5'4" 148	3 scars elbow			
25	F	"	"	5'6" 150	-			
57	M	"	"	5'7" 150	-			
43	M	English	"	5'11" 170	-			
39	M	"	"	5'7" 137	-			
44	F	Scottish	"	5'6" 148	-			
44	M	"	"	5'7" 144	-			
53	M	English	"	5'10" 166	-			
50	M	"	"	5'6" 154	H.P. on right forearm			
36	M	Scottish	"	5'0" 170	-			
38	M	English	"	5'6" 142	-			
59	M	"	"	5'9" 168	-			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"** arriving at **New York** **20th July** **1915**

State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S. NAME IN FULL Length of service at sea Position in ship's company SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Yes	Sibbons	Herastie	41	Master	24/12/15 Liverpool	No
"	Nicholson	Charles	36	Ch. Officer	"	"
"	Lane	John	25	1st.	"	"
"	Burr	Duncan	26	2nd.	"	"
"	Antrobus	Robert	34	3rd.	"	"
"	Cutman	Leonard	16	4th.	"	"
"	Swell	Frank	22	5th.	"	"
"	Stallair	Donald	20	1st. S.T.O.	"	"
"	Hutber	Herman Howard	10	2nd.	"	"
"	Consett	Phillip John	2	3rd.	"	"
"	Greenford	Orlando	20	Fourth	"	"
"	Pitchee	George	15	Steward	"	"
"	Laurie	Albert	20	Ass't. Purser	"	"
"	Burgess	Bertina Fraser	9	"	"	"
"	Redcliffson	Kenneth	2	"	"	"
"	Orrelg	Malen	6	Stenographer	"	"
"	Diebman	Ellen K.	37	"	"	"
"	Woolsthorpe	Anna Charlotte	11	Blind Att'd.	"	"
"	Olbb	Elizabeth	1	"	"	"
"	Denay	James John	9	Surgeon	"	"
"	Walker	William	22	Disponent	"	"
"	Devie	Charles	10	Hosp. Att'd.	"	"
"	Worben	Lilla	9	Nurse	"	"
"	French	John	16	Carpenter	"	"
"	Williams	David Richard	30	"	"	"
"	Dutton	Harry	34	Boatman	"	"
"	Hyte	David	16	"	"	"
"	O'Leary	John	16	A.B.	"	"
"	Munham	Frederick	0	Master-at-Arms	"	"
"	Green	William John	11	Deckman	"	"

Median Pacific Steamships, Ltd.

C.P.A. Ltd.

L.M.B. Co. New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Duchess of Bedford", arriving at New York, 20th Feb, 1933, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

221

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight lbs.	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Sibbens	Heraatio	41	Master	22/12/ 32	Liverpool	No	Yes	59	M	English	British	5'3"	130	-	
"	Richardson	Charles	38	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	58	M	Scotch	"	5'6"	204	-	
"	Lane	John	25	1st. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	"	5'10"	140	-	
"	Barr	Duncan	26	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'7"	147	-	
"	Antreas	Robert	24	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10"	128	-	
"	Ostrom	Leonard	18	4th. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	150	-	
"	Stell	Frank	22	5th. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	197	Loss of half right thumb.	
"	Sinclair	Donald	20	1st. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	"	5'8"	140	-	
"	Hutter	Norman Howard	18	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5'10"	160	Scar on left eyebrow	
"	Coulett	Phillip John	2	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11"	160	-	
"	Crawford	Graham	20	Purser	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scotch	"	5'9"	191	Scar right eye	
"	Fitcher	George	13	Jr. Purser	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	6'0"	201	-	
"	Laurie	Albert	20	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	48	M	Scotch	"	5'11"	190	Figure left arm. Snake right arm	
"	Burgess	Bartrem Fraser	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	140	-	
"	Hedgkinson	Kenneth	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	6'0"	168	-	
"	Craig	Helen	8	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	34	F	Scotch	"	5'5"	126	-	
"	Dickens	Kileen K.	37	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	English	"	5'3"	128	-	
"	MacMichael	Anna Charlotte	11	Shop Att'd.	"	"	"	"	35	F	Scotch	"	5'4"	146	3 scars abdomen	
"	Gibb	Elizabeth	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5'6"	120	-	30 29
"	Benny	James John	9	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'7"	150	-	30 28
"	Walker	William	22	Dispenser	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5'11"	170	-	30 29
"	Davis	Charles	10	Hosp. Att'd.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	127	-	30 24
"	Morton	Lilla	62	Nurse	"	"	"	"	44	F	Scotch	"	5'6"	148	-	30 5
"	French	John	18	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'7"	144	-	30 1
"	Williams	David Richard	30	" Mate	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	"	5'10"	168	-	30 1
"	Dawson	Harry	24	Boatman	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'6"	184	H.P. on right forearm	
"	Shyte	David	15	" Mate	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	"	6'0"	170	-	
"	O'Leary	John	16	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'6"	142	-	
"	McMahon	Brenard	8	Master-at-Arms	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5'9"	168	-	
"	Green	William John	11	Baggage Mtr.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10"	160	-	

Canadian Pacific Steamships, Ltd.

C.P.S. Ltd.,

I.M.M. Co. NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

H-1, 10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD", arriving at NY, FEB 20 1933, 1933, from the port of

222

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at last voyage	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Arnett	William	8	Asst. Bagg. Mstr.	28/12/32	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	M	Scotch	British	5'11"	160	-	
2	"	McHugh	John	4	Ship's police	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5'7"	144	"	
3	"	Bain	Benjamin	11	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	"	6'0"	156	-	
4	"	Killeen	Michael	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Irish	"	6'0"	148	-	
5	"	Moorey	Frederick	22	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5'9"	160	-	
6	"	Deniels	Charles	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	135	-	
7	"	Boucher	William	40	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'6"	143	-	
8	"	Woodcock	Eric	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	104	-	
9	"	Green	John	24	Lumptrimmer	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'4"	143	-	
10	"	O'Neill	Thomas	45	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5'4"	138	-	
11	"	Meekin	Ernest	27	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8"	139	-	
12	"	Marsh	Thomas	21	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8"	131	"	
13	"	Murray	Peter	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Irish	"	5'8"	172	-	
14	"	Martinez	Emmanuel James	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'5"	148	-	
15	"	Lennon	Stanley	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	168	-	
16	"	Gamble	Thomas	19	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9"	143	-	
17	"	Geach	Joseph Edward	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'5 1/2"	134	-	
18	"	Wheeler	William	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'8"	140	-	
19	"	Hughes	Stanley	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	134	-	
20	"	Dodd	Joseph	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	142	-	
21																	
22	Yes	Harrison	William Alfred	11	A.B.	28/12/32	Liverpool	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5'6"	135	-	
23	"	Brown	William H.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8 1/2"	150	-	
24	"	Glover	Alfred	40	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'6"	154	-	
25	"	Jones	Lealie	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10"	160	-	
26	"	Howard	John R.	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	147	-	
27	"	Peak	Edward	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	140	Little finger left hand contracted.	
28	"	Corrigan	William James	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'4"	135	-	
29	"	Brealin	John James	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'5"	132	-	
30	"	Smith	Alexander Anderson	14	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'10 1/2"	144	Scar on right wrist.	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"arriving at NY

FEB 20 1933

19....., from the port of.....

223

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Speller	Henry	0	A.B.	20/12/32	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'6"	140	-	
2	"	Muthiansen	John	30	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	170	-	
3	"	King	Stanley	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5'0"	122	-	
4	"	Green	Ernest	2 1/2	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	140	-	
5	"	Ferriman	Cecil	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	120	-	
6	"	Robinson	Thomas	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	140	-	
7	"	Lee	Reginald	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'0"	122	-	
8	"	Vidlar	Frederick James	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6"	140	-	
9	"	Thomas	Griffith	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	144	-	
10	"	Jones	Alfred	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'4"	122	-	
11	"	Mcenas	David	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	130	-	
12	"	Stoddern	Clarence	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7 1/2"	140	Sailing ship "Sother"	
13	"	Towers	Ralph	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7 1/2"	143	-	
14	"	Stoddern	Cyril	2 mths.	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'10 1/2"	136	-	
15	"	Young	Douglas Y.	-	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'4 1/2"	120	-	
16	"	Gottier	Donald	10 mths	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'4"	130	-	
17	"	Williams	Roland	-	"	"	"	"	"	17 1/2	M	"	"	5'5"	122	-	
18	-	Samuel	William Lionel	12 yrs	Boat Officer	-	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5'8"	122	-	-
19	-	Billet	Geoffrey Philip	12	-	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5'7"	122	-	-
20	Yes	Wells	Stephen	30	Writer	20/12/32	Liverpool	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5'6"	150	-	
21	"	Hopworth	Charles Roland	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	145	Wound scars both legs & shrapnel in right ear.	
22	"	Kieran	Joseph	2 1/2	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	155	-	
23	"	Roberts	William Herbert	4	Musician	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	137	-	
24	"	Fasackarley	John	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'4"	122	-	
25	"	Littlepage	Harry Mackey	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'0"	171	-	
26	"	McLean	William	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7 1/2"	144	-	
27	"	Chapman	Norman	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6"	122	-	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"arriving at NY

FEB 20 1933

19....., from the port of.....

224

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight lbs.	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Heed	Ben	30	Ch. Engr.	28/12/32	Liverpool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5'6"	136	-	
2	"	Gleamie	Harvey	23	Asst. Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	"	5'8"	122	-	
3	"	Hooper	Frederick	21	2nd. Engr	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'10"	140	-	
4	"	James	Wilfred	19	1st. Engr.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10"	129	-	
5	"	Peale	Keith	15	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	125	-	
6	"	Bennett	James	12	1st. Engr.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	144	-	
7	"	Biras	Andrew	11	2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scotch	"	5'8"	122	-	
8	"	Owen	Teddy	12	4th. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Welsh	"	5'10 1/2"	128	-	
9	"	James	Harold	10	1st. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5'10 1/2"	156	-	
10	"	Johnson	Robert	11	2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	6'3"	210	-	
11	"	Black	Malcolm	5 1/2	5th. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	130	-	
12	"	Bowman	James	5	1st. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'0"	162	-	
13	"	Whittle	George	5	2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	126	-	
14	"	Smith	Tom	5	6th. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9"	127	-	
15	"	Johnston	David	4 1/2	7th. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	142	-	
16	"	Chisholm	Simon	4	8th. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10 1/2"	172	-	
17	"	Anderson	William	3	9th. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6"	147	-	
18	"	Grant	John	30	1st. Electrician	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6 1/2"	180	-	
19	"	Pendlebury	Joseph	19	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	54	M	English	"	5'11 1/2"	206	Deaf	
20	"	Kennedy	Adam	6	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5'8"	140	-	
21	"	Laing	David	4 1/2	4th. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9 1/2"	154	-	
22	"	Boyd	William	4	5th. "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	142	-	
23	"	Harrison	Harold	17	1st. San. Engr.	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5'9"	140	-	
24	"	Pastor	John	3	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7"	142	-	
25	"	Craig	Matthew	30	Writer	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	6'0"	220	-	
26	"	Sessions	Doris	4	Motor-Boat Mechanic	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5'7"	122	-	
27	"	Small	William Charles	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'11"	152	-	
28	Yes	Cropper	Edward	22	Donkeyman	28/12/32	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5'2 1/2"	120	-	
29	"	Miller	Samuel	27	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'2 1/2"	176	-	
30	"	Innes	Joseph	20	Crewman	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'8"	120	-	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD", arriving at NY, FEB 20 1923, 19, from the port of

225

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Yes	Caffrey Timothy	22	Crewman	22/12/22 Liverpool	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5'10"	180	-
2	"	Draper John	20	Ref. Crewman	" "	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'8 1/2"	172	-
3	"	Conlan James	36	D.E.	" "	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'8 1/2"	169	-
4	"	Cartin John	15	"	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10"	170	-
5	"	Frout George	16	"	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'1"	145	Tattoo on both forearms
6	"	Sinclair George	12	Crewman	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'10 1/2"	150	-
7	"	Bailey William	30	"	" "	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'7"	168	-
8	"	Murray Walter	16	"	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'2"	158	-
9	"	Conner James	25	"	" "	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'8"	132	-
10	"	Miller Frederick	20	"	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5 1/2"	150	Scar on nose
11	"	Hughes James	11	"	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	140	-
12	"	McDonnell Bernard	20	"	" "	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	140	-
13	"	Fitzpatrick James	6	Boiler Attnd.	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7 1/2"	150	-
14	"	Harvey Richard	12	"	" "	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8"	180	-
15	"	Coyle Michael	34	"	" "	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'8 1/2"	180	-
16	"	Sinclair John	27	"	" "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6"	160	-
17	"	James Robert	6	"	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5"	140-	-
18	"	Callan Peter	26	"	" "	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'6"	175	-
19	"	Cough George	30	"	" "	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'6"	140	-
20	"	O'Riordan David	6	"	" "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9"	140	-
21	"	Finnegan William	35	"	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	142	Scar on right side
22	"	Malin Edward	27	"	" "	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'3"	150	-
23	Yes	Thomas Ralph	34	"	" "	"	"	64	M	"	"	5'11"	157	-
24	"	Brown John	14	"	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'4"	134	-
25	"	Boyle Edward	25	Stoker	" "	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'3"	114	-
26														
27	"	May Sydney	5	"	" "	"	"	29	M	English	British	5'1"	148	-
28	"	Preston Vincent	19ths	"	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9"	154	-
29	"	Lucas William	-	"	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	148	-
30	"	Conlan Patrick	29ths	"	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10 1/2"	151	-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD", arriving at M, FEB 20 1933, 19 , from the port of

226

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	O'Megan	Michael	3	Wiper	28/12/32	Liverpool	No	Yes	19	M	Irish	British	5'9"	150	-	
2	"	McGowan	John C.	25	Stk. Mgr.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scotch	"	5'7"	135	-	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD", arriving at NY, FEB 20 1933, 1933, from the port of 227

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Harrison	Thomas	22	Chf. Steward	25/12/12	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'9"	191	-	
2	"	Wilson	John	30	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'8"	184	-	
3	"	Evans	Joseph	20	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'6"	146	-	
4	"	Whitehead	Wilfred	20	A/	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'10 1/2"	184	-	
5	"	Savage	Robert	5	A/	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'8"	140	-	
6	"	Charcock	George	20	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7"	180	-	
7	"	Smyth	William	18	2nd. "	"	"	2	"	41	M	Scotch	"	5'8"	148	-	
8	"	Burr	Frederick	10	2/A	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5'9"	168	-	
9	"	Langshaw	William	21	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'4 1/2"	168	-	
10	"	Woodhams	Vivian	4mths	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'11 1/2"	160	Birthmark on neck & chin.	
11	"	Nolan	John	6yrs	Writer	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9"	154	-	
12	"	Williams	George	20	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'5"	143	-	
13	"	Powell	William	12 1/2	A/	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	123	-	
14	"	O'Keefe	Joseph	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5'4"	168	-	
15	"	Norbury	Henry	41	Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5'7"	147	-	
16	"	Gill	Arthur	12	A/	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	140	-	
17	"	Shearman	Thomas	20	Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'4"	130	-	
18	"	Whittaker	Ernest	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'4"	180	-	
19	"	Lightbown	Ernest	13	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	128	-	
20	"	Leek	William	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10"	143	-	
21	"	Gribbin	Daniel	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'4"	180	-	
22	"	Mulrone	Edward	24	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'8"	160	-	
23	"	Cooke	George	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	154	-	
24	"	Stapleton	Percy	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9"	160	-	
25	"	Daniels	Albert	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	136	-	
26	"	Thomas	John	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Welsh	"	5'7"	130	-	
27	"	McKelvey	George	24	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5'8"	140	-	
28	"	Phillips	Thomas	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9"	168	-	
29	"	McBride	James	12	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'9"	168	-	
30	"	McGoldrick	Gerard	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	150	-	

30

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.*	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BUSINESS OF MEDFORD", arriving at NY, FEB 20 1933, 1933, from the port of

228

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, scars, etc.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Askin	Charles	25	Waiter	22/12/32	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5'11"	162	-	
2	"	Schofield	George	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11"	164	-	
3	"	Allen	Albert	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11"	152	-	
4	"	MacLean	George	20	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	150	-	
5	"	Gardner	Harold	20	"	"	2	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'6"	150	-	
6	"	Wilkinson	John	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'10"	147	-	
7	"	Bailey	Vincent	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'4 1/2"	120	-	
8	"	Choore	Edwin	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	115	-	
9	"	Meardie	Thomas	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'3"	126	-	
10	"	Edgar	John	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'4"	130	-	
11	"	Devey	Wallace	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'2 1/2"	112	-	
12	"	Heard	Walter	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'11"	122	-	
13	"	Ford	George	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9 1/2"	163	-	
14	"	Heath	Joseph	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'10"	154	-	
15	"	Devlin	John	10	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	146	-	
16	"	Thompson	William	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'2"	140	-	
17	"	Trunks	Frederick	24	2	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'4"	140	-	
18	"	Orellin	Frederick	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	145	-	
19	"	Carriek	Duncan	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10"	156	-	
20	"	Oldfield	Alfred	12	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'5"	140	-	
21	"	McFarlane	Donald	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'2"	120	-	
22	"	Brown	Harold	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6'1"	172	-	
23	"	Jillings	Frank	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11"	136	-	
24	"	Thompson	Horace	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7 1/2"	146	-	
25	"	McWilliam	Stephen	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'5"	154	-	
26	"	Mullen	Patrick	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5"	150	-	
27	"	Brooklebank	George	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'5"	138	-	
28	"	Alderson	Frederick	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6'0"	186	-	
29	"	Sexton	James	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6'1"	174	-	
30	"	Hodger	Walter	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'0"	135	-	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BUSINESS OF BEDFORD"arriving at NY

FEB 20 1933

19, from the port of

229

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Lovelsay	Robert	10	Waiter	20/12/32	Liverpool	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'5"	140	-	
2	"	Burke	Frank	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'1"	160	-	
3	"	Burton	Richard	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	150	-	
4	"	Jones	John	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	138	-	
5	"	McMaster	James	11	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	138	-	
6	"	Gouldson	Wilfred	12	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6'0"	177	-	
7	"	Farrer	Joseph	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	136	-	
8	"	Daniels	Leslie	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11"	154	-	
9	"	Pedd	Eric	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'11"	154	-	
10	"	Dewar	George	14	Libt. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	145	-	
11	"	Smallwood	Arthur	12	Linensmoper	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	148	-	
12	"	Grant	William	10	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	154	-	
13	"	Hallinger	John	20	Chf. B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'4"	130	left eye blind.	
14	"	Taylor	Charles	20	B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6"	130	-	
15	"	Jackson	Horace	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	151	-	
16	"	Drummond	Thomas	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch	"	5'6"	138	-	
17	"	Lewis	Henry	24	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Welsh	"	5'7 1/2"	136	-	
18	"	Ellis	William	30	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'8"	160	-	
19	"	Jones	Harvey	28	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Welsh	"	5'8"	130	-	
20	"	Jones	Frederick	29	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	"	5'4"	140	-	
21	"	Banks	Alfred	12	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8 1/2"	145	-	
22	"	Ritson	William	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10"	130	-	
23	"	Evens	Albert	27	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	148	-	
24	"	Mogg	William	25	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'11"	176	-	
25	"	Cockson	William	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9 1/2"	160	-	
26	"	Whiteside	Richard	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	164	-	
27	"	Hurst	Edward	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'2"	104	-	
28	"	Tinard	Charles	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7"	163	-	
29	"	Robinson	Henry	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7 1/2"	148	-	
30	"	Fitpatrick	James	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8"	150	Tattooed - Scotch Girl A star left forearm.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any such seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD", arriving at FEB 20 1933, 1933, from the port of 230

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Hareey	Charles	10	B.R.Stud.	28.12.32.	Liverpool	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'10"	168	-	
2	"	Curran	William	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'7"	170	-	
3	"	Phillips	James	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	180	-	
4	"	Boots	Robert	20	Bath Stud.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'1"	190	-	
5	"	Jessop	Joe	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6"	140	-	
6	"	Beggs	James	20	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'6"	125	Tattoo two wrists.	
7	"	Barnsdale	Reginald	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'4"	148	-	
8	"	Horton	Ernest	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6 1/2"	143	-	
9	"	Powell	Leonard	28	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'1"	130	-	
10	"	Walsh	Martin	3 1/2	Gym. Instr.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7 1/2"	154	-	
11	"	Gray	Arthur	26	Smokerom.Stud.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8"	160	-	
12	"	Hayman	John	14	A/ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	138	-	
13	"	Moore	Albert	18	Smokerom.Lounge Std.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9"	168	Appendix scar.	
14	"	Stone	Charles	11	A/ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	196	-	
15	"	Lewis	Robert	11	Drawing Rm.Stud.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	145	-	
16	"	Farrell	William	23	Writ.Rm.Stud.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'2"	110	-	
17	"	McGarry	John	4	Capt's. Stud.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7 1/2"	140	-	
18	"	Brownbill	Matthew	15	Offrs. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6"	132	-	
19	"	Healey	Charles	2	A/ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6 1/2"	138	-	
20	"	Grogan	Ernest	24	Offrs. Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8"	138	-	
21	"	Baird	Norman	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5"	120	-	
22	"	Hudson	Joseph	25	Engrs.Stud.	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'5 1/4"	126	-	
23	"	Conroy	Thomas	6	A/ "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'4"	134	-	
24	"	Cooke	Albert	2	Engrs. Boy.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'5"	120	-	
25	"	Oliver	Thomas	20	Boots	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10"	145	Scald left arm.	
26	"	Imms	Reginald	11	A/ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6"	150	-	
27	"	Jones	Robert	3	A/ "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'10 1/2"	148	-	
28	"	Forsyth	George	10	A/ "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'10 1/2"	138	-	
29	"	Keane	Edward	5	A/ "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'9"	168	-	
30	"	Hearty	Patrick	4	A/ "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10"	160	-	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of all such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"arriving at NY

FEB 20 1933

19, from the port of

231

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Brooks	xxxxx Frederick	32	Ballman	23.12.32.	Liverpool	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5'4 1/2	168	-	
2	"	Kempsey	Victor	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'5	136	Tattoo lt. & rt. arms.	
3	"	Davey	Norman	2	Hell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'2 1/2	109	-	
4	"	Haright	Francis	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'4	104	-	
5	"	Brown	Edward	1	"	"	"	"	"	18 1/2	M	"	"	5'4"	124	-	
6	"	Owens	Stephen	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4'10	103	"	
7	"	Coburne	Gerard	xxxxx	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4'11	101	-	
8	"	Balden	George	xxxxx	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'5	117	-	
9	"	Harvey	Ralph	-	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'2	98	-	
10	"	Forsby	Frank	xxxxx	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'6	126	-	
11	"	Osley	William	-	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'2	98	"	
12	"	Ricopetre	Harold	-	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4'6	84	-	
13	"	Stelfox	Thomas	xxxxx	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5	90	"	
14	"	Thomas	Samuel	xxxxx	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4'5	80	-	
15	"	Wood	Reginald	18yrs.	Printer	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5'6	160	-	
16	"	Martin	Frederick	2	A/	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9	148	-	
17	"	Ferris	Robert	20	Joiner	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'6 1/2	182	-	
18	"	Maguire	William	20	Plateman	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'5	140	-	
19	"	Lennon	Alfred	xxxxx	Silver Ru Boy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'3	128	-	
20	"	Wisniewski	Mandel	13yrs	Barber	"	"	"	"	42	M	Polish	Polish	5'11	188	-	
21	"	Benjekovic	Thomas	1 1/2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Slav	Jugo-Slav	5'8	137	-	
22	"	Creek	Harry	25	Chf. Tst. Stud	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	British	5'9 1/2	145	Abdominal Operation near.	
23	"	Hay	Walter	20	Asst. Stud.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'3	154	-	
24	"	Robinson	Norman	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10	178	-	
25	"	Sevelli	Norman	8	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6	135	-	
26	"	Kingman	Harry	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	145	-	
27	"	Murphy	John	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'2	112	-	
28	"	Tracey	James	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	130	-	
29	"	Clark	Richard	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'5 1/2	125	-	
30	"	Hewitson	Leslie	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'3	125	-	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Duchess of Bedford arriving at NY, FEB 20 1933, 19, from the port of

232

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Newman	Charles	24	Chf 3/e Stwd	20.12. 22	Liverpool	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'10	180	-	
2	"	Morris	Charles	20	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'7	160	-	
3	"	Kelley	Daniel	4	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'4	147	-	
4	"	Pullin	Harry	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	136	-	
5	"	Pewell	Kingston	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'2	108	-	
6	"	Daniels	John	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10	140	-	
7	"	Pinehas	Harold	6 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10	145	-	
8	"	Carter	Alfred	6 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	140	-	
9	"	Wright	William	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'4	140	-	
10	"	Laftus	William	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	126	-	
11	"	McConville	Albert	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'5	135	-	
12	"	Jones	Owen	30	Night Stwd.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'5	132	-	
13	"	Steel	Francis	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	163	near rt. side neck	
14	"	Roberts	Harry	22	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'5	135	-	
15	"	Firth	John	17	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5'7	140	-	
16	"	Morton	William	3	Stwd. Boy.	"	"	"	"	12	M	"	"	5'8	149	-	
17	"	Pewell	Harold	5 1/2	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5'8	140	-	
18	"	Donnelly	John	8	A/ "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'3	131	-	
19	"	Berry	John	7 1/2	A/Barkpr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7	135	-	
20	"	Corton	Alice	18	M. Stwdess.	"	"	"	"	46	F	Irish	"	5'4	140	-	
21	"	Currie	Lyle	14	Stwdess.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4	136	-	
22	"	Looney	Joan	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	150	-	
23	"	Turner	Gertrude	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'6	148	-	
24	"	Netherwood	Margaret	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3	112	-	
25	"	Collier	Emma	4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'	141	-	
26	"	Meldrum	Elsie	6	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'	112	-	
27	"	Lewis	Alice	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'1	110	-	
28	"	Bolton	Maude	12	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'2	133	-	
29	"	Heron	Teresa	13 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5'5	121	-	
30	"	Brown	Isabella	6 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'	122	-	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD", arriving at FEB 20 '33, 1933, from the port of

233

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name		When	Where							Lbs.		
1	Yes	Wynn	Agnes	10	Stewardess	28.12.32. Liverpool	No	Yes	45	F	Irish	British	5'6	140	-
2	"	Mumford	Linda	24	"	"	"	"	34	F	English	"	5'8	130	-
3	"	Fendleton	Mary	8	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5'5	126	-
4	"	Savage	Malen	4	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'5	114	-
5	"	Thomson	Agnes	6	"	"	"	"	29	F	Scottish	"	5'3	121	-
6	"	Ferris	Vera	4 yrs	Waitress	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5'3	129	-
7	"	Miller	Patrick	-	Asst. Barber	"	"	"	25	M	Hebrew	"	5'7	142	-
8	"	Goodlow	George	3	A/Engin. Std.	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5'6	130	-
9	"	Green	Albert	4	Asst. Plumber	"	"	"	10	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	132	-
10	"	Knights	William	16	Asst. Std.	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7	140	-
11	"	Reels	Beatrice	7	Stewardess	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'5 1/2	130	-
12	"	Batter	And	8	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'4	140	-
13	"	O'Sullivan	James	3	Painter	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'11	170	-
14	"	Morris	Frank	6	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	152	-
15	"	Richard	Robert	12	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	154	-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-128

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"

FEB 20 1933

arriving at NY

19

from the port of London

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Simmons	Richard	22	Chief	22.12.32	Liverpool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5'7 1/2	200	Ship & wreath on forearm.	
2	"	Barton	Frederick	23	Asst. Chef.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9	186	-	
3	"	Barton	Alfred	20	S.M. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'8	130	-	
4	"																
5	"	Stepforth	William	6	Larder Cook	22.12.32	Liverpool	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5'11	140	-	
6	Yes	James Davies	Aubrey	7	Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	150	-	
7	"	Hayes	Robert	6	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'2	145	-	
8	"	Evans	Thomas	2 1/2	Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10	156	-	
9	"	Gell	Robert	1	Asst. Veg Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'11	165	-	
10	"	Ryan	Thomas	4	Relief Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8	140	-	
11	"	Duckett	Anthony	9	1st. Asst. Relief Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	150	-	
12	"	Plevin	Thomas	-	Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'8	136	-	
13	"	Veach	William	26	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'8	175	-	
14	"	Jones	Robert	5	Asst "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4	150	-	
15	"	Greall	Thomas	6 1/2	P.M. Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	148	-	
16	"	Brown	Dennis	1 1/2	Cooks Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'9	130	-	
17	"	Skilton	George	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'10	108	-	
18	"	Thornton	Arthur	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8	140	-	
19	"	Bellamy	Thomas	5	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8	145	-	
20	"	Felleon	John	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8	136	-	
21	"	Finnigan	Thomas	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'2	120	-	
22	"	Barnett	Joseph	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9	144	-	
23	"	Fowler	John	12	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5	140	-	
24	"	McCourt	Francis	2	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8	130	-	
25	"	Buchanan	Thomas	17	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	140	-	
26	"	Caddy	Ralph	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'4	130	-	
27	"	Loughlin	Thomas	9	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'6	147	-	
28	"	Skilling	William	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	140	-	
29	"	Harbert	William	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'4	142	-	
30	"	Quinan	John	9	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	129	-	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel **S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"**

arriving at

FEB 20 1933

19

from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service in sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Davies	Robert	14	2nd. Baker	28.12.32.	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5'8	149	-	
2	"	Kiddock	Alfred	8 1/2	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	144	-	
3	"	Betterbury	Arthur	4	4th. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9	143	-	
4	"	Kinrig	Thomas	16	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'5	141	-	
5	"	Pugh	Richard	12	Chf. Butcher	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9	180	-	
6	"	Dean	Charles	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	168	-	
7	"	Yang	Frederick	30	Asst. Butch.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	200	-	
8	"	Montegani	Bernard	2	4th. "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8	150	-	
9	Yes	Goode	John	2	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'0	148	-	
10	"	Williams	George	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9	148	-	
11	"	Baxendale	Frank	23	Cab. Pante.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'5	150	-	
12	"	Carter	Thomas	28	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'8	148	-	
13	"	Hoy	Peter	4	Asst. Pante	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6	140	-	
14	"	Barry	James	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'3	139	-	
15	"	Ford	Harold	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7	150	Scar on forehead	
16	"	Kerr	William	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'5	160	-	
17	"	Brown	John	7	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'11	156	-	
18	"	Evans	Leonard	20	Tst. Pante	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	180	-	
19	"	Scott	Ernest	4	Asst "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7	138	-	
20	"	Rogers	Alfred	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'4 1/2	126	-	
21	"	Brown	John	2	Plate Pante	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6	180	-	
22	"	Embley	James	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7	136	-	
23	"	Eddy	Henry	4	Plate Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10	136	-	
24	"	McGee	Patrick	2	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8	140	-	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

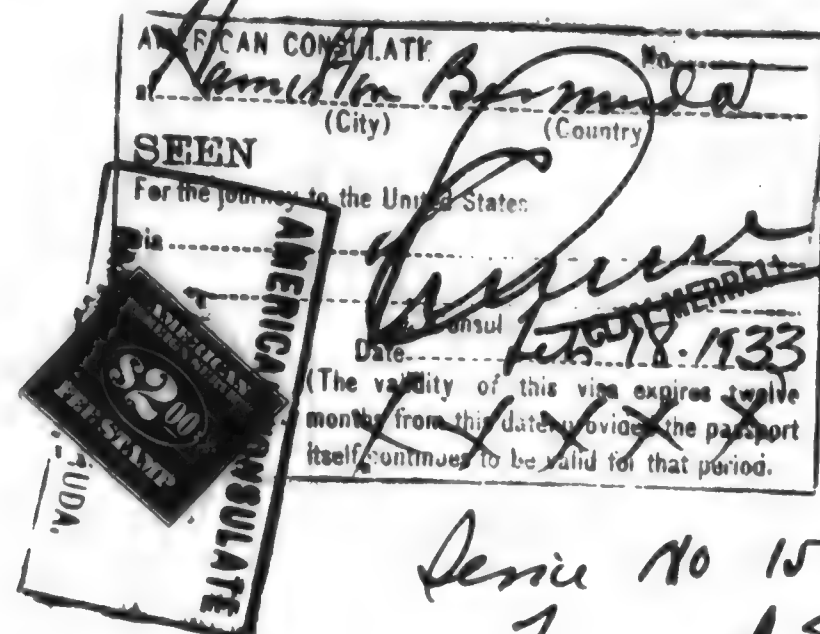
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"**, arriving at **FEB 20 1933**, 19**33**, from the port of **236**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Stuart	Ada	Stewardess	28.12.32 Liverpool	No	Yes	31	F	English	British	5'4	115	-	
2	"	Earlestone	Beatrice	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5'2	114	-	
3	"	Sharkey	William	Wiper	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6"	153	-	
4	No P.E.	Findlay	Andrew	Staff Purser	8.2.33 New York	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	6'0"	176	-	
5	"	McMeekin	Robert	Staff Captain	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	"	5'8"	180	-	
6	Closed with 396 members in crew.														
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



Denise No 150.
In n \$2.00

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.

Line **46**
Owners **I.M.M. Co.**
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-28-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

S.

I, ROBERTO SIBBONS, Master of the U.S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1923

Philip J. Thomas
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Sibbons
Master, U.S.S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19.—No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11409

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS...and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 19 1943, 194.....

Robert A. ...

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 19 1943

Date

Anna ...

Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
VOLUME 11410					
FEBRUARY 1933					
20	Broinquen	San Juan P.R.	125	5	12
	Amor	Curacao	29	2	2
	Athelbeach	Nuevitas Cuba	35	2	2
	Cristobal	Cristobal, C.Z.	94	4	7
	Caledonia	Glasgow	272	13	34
	Franconia	Havana	404	14	18
	Haiti	Port au Prince	100	4	9
	Majestic	Southampton	736	29	57
	Silvia	St. John's Nfld.	58	2	8
	Rosario	San Juan P.R.	33	2	3

11410

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11410

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 19 1943, 194.....

Robert A. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 19 1943
Date

Anna ...
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FEB 23 1933

I, F.F. GRAY, Surgeon of the S.S. BORINQUEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MARYLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. F. Gray M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	7	25	32
Cabin			
2nd Cabin		31	31
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	7	56	63

5 let. Ensigns per the
1.0 male club the



61
15-4
11-3

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

FEB 20, 1933

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. G. EVANS, MASTER, of the S. S. BORINQUE, from SAN JUAN P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Evans

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 19 33
at San Juan
P. H. McGuire
Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.F. GRAY, Surgeon of the S.S. BORINQUEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MARYLAND,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1933
at Wassonville

P. J. Tanaka
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

Passengers sailing from Santo Domingo City, D.R.

February 14th

1933

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

Feb. 20, 1933

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											
1	Teodilo Pina Chevalier (Bro) Santo Domingo,	D.R. (Sto. Domingo)	N	Self	Y	Y	1930/ Jan. 1933	H.Y. 1933	17 Battery Place, New York.	Y	mo.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
2	Teodilo Pina Chevalier (Bro in law) Santo Domingo	D.R. (Sto. Domingo)	N	Husband	Y	Y	1930/ Jan. 1933	H.Y. 1933	17 Battery Place, New York	Y	mo.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
3	Cesar Tolentino (Brother) Santo Domingo,	USA. New York	N	Self	Y	Y	1928/ Jan. 1933	H.Y. 1933	(wife) 538 W 159 St. N.Y.	No	Perm	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
4	Mariona vda. de Pena (mother) Santiago, R.D.	D.R. (Santiago)	N	Self	Y	N			Mr. Gustavo A. Tolentino (Bro. in law), N.Y.	Y	mo.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
5	Marila vda. Nicolas (mother) Santiago, R.D.	D.R. (Sto. Domingo)	N	Self	Y	Y	1932 H.Y. 1932		New York,	Y	whs	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
6	Mr. Andres Pastoriza (friend) Santo Domingo	H.J. Trenton	N	Self	Y	Y	1931/ Feb. 1933	U.S.A. 1933	Captain C. M. Jones (friend) 1103 Parkway Ave. Trenton	Perm	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS, MASTER, of the S.S. BORINQUEN, from SANTO DOMINGO D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Evans

MASTER Open

Sworn to before me this 16 day of February, 1933
at San Juan
W. J. Wagon
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BORINQUEN

sailing from SAN JUAN P R

FEB 16

1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 20, 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	VEGA	ENRIQUE	22		M S	CIALES P R MAR 21 1911		114 E 108th St N Y City
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BORINQUEN

sailing from SAN JUAN P R

FEB 16 1933

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB 20, 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	AUDINOT	JUAN	29	M	M SAN JUAN P R	FEB 11 1904	215 W 116th St N Y City
2	BERMUDEZ	FELIPE	50	M	M UTUADO P R	MAR 1 1882	514 W 146th St N Y City
3	COLON	CANDIDO	17	M	S CAYEY P R	SEP 23 1916	186 E 104th St N Y City
4	FORTY	CONCHITA	28	F	M AGUADILLA P R	DEC 8 1904	1732 MADISON AV N Y CITY
5	FORTY	FRANK	4	M	S NEW YORK N Y	NOV 5 1928	do do
6	FORTY	GLADYS	1	F	S NEW YORK N Y	NOV 18 1932	do do
7	GREEN	JULIUS	30	M	S GREENSBORO N C	JUN 25 1902	712 Court St Portsmouth Va.
8	GUTIERREZ	BENITO	23	M	S ISABELA P R	JUN 13 1909	200 W 111th St N Y City
9	GARCIA	MARIA	19	F	S CAYAY P R	JUL 20 1913	4 E 115th St N Y City
10	HICKEY	JAMES	22	M	S WORCESTER MASS	JUL 7 1910	162 James St Worcester Mass
11	JORDAN	JAMES	25	M	S TUCAPAN S.C.	JAN 13 1908	PAW CREEK N.C.
12	LUGO	JOSE	23	M	M SAN GERMAN P R	MAY 3 1909	19 E 111th St N Y City
13	LUGO	ALICIA	18	F	M PONCE P R	OCT 16 1914	do do
14	MOLINA	JUAN	40	M	M LARES P R	JAN 6 1892	2 Thompkins Av Brooklyn NY
15	MOLINA	RAMONA	22	F	M LARES P R	FEB 10 1910	do do
16	MINETREE	RALPH	30	M	S DEC 4 1902	PARAGOULD ARK.	122 E 28th St Norfolk Va.
17	MORALES	NICOLASA	44	F	M UTUADO P R	JAN 8 1889	28 E 17th St N Y City
18	OLMEDA	TOMASA	14	F	S SAN LORENZO P R	DEC 9 1917	223 E 111th St N Y City
19	PELLOT	LAURA	19	F	M ISABELA P R	SEP 16 1914	53 E 115th St N Y City
20	PAGAN	LUZ	19	F	M MAYAGUEZ P R	FEB 25 1914	77 E 103rd St N Y City
21	RODRIGUEZ	MABEL	-	F	S PONCE P R	SEP 18 1932	do do
22	GIL DE RUBIO	ANTONIA	29	F	M RIO PIEDRAS P R	NOV 10 1903	168 E 103rd St N Y City
23	RAMOS	ADELA	28	F	S MAYAGUEZ P R	DEC 16 1903	257 - 81st St Brooklyn NY
24	RIVERA	JUAN	22	M	S ARECIBO P R	FEB 8 1911	34 W 112th St N Y City
25	RODRIGUEZ	PIO	34	M	S YAUCO P R	APR 4 1899	426 Ingrahm Av Lackawanna N Y
26	SUAREZ	ANA	18	F	S SAN JUAN P R	SEP 12 1914	96 Warren St Brooklyn NY
27	SABO	ERNEST	24	M	S CARTERET NJ	JUL 10 1908	319 Front St Dunellen N J
28	SANCHEZ	MARIA	25	F	S CAYEY P R	MAY 12, 1907	108 W 112th St N Y City
29	VAN GROFSKI	WALTER	21	M	S BLOMFIELD N J	DEC 13 1911	6 Bay Av Bloomfield N J
30	VELEZ	CARMEN	29	F	D MAYAGUEZ P R	AUG 17 1902	560 - 48th St Brooklyn NY

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. BORINQUEN

Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

FEB 16, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 20, 1939

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ANGELET	CARMEN	50		F	M	SAN JUAN P.R.	MAY 15 1883		117 Vanderbilt Av Brooklyn NY
2	BALAGUER	AGUSTIN	25		M	S	PONCE P R	AUG 28 1907		550 W 144th St N Y City
3	COLON	WILLIAM	36		M	M	PONCE P R	JUN 25 1896		527 W 157th ST N Y City
4	COBIELLA	JEAN	26		F	M	GILLESPIE ILL	JUL 27 1906		1111 N 16th St St. Louis Mo.
5	COBIELLA	ROBERTO	2		M	S	ST LOUIS MO	FEB 24 1931		do do
6	CUETARA	SALVADOR	44		M	M			U S CRT. OF MASS. 1927	82 Lincoln St Boston Mass.
7	ESCUDERO	CAROLINA	74		F	W	SAN JUAN P R	NOV 4 1858		117 Vanderbilt Av Brooklyn NY
8	FONT	WILLIAM	31		M	M	SAN JUAN P R	SEP 18 1901		Fort Benning Ga.
9	GRAHAM	GEORGE	46		M	S	BAYONNE N J	SEP 22 1886		320 Fifth Av N Y City
10	GOLDBERG	ISIDOR	40		M	M	NEW YORK N Y	SEP 20 1892		279 Beach 15th St Far Rockaway NY
11	GOLLUBER	OTTO	54		M	S	NEW YORK N Y	DEC 20 1878		N Y City St Montz Hotel 59th St & 6th Av.
12	LEVY	BENJAMIN	46		M	M	NEW IBERIA LA	FEB 27 1886		350 Broadway N Y City
13	MANDELL	BENJAMIN	58		M	M	NEW YORK N Y	NOV 15 1874		150 Meade Av Passaic NNJ
14	O'LEARY	WILLIAM	42		M	M	NEW YORK N Y	JUN 17 1890		10 Thomas St N Y City
15	NORBERT	THEODORE	24		M	M	BROOKLYN N Y	MAY 17 1908		5835 New Fresh Pond Rd. Maspeth NY
16	NORBERT	LUCRECIA	21		F	M	SAN JUAN P R	MAR 10 1911		do do
17	SAXE	SANFORD	38		M	S	ALBANY N Y	AUG 11 1894		45 E 17th St N Y City
18	SCHWAB	AUGUST	48		M	M			3rd. Dist. Crt. New York, April 8 1921	1440 Broadway N Y City
19	SERRALLES	FELIX	22		M	S	PONCE P R	FEB 3 1911		320 W 86th St N Y City
20	WIRSHING	JUAN	25		M	M	PONCE P R	NOV 24 1907		320 W 86th St N Y City
21	SCHWABE	LETICIA	21		F	S	PONCE P R	FEB 25 1911		115 Boulevard Bayonne N J
22	SHEA	JOSEPH	64		M	M	NORWICH CONN.	JAN 28 1869		4228 Foxley St Elmhurst N Y
23	SHEA	MARGARET	63		F	M	NORWICH CONN	SEP 5 1869		do do
24	RAMIREZ TORRES	MANUEL	52		M	M	SABANA GRANDE P R	JAN 7 1881		15 Ridgecrest Rd. Scarsdale NY
25										
26										
27										
28	U S MAIL CLERK									
29	GADSBY	JOHN	43		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA	OCT 27 1889		306 Madison Av Atlantic City NJ
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

CRUISE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BOHINQUEN

Sailing from NEW YORK, NY

NEW YORK, NY

, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NY

FEBRUARY 20, 1935

8

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRADY	CAROL M.	46		M	M		BOSTON, MASS. JUNE 1919	18 PUTNAM STREET W. NEWTON, MASS.
2	BRADY	FLORENCE	37		F	M	SALEM, MASS. NOV. 8, 1895		18 PUTNAM STREET W. NEWTON, MASS.
3	BRANDEIS	HAICH	42		M	M		U. S. DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK, NY JUNE 13, 1927	44 West 10th STREET NEW YORK, NY
4	BYRNS	ROBERT	58		M	S	LAFAYETTE, INDIANA DEC. 31, 1874		ARROCHAR, STATEN ISLAND, NY
5	SILBERT	LEWIS	35		M	S	PAID ALTO, CALIFORNIA NOV. 27, 1907		1165 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. BORINQUEN

Sailing from

SANTO DOMINGO D. R.

FEB. 14, 1933

, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 20, 1933

, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PULLIAM	WILLIAM	61		M	M	LOUISVILLE KY. DEC. 25, 1871		c/o BUREAU OF INSULAR AFFAIRS WASHINGTON D.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
ANGEL VELAZQUEZ	28	USA	JOSE LAURENCE	24	USA
HERMINIO RODRIGUEZ	26	"	JOSE MELENDEZ	46	"
JUAN LECHE	29	"	FRANCISCO GARCIA	37	"
JAMES GAUDET	35	"	CARLOS CENENO	25	"
ANGEL RODRIGUEZ	23	"	RAFAEL TORO	27	"
SAULO MARTINEZ	34	"			
PEDRO TORRES	33	"			
RICARDO CRUZ	32	"			
LUIS SUAREZ	36	"			
FELIPE LISBON	24	"			
JESUS CENENO	47	"			
ADRIAN DIAZ	51	"			
CIPRIAN CALDERON	49	"			
MANUEL ORTEGA	59	"			
RAFAEL GOFY	48	"			
ANDRES CHUZ	27	"			
LUIS MORAN	32	"			
EUGENIO AYALA	34	"			
GUILLERMO SANTANA	26	"			
JUAN CINTRON	27	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. G. Edwards
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1927.

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have left the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689-500-231

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of SAN JUAN, PR

1933

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. ROBINSON
(Nationality)
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **185** Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port 85 Total crew this date 150

The above named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 27, 1933, consigned to NEW YORK & PORTO RICO STEAMSHIP CO.; is now lying at PIER 1 and is expected to sail FEB. 27, 1933, for SANTO DOMINGO, DR via United States port of San Juan, PR First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

MAR 7 1968



REF

[illegible]

Line NEW YORK 2 10 20 4 10 5 30

Owners WHEATON & ZONING HIGH SCHOOL

Local Agents -----

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B. A. SCHWARTZ, F. J. W. WILSON, AND J. H. WILSON

[illegible][illegible]

(Continued on next page)

[illegible][illegible]

Time LEE YO K & PASTOR RICE S. J. CO.

Owners NEW YORK & 2040 1136 3-4-96.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13. **CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BORINGQUEEN" arriving at NEW YORK, NY, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of SAN JUAN, PR

11

BORINGQUEEN
FEB 20 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, punctures, or scars	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		EVANS	THOMAS	✓	MASTER		NEW YORK	DOE	YES	32	M		U.S.A.				
2		DANIELSEN	HANS	✓	CH. OFF.	"	"	"	"	40	M		"				
3		JOHANNESSEN	LAURITZ	✓	3d "	"	"	"	"	38	M		"				
4		WILLBORE	FREDERICK	✓	3d "	"	"	"	"	42	M		"				
5		BLACKWELL	WALTER	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	"		M		"				
6		MAX	EDWIN	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	"				"				
7		GRAY	WILLIAM	✓	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	50	M		"				
8		HARRIS	CUTHBERT	✓	SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	22	M		"				
9		TAYLOR	SIDNEY	✓	JR. "	"	"	"	"	23	M		"				
10		BERNSTEIN	BERNIE	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	GRAND	RUSSIAN	5-8	130		
11		ROCK	ALFONSO	✓	BOB'S	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPAN	ITALIAN	5-8	140		
12		WEISS	ANTONIO	✓	Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPAN AM	CHILE	5-8	130		
13		HYDOUCH	KARL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	145		
14		HEBLAD	ANGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	GRAND	RUSSIAN	5-10	130		
15		DIAZ	SERAFIN	✓	DECK WATCH	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	170		
16		RAMIREZ	ANTONIO	✓	PORTMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.				
17		TAYLOR	JOHN	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	10	M		"				
18		DA MATTA	JOAO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPAN AM	BRASIL	5-8	175		
19		OUTIERREZ	EUFEMIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S.A.				
20		CEJA	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	175		
21		RODRIGUEZ	RATONDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S.A.				
22		RODRIGUEZ	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.A.				
23		HUERTA	FELIX	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S.A.				
24		RIVERA	RAMONDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		"				
25		GUERRA	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M		"				
26		RIVERA	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M		"				
27		RAMOS	MODESTO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	M		"				
28		STABIE	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W IND	HOLLAND	5-8	155		
29		PLAZA	NICOLASIO	✓	BAILOR'S MESS	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.A.				
30																	

Boeing

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S. S. CO.
Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " BORINQUEN ", arriving at NY, FEB 20 1933, from the port of _____

12

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		MC GOUGH	JOHN	✓	CH. ENGR.		NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	52	M						
2		CLEMENSON	OVE	✓	1ST/ASST.	"	"	"	"	44	M						
3		MADDEN	JOHN	✓	2ND	"	"	"	"	44	M						
4		MC GOUGH	JOHN	✓	3RD	"	"	"	"	42	M						
5		HORN	EDWARD	✓	CH. ELECT.	"	"	"	"	24	M						
6		KONRAD	JOHN	✓	2ND	"	"	"	"	49	M						
7		STEVENSON	CLIFTON	✓	CH. REF ENGR	"	"	"	"	31	M						
8		HERDIA	ISIDRO	✓	2ND.	"	"	"	"	35	M						
9		SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	3RD	"	"	"	"	49	M						
10		EROCOS	ANTONIO	✓	DECK ENGR	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160		
11		GIRALDE	SOCORRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S.A.				
12		HERDIA	FRANCISCO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M						
13		ORTIZ	ANTONIO	✓	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	38	M						
14		MOSQUERA	MARCELINO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160		
15		DIAZ	LUCIANO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160		
16		DOMINGUEZ	EMILIO	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	168		
17		LOJO	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160		
18		GUMES	SERAFIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	180		
19		CABALEIRO	NARCISO	✓	ENGINE STORES	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	155		
20		RICART	MARTIN	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S.A.				
21		RODRIGUEZ	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M						
22		MARTINEZ	EDUARDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M						
23		SEANE	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	160		
24		LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	140		
25		FERNETAS	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	165		
26		LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145		
27		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160		
28		OTERO	MIGUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	135		
29		FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	✓	FIREMAN'S MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.A.				
30																	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BORINQUEN", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 20 1933, 19, from the port of _____

13

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		HOUSE	WILLIAM	✓	CH STEWARD		NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	49	M		U.S.A.				
2		HARRIS	URTON	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M		"				
3		MARKS	MORRIS	✓	SAL "	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-9	150		
4		JOHNSON	LOUIS	✓	LINEN KEEPER	"	"	"	"	37	M	LAND	DENMARK	5-9	160		
5		LA TROSCIA	IRENE	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	41	F		U.S.A.				
6		EVANS	MIRIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	F		U.S.A.				
7		UGALDE	ANSEL	✓	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	180		
8		UGALDE	JOSE	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150		
9		HOEHAUSTH	FERMIN	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150		
10		BRDAIDE	AGUSTIN	✓	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	165		
11		UGALDE	PELAYO	✓	2ND CABIN COOK	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160		
12		BRASQUIN	FLORIAN	✓	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	180		
13		MADARIAGA	PEDRO	✓	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	175		
14	NOT CARRIED																NOT CARRIED
15		MARTINEZ	JAMES	✓	BAKER	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.A.				
16	NOT CARRIED																NOT CARRIED
17		MESSEUR	GUSTAVE	✓	NIGHT BAKER	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.				
18		VAN SOO	PAUL	✓	CH. PA.	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.				
19		ROSADO	ANDRES	✓	2ND	"	"	"	"	32	M		"				
20		RETO	FERNANDO	✓	3RD	"	"	"	"	32	M		"				
21	NOT CARRIED																NOT CARRIED
22		JANVIS	CHARLES	✓	DIST WASHER	"	"	"	"	45	M		"				
23		GARCIA	JOSE	✓	WRESMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M		"				
24		RUZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN				
25		MARCIAL	BERNANDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U.S.A.				
26		BYRNE	MURPHY	✓	ABST. MESS	"	"	"	"	32	M		"				
27		HEURTER	JOSEPH	✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	31	M		"				
28		BYLARD	JOHN	✓	PORTER	"	"	"	"		M		"				
29		FRONT	MARCO	✓	STORE KEEPER	"	"	"	"	44	M	W IND	HOLLAND	5-5	150		
30		BRIDGMAN	HAROLD	✓	INTERAGE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	20	M	W IND	BRITISH	5-10	165		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BORINQUE" arriving at NEW YORK, NY, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of SAN JUAN, PR

-14

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		HASETH	JOHN	✓	ASST STWD		NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	34	M		U.S.A.				
2		HASETH	CONNELIUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	W IND	HOLLAND	5-7	170		
3		PENA	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	SPAN AM	PANAMA	5-7	160		
4		HAYWARD	ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	W IND	BRITISH	5-10			
5		ROBERTSON	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U.S.A.				
6		NAAR	ELIAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M		"				
7		MURRAY	PHILIP	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9	175		
8		BAKER	CYRIL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	170		
9		PIETERSZ	ENRIQUE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U.S.A.				
10		REED	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"				NOT CARRIED C. X. 11-11-13 Purser
11		GORDIN	GUTHBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	W IND	BRITISH	5-6	160		NOT CARRIED C. X. 11-11-13 Purser
12		DRIVER	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150		
13		COSTELLO	MARTIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S.A.				
14		ARGUINZONI	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		"				
15		HUNTE	GORDON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	W IND	BRITISH	5-10	160		
16		BORCH	MARTIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	53	M		U.S.A.				
17		WILKES	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.A.				
18		FITZ GERALD	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		U.S.A.				
19		RYAN	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160		NOT CARRIED C. X. 11-11-13 Purser
20		GIBSON	HERBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M		U.S.A.				
21		FAESELL	ARNOLD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	W IND	HOLLAND	5-8	170		
22		TRAJIM	EDUARDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	W IND	HOLLAND	5-9	150		
23		CASTILLO	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.A.				
24		VIOLA	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M		"				
25		HARRIS	CHARLES	✓	SALOON WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	W IND	BRITISH	5-10	165		
26		SCHULTZ	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M		U.S.A.				
27		GONZALEZ	EMILIO	✓	TEL OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	26	M		"				
28		BARR	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		"				
29		PARMAN	HERBERT	✓	BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	13	M		"				
30		GERRA	CARLOS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M		"				

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents
16-1590

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BORIHQUE", arriving at NY, FEB 20 1933, from the port of _____

15

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		DE CASTRO	JOSE	✓	2ND CABIN STEWARD		NEW YORK	DOH	YES	24	M		U.S.A.				
2		TRINIDAD	OSIE	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	31	M		"				
3		GONZALEZ	SALVADOR	✓	CH. PANTRY	"	"	"	"	42	M		"				
4		RODRIGUEZ	PIC	✓	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	20	M		"				
5		RUBIO	ANGEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		"				
6		VILLARAN	TITO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"				
7		COLON	RUPINO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M		"				
8		YORK	JAMES	✓	SALOON WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	56	M		"				
9		SCHMIDT	WILLIAM	✓	BARNER	"	"	"	"	50	M		"				
10		WILLIE	GUSTAVE	✓	BAND MASTER	"	"	"	"	38	M		"				
11		HARRIS	SAMUEL	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	37	M		"				
12		FERNERO	OSCAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M		"				
13		DALMAN	OSHRAD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		"				
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Officer in Charge
Inspector*

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-20-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. C. EVANS MASTER, of the SS. BORINQUEM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

February

1933

J. Evans
Master, SS. BORINQUEM

P. H. Managan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

Master

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when, where, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5636

16

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

RECEIVED
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
JAN 10 1918

16-5012



17	"	Winklaar	Ernst	✓	18	"												
18	"	Statie	Martinus	✓	7	"	25-9-32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 6"	127	-.-	-.-
19	"	Castillo	Mario	✓	12	" Boy	6- 1-33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	152	-.-	-.-
20	"	Argus	Eulogio	✓	9	Greaser	2-12-32	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 10"	152	-.-	-.-
21	"	Greve	Armani	✓	7	"	23-11-32	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	-.-	-.-
22	"	Ludovica	Johan	✓	10	"	23- 3-32	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 5"	165	-.-	-.-
23	"	Percial	Johan	✓	6	Fireman	25- 9-32	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 9"	150	-.-	-.-
24	"	Malacio	Frederico	✓	15	"	26- 2-32	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 9"	149	-.-	-.-
25	"	Scharbaai	Eduardo	✓	8	"	6- 1-33	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 4"	141	-.-	-.-
26	"	Cardoze	Simion	✓	21	Cook	10- 6-32	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 6"	220	-.-	-.-
27	"	Koeiman	Pedrito N.	✓	8	2nd. Cook	6- 1-33	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9"	175	-.-	-.-
28	"	Sterling	Carlos	✓	5	Steward	6- 1-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8"	154	-.-	-.-

Closed with twenty-nine members of crew

Line **NEW YORK - VENEZUELAN LINE**
 Owners **ROYAL NETHERLANDS S.S. CO.-**
 Local Agents **FUNCH, EDEY & CO. INC.-**
 1960

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back of card.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 19

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1838

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

[illegible]

19-1930

"	Winklaar	Ernst	12	"	15- 7-32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6" 127	-.-	-.-
"	Statie	Martinus	7	"	25-9 32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 6" 127	-.-	-.-
"	Castillo	Mario	12	" Boy	6- 1-33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8" 152	-.-	-.-
"	Argus	Eulogio	9	Greaser	2-12-32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 10" 152	-.-	-.-
"	Greve	Armand	7	"	23-11-32	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8" 145	-.-	-.-
"	Ludovica	Johan	10	"	23- 3-32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 5" 165	-.-	-.-
"	Parcial	Johan	6	Fireman	25- 9-32	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 9" 150	-.-	-.-
"	Malacio	Frederico	15	"	26- 2-32	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5' 9" 148	-.-	-.-
"	Scharbaai	Eduardo	8	"	6- 1-33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 4" 141	-.-	-.-
"	Cardoze	Simion	21	Cook	10- 6-32	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 6" 220	-.-	-.-
"	Koeiman	Pedrito N.	8	2nd. Cook	6- 1-33	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9" 175	-.-	-.-
"	Sterling	Carlos	5	Steward	6- 1-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8" 154	-.-	-.-

Closed with twenty nine members of crew

Line NEW YORK - VENEZUELAN LINE
 Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS S.S. CO.-
 Local Agents FUNCH, EDYE & CO. INC.-
 14-1980

W. F. ...
Immigrant Inspector.



51-52 114
NO. 45
Mauritius, Venezuela
(City) (Country)

Journey to the United States
 Macao 20/10/1933
 George W. Nelson
 Nelson 10/11/1933

*See list of races on back of card. *Service No 92-13205 equals to 1981340*
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 29
Aliens 29
Citizens 0
Holland

Original

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AMOR", arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 20, 1933 from the port of Curacao, VENEZUELA - Feb 10, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	Leeman	Anton H.	34	Master	1-9-32	New York	NO	YES	51	M	Dutch	Dutch	5' 11"	213	NONE	NONE
2	"	Wager	Leonardus H.	22	Ch. mate	19-8-32	Curacao	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 9"	198	..	..
3	"	Koning	Louwe J.	17	2nd. "	23-10-32	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 6"	154	..	..
4	"	Dooper	Matth.	2	3rd. "	14-1-32	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8"	172	..	Dis off at Cur
5	"	Kruis	Jan	1	Apprentice	23-11-32	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	..	..
6	N.O.	de Hoeson	Bernard	34	Ch. Eng.	20-1-33	New York	"	"	55	"	"	"	5' 3"	152	..	..
7	y-86	Visser	Thomas	19	2nd. "	19-8-32	Curacao	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 10"	211	..	..
8	"	Bab	Bauke	10	3rd. "	27-4-32	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 1"	169	..	..
9	N.O.	Stoetman	Johannes H.	3	4th. "	1-2-33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 9"	159	..	..
10	NO	Kerkhoff	Albert G.	4	Wireless Op.	2-7-33	Maracaibo	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	161	..	..
11	YES	Snoek	Pieter	13	Ch. Steward	12-11-31	M'caibo.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 5"	185	..	..
12	"	Celestino	Antonio	23	Boatswain	6-1-33	Curacao	"	"	36	"	W. Indian	"	5' 10"	176	..	..
13	"	de Lima	Mario	8	Carpenter	23-10-32	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 9"	141	..	..
14	"	Martis	Johan F.	14	Sailor	25-9-32	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 4"	125	..	..
15	"	Primero	Benjamin	14	"	25-9-32	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	152	..	..
16	"	Eliza	Luis A.	17	"	6-1-33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 5"	128	..	..
17	"	Winklaar	Ernst	12	"	15-7-32	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6"	127	..	..
18	"	Statie	Martinus	7	"	25-9-32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 6"	127	..	..
19	"	Castillo	Mario	12	" Boy	6-1-33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	152	..	..
20	"	Argus	Eulogio	9	Greaser	2-12-32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 10"	152	..	..
21	"	Greve	Armand	7	"	23-11-32	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	..	..
22	"	Ludovica	Johan	10	"	23-3-32	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 5"	165	..	..
23	"	Parcial	Johan	6	Fireman	25-9-32	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 9"	150	..	..
24	"	Malacio	Frederico	15	"	26-2-32	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5' 9"	148	..	..
25	"	Scharbaai	Eduardo	8	"	6-1-33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 4"	141	..	..
26	"	Cardoze	Simion	21	Cook	10-6-32	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 6"	220	..	..
27	"	Kosman	Pedrito N.	8	2nd. Cook	6-1-33	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9"	175	..	..
28	"	Sterling	Carlos	5	Steward	6-1-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8"	154	..	..
29	"	Johan		1	"	6-1-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 5"	114	..	Dis off at Cur
30	Closed with twenty nine members of crew																

Line NEW YORK - VENEZUELAN LINE
Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS SS. CO.-
Local Agents FUNCH, EBYE & CO. INC.-

W. J. P. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back of Form 100.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Leman, master, of the White Star Line, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feb, 1933

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ANGEL", arriving at NEW YORK, 1968, 19, from the port of GUAYMAS, February 10th 1968

18

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents
14-1940 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-20-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Roman, Master, of the Netherlands, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of

Feb

1933

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. F. Andrews

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents

J. N. Reed & Sons, New York
Yankees Corporation, New York

W. Andrews

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back cover.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor Vessel ATHE-BEACH arriving at New York, Feb. 20th, 1933, from the port of Newitas, Cuba Feb 15, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Franklin	Reginald	20	Master	19. 1. 33	Rotterdam	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5' 9"	165		
2		Pegg	Arthur	19	1 st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6' 1"	184		
3		Roberts	Charles Robert John	8	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5' 7"	149		
4		Maurice	Colin	8	3 rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7"	150		
5		Green	Harold	7	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5' 4"	146		
6		Fraser	John Stewart	4	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5' 8"	144		
7		Burke	Patrick	32	Bo'sun	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5' 5 1/2"	176	May - head of sailors and woman on right arm	
8	No	Gaultier	Hugh	10	AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5' 6 1/2"	142		
9	Yes	Lewis	William James	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5' 11"	151		
10		Matteson	Charles	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Finn	Finnland	5' 9 1/2"	161	Broad hands on right forearm	
11		Caldwell	Frank	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	British	5' 5"	128		
12		Ross	William	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	162		
13		Hill	James	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9"	162		
14		Rhind	William	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5' 10"	162		
15		Bennison	Alexander Stanley	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	156		
16		Minto	Bertie	25	Chief Eng ^r	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 8"	158	Scar across left wrist	
17		Ditchfield	Charles Francis	7	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7"	150		
18		Adam	James	6	3 rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5' 7 1/2"	134		
19		Porter	George	4	4 th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5' 8"	134		
20		Milnes	James Henry	2 1/2	Asst "	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5' 11"	162		
21		Redford	Vernon	6	Asst "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 11"	148		
22	No	Noble	John Henry	1 month Asst	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 9"	140		
23	Yes	Waldron	George	30	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	168	Woman - flaps on right forearm Rings on left hand	
24		Smith	Wilfred	35	Fireman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5' 5"	140	Rings on left hand	
25		M ^r Colman	Donald	34	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	"	5' 6"	144	Woman's head on right forearm (Tattoo)	
26	No	Magrussen	David	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 11 1/2"	182		
27	Yes	Greenalt	Joseph	19	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5' 6"	134	Scar on right forearm	
28		Burke	John	8	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	182	Scar on bridge of nose	
29		Monaghan	William	11	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	Scar in left eye	
30		Taylor	Thomas	5	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 0"	102		

Line

Owner

Local Agents

J. N. Reed & Sons Newitas
Tankers Corporation New York

W. H. Andrews

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Franklin Master, of the British Motor vessel Athelkesh declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1933.
W. H. Andrews
 Immigrant Inspector.

Robert Franklin
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor Vessel "ATHELBERCH" arriving at New York, Feb. 20th, 1933, from the port of Newitas, Cuba, Feb. 15, 1933.

21

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	Yes	Tulley	Victor	5	M.R.S.	19. 1. 33.	Rotterdam	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5' 11"	148		
32	"	Scales	Ernest Charles	3	ladet	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 7"	143		
33	"	Roberts	Ernest Wright	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9"	150	Scar on right side of neck.	
34	"	Macintosh	Thomas Allan	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6' 0"	161		
35	"	Springall	John Oliver	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 6"	140		
6		H. F. Andrews															
7		Inspector															
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Consulate, No. 476
Antilla, Cuba.
(City) (Country)
STEEN
Consulate of the United States,
Newitas, Cuba
Date February 9, 1933.
\$2
FEB 11 1933

Closed with 35 members of crew
Fee \$2.50

THE UNITED MCLASSES CO. LTD.,
BUSH HOUSE,
ALDWYCH, LONDON,
W.C. 2.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents J. N. Reeds & Sons Newitas
Tankers Corporation New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-20-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Franklin Master, of the British Motor vessel Althea declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1933
W. H. Henderson
 Immigrant Inspector.

R. Franklin
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 23 1933
 200513

I, JOHN J. MACKIN, MD, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL", "SAILING THERewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 8 months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New Jersey as Intern at Jersey City Medical Center, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

John J. Mackin
 Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 1933.

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. PASS.	U. S. C. IN TRANSIT	U. S. C. IN TRANSIT	U. S. C. IN TRANSIT	
1st Cabin	1					1	48				50
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
4th Cabin											
5th Cabin											
6th Cabin											
7th Cabin											
8th Cabin											
9th Cabin											
10th Cabin											
11th Cabin											
12th Cabin											
13th Cabin											
14th Cabin											
15th Cabin											
16th Cabin											
17th Cabin											
18th Cabin											
19th Cabin											
20th Cabin											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Aliens 2 U.S.C. 48 50
 1st Cabin 2
 2nd Cabin 48
 Total 50

Handwritten notes and signatures:
 m. H. 2/20/33
 J. J. Mackin
 Cristobal
 5/5

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., FEBRUARY 12TH, 1933.

S. S. "CRISTOBAL". Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
		PASSENGER FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z., FEBRUARY 12TH, 1933																											
1		YOHROS,	K11	43		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	08-62	Re-Entry #665126	Wash, DC	9/27/32		USA	New York	20 yrs.						
2		PASSENGER FROM PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI-FEBRUARY 15TH, 1933																											
3		NIEROTH,	Daria	32		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes		Russian	Russia	Petrograd	03-32	T.V. 370	Paris France	8/17/32		France	Paris	13 yrs.						
4																12 Mon		2/20/33											
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.H. FOSTER, Master, of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F.H. Foster

Master OFFER

Sworn to before me this 20TH, day of FEBRUARY, 19 33.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

, FEBRUARY 12TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 20TH, 1933

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SMITH,	William Arthur	25		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.-June 2nd, 1907		46 Swezey St, Patchogue, N.Y.
2	SUGRUE,	Agnes E.	33		F	S	New London, Conn.-August 16th, 1899		103 Ryerson St, B'klyn, NY
3	VAN FLEET,	Olive	40		F	M	Schulkyll, Pa.-October 29th, 1892		1325 Berryhill St, Harrisburg, Pa.
4	WARNER,	Paul	26		M	S	High Point, N.C.-June 15th, 1906		220 Willowbrook St, High Point, N.C.
5	WOODRUFF,	Lois	34		F	M	Henderson, Texas-September 11th, 1898		Hotel Dixie, New York City
6	WALTON,	Duncan Cameron	46		M	M	Annapolis, Md-June 27th, 1888		30 Maryland Ave, Annapolis, Md.
7	WALTON,	Jane Elizabeth West	33		F	M	Boston, Mass July 8th, 1899		--do--
8	MACINERNEY,	Vincent	44		M	M	Elmira, N.Y.- December 27th, 1888		4404 Clarissa Ave, Hollywood, Calif.
9	PASSENGERS FROM PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI-FEBRUARY 15TH, 1933								
10	CREIDY,	Vincent	48		M	M	Bayrut, Syria-July 20th, 1884	Naturalized-Eastern District of N.Y. June 5th, 1928	805 8th, Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	CASON,	Claude C.	24		M	M	Poplar Bluff, Missouri-September 19th, 1908		US Naval Hospital, Washington, D.C.
12	DANA,	Winfred P.	37		M	M	Chicago, Ill-December 11th, 1895		Phila Navy Yard, Phila, Pa.
13	DANA,	Pearl E.	38		F	M	Tacoma, Washington-April 2nd, 1894		--do--
14	DANA,	Winifred B.	7		F	S	Annapolis, Md-August 28th, 1925		--do--
15	DANA,	William C.	2		M	S	Norfolk, Va-November 13th, 1930		--do--
16	GIFFORD,	Lucian C.	29		M	S	Madison, N.Y.-February 15th, 1904		4608 17th, Ave, B'klyn, N.Y.
17	HOUK,	Wilbert T.	24		M	S	Terre Haute, Ind- June 27th, 1908		US Naval Hospital, Washington, DC
18	RINEHART,	John H.	24		M	S	Wapakoneta, Ohio-January 14th, 1908		US Naval Base Quantico, Va.
19	SOKIRA,	Birt	42		M	S	Sumpter, Ala-July 14th, 1890		North Charleston, S.C.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. "C R I S T O B A L"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

FEBRUARY 12TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 20TH, 1933.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON,	Rena	26		F	S	Redhill, Va-May 18th, 1906		305 Broadway, Roanoke, Va.
2	BALLOD,	Harvey	22		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio-December 3rd, 1910		1398 E 188th St, Cleveland, Ohio
3	CALVET,	Marcel	49		M	M	Barcelona, Spain-August 4th, 1883	Father American-Registered US Consul	153 Carlisle Terrace, Ridgewood, N.J.
4	CASSAN,	Alice	48		F	S	New Berlin, Fla-September 15th, 1884		1475 East 63rd, B'klyn, N.Y.
5	CRENSHAW,	Josephine	30		F	S	Baltimore, Md-November 22nd, 1902		268 West 44th St, N.Y. City
6	CLARKE,	Mabel	67		F	Wd	Urbana, Ohio-September 23rd, 1886		268 West 44th St, N.Y. City
7	FOSTER,	Warren	73		M	S	River Head, NY-July 26th, 1859		13 Sack St, Norwalk, Conn
8	DOEG,	Mary	39		F	M	Stubenville, Ohio-October 13th, 1893		1155 Slanton Blvd, Stebenville, Ohio
9	DOEG,	Walter James	21		M	S	Ancon, CZ-April 26th, 1931	Registered US Consul	--do--
10	DONNELLY,	Mary C.	57		F	Wd	Phila, Pa-December 24th, 1876		222 Jackson St, Lancaster, Pa.
11	FRECK,	George	29		M	M	Plainfield, N.J.-November 20th, 1903		1227 Cameron Ave, Plainfield, N.J.
12	FAM,	Albert	26		M	S	New York City-August 18th, 1906		2 Lake Ave, Manasquan, N.J.
13	FIESINGER,	Maud	55		F	M	Sandusky, Ohio-October 5th, 1876		1661 Crescent Place, Washington, DC
14	FRINGER,	Mary E.	25		F	M	Cardiff, Ill-January 17th, 1908		1311 King St, Danville, Ill
15	HEATH,	Pauline	25		F	F	New York City-August 13th, 1907		390 Crescent, B'klyn, NY
16	HUSHINE,	John	42		M	M	Litchfield, Ill-February 18th, 1886		725 Princeton Place, Washington, DC
17	HUNTER,	William F.	22		M	M	Chattanooga, Okla.-September 16th, 1910		Hotel Times Sq. N.Y. City
18	HUNTER,	Mary Catherine	21		F	M	Cristobal, CZ-September 6th, 1911-	Registered US Consul	--do--
19	INGERSOLL,	Kathryn E.	42		F	Wd.	Alexander, Va-August 20th, 1890		4023 18th St, Wash, DC
20	INGLEY,	Edward	22		M	S	Washington, DC-December 31st, 1901		1511 Marshall St, Balto, MD
21	LAMBECK,	Elsa	51		M	M	Columbus, Ohio-December 18th, 1881		1419 Eastwood Ave, Columbus, Ohio
22	LESTER,	Caroline Foote	64		F	S	Seneca Falls, NY-December 23rd, 1868		61 Cayuga St, Seneca Falls, NY
23	LESTER,	Elizabeth Campbell	64		F	M	Racine, Wis-October 27th, 1867		15 Cayuga St, Seneca Falls, NY
24	LOMBARDI,	Thomas M.	25		M	M	New York-December 23rd, 1907		80 Pearl St, Chelsea, Mass
25	LARSEN,	Hon. William W.	61		M	M	Hogan, Evans Co, Ga- August 12th, 1871		House of Rep. Washington, DC & Dublin, Ga.
26	LARSEN,	Margaret Van Dyke	60		F	M	Fairfax Co, Va- March 27th, 1898		--do--
27	MALONE,	Floyd E.	46		M	M	Upper Woods Harbor, Nova Scotia	Father Nat. Oct, 5th, 1883 at Gloucester, Mass	2000 Crafton Blvd, Crafton, Mass
28	MASON,	Maud Simmons	32		F	M	Tifton, Ga-June 21st, 1900		Hotel Dixie, N.Y. City
29	SPANGLER,	Richard S.	32		M	S	Mood, W. Va-December 27th, 1900		Parsons, W. Va.
30	SPENCER,	Robert	21		M	S	Clarion, Iowa-August 26th, 1911		3900 24th St, N.E. Washington, DC

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

28. J. H. Foster

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have left port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report or pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

Line PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
 Owners PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
 Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE

15-1840

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of New York

I, master of the American, 193
from port of Port au Prince, Haiti (Nationality), S. S. "Cristobal", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>93</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>3</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>93</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>96</u>	Total crew this date	<u>96</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. February 20, 1933 consigned to Panama Railroad SS Co.; is now lying at Pier 65 No. River and is expected to sail February 28, 1933 for Cristobal, C.Z. Via Port au Prince, Haiti via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible][illegible]

Line PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
 Owners PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
 Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "CRISTOBAL", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	FOSTER	FRANK H.		MASTER							U.S.C.					
2	YES	CRUSER	ARTHUR		1ST OFFICER	1-30-33	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED YES	YES	46	M	U.S.C.		5-9	170	NONE	
3	YES	ST. MARTIN	ALFRED		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.C.		5-4	150	"	
4	YES	HOWELL	CLIFFORD		3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.C.		5-10	170	"	
5	YES	TRAVERS	JAMES		PURSER	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.C.		5-8	160	"	
6	YES	MITCHELL	WALTER		FRT. CLERK	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.C.		5-7	150	"	
7	NO	MACKIN	JOHN		SURGEON	1-31-33	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.C.		5-8	155	"	
8	YES	HAMILTON	ANDREW		1ST RADIO	1-30-33	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.C.		5-9	200	"	
9	YES	MCGEE	JAMES		2ND "	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.C.		5-8	160	"	
10	YES	TARALLO	SANTO		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	56	M	U.S.C.		5-7	165	"	
11	YES	FILLIPPONE	VINCENZO		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	35	M	SO. ITALY	ITALY	5-8	170	"	
12	YES	HOWARD	ERNEST		Q MASTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.C.		5-8	165	"	
13	YES	VIBBER	HOWLAND		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.C.		6-0	170	"	
14	YES	DIAMOND	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.C.		5-7	145	"	
15	YES	SPENCER	LAWRENCE		A. BSEAMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.C.		5-8	155	"	
16	YES	AXE	LINCOLN		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.C.		6-0	180	"	
17	YES	BERANGER	PAUL		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.C.		5-8	165	"	
18	YES	TERRANOYA	MICHAEL		"	"	"	"	"	64	M	U.S.C.		5-6	145	"	
19	YES	DIXON	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.C.		5-11	170	"	
20	YES	SMITH	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.C.		5-8	155	"	
21	YES	SPOTO	VITTORIO		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.C.		5-9	170	"	
22	YES	VINDIGNI	GUISEPPE		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.C.		5-8	175	"	
23	YES	COUTINKO	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.C.		5-8	170	"	
24	NO	KEATING	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.C.		5-10	165	"	
25	YES	JOHANSEN	ANDREW		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S.C.		5-10	170	"	
26	YES	THORMSTROM	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.C.		6-0	165	"	
27	NO	GILLESPIE	JOHN		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.C.		5-9	160	"	
28	YES	SIDLO	FRANK		CHF. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.C.		6-0	170	"	
29	NO	EUPER	RAYMOND		1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.C.		5-6	145	"	
30	YES	LINDAHL	ALBERT		2ND "	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.C.		5-8	155	"	
31	YES	SANDERS	LEON		3RD "	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.C.		5-7	150	"	

Line PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "CRISTOBAL", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

28

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	WACKENZIE	EDWARD		REF. ENGR.	1-30-33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	29	M	U. S. C.		5-8	150	NONE	
2	YES	LANE	FRANK		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"	
3	YES	JOHNSON	JOHN		DK. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. C.		5-8	170	"	
4	YES	FISHER	FREDERICK		OILER	"	"	"	"	18	M	U. S. C.		5-6	145	"	
5	YES	CARROLL	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. C.		5-8	165	"	
6	YES	WHITE	CYRIL		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. C.		5-10	165	"	
7	YES	SANKEY	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"	
8	YES	YAKAS	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	U. S. C.		5-8	160	"	
9	YES	HOUGH	WANNIE		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. C.		5-11	170	"	
10	YES	FALCK	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. C.		5-10	165	"	
11	YES	DORM	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"	
12	YES	PRICE	FREDERICK		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. C.		5-8	160	"	
13	YES	EVANS	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. C.		5-7	155	"	
14	YES	BRYANT	YVETTE		STICKER					20	F	U. S. C.		5-0	110	"	Detained By Civil Authorities-Colon, Panama 7/11/33
15	YES	MALLOW	STEVE		W. T.	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. C.		5-9	175	"	
16	YES	ZIEGLER	SHERMAN		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. C.		5-8	155	"	
17	YES	CALDER	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. C.		5-10	165	"	
18	YES	HESLIN	EDWARD		FREMAN	1-31-33	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. C.		5-8	160	"	
19	YES	SHANE	ALFRED		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. C.		5-9	155	"	Detained By Civil Authorities-Colon, Panama 7/11/33
20	YES	BURGESS	JAMES		"	1-30-33	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. C.		5-7	160	"	Detained By Civil Authorities-Colon, Panama 7/11/33
21	YES	COLEMAN	JOHN		WIPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. C.		5-9	165	"	
22	YES	JENNINGS	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. C.		5-9	170	"	
23	NO	SWITZ	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. C.		5-6	160	"	
24	YES	WACKENZIE	JAMES		CHF. STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. C.		5-9	150	"	
25	YES	CERMAK	JOHN		2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. C.		5-11	200	"	
26	YES	KIRCHNER	LOUISE		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	53	F	U. S. C.		5-4	150	"	
27	YES	ANDERS	FRANK		CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	250	"	
28	YES	MILLER	ARTHUR		2ND "	"	"	"	"	48	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	175	"	
29	YES	ANSMAN	ELMER		3RD "	"	"	"	"	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	160	"	
30	YES	VOLK	JOSEPH		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. C.		5-4	150	"	

Line PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI **29**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	GARDNER	JAMES		SCULLION	1-30-33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	M	U.S.C.		5-7	160	NONE	
2	YES	HUSTE	HERBERT		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.C.		5-6	170	"	
3	YES	BORSCHFELD	FRED		BAKER	"	"	"	"	41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	175	"	
4	YES	MEINECKE	JOHN		2ND "	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.C.		5-8	165	"	
5	YES	HEBECKER	AUGUST		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	225	"	
6	YES	BUTNER	OTTO		2ND "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.C.		5-8	165	"	
7	YES	KANIA	JOSEPH		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.C.		5-8	170	"	
8	YES	LA CAVA	ANTHONY		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.C.		5-8	165	"	
9	YES	VERLEY	KENNETH		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	AFRICAN	PANAMA	5-9	190	"	
10	YES	JUSTO	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.C.		5-8	160	"	
11	YES	KONECKE	GUSTAVE		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.C.		5-7	150	"	
12	NO	LEWIS	HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	U.S.C.		5-7	155	"	
13	YES	SCHWARTZBAUER	FRANZ		PORTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	145	"	
14	YES	SUCKOW	WALTER		STR. KPR.	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.C.		5-8	200	"	
15	YES	VASH	EUGENE		HD. WAITER	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.C.		5-9	160	"	
16	YES	LEFFMANN	MAX		DK. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	190	"	
17	YES	LOWENTHAL	ERWIN		SMO. ROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.C.		5-10	180	"	
18	YES	PERIERA	JOSE		WAITER & PAINTER	"	"	"	"	39	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5-4	155	"	
19	YES	GROSS	MILTON		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.C.		5-8	160	"	
20	YES	CONNOR	FRANCIS		WAITER	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.C.		5-9	180	"	
21	YES	MCCAFFERY	PATRICK		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.C.		5-8	160	"	
22	YES	BONALLI	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.C.		5-10	175	"	
23	YES	FLANAGAN	DANIEL		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.C.		5-8	160	"	
24	YES	LUKASEWICZ	WALTER		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.C.		5-6	155	"	
25	YES	PARRY	OWEN		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.C.		5-7	150	"	
26	YES	VON BORSTEL	HERMAN		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	170	"	
27	YES	DAVIES	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	"	
28	YES	KAPPE	GUSTAV		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.C.		5-8	160	"	
29	YES	ABOM	ALBERT		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-4	145	"	
30	YES	SUCKOW	WALTER JR.		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.C.		5-9	155	"	

Line PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
 Owners PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
 Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
 and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

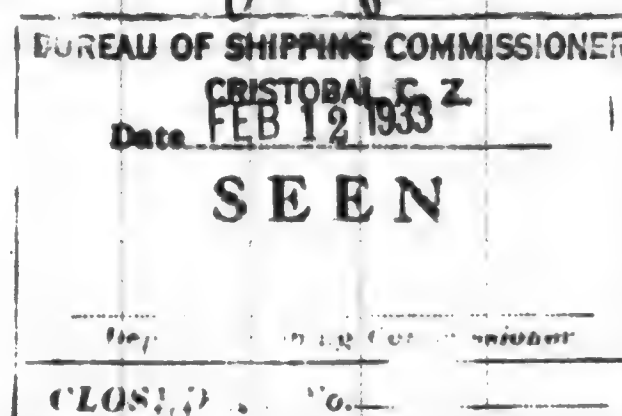
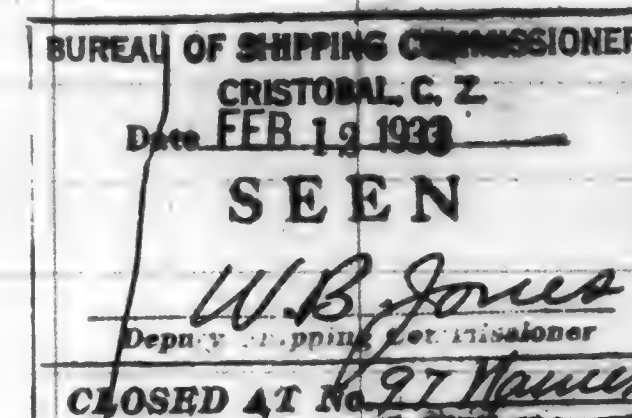
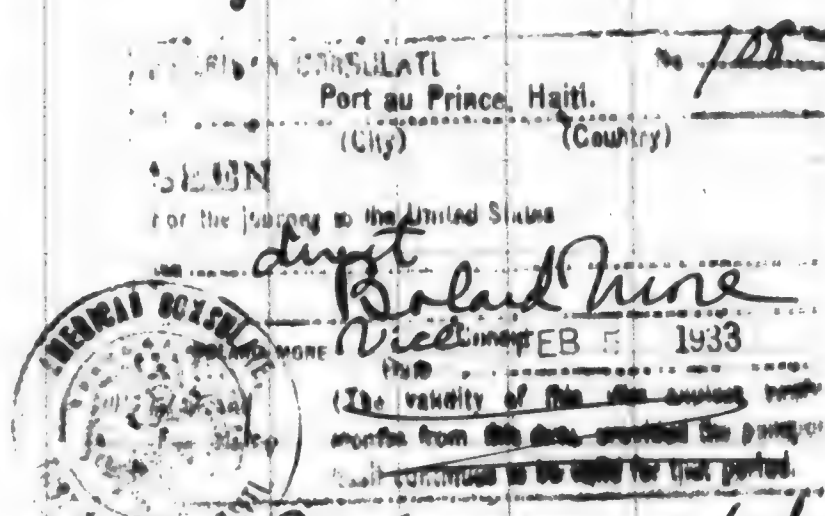
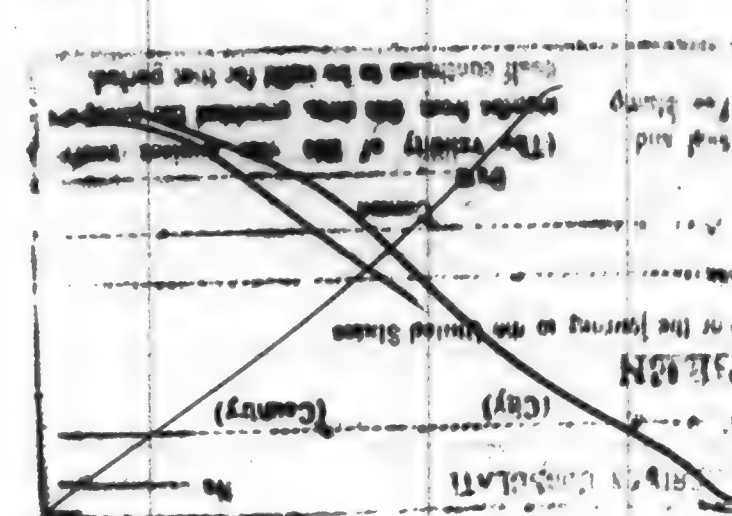
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "CRISTOBAL", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

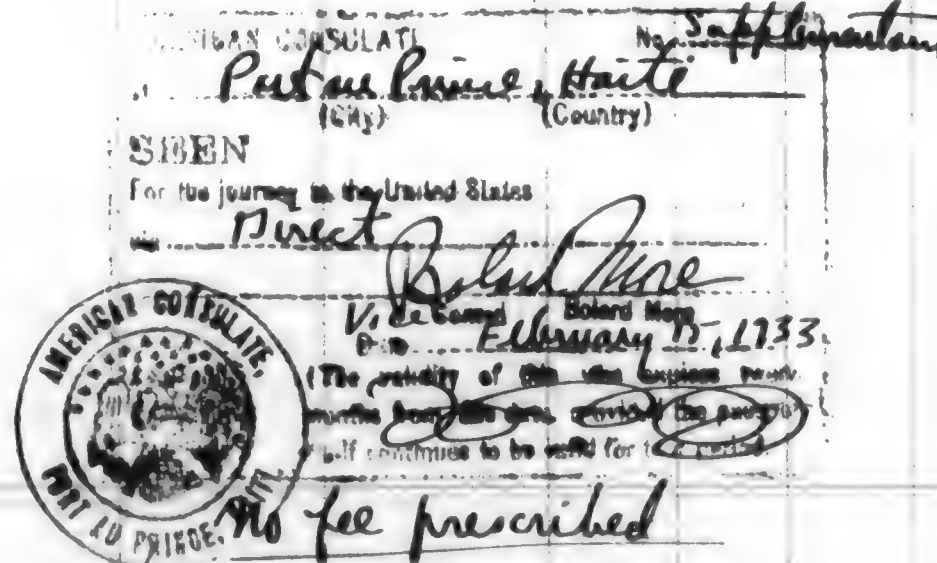
30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	YES	LUCHETTI	JAMES		WAITER	1-30-33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	35	M	FRENCH	BRITISH	5-6	145	NONE	
2	YES	PRESCOTT	ANDREW							53	M	U.S.C.		5-7	165		
3	YES	AYRES	ALBERT							50	M	U.S.C.		5-8	160		
4	YES	CASTLES	WILLIAM		NIGHT WATCH					48	M	U.S.C.		5-9	160		
5	YES	DONNELLY	FRANK		BELLBOY	1-31-33				21	M	U.S.C.		5-5	145		
6	YES	REDLER	MAX							28	M	U.S.C.		5-6	160		
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with ninety seven names



Closed with ninety-four names



Handwritten signature and date

Line PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD SS LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2-20-33

I, J. N. Foster, Master of the SPB "Cristobal", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this February day of 20TH, 1933

J. N. Foster
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

FEB 23 1933

Alexander B. Burns. M.B.C.H.B.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of NEW YORK, 19

at NEW YORK

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 2-20-33

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. PAYS	RES. OF U.S.A.	TRAN- SIT	UNDER 16 Y.O.B.	
11 CABIN											
	2				3	3					8
	41				1	4				✓	68
	5	1			4	38				7	102
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES	95	1			8	65				9	178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

5 3 8
43 24 68
64 38 102
113 65 178

5/5 Caledonia

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 FEB 1933

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the Government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the seizure, searching or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abel M. MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abel M. MASTER
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns., Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C., and that I have personally examined of 32 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars of the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Re-Entry Permit Holders.

S. S. CALEDONIA

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

11TH FEBRUARY, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		DAVID J. HARRIS	24	M	Single	Irish		Irish		Irish	88800	London	2-1-33	U.S.A. Boston
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or subject to arrest, or deported, or deported as, or deported by class?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization sustaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		1. To join a relative or friend 2. To join a relative or friend 3. To join a relative or friend	4. To join a relative or friend										Feet Inches	Complexion				
1	James J. Hamilton Laurelhill, Ballynabraggett, Ireland			NY		Yes	1926	1933		Returning to:- 1209 River Road, New York, N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes								Good	No	5	10	White	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization sustaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abollic **MASTER** of the CALEDONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said persons is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 20, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abollic
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars as to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Ch.B.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

20 FEB 1933

. 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>a Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to obtain a license of health officer for care and treatment of the alien (or cure and treatment of the alien) as required by statute? If "Yes," specify disease.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (This question is for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of war effort, addition, pending, or otherwise, to assist in the production of goods or services for the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Int. Marine Radio, Connaught House, London. Wife:-Mrs. Sylvia Kennedy, Deonholm. Ayr.	Sept. Glasgow	Yes Self	Yes No	1926	Cincinnati	Int. Telegraph & Telephone Corpn. 87 Broad Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	7 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Wife:-Mrs. Margaret Morton, Greenhall, Darvel.	Boat. Ayr.	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1932	New York	Friend:- Montgomery Christie, 602 So. Ohio Bank Building, Cincinnati, Ohio. Messrs. Morton Bros. Inc., 79 Madison Ave., New York City, N.Y.	No	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3		Boat. Darvel	Yes Darvel.	Yes Yes	1932	New York		No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	10		Dark	Brown	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 3 is: "Does: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes such Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or group, or teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of its official character."

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hollie **MASTER**, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

37

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Sailing from GLASGOW

11TH FEBRUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 FEB 1933

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Henderson	Dorothy Yates	37		F	M	Jacksonville, Ill. 28th Sept. 1895.		Kennedy Warren Apts. Washington, D.C.
2	Kretschmer	William August	49		M	M	New York City, N.Y. 28th Novr. 1883.		470 Canover Terrace, Orange, N.J.
3	Steven	James Angus	57		M	M	U.S. P/P. No. 6257	Court City, Ill. Cook County 25th March, 1915.	124 Broadway Avenue, Willmette, Ill.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns., Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, as to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Non Immigrants.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

19 35

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

11TH FEBRUARY

19 33

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

35

The articles of this sheet must
be typewritten and numbered.

39

NEW YORK

20 FEB 1933

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abollie MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abollie
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns., Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. C.H.B. B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens:

40

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Chd.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 5005
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

11TH FEBRUARY

1933

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48

The entire on a
 be type or ted.

41

41

20 FEB 1933

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns., Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. C.H.B. B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars as to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

42

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. C.H.B.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Notary Public for the State of New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

Entry Permit Holders.

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from _____ BELFAST

11TH FEBRUARY....., 1933

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

List

The caption should be typed over

43

20 FEB 1933

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abolke MASTER of the CALEDONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to 33 physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abolke
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1923 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns., Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of 4 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

E.M.F.

S. S. " CALEDONIA "

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

11TH FEBRUARY....., 19 33.

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 FEB 1933

19

45

4

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Collier MASTER of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 4 physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said 4 is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. A. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns., Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON-IMMIGRANTS

List



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

11TH FEBRUARY

1933

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with CV, MV, IV, or EV and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		McWalter	Grace Isabella Whitelaw	68		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Malay Straits Johore Baru	235	Glasgow	25th January, 1933		Scotland	Girvan
2		McClelland	Isabella	67		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Strathdon	296	Glasgow	25th Jan., 1933		Scotland	Port Glasgow
3		McMillan	Isabella	51		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Old Kilpatrick	305	Glasgow	7th February, 1933		Scotland	Kilpatrick
4		Webb	William Silvanus	31		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England South Shields	33	Newcastle	17th January, 1933		England	So. Shields
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abel M. MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abel M. MASTER

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns., Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
NEW YORK.
at _____

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following manner:

List 2

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

11TH FEBRUARY 1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if complete citizen, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		Liddell	Jean H.	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumfries	870760	Wash.	21st Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	Sewickley								
2		Wilson	Agnes Hamilton	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	880333	Wash.	8th Dec. 1932		U.S.A.	Yonkers								
3		Brown	Kate	44		F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	852251	Wash.	29th Aug. 1932		U.S.A.	New York City								
4		Ballantyne	George Aitken	31		M	M	Service-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	871906	Wash.	21st May 1932		U.S.A.	New York City								
5		Ballantyne	Isabella	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	821734	Wash.	21st May 1932		U.S.A.	New York City								
6	UNDER 16	Ballantyne	Agnes Kemp	6		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	821735	Wash.	21st May 1932		U.S.A.	New York City								
7	59/9/16	Cochrane	Christina Caldwell	45		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	864757	Wash.	26th Sept. 1932		U.S.A.	Philadelphia								
8		Camley	Isabella	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	797583	Wash.	26th March 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
9		Camley	Mary	3		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	New York		U. S. Born		U.S.A.	New York									
10		Corrigan	Bridget Grace	22		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Stevens ton	799840	Wash.	4th April 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
11		Gorney	Peplinski	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	871904	Wash.	28th Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	Woodside								
12		Gorney	John Peplinski	31		M	M	Ice Man	Yes	English	Yes	GERMANY.	Polish	Poland	Shorsawa	870040	Wash.	20th Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	Woodside								
13		Gray	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	810378	Wash.	28th April 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
14		Isatt	Thomas	32		M	M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Grossgates	870178	Wash.	30th Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	Englewood								
15		Leigh	Isabella Paton	43		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	877093	Wash.	30th Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
16		Leigh	Annie Neilson	24		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	867333	Wash.	7th Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	Mt. Vernon								
17		McGadie	Dennis Matthew	25		M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	872205	Wash.	28th Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	Syracuse								
18		MacGregor	Mary	49		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	791015	Wash.	2nd March 1932		U.S.A.	Brooklyn								
19		Maclean	Kenneth	27		M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Beauly	870727	Wash.	25th Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	Mt. Kisco								
20		Nutt	Williamina	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	862511	Wash.	14th Sept. 1932		U.S.A.	Bergenfield								
21		O'Neill	George	29		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Malta	Rinello	876493	Wash.	18th Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	Forest Hills								
22		Russell	Emily	44		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	859737	Wash.	30th Aug. 1932		U.S.A.	Cleveland								
23	UNDER 16	Russell	Gardner McDougall	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	865049.	Wash.	30th Aug. 1932		U.S.A.	Cleveland								
24		Stuart	Rachel	36		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Falkirk	815969	Wash.	11th Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
25		Stewart	David Alexander Cameron	25		M	S	Golf Professional	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Brechin	881890	Wash.	16th Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	Greenwich								
26		Wood	Janet Brown	46		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Largs	868548	Wash.	13th Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
27		Withers	Nellie Louise	29		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	877509	Wash.	27th Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	Elmhurst								
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 FEB 1933

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether coming to United States	Whether coming to United States	Whether coming to United States	Whether coming to United States	Whether coming to United States	Whether coming to United States	Whether coming to United States							
1	Mother:-Mrs. Annie Hardy 63 Main St. Cambuslang.	Pa.	Sewickley	Husband	Yes	1926	Sewickley	Returning to:- 313 McGready Way, Sewickley, Pa.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Mother-in-law:-Mrs. Sarah Wilson, 28 West Hillington, Glasgow Road, Paisley.	N.Y.	Yonkers	Husband	Yes	1923	Yonkers	Returning to:- 2 Clark Street, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Friend:-Miss Margt. Hood, 4 Edzell St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	City	N.Y. Self	Yes	1931	New York	Brother:-Robert Brown, 405 E. 56th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
4	Father:- Geo. Ballantyne, Claycoote Dairy.	N.Y.	City	N.Y. Self	Yes	1927	New York	Returning to:- 1070 Anderson Avenue, New York City,	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar left arm
5	Corsterphine,	N.Y.	City	N.Y. Husband	Yes	1927	New York		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Blue	Blue	None
6	Edinburgh.	N.Y.	City	N.Y. Father	Yes	1932	New York	N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Ave	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Sister:-Mrs. Mary Johnstone, 36 Beech Drive, Parkhall, Dalnair, Glasgow.	Pa.	delphia	Self	Yes	1914	delphia	Returning to:- Oak Lane, Latham Park, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Scar middle finger left hand.
8	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Gray,	N.Y.	Bk'lyn	N.Y. Self	Yes	1933	Bk'lyn	Husband:- Arthur Camley, 567 East 26th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
9	45 Woodside Avenue, Rutherglen.	N.Y.	Bk'lyn	N.Y. Mother	Yes	Born	there		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	Ave	Fair	Fair	Grey	none
10	Father:-William Corrigan, 8 Woodburn Cottages, Station Rd. Stevenston.	N.Y.	Bk'lyn	N.Y. Self	Yes	1933	York	Aunt:-Mrs. Mary Humphreys, 146 Munro Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Father:- John Flood,	N.Y.	Woodside	Husband	Yes	1932	Woodside	Returning to:- 4550 48th Street, Woodside, L.I. N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12	83 Taylor Street, Townhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Woodside	Self	Yes	1932	Woodside		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
13	Mother:- Mrs. Eliz. Gray, 10 Southerhouse Rd. Coatbridge	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y. Self	Yes	1932	bronx	Returning to:- 4225 Gunther Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
14	Father:-James Izatt, 8 Droverhall Place, Crossgates, Fife.	N.J.	Englewood	Self	Yes	1932	wood	Returning to:- 180 Woodland Street, Englewood, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Father:- Thomas Leigh,	N.Y.	York	N.Y. Self	Yes	1932	New York	New Yorker Hotel, 7th Avenue at 34th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
16	14 Clark Street, Moorpark, Renfrew.	N.Y.	York	N.Y. Self	Yes	1932	York		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh	Fair	Green	None
17	Father:-Joseph McGadie, Beechgrove, Bearsden.	N.Y.	Syracuse	Self	Yes	1932	Syracuse	Aunt:-Miss Mary Campbell, 120 Titch Street, Syracuse, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Sister:-Mrs. Elizabeth Cameron, 280 Knightswood Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1932	Bk'lyn	Returning to:- 768 80th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
19	Father:-Mr. Alex. McLean, Jeandalloch, Beaully.	N.Y.	Mt. Kisco	Self	Yes	1932	York	Returning to:- Penwood Farm, Mt. Kisco, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Pale	Brown	Brown	None
20	Mother:-Mrs. Frances White, 8 Perryden Street, Scotstoun, Glasgow.	N.J.	field	N.Y. Self	Yes	1932	Forest	Returning to:- 15 So. Washington Ave. Bergenfield, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Hsl.	None
21	Father:-John O'Neill, 40 Cranston Street, Glasgow, U.S.	N.Y.	Hills	N.Y. Self	Yes	1932	Hills	Returning to:- 10407 Metropolitan Ave., Forest Hills, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
22	Sister:- Mrs. Jean Sayers,	Ohio	Cleveland	N.Y. Self	Yes	1932	Cleveland	Returning to:- 1900 Forrestdale Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on right side of upper lip.
23	363 Dalnarnock Road, Bridgeton, Glasgow.	Ohio	land	N.Y. Mother	do.	Yes	do.		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hsl.	freckled
24	Mother:-Mrs. Sophia Stuart, 52 Mary Street, Laurieston, Falkirk.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y. Self	Yes	1932	bronx	Returning to:- 1768 Topping Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
25	Mother:-Mrs. Mary Stewart, 71 Southesk Street, Greenwich.	Ot.	Greenwich	N.Y. Self	Yes	1932	Greenwich	Returning to:- Wilbrook County Club Greenwich, Ct.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	Pale	Black	Blue	None
26	Sister:-Mrs. Isa McGinn 108 Argyle Road, Saltoots, Ayrshire.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y. Self	Yes	1932	New York	Husband:-Emmet Wood, 20-83 29th Street, Astoria, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
27	Mother:-Mrs. Catherine Withers, 1 Shield House, Carlston Road, Carlisle.	N.Y.	Elmhurst	N.Y. Self	Yes	1932	Elmhurst	Friend:-Mrs. Mary Butcher, 94-20 52nd Ave. Elmhurst, L. I. N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abel **MASTER**, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said 2 is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Refused
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tas status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read, what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S.S. "CALEDONIA"

Sailing from GLASGOW

, 11TH FEBRUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 20 FEB 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Alexander	Mary Brown	48		F	S		U.S. Passport 567823. 6th Dec. 1932.	6148 Chancellor Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Blomberg	Bertha Marie	39		F	S	Deer Park, Wis. 1st January, 1893.		3539 Columbus Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.
3	Bannatyne	Charles Alister	28		M	S	Great Falls, Mont. 20th April. 1904.		
4	Bannatyne	Maggie	56		F	M		U.S. Passport 560472. 17th Oct. 1932.	Dutton, Mont.
5	Forbes	Nellie Ann Campbell	61		F	Wd		U.S. Passport 530467. 27th June, 1932.	745 11th Avenue, Oakmont, Pa.
6	Fernie	James	45		M	Wd		U.S. Passport 561282. 22nd Oct. 1932.	13922 Montavista, Detroit, Mich.
7	Hay	Alexander	43		M	M		U.S. Passport 564495. 14th Nov. 1932.	Inverness, Field Point
8	Hay	Isabella	41		F	M		do. do.	Park, Greenwich, Ct.
9	Liddell	Rudolph	27		M	M		U.S. P/P No. 559744, 11th Oct., 1932.	313 McCready Way,
10	Liddell	Rudolph Jr.	10		M	S		do. do.	Sewickley, Pa.
11	Mack	Robert John	66		M	Wd		U. S. Passport 562897. 2nd Nov. 1932.	63 Van Courtlandt Park Ave Yonkers, N.Y.
12	Park	David Anderson	42		M	S		U.S. P/P No 564539, 15th Novr., 1932.	W.M.C.A. Elizabeth, N.J.
13	Swan	Victoria	29		F	S		U. S. Passport 565780; 22nd Novr. 1932.	25 Park Avenue, Mt. Vernon, New York.
14	Scott	William	46		M	S		Court of Common Pleas, Essex County, Newark, N.J. 17th July, 1918.	4600 Roland Avenue, Roland Park, Baltimore, Md.
15	Wilson	James Young	36		M	M		U.S. P/P. 567876, 6th Decr., 1932.	9 Clark Street,
16	Wilson	Janet Lambie	7		F	S		do. do.	Yonkers, N.Y.
17	Tule	John	69		M	S		U. S. Passport 567717. 5th Dec. 1932.	5 Summer Street, Newport, R.I.
18	Smith	Alden	76		M	M		U.S. P/P No. 561540, 24th Octr., 1932	1011 West 24th Street
19	Smith	Meta	65		F	M			Little Rock, Ark.
20	Swanson	Alexander	33		M	S		U.S.P/P No. 565233, 18th Novr., 1932.	41 Woodside Terrace, West Orange, N.J.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Conf 8 1/2 a John Wallace

21

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

51

32

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Sailing from BELFAST

, 11th FEBRUARY, 1933

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 FEB 1933

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	McCaughy	Alexander	42		M	M		U.S. P/P. No. 409388, 19th June, 1931.	Returning to:- 49 Lane Avenue, Caldwell, New Jersey
2	McCaughy	Christina	46		F	M		do. do. Southern District Court of Los Angeles, Cal.	Returning to:- 2411 West Anestoy Avenue, Gardena, Cal.
3	Sloan	James	39		M	S		16th March, 1928.	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Comp. 8²⁵/_a Jhuwallace

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns., Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.H.B. B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

46

Form 508
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Visas Initialed by Technical Advisee

"GALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

11TH FEBRUARY

1935

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigrating Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Form number (This number with QTY, NOV, PV, or RP and date of issue of visa)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Johnston	Gatherine	51		F		M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	1016	Belfast	7-12-32		Northern Ireland	Belfast
2		McGrory (Rodgers)	Patrick	68		M		M Gardener	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	N.I.	Beragh	1022	Belfast	7-2-33		Northern Ireland	Garvaghy
3		McGrory	Rose	61		F		M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes British	Irish	N.I.	Maghera	1023	Belfast	7-2-33		Northern Ireland	Garvaghy
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. J. McNeill
11 20 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20 FEB 1933

19

53

46

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare was paid, or whether it was paid in part by the alien, or by a relative, or by a friend, or by a company, or by a government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure							As to belief in or advocacy of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	As to belief in or advocacy of the assassination of public officials		As to belief in or advocacy of the unlawful destruction of property	As to belief in or advocacy of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers	Hair	Eyes			
1	Sister Miss Bridget Tully 55 Lepper Street Belfast	N.Y.	Bronx	NY	Husband see 23	Yes	1932	wood	Feby	Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none
2	Brother Francis McGroary Garvaghey P.O. Ballygawley	Pa.	wood	NY	Self	Yes	1932	wood	Feby	Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Drk	Brown	Blue	none
3		Pa.	wood	NY	Husband	Yes	1932	wood	Feby	Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	7	Fair	Gray	Blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abelle MASTER of the CALEDONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abelle
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm-laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

CERTIFICATE FOR THE UNITED STATES

I, Alexander B. Burns.

Surgeon of the CALEDONIA

SAILING THEREWITH, do
years' experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C.

and that I have made personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, 45 the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

45

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Re-Entry Permit Holder

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

11TH FEBRUARY

1935

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abilities Read what language (or if competent, state it) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Re-entry Permit number (Write number with QV, MCV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	51	Trainor Owen	70	M	M	Labourer	Yes English	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State Carraviller	873977	Washing-ton	8-11-32	U.S.A. New York
2		Woods Thomas	28	M	S	Labourer	Yes English	British	Scotch	Scotland Craig-neuk.	775627	Washing-ton	27-2-32	U.S.A. New York
3		McKenna Mary Ellen	26	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Clones	763443	Washing-ton	27-2-32	U.S.A. New York
4		O'Donnell Catherine	32	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Sweedore	793333	Washing-ton	23-2-32	U.S.A. Brooklyn
5	U.S.P.	O'Donnell Manus Joseph	3	M	S	Nil				U.S.A. Brooklyn				
6	U.S.P.	O'Donnell Bernard Anthony	1	M	S	Nil				U.S.A. Brooklyn				
7	UNDER 16	O'Donnell Nora	1	F	S	Nil				U.S.A. Brooklyn				
8	U.S.P.	Alexander Thomas	30	M	M	Barman	Yes English	Yes	U.S. P/P. 560611	U.S. P/P. 560611	12th March, 1932.			
9		Alexander Isabella	28	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes British	Irish	Ireland Portadown	870917	Washing-ton	25-10-32	U.S.A. New York
10	U.S.P.	Alexander David	9	M	S					U.S.A. New York				
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . 10
 U. S. citizens . . .
 Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-230

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, 19

45
The original must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the alien, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, or association)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Brother Patrick Trainor Carravillar		New York	Self	Yes	1882	New York	3rd	Returning to:- 363 West 17th Street, New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	right hand amputated
2	Braddox Mother Mrs. Mary Woods		New York	Self	Yes	1926	New York	27th	Returning to:- 121 East 117th Street, New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
3	Sheetrim Castleblayney		New York	Self	Yes	1932	New York	24th	Returning to:- 121 East 117th Street, New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
4	Father Mr. Thomas Sweeney		New York	Self	Yes	1931	New York	24th	Returning to:- 121 East 117th Street, New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Drk	Blue	None
5	Clones		New York	Self	Yes	1932	New York	24th	Returning to:- 121 East 117th Street, New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
6	Brother Bernard McCabe		Brooklyn	Husband	Yes	1932	Brooklyn	27th	Returning to:- 503 Lexington Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
7	Gweedore		Brooklyn	see 23	Yes	1932	Brooklyn	27th	Returning to:- 503 Lexington Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
8					No					No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Ave	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		
9	Father-in-law:- Mr. Samuel Alexander		New York	Husband	Yes	1923	New York	29th	Returning to:- New Hamburg, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
10	Markethill, Co. Armagh.		New York	Husband	Yes	1932	New York	29th	Returning to:- New Hamburg, New York	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abel M. MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said persons is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abel M. MASTER
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-iss status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns., Surgeon of the

CALEDONIA

SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had

do
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. R. C. H. B. B. M. C.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.D. Ch.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

44

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Re-Entry Permit Holders.

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

11TH FEBRUARY, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Barker	Rose	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08-14	Northern Ireland	Belfast	795658	Washington	19-3-32	99	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Barker	George Henry	8	6	M	S							U.S.A.	New York							
3		Barker	John Brian	5	1	M	S							U.S.A.	Brooklyn							
4		Curren	Hugh	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08-14	N.I.	Fivemile-town	877455	Washington	23-11-32	99	U.S.A.	Ossining
5		Collins	Gilbert	53		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08-14	N.I.	Strabane	879989	Washington	7-12-32	99	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
6		Cairns	William Bruce	35		M	M	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	16	Scotland	Glasgow	869828	Washington	20-10-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
7	UNDER 18	Cairns	Eleanor	13		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	16	N.I.	Belfast	876015	Washington	20-10-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
8		Gallagher	Bridget	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	14	N.I.	Draperstown	879827	Washington	29-7-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
9		Hannan	Michael Joseph	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	14	N.I.	Draperstown	879827	Washington	29-7-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
10		Keenan	John	28		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	14	N.I.	Draperstown	879827	Washington	29-7-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
11		Keenan	Margaret	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	14	N.I.	Draperstown	879827	Washington	29-7-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
12		Murray	Patrick James	29		M	S	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08-14	N.I.	Crossgar	789701	Washington	25-2-32	99	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
13		Mulligan	Margaret Jane	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	14	N.I.	Derrylin Toon-bridge	835431	Washington	28-9-32	99	U.S.A.	Long Island
14		Murphy	Rose	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	14	N.I.	Philadelphia	871361	Washington	23-10-32	99	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
15		Murphy	Mary Patricia	10		F	S							U.S.A.	Philadelphia							
16		McInerney	Margaret Ann	28	11	F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08-14	N.I.	Gilford	877796	Washington	28-11-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
17		McInerney	Mary	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08-14	N.I.	Gilford	878218	Washington	29-11-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
18		McAllister	Thomas	37		M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	14	N.I.	Belfast	870308	Washington	21-10-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
19		McAvoy	Julia	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08-14	N.I.	Belfast	815400	Washington	9-5-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
20		McAvoy	Anne Bernadette	8		F	S							U.S.A.	New York							
21		McAvoy	Francis Joseph	5		M	S							U.S.A.	New York							
22		McAvoy	Joseph Patrick	10		M	S							U.S.A.	New York							
23		Nolan	Grace	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08-16	Scotland	Glasgow	864182	Washington	22-9-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
24		Nolan	Grace	1		F	S							U.S.A.	New York							
25		O'Neill	Anna	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08-14	N.I.	Cockstown	860792	Washington	7-9-32	99	U.S.A.	New York
26		O'Neill	Ethna Edna	5		F	S							U.S.A.	New York							
27		O'Neill	Maureen	2		F	S							U.S.A.	New York							
28		Smith	William	22		M	M	Postal Official	Yes	English	Yes			U.S.A.	Philadelphia							
29		Smith	Mary Jane	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08-14	N.I.	Philadelphia	799436	Washington	1-4-32	99	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
30		Smith	Mary	2		F	S							U.S.A.	Philadelphia							

ERASIONS:- Sheet 44 Line 9 Michael Hannan did not sail.

CERTIFIED

ERASIONS:- Sheet 44 Line 9 Michael Hannan did not sail.

" 44 " 9 John Keenan did not sail.

" 44 " 9 Margaret Keenan did not sail.

" 44 " 9 Thomas McAllister did not sail.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

R. S. O'Connell
FURSER.Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, 19

44
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Yes	No						Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother Mrs. Norah Cunningham 54 Divis Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	50	Yes 1923	Brooklyn	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Drk	None
2	Hugh Curran Cooneen, Fivemiletown.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self		Yes	Born there	353 Hull Street,														
3	Father:- Hugh Curran	N.Y.	Brooklyn			Yes	Born there	Brooklyn, N.Y.														
4	Cooneen, Fivemiletown	N.Y.	Ossining	Self	400	Yes 1932	Ossining	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Ruddy	None
5	Brother Philip Collins Kinoraigie	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	300	Yes 1932	Brooklyn	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	None
6	Manor Cunningham Mother	N.Y.	North	Self	40	Yes 1932	Detroit	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	None
7	Mrs. Ellen Cairns 23 Mersey Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	Bergen	Father	40	Yes 1932	Detroit	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	1	Fair	None
8	Mother:- Mrs. Alice McAllister Cahore Road, Draperstown	N.Y.	Bronx	Self	20	Yes 1932	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	None
9	Mother Mrs. Hannah	N.Y.	Long			Yes	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	None
10	Father	N.Y.	Island	Self		Yes	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	None
11	John Keenan 22 Pound Street, Newry	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self		Yes	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	None
12	Mother Mary Murray	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Husband		Yes	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	None
13	Greery, Crossgar	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	95	Yes 1932	Brooklyn	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	None
14	Mother Mrs. Margaret Telford	N.Y.	Long			Yes	Long	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	None
15	Callowhill Derrylin	N.Y.	Island	Self	20	Yes 1932	Island	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	None
16	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Sullivan, Toonbridge.	Pa.	Phila	Self	15	Yes 1932	Phila	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	None
17	Father	N.Y.	New York			Yes	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	None
18	Mr. Henry McInerney	N.Y.	New York	Self	120	Yes 1932	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	None
19	Ungola	N.Y.	New York	Self	120	Yes 1932	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	None
20	Armagh	N.Y.	New York	Self	120	Yes 1932	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	None
21	Mrs. McAllister	N.Y.	New York	Self		Yes	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Drk	None
22	Mother Mrs. Julia Thompson	N.Y.	New York	Self	35	Yes 1932	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Pale	None
23	1 Marchioness Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	New York	Self		Yes	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Pale	None
24	Father David McFadden	N.Y.	Long			Yes	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	None
25	10 Baron Street, Victory Gardens, Renfrew.	N.Y.	Island	Self	40	Yes 1932	Island	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	None
26	Father James Conlon	N.Y.	Rockaway	Self	10	Yes 1932	Rockaway	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	None
27	Burn Road, Cookstown.	N.Y.	Beach			Yes	New York	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	None
28	Mother:- Mrs. Mary MacDermott, Innesclan, Mountfield	Pa.	Phila	Husband		Yes 1932	Phila	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	None
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abel M. MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abel M. MASTER
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*First destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

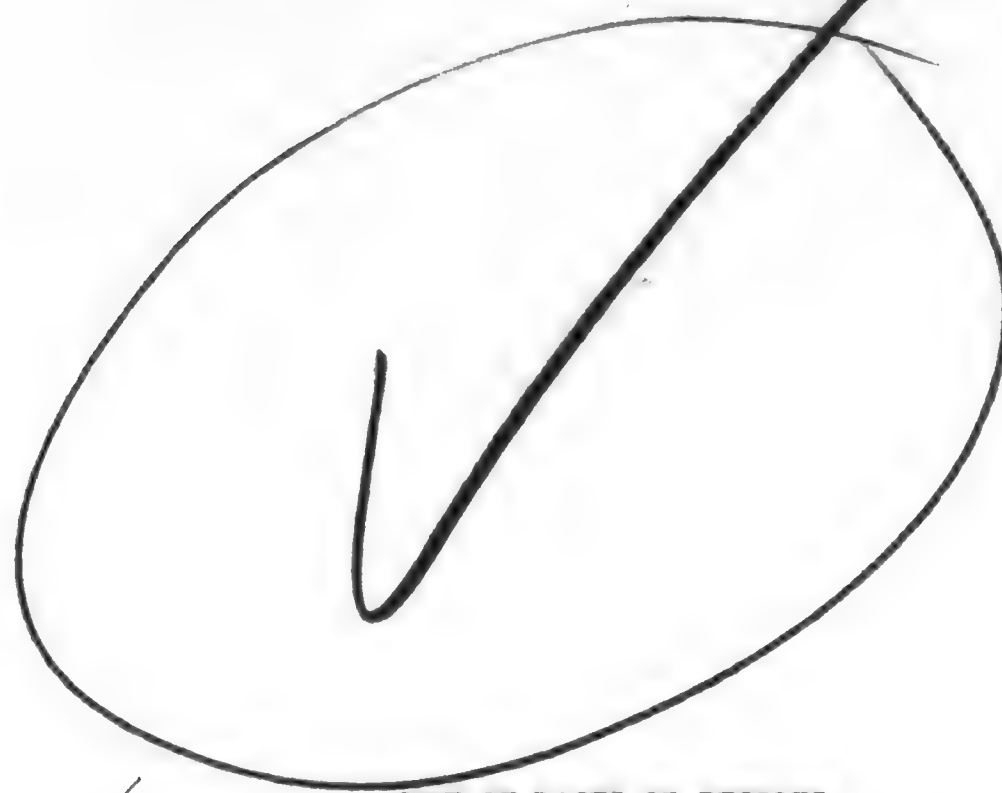
I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, 9 years experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had _____ and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1935 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

E.M.F.

S. S.

"GALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

11TH FEBRUARY

19 33

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Identity Permit number (Indicate number with IV, PV, IV, or IP and give serial if not included)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language or if completely illiterate, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Walker	John Menzies	24		M	S	Marine Oiler	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	04-16 Scotland Slawannan				In Transit to Canada	Canada	Goburg
2		Innes	Hugh	26		M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	04-16 Scotland Glasgow				In Transit to Canada	Canada	Toronto
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-200

© 2005 THE AUTHOR
JOURNAL COMPILATION © 2005 BLACKWELL PUBLISHING LTD

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 FEB 1953

19

52

21

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abel MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abel
MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

11TH FEBRUARY, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if composite claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT	Inglis	Thomas	25		M	Mining Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	301	Glasgow	38th Jan. 1933		Scotland	Glasgow	X
2	TRANSIT	Lawson	Agnes	26		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre		In Transit to Canada		Canada	Toronto	X	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 FEB 1933

19

61

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abel MASTER of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abel
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, in this regard, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Alexander B. Burns - M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ENT.

S. S. CALEDONIA Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

11TH FEBRUARY, 1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (If number with QTY, NOV, FY, or EP and the section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		McDermott James	35	M	M	Machinist	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	875294	Wash. 14th Novr. 1932.		U.S.A. Detroit
2		McDermott Margaret	39	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	875295	Wash. 14th Novr. 1932.		U.S.A. Detroit
3	UNDER 16	McDermott Margaret	7	F	S	Nil	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Canada Windsor	875553	Wash. 14th Novr. 1932.		U.S.A. Detroit
4	UNDER 16	McDermott John	11	M	S	Scholar	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	875293	Wash. 14th Novr. 1932.		U.S.A. Detroit
5		MacMillan Agnes Yates	31	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	858054	Wash. 22nd Novr. 1932.		U.S.A. Detroit
6		MacMillan James Stevenson	10	M	S	Nil	No Nil	No U.S.A.		U.S.A. Detroit		U.S. Born		U.S.A. Detroit
7		Robertson Euphemia Meldrum	27	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	854768	Wash. 9th Aug. 1932.		U.S.A. Detroit
8		Robertson Henry James	3	M	S	Nil	No Nil	No U.S.A.		U.S.A. Park		U.S. Born		U.S.A. Detroit
9		Rennie Janet	45	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Tilti-coultry	863809	Wash. 20th Sept. 1932.		U.S.A. Detroit
10		Strachan Alexander	55	M	M	Weaver	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Woodside	877341	Wash. 27th Oct. 1932.		U.S.A. Bridgeport
11		Pollock Elizabeth	37	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	871627	Wash. 17th Oct. 1932.		U.S.A. New York
12		Waddell Margaret	42	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	869258	Wash. 18th Oct. 1932.		U.S.A. Cleveland
13		Brown Barbara	32	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Troon	886557	Wash. 18th Oct. 1932.		U.S.A. Cleveland
14		Brown John	2	M	S	Nil	No Nil	No U.S.A.		U.S.A. Cleveland		U.S. Born		U.S.A. Cleveland
15		Devine Daniel	60	M	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. Sligo	872123	Wash. 28th Oct. 1932.		U.S.A. Staten Island
16		Spatzier Agnes	30	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	847269	Wash. 14th July 1932.		U.S.A. Newark

Handwritten signature: J. H. Hamilton

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 FEB 1933

19

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abel MASTER of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abel
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. B. M. C., and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

11TH FEBRUARY 1933.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number, with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Burns	Mary	27		F	S	Factory worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	870996	874772	25th Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
2		Bowles	Martha	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	881705	885512	31st Dec. 1932		U.S.A.	W. Orange								
3		Cryan	Mary	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	832894	841457	10th June, 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
4	U.S.A.	Cryan	Peter	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		Scotland	Glasgow	U.S. Citizen	U.S. P.P. 501268	by Father's Papers		U.S.A.	New York								
5		Cryan	John	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.			U. S. Born			U.S.A.	New York								
6	U.S.A.	Cryan	James	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.			U. S. Born			U.S.A.	New York								
7	U.S.A.	Cryan	Mary	9		F	S	Nil Bakery	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.			U. S. Born			U.S.A.	New York								
8		Castile	William	30		M	S	Salesman Ice Cream	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	872721	882438	1st Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	Newark								
9		Dunn	Charles	29		M	S	Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alloa	877327	810944	23rd Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	Bronx								
10		Duffy	Margaret	34		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	804510	860761	18th April, 1932		U.S.A.	Brooklyn								
11		Dillon	Rose Ann	24		F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Ireland	Co. Tyrone	855034	814448	9th August, 1932		U.S.A.	Yonkers								
12		Fraser	Mary	24		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	808522	814496	23rd April, 1932		U.S.A.	Richmond Hill								
13	UNDER 18	Fraser	Isabella S	6		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glenoraig	808523	814496	23rd April, 1932		U.S.A.	Richmond Hill								
14	U.S.A.	Fraser	Johnann	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Jamaica		U. S. Born			U.S.A.	Richmond Hill								
15		Farlong	Josephine	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	850615	860450	25th Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	Brooklyn								
16		Gribbon	Michael	22		M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	874387	860523	9th Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	Oyster Bay								
17		Henderson	Helen Garechty	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	854281	860582	8th Aug. 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
18		Henderson	Margaret	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	854280	860582	5th August, 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
19		Jarvie	Agnes	28		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilsyth	876942	862607	21st Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
20		Kushmeister	Anna	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	816074	822595	11th May, 1932		U.S.A.	Willow Grove								
21	UNDER 18	Kushmeister	Carol	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain		Scotland	Glasgow	Birth Certificate	11/21/32	Born while mother temporary at Scotland Glasgow		U.S.A.	Brooklyn								
22		Lang	Margaret	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	831252	834988	6th June, 1932.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn								
23	UNDER 18	Lang	Margaret	1		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alva	Birth Certificate	12/21/32	Born while mother at temporary visit abroad		U.S.A.	New Jersey								
24		Melchoir	Gora	25		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Tyne	864026	869376	21st Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	Kearny								
25		McGafferty	Julia	23		F	S	Nurse Cable	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	830045	868422	8th Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	New York								
26		McGrail	John	44		M	M	Splicer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	873384	871594	4th Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	Everett								
27		McKendry	Elizabeth	23		F	S	Nursemaid Elevator	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inchinnan	797929	843675	28th March, 1932		U.S.A.	Brooklyn								
28		McGafferty	Mary	23		F	S	Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bannockburn	877143	882627	22nd Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	Spring La								
29		McBlain	Peter	33		M	M	Green keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	881013	881013	16th Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	Spring La								
30		McBlain	Catherine	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	876011	892072	10th Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	Spring La								

CERTIFIED TRUE:- Sheet 17 Line 8 William Castile did not sail.

Edinburgh List 10:30 AM.

CERTIFIED ERASION:- Sheet 17 Line 8 William Carlile did not sail.

17 " 15 Josephine Furlong did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of pages will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 FEB 1933

19

55

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Abelle MASTER of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Abelle
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of-household status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether on possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-114)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALEDONIA"

sailing from BELFAST

17TH FEBRUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 FEB 1933

43

43

No. FOR LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Hobson	Francis	70		M	W	U.S. P/P. No. 566389	Superior Court of New York. 5th October, 1891.	Returning to:- 1178 Second Avenue, New York City Returning to:- 9 Devon Street, Newark, N.J.
2	Connor	Dorothy	41		F	M			Returning to:- 28 Prospect Street, Charlestown, Boston, Mass.
3	McGowan	Charles	31		M	S	U.S. P/P. No. 564035	District Court, Boston, Mass. August, 1931.	Returning to:- 5347 Lisher Street, Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	McAuley	James	52		M	W	U.S. P/P. No. 560769	District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. 5th January, 1932.	Returning to:- 742 Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Qualter	James	67		M	M	U.S. P/P. No. 508294	King's County Court Brooklyn November, 1896.	Returning to:- 128 Calyer Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	O'Hare	Daniel	22		M	S	U.S. P/P. No. 340696	District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. February, 1931.	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CERTIFIED ERASIONS:-

Sheet 43 Line 2 Dorothy Connor, did not sail.

R. J. Tulloughly
J. J. Tulloughly

J. J. Tulloughly
8 20 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F. S.S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from GLASGOW 11TH FEBRUARY, 1933 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 FEB 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Archibald	Lillias	58		F	S	Supreme Court, New York May 1924	U.S. Passport 563600. 8th Novr. 1932.	202 Congress Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.
2	Beeton	Margaret	53		F	M	By Marriage	U.S. Passport 564615. 16th Novr. 1932.	41 Oak Street, Dedham, Mass.
3	O'Toole	Michael	35		M	S		District Court, Chicago Ill. 25.2.31 U.S. Passport 558479. 8th Sept. 1932.	830 Bower Street, Hammond, Ind.
4	McGuinness	James	29		M	S		Supreme Court of New York 18.10.32 U.S. Passport 567523. 3rd Dec. 1932.	567 Mile Square, Yonkers, N.Y.
5	McKenzie	Malcolm	43		M	M		District Court, Seattle, Wash. 1928 U.S. Passport 554287. 12th Sept. 1932.	325 Pelly Avenue, Renton, Wash.
6	Reid	George	51		M	S		Supreme Court, New York 20th Apl., 1928 U.S. Passport 646583. 2nd Nov. 1928.	262 Kings Road, Madison, N.J.
7	Spatzier	Carl	25		M	M	Elizabeth, N.J. 9th July, 1907.	U.S. P/P. 540445	288 11th Avenue, Newark, N.J.
8	Puetz	Joseph	5		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4th Sept. 1927.		4023 Church Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Puetz	William John	3		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 13th June, 1929.		
10	Dube	Mary	59		F	M	U.S. P/P. 561015	By Marriage	2834 Heath Avenue, Bronx, New York.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MAR 22 1938
RECORD DIVISION

Master

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their positions thereon, respectively, hold of the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped and engaged, and giving particulars as to how they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such lists as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such desertion, non-payment of wages, or failure to be paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such alien employees shall be required to be furnished to the principal immigration officer, or to the collector of customs of the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

A. B.

Local Agents
14-1940

PORT OF NEW YORK
25th FEBRUARY, 1933

Total crew at time of arrival	272	Number of seamen deserted	One
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	One
Number of seamen signed on at this port	One	Total crew this date	271

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

9 FEB. 1953

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMAN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED BEAMEN

[illegible]

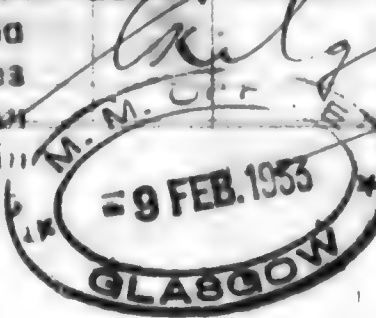
(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

16	Nicol	Margaret	"	Typist	"	"	"	"	"								
17	Steward	William	"	1/W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7 $\frac{1}{2}$	146	"	"
18	Wilkie	James	"	2/ "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	"
19	Kennedy	David	"	3/ "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	141	"	"
20	Munro	James	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	144	"	"
21	Brown	Donald	"	" Mate	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	"
22	Geary	James	"	Hosun	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	148	"	"
23	McLean	Murdo	"	" Mate	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.10	149	"	"
24	Gullen	Robert Alexander	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	"
25	Duncan	Alexander	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7 $\frac{1}{2}$	141	"	"
26	Morrison	Kenneth	"	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"
27	Riddell	Allan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5.8	142	"	"
28	McConnell	James	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	139	"	"
29	Macaskill	Malcolm	Yes	Lamps	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	149	"	"
30	Sellars	John	"	A. B.	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

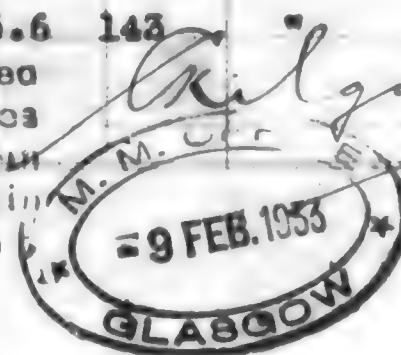
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of document identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Collie	Alexander	Yes		Master	8.2.33	Glasgow	No	Yes	58	M	Scottish	British	5.6	140	None	
2	Dunlop	John			Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.8	145	"	
3	Scott	Robert	"		1st "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7 1/2	148	"	
4	Dunn	John	No		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	146	"	
5	McMillan	John	Yes		Jr. 2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5 1/2	138	"	
6	Blake	Roland			3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	150	"	
7	Burns	Alexander	No		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	149	"	
8	Murray	Winifred	Yes		Nurse	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.8 1/2	145	"	
9	Henshaw	Ernest	"		Dispenser	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	140	"	
10														5.5	141		
11	Willoughby	Reginald			Purser	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	146	"	
12	Morton	Hugh			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	135	"	
13	Hughan	John			Jr. 2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.10	147	"	
14	Hamilton	William			Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	142	"	
15														5.9	143		
16	Nicol	Margaret			Typist	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5.6	140	"	
17	Steward	William			1/W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7 1/2	145	"	
18	Wilkie	James			2/ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	
19	Kennedy	David			3/ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	141	"	
20	Munro	James			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	144	"	
21	Brown	Donald			" Mate	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	
22	Geary	James			Boatman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	148	"	
23	McLean	Murdo			" Mate	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.10	149	"	
24	Cullen	Robert Alexander			" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	
25	Duncan	Alexander			" "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7 1/2	141	"	
26	Morrison	Kenneth			Q. M.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	
27	Riddell	Allan			"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5.8	142	"	
28	McConnell	James	No		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	139	"	
29	Macaskill	Malcolm	Yes		Lamps	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.11	149	"	
30	Gellins	John			A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (15) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Abelle* MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Abelle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Hairn	Alexander	Yes		A. B.	8.2.33	Glasgow	No	Yes	22	M	Scottish	British	5.9	146	None	
2	Douglas	Stewart			Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	141	"	
3	McLeod	Laghlán	No		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	147	"	
4	Graham	Alexander			A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	148	"	
5	Ross	Samuel	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	149	"	
6	Sinclair	John	No		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.11	151	"	
7	MacKenzie	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	147	"	
8	Doyle	Michael	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.10	148	"	
9	Christiansen	John			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	
10	Graham	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	
11	Terris	Robert	No		Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	
12	Macdonald	Angus			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	136	"	
13	Moore	Walter	Yes		A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	139	"	
14	Donald	Archibald			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	142	"	
15	McLeod	James			Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	
16	Robertson	John			A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	
17	Campbell	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.11	151	"	
18	Penglass	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	139	"	
19	McLellan	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	
20	Duncan	John			C.S.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	147	"	
21	Boyd	George			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.9	145	"	
22	Greenan	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	146	"	
23	Swanson	James			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	137	"	
24	Allison	Hugh	No		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	146	"	
25	Munro	James	Yes		Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.10	149	"	
26	Ellis	Thomas	No		-do-	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	147	"	
27	McLeod	Alan			O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	
28						"	"	"	"			"	"	5.11	150	"	
29						"	"	"	"			"	"	5.8	142	"	
30						"	"	"	"			"	"	6.0	150	"	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1360

W. J. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Abelle MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Purves	Arthur	Yes		1/Printer	8.2.33	Glasgow	No	Yes	29	M	Scottish	British	5.11	150	None	
2	MacLarty	James	"		2/ "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	
3	Graham	Walter	No		3/ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	141	"	
4	McRae	David	Yes		Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	149	"	
5	Cook	ANDREW	No		MUSICIAN					33	M			5.10	148		
6	Sinclair	John	No		Musician	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	
7	Dudman	Leslie	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.11	140	"	
8	Beaton	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	141	"	
9	Bishop	Albert	No		Ex. Purser	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.9	152	"	
10	Vincomb	Noel	Yes		Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	136	"	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Abellie* MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Abellie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

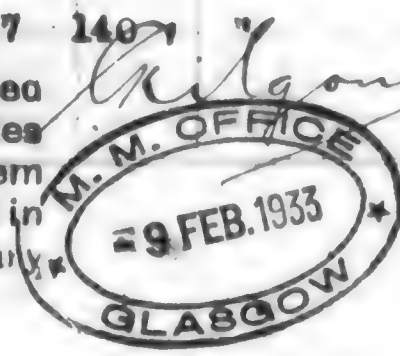
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Grant	Charles	Yes		Ch. Engineer	8.2.33	Glasgow	No	Yes	52	M	Scottish	British	5.9	148	None	
2	Nicolson	Donald			2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.10	150	"	
3	Paul	John			2/2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8 1/2	149	"	
4	Brown	Thomas			3/2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	147	"	
5	Brisbane	William			3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	144	"	
6	Hart	Alexander			4th "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	138	"	
7	Barr	John			5th "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	140	"	
8	Hutton	Robert			6th "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	
9	Colquhoun	Archibald			7th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	
10	Phillips	Thomas			8th "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	148	"	
11	Urquhart	Alexander			9th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7 1/2	149	"	
12	Nairn	James			1st Refrig	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5 1/2	141	"	
13	McNeilly	Peter			2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	150	"	
14	Dunlop	William			Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	139	"	
15	Hilder	Andrew			1st Electn.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	140	"	
16	Roberts	Stewart			2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	138	"	
17	Mackie	Donald			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5 1/2	135	"	
18	Binning	David			Plumber	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	151	"	
19	McManus	Patrick			Ldg. Stoker	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.10	149	"	
20	McColl	William			Greaser	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	146	"	
21	Hutchison	John			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	143	"	
22	Strang	David			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	
23	Stewart	John			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	147	"	
24	McDaid	David			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9 1/2	150	"	
25	Dunlop	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	
26	McMichael	Alexander			Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	142	"	
27	Duncan	George			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	137	"	
28	McDonald	Dugald			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	141	"	
29	Irwin	James			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4 1/2	135	"	
30	Devlin	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	140	"	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Abollie MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Abollie

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

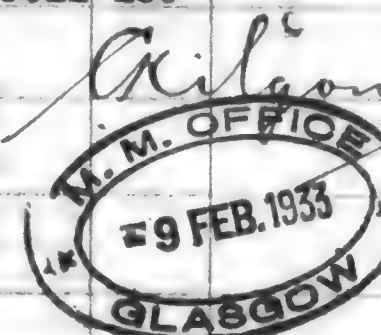
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether admitted read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	McLelland	Albert	Yes		Fireman	8.2.33	Glasgow	No	Yes	20	M	Scottish	British	5.6	141	None	
2	Moore	Thomas	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	
3	Murray	Hector	"		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.9	149	"	
4	Giffen	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	146	"	
5	Black	John	"		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5.4	139	"	
6	Nicholson	Angus	"		"	"	"	"	"	66	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	
7	Giffen	Archibald	"		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	140	"	
8	Holmes	Robert	"		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	141	"	
9	McMichael	Angus	"		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10	150	"	
10	McLean	Peter	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	
11	Thom	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	
12	Mahon	George	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	150	"	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

W. J. P. H. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Collee MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Collee
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933, day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Lindsay	William	Yes		Ch. Steward	8.2.33	Glasgow	no	Yes	56	M	Scottish	British	5.10	150	None	
2	Thomas	James	"		End "	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5.8 1/2	147	"	
3	MacDonald	Hugh	NO		2/ "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	145n	"	
4	Scott	John	Yes		Writer	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	144	"	
5	Jarvis	John	"		A/ "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.8	146	"	
6	Morrison	Gordon	"		Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7 1/2	148	"	
7	Wilson	Edward	"		A/ "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	149	"	
8	Currie	Peter	"		A/ "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.11	151	"	
9	MacLeod	Ian	"		A/ "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5 1/2	143	"	
10	Willcox	William	"		Cellarman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	
11	Carruthers	James	"		Ch. Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	147 1/2	"	
12	Kelly	James	"		2/ do.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.10	150	"	
13	Montgomery	James	"		Linenkpr.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	146	"	
14	Lindsay	Walter	"		A/ do.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	140	"	
15	Skillen	Hugh	"		Barber	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.8	147	"	
16	Griggs	Douglas	"		Ed. Watr.	2	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	148	"	
17	Brewer	John	"		Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	
18	Boston	John	"		2/ do.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5 1/2	140	"	
19	Harris	Stephen	"		Sal. Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.7 1/2	146	"	
20	Robertson	Alexander	"		2/ do.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	148	"	
21	Dick	John	"		A/ do.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	141	"	
22	McNamee	Joseph	"		A/ do.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	140	"	
23	Wishart	Thomas	"		Plat ePty.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	145	"	
24	McMillan	Ronald	"		do.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	148	"	
25	MacPherson	John	"		Deck Stwde	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	149	"	
26	Clelland	James	"		do.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	150	"	
27	Dick	Eric	"		do.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	144	"	
28	Campbell	William	"		S.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	
29	Fraser	Hugh	"		do.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8 1/2	147	"	
30	Neill	Robert	"		do.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9 1/2	148	"	

Printed in England.

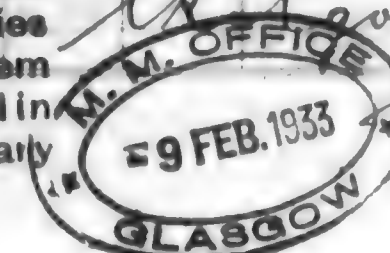
Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Collier MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Collier
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

76

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of document identifying crew State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Johnston	John	Yes		Ice.Stwd.	8.2.33	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	M	Scottish	British	5.7	147	None	
2	Wilson	Edward	"		do.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	148	"	
3	Johnston	Albert	"		Qdn. Ice "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6½	146	"	
4	Gibb	William	"		Ver. Cafe. "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7½	149	"	
5	Ross	Albert	"		Librarian	2	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	147	"	
6	Reid	Donald	"		Ch.B. R:	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	
7	Whyte	William	"		B. R.	2	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.10	149	"	
8	Macdonald	Peter	"		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.8½	144	"	
9	Macfarlane	Samuel	"		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	148½	"	
10	Campbell	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5½	138	"	
11	Smith	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	141	"	
12	Hunter	Morris	"		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8½	140	"	
13	Kelman	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	
14	Boyle	Peter	"		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9½	150	"	
15	Crawford	David	"		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.10½	152	"	
16	McCulloch	Barrow	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	151	"	
17	Symington	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6½	141	"	
18	Pinchbeck	Olaf	"		"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.11	155	"	
19	Taylor	Samuel	"		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	139	"	
20	Dickson	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	
21	Worth	Frank	"		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5.6½	147	"	
22	Barnett	Thomas	"		Boats	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8½	149	"	
23	Rooney	Thomas	"		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5.9	149	"	
24	Simpson	John	"		Bugler	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	144	"	
25	Taylor	William	"		Capt. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.8	147	"	
26	Caplan	Leslie	"		Offr. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	146	"	
27	McClus	David	"		Engr. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.10	149	"	
28	Palmer	James	"		" "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.9½	147	"	
29	Fitzgerald	Joseph	No		" "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	148	"	
30	Thomson	Robert	Yes		Crookeryman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	149	"	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Abelle MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Abelle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian, (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

77

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	McEnerny	William	Yes		Silverman	8.2.33	Glasgow	NO	Yes	27	M	Scotch	British	5-9	154	None	
2	Outhbertson	William			Fruitman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	158	"	
3	Burchall	George			Saladman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	134	"	
4	Bell	Thomas			Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	132	"	
5	Johnston	James			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	156	"	
6	Walsh	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	151	"	
7	Wilson	Alasdair			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	155	"	
8	Inglis	John			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	135	"	
9	Ross	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	161	"	
10	Glover	Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	147	"	
11	Thorburn	John			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	"	
12	Guthrie	William			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	159	"	
13	Currie	Duncan			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	147	"	
14	Redgers	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	161	"	
15	King	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	124	"	
16	Barclay	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	147	"	
17	Mensies	Hamish	No		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	159	"	
18	Ross	John	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	156	"	
19	Paton	James			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	156	"	
20	Hannah	George	No		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	146	"	
21	Turner	Nathan	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	159	"	
22	Porter	William			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	152	"	
23	Barke	William			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	124	"	
24	Ferguson	John			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	151	"	
25	MacLeod	Murdo			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	143	"	
26	Kerr	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	147	"	
27	Henderson	Ian			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	143	"	
28	Mitchell	Lewis			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	152	"	
29	Johnston	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	125	"	
30	Roxburgh	Alexander			Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	159	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

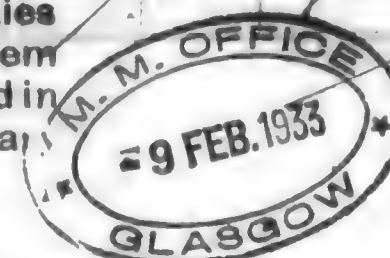
Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *A. Bolle* MASTER, of the **CALEDONIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Bolle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

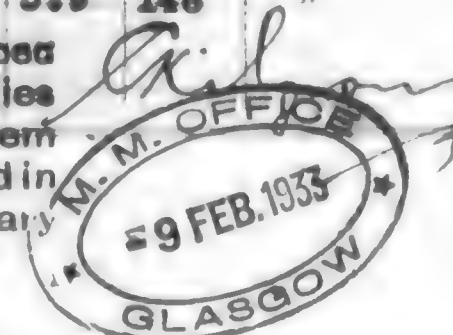
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

78

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Liddell	William	No		Bath Stwd.	8.6.32	Glasgow	No	Yes	04	M	Scottish	British	5.6	150	None	
2	Rogers	Thomas	Yes		do.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.7	154	"	
3	Helm	John	"		do.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.11	159	"	
4	McGonnell	John	"		do.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	139	"	
5	Denovan	John	"		Gym. Attot.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	144	"	
6	Gardner	Stanley	"		Hd. Watchman	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5.6	141	"	
7	Calder	Colin	"		Watchman	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.10	146	"	
8	Baillie	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9	139	"	
9	Farren	Robert	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.10	147	"	
10	Price	JAMES	"		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	
11	Brown	John	"		Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6½	140	"	
12	McGready	Andrew	"		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.9	138	"	
13	Hunter	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8½	140	"	
14	Shaw	THOMAS	"		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	6.2	156	"	
15	MILLER	SAM.	"		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.10	147	"	
16	Prentice	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.8½	122	"	
17	Taggart	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	146	"	
18	Nicoll	Thos.	"		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	144	"	
19	Brown	John	"		Com. Waiter	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	130	"	
20	Mitchell	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	6.0	149	"	
21	Buchanan	George	"		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.9	148	"	
22	Waddell	James	"		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.10	155	"	
23	Boyd	Alan	"		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	
24	Laiison	THOMAS	"		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6½	143	"	
25	DARCY	ROBERT	"		"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.48	147	"	
26	DOBIE	DONALD	"		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7½	145	"	
27	Kemp	James	"		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6.0½	143	"	
28	Scott	Andrew	"		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5½	139	"	
29	MacDonald	Colin	"		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	
30	MacLeod	James	"		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	148	"	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Abelle MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Abelle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian, (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of immigration card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service on vessel	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Rodger	James	Yes		Ch. xrst. Std.	8.2.33	Glasgow	NO	Yes	41	M	Scottish	British	5.7	146	None	
2	Macvisides	George			A.P. Std.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	147	"	
3	MacIntosh	Robert			Radio Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	148	"	
4	Christison	Robert			Pano. Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	134	"	
5	Whyte	Donald			P.O. Mess	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.11	149	"	
6	Duncan	Thomas			3rd Cl. Std.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	140	"	
7	Anderson	George			" Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	145	"	
8	Smith	Ronald			Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	
9	Swan	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	148	"	
10	McBain	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.10	152	"	
11	Anderson	Robert			G.H. Std.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9 1/2	149	"	
12	Mitchell	William			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8 1/2	145	"	
13	Mathieson	Stephen			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.5 1/2	139	"	
14	McMahon	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	146	"	
15	Horne	James			Sel. Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	148	"	
16	Gaffney	Terence			2, do. Laundry	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	144	"	
17	Golder	Mary	No		Laundry	"	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	5.5 1/2	141	"	
18	GEODES	MARIE			LAUNDRY CLERK	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.7	143	"	
19	FANCETT	HARRY	Yes.		WAITER	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	150	"	
20	Oilfillan	Thomas	No.		Washerwoman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.10	147	"	
21	Kerte	Sarah			Laundrymaid	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.5	139	"	
22	Hertie	Isa			"	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	6.0	158	"	
23	Pattison	Elizabeth			"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5.8	148	"	
24	McGuff	Jessie			"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.8	146	"	
25	McGilmont	Alice			"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.7 1/2	145	"	
26	Hutillan	Catherine			"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.6 1/2	142	"	
27	Frew	Ann			"	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5.7	146	"	
28	Healy	Ellen			"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.9 1/2	150	"	
29	Gray	Alexander			Painter	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	146	"	
30	Christie	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	6.6	143	"	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Abelle MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Abelle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of February, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

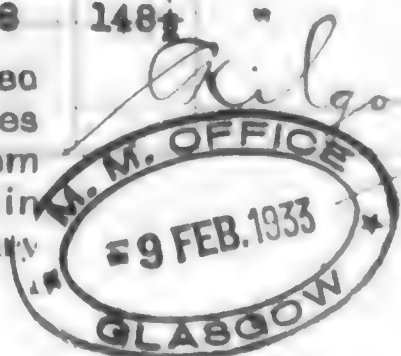
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Drysdale	John	Yes		Chef	8.2.33	Glasgow	No	Yes	35	M	Scottish	British	5.7	147	None	
2	Ryan	Thomas			Asst. Chef	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	149	"	
3	Bryce	Thomas			1st Stew	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	145	"	
4	McGafferty	Thomas			2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	146	"	
5	Bell	Harold			1st Stew	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	143	"	
6	Coulter	William			4/ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	140	"	
7	Wilson	Walter			1st Fish	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	139	"	
8	Burns	William			4/ "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	144	"	
9	Simpson	Alexander			1st Veg.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	150	"	
10	Davis	Malcolm			2/ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	149	"	
11	Tait	Frederick			1/ Roast	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6.0	153	"	
12	Devine	John			4/ "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	146	"	
13	Aitchison	John			1/ Larder	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	144	"	
14	Wylie	Alexander			2/ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	140	"	
15	McGue	John			End Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	139	"	
16	Macdonald	John			1st Grill	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	142	"	
17	Galdenett	Harold			2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9	147	"	
18	Galston	Andrew			1st Asst."	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	143	"	
19	Hendry	William			Ship's Ck.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	140	"	
20	Noble	Thomas			4/ do.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	146	"	
21	Rankin	James			Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	138	"	
22	Connelly	Hugh			-do-	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	141	"	
23	Ureghart	Thomas			-do-	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	147	"	
24	Campbell	Patriok			-do-	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	146	"	
25	Worrall	Sydney			-do-	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	139	"	
26	Walker	Dinsdale			Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	140	"	
27	McDonald	James			2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	149	"	
28	Gray	Samuel			Ex "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	148	"	
29	Whitchill	Thomas			3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	141	"	
30	Sinclair	John			4/ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	148 1/2	"	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Abelle MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Abelle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK

20 FEB 1933

, 19 , from the port of GLASGOW

81

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card— State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Lock	Henry	Yes		Confectr.	8.2.33	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	M	Scottish	British	5.6	141	None	
2	McARTHUR	WALTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	139	"	
3	James	John	"		Ch. Butcher	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	
4	Keir	William	"		2/ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	147	"	
5	Glasgow	Robert	"		3/ "	2	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.0	152	"	
6	Smith	Charles	"		4/ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	
7	McDevitt	Helen	"		Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.8	146	"	
8	Auchterlonie	Margaret	"		1st Kiosk	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.5	140	"	
9	Allen	Winifred	"		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5.8	144	"	
10	Dunn	Clara	"		Ch. Stwdess.	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5.6	142	"	
11	Jack	Jean	"		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.10	146	"	
12	Finlayson	Margaret	"		do.	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.11	148	"	
13	Guthrie	Margaret	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.9	149	"	
14	Armstrong	Jane	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5.7	145	"	
15	Glen	Harriet	"		do.	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5.8	143	"	
16	Ross	Janet	"		do.	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5.6	142	"	
17	Simpson	Sophie	"		do.	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5.8	148	"	
18	McLean	Catherine	"		do.	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5.5	139	"	
19	Anderson	Mary	"		do.	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5.6	141	"	
20	Batchelor	Minnie	"		do.	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.7	147	"	
21	Bell	Ray	"		Bath Attndt.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	149	"	
22	Laurie	Jean	"		do.	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.8	150	"	
23	McCulloch	Helen	"		do.	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.5	141	"	
24	Lackie	Hector	No	"	A/ Confectioner	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	
25														5.8	146	"	
26														5.8	148	"	
27														5.9	149	"	
28														5.10	153	"	
29														5.5	140	"	
30														5.6	138	"	
														5.7	146	"	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(City) (Country)

SEEN

on the journey to the United States

FORREST HINDLE

Date: FEB 10 1933

Fee \$2.00 = 1/2

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Abelle MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Abelle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

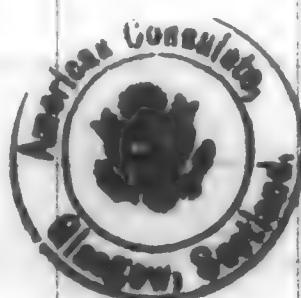
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel "CALEDONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEB 1933, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew previously to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Devaux-Charbonnel	Rene	No		4/W.T.O.	11.2.33	Glasgow	No	Yes	29	M	French	French	6.1	180	None	
2	Gilchrist	Andrew	Yes		Trimmer	11.2.33	Glasgow	No	Yes	24	M	Scottish	British	5.7	150	None	
3					American	<p>Consul at Service, Glasgow, Scotland, Feb 11, 1933. Seen for the journey to the United States of America. for Transit only. Vice Consul of the United States at Glasgow. Supplementary Visa to Crew List. Act No 210 - No fee prescribed.</p>											
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-20-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Abolue MASTER, of the CALEDONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Abolue
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James E. Thoresby, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Franconia, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug, 1943

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Quans	USG	Total
1st Class		34	35
2nd Class	1		
3rd Class			
4th Class			
5th Class			
6th Class			
7th Class			
8th Class			
9th Class			
10th Class			
11th Class			
12th Class			
13th Class			
14th Class			
15th Class			
16th Class			
17th Class			
18th Class			
19th Class			
20th Class			
21st Class			
22nd Class			
23rd Class			
24th Class			
25th Class			
26th Class			
27th Class			
28th Class			
29th Class			
30th Class			
31st Class			
32nd Class			
33rd Class			
34th Class			
35th Class			
36th Class			
37th Class			
38th Class			
39th Class			
40th Class			
41st Class			
42nd Class			
43rd Class			
44th Class			
45th Class			
46th Class			
47th Class			
48th Class			
49th Class			
50th Class			
51st Class			
52nd Class			
53rd Class			
54th Class			
55th Class			
56th Class			
57th Class			
58th Class			
59th Class			
60th Class			
61st Class			
62nd Class			
63rd Class			
64th Class			
65th Class			
66th Class			
67th Class			
68th Class			
69th Class			
70th Class			
71st Class			
72nd Class			
73rd Class			
74th Class			
75th Class			
76th Class			
77th Class			
78th Class			
79th Class			
80th Class			
81st Class			
82nd Class			
83rd Class			
84th Class			
85th Class			
86th Class			
87th Class			
88th Class			
89th Class			
90th Class			
91st Class			
92nd Class			
93rd Class			
94th Class			
95th Class			
96th Class			
97th Class			
98th Class			
99th Class			
100th Class			

8 June 1960

70

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCONIA

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK

February 10th, 1933.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., February 20th, 1933.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John C. Townley, Master, of the R.M.S. Franconia, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1923

at Nassau

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James E. Thoresby, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Franconia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Sept, 1918
at San Francisco
W. J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

February 20th, 1933.

88

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John C. Townley Master, of the R.M.S. Franconia, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feb, 1933
at New York NY
Immigration Officer.
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

87

S. S. FRANCONIA

sailing from

NASSAU

13th February 1933

Arriving at port of

New York 20th February

1933

No.
of
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MAILED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

MAILED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1	BIJUR	Beta	19	F	M	Minneapolis Minn.	June 26th 1913	315 E 68 Street New York City.
2	BIJUR	George	31	M	M	New York NY	July 5th 1901	-do-
3	CAHILL	Helen	25	F	M	Brooklyn New York	Jan 10th 1908	2 Montague Terrace Brooklyn NY
4	CAHILL	Robert	30	M	M	Brooklyn New York	Feb 13 1903	-do-
5	ANGEVINE	Rufus	75	M	W		District Crt New York 1887	222 West Spruce Street Montana
6	ANGEVINE	Edna	56	F	M	Cleveland Ohio	August 17.1896	325 East 78nd Street New York
7	ALVERSON	Freda	40	F	M	Delatine Ill.	May 4th 1892	50 Broadway New York City.
8	ALVERSON	Lyle T	40	M	M	Dyer Ind.	Feb 24th 1893	-do-
9	WHITNEY	Ruth	37	F	M	Providence RI	16th Decr 1895	8 Rochelle Rd Larchmont NY
10	WHITNEY	Richard	37	M	M	Chicago Ill	22nd June 1895	-do-
11	NEWTON	Richard	59	M	M		Common Pleas Crt New Jersey 1892	335 East 68th Street New York.
12	NEWTON	Edna	55	F	M	New Jersey N J	14th March 1877	-do-
13	MCCOGEY	Herbert	31	M	M	Brooklyn New York	26th April 1901	8101 Narrows Avenue Brooklyn NY
14	MCCOGEY	Elizabeth	32	F	M	Brooklyn N York	Jan 25th 1901	
15	ZINSSER	Rudolph	43	M	M	New York City NY	Ootr 5th 1889	Greatneck Long Island New York
16	ZINSSER	Dorothy	41	F	M	New York City	Aug 25th 1891	-do-

Lines 17 to 30 are BLANK.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13.
83

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from HAVANA, February 17th 1933, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 20th February, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SPOUSE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							Yrs. Mos.
1	ARNHOF	JOSEPH	37	M	S	Memphis Tenn.	4/Sept. 1895	28 East 70th Str. NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	BENTON	WILLIAM	32	M	M	Minneapolis Minn.	1. April 1900	Valley Rd. New Canaan. Conn.
3	BLOCK	LEON	23	M	S	Mt. Carmel Pa.	2. June 1910	161. W. 75th Str. NEW YORK. N.Y.
4	BRENDEL	SAMUEL	46	M	M	W. Newton Pa.	28. Aug. 1884	Morewood Gdns. PITTSBURGH PA.
5	VON DOHLER	JAMES	53	M	M	Charleston S. Car.	29. Nov. 1879	168. Broad Str. CHARLESTON S. CAR
6	VON DOHLER	RAY	52	F	M	Charleston S. Car.	19th May 1881.	- do -
7	DOUGLAS	EDGAR J.	34	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	4th May 1899	148. Beach 131st Str. BELLE HARBOR L.I.
8	DOUGLAS	ADAM R.	24	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	15th Sept. 1927	- do -
9	ECKER	WALTER H.	44	M	M	PITTSBURGH PA.	11th Jan. 1889	408. King Edward Apts. PITTSBURGH PA.
10	ECKER	VIOLA	36	F	M	PITTSBURGH PA.	1st Oct. 1897	- do -
11	HECHT	HAROLD	29	M	S	LOCH HAVEN PA.	28th Sept. 1903	30. Farrington Ave. HARTFORD. CONN
12	KEMPF	PAULINE	24	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	16th Apl. 1908	85. Mott St. E. Orange N.J.
13	KLAUS	CONSTANCE	58	F	M		By Marriage	58. E. 92nd Str. New York N.Y.
14	SEE	HELENE	31	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	23rd Mar. 1902	Old Church Rd. Greenwich Conn.
15	STEARAY	LEON	17	M	S	SARATOGA SPRINGS N.Y.	31. July. 1915	Savoy Plaza Hotel. New York N.Y.
16	TUTTLE	CHARLES P.	68	M	M	ARLINGTON VA.	16. Jan. 1865	269. Clinton Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
17	WINBURGH	WILLIAM	31	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	25. Nov. 1901.	35. E. 84th Str. New York N.Y.
18	WINBURGH	HORRENSE	27	M	F	NEW YORK N.Y.	4th Sept. 1905	- do -

ELIMINATIONS.

Lines 19 to 30 are blank.

W. J. Greenleaf
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, fr

(3)	(3)	(4)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	Age

YES	GIORGIS	GEORGE	Master	14th Jan London	Do	Do
Do	CUTSNAM	HARRY	Staff Capt & Ch. Officer	Do	Do	Do
	SORRELL	DONALD	Jnr 1st Officer	Do	Do	Do
	ASHROFT	JAMES	Jnr 2nd Offr	Do	Do	Do
	BRITTEN	PERCY G	Jnr 3rd do	Do	Do	Do
	HAVEY	JOHN	1st W.T.O.	Do	Do	Do
	VAHMAN	LEWIS	2nd do	Do	Do	Do
	BRETT	ALBERT	3rd do	Do	Do	Do
	THORBY	JAMES	Surgeon	Do	Do	Do
	DONALDSON	WILLIAM	Sr. 2nd Eng.	Do	Do	Do
	FRASER	WALTER	Jr. do	Do	Do	Do
	NICOLL	JOE	Sr. 3rd Eng.	Do	Do	Do
	KE R	CHARLES	Int. do	Do	Do	Do
	PRAGA	JAMES H	Sr. 4th Eng.	Do	Do	Do
	CROMIE	GEORGE	Jr. 4th Eng.	Do	Do	Do
	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	Sr. 5th Eng.	Do	Do	Do
	WILCOX	ROBERT	Jr. 5th Eng.	Do	Do	Do
	FITZELL	ALFRED	1st Electrician	Do	Do	Do
	YATES	ARTHUR	2nd do	Do	Do	Do
	JOHNSON	FREDERICK	3rd do	Do	Do	Do
	JONES	ARTHUR V T	Asst. Purser	Do	Do	Do
	MACDONALD	JAMES	do	Do	Do	Do
	CULLUM	THOMAS	Purser	Do	Do	Do
	MC BRIDE	DUNCAN	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do
	JONES	ARTHUR	do Mate	Do	Do	Do
	PRICE	WALTER	Boatman	Do	Do	Do
	HUMPHREYS	WILLIAM	do Mate	Do	Do	Do
	SANDON	ROBERT	Stores & AB	Do	Do	Do
	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	Lamps & AB	Do	Do	Do
	LEWIS	ROBERT	QM & AB	Do	Do	Do

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
NIL			

(1) No. on list State member last previous voyage of U. S. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Immigrant Inspector.

404-1452
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 1933, from the port of HAVANA

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
					1933											
YES	GIBBONS	GEORGE	15	Master	13th Jan	London	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5.5	166	None	
Do	CULSNAME	HARRY	12	Staff Capt & Ch. Officer	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	do	DO	5.9	168	None	
	SORRELL	DONALD	24	Jnr 1st Officer	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	Scotish	DO	5.4	144	DO	
	ASHCROFT	JAMES	21	Jnr 2nd Offr.					36		English		5.8	150		
	BRITTEN	PERCY G	16	Jnr. 3rd do					32		do		5.8	154		
	HARVEY	JOHN	10	1st W. T. O.					33		do		5.11	181		
	VARMAN	LEWIS	8	2nd do					26		do		5.8	145		
	BRETT	ALBERT	10	3rd do					31		do		6.0	168		
	THORSBY	JAMES	2	Surgeon					43		do		5.9	143		
	DONALDSON	WILLIAM	26	Sr. 2nd Eng.					48		Scotish		5.9	184		
	FRASER	WALTER	20	Jr. do					42		English		5.3	150		
	NICOLL	JOB	21	Sr. 3rd Eng.					47		do		5.9	200		
	KEIR	CHARLES	25	Int. do					46		do		5.9	154		
	PRAGG	JAMES H	19	Sr. 4th Eng.					40		do		5.9	151		
	CROMIE	GEORGE	9	Jr. 4th Eng					32		do		6.0	179		
	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	12	Sr. 5th Eng					35		do		5.9	204		
	WILLOX	ROBERT	7	Jr. 5th Eng					28		Scotish		5.7	162		
	TIMEWELL	ALFRED	12	1st Electn					35		English		5.8	164		
	YATES	ARTHUR	10	2nd do					31		do		5.7	146		
	JOHNSON	FREDERICK	5	3rd do					26		do		5.6	138		
	JONES	ARTHUR V T	6	Asst. Purser					28		do		5.10	158		
	MACDONALD	JAMES	6	do					34		Scotish		5.9	154		
	CULLIAM	THOMAS	25	Purser					47		English		5.9	176		
	MC BRIDE	DUNCAN	36	Carpenter					56		Scotish		5.11	135		
	JONES	ARTHUR	16	do Mate					50		English		5.6	140		
	PRICE	WALTER	33	Bosun					49		do		5.8	256		
	HUMPHREYS	WILLIAM	22	do Mate					39		do		5.9	155		
	SANDON	ROBERT	8	Stores & AB					27		do		5.4	120		
	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	16	Lamps & AB					33		do		5.7	125		
	LEWIS	ROBERT	10	QM & AB					27		do		5.7	127		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN C TOWNLEY MASTER of the "FRANCONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

...Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in all instances be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but of those, if any, who have departed during the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liste* required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (A) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of such arrival is situated the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place beyond thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable to such extent as such group or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1933											
1	YES	MC LEAN	MALCOLM	✓ 9	QM & AB	13 Jan.	London	NO	Yes	26	Male	Scottish	British	5.7	126	NONE	
2		HIGGINSON	REGINALD	✓ 7	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5.7	126	do	
3		ROBINSON	JAMES	✓ 38	do A.B.					54		do		5.5	120		
4		CRANK	THOMAS	✓ 5	QM & AB					23		do		6.0	162		
5		FINNEGAN	JAMES	✓ 20	A.B.					38		Irish		5.3	125		
6		TAYLOR	JAMES	✓ 6	do					28		English		5.8	150		
7		GORE	STEPHEN	✓ 9	do					26		do		5.9	147		
8		SAVILL	EDWARD	✓ 11	do					27		do		5.9	158		
9		MILLER	THOMAS	✓ 5	do					22		do		5.10	136		
10		COURTNEY	WILLIAM	✓ 10	do					28		do		5.8	168		
11		HAMILL	FRANK	✓ 8	do					22		do		5.6	125		
12		THOMSON	WILLIAM	✓ 20	do					33		Scottish		5.10	178		
13		WARNER	WILLIAM	✓ 4	do					19		English		5.10	150		
14		IMLACK	JOHN	✓ 8	do					24		Scottish		5.9	147		
15		KENNEDY	CHARLES	✓ 10	do					25		English		5.8	155		
16		MC GARVEY	DANIEL	✓ 31	Sailor					19		Scottish		5.7	128		
17		GREGSON	ALEXANDER	✓ 12	A.B.					27		English		5.11	165		
18		LASLETT	SIDNEY	✓ 12	do.					33		do		5. 6	140		
19		HAWKINS	REGINALD	✓ 21	Ordinary Seaman					19		do		5. 6	126		
20		MC KEOWN	LESLIE	✓ 2	do.					18		Irish		5. 5	102		
21		HARRIS	HERBERT	✓ 2 mos	Boy Seaman					16		English		5. 7	158		
22		HAMILL	JAMES	✓ 10 years	Able Seaman					28		do		5. 7	142		
23		THORNTON	OWEN	✓ 10	do					28		do		5. 4	145		
24		WILLIAMS	RICHARD	✓ 11	do					27		do		5. 9	164		
25		ARTHUR	EDWARD	✓ 12	do					29		do		5.11	172		
26		HISCUTT	WILLIAM	✓ 16	do					33		do		5.6	140		
27		WASLEY	SAMUEL	✓ 4	M A A					50		do		5.10	220		
28		WALL	JOSEPH	✓ 21	Sailor					19		do		5. 5	126		
29		FOWLER	GEORGE	✓ 2 mos.	M. A. A.					48		do		5. 9	147		
30		SARGENT	FRANK	✓ 30	Dispenser					47		do		5. 7	161		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of HAVANA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1933											
1	YES	WATERSTREET	CHRISTOPHER	1	Ord Seaman	13th Jan	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5.7	135	None	
2	Do	BINTLEY	HAROLD	9	Plumber	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5.7	134	Do	
3		FINDLAY	ROBERT	22	Donkeyman					47				5.9	160		
4		STONEHAM	JAMES	20	Eng. Stores					52				5.6	154		
5		MILLIGAN	ALEXANDER	24	Refg. Greaser					42				5.9	196		
6		NICOL	WILLIAM	24	do					45		Scotch		5.6	147		
7		CALDERBANK	JOHN	28	do					48		English		5.7	175		
8		SINNOTT	JOHN	25	do					46		Irish		5.7	148		
9		ROBERTS	EVAN	8	Trimmer					37		Welsh		5.5	144		
10		ORICE	JOHN	56	do					57		English		5.7	161		
11		STONEHAM	JAMES P	11	do					29		do		5.6	145		
12		HORRIGAN	EDWARD	26	do					44		do		5.10	154		
13		COUCH	GEORGE	10	Fireman					29		do		5.5	132		
14		PECK	ALFRED E	23	do					39		do		5.8	206		
15		BOYLAN	JOSEPH	8	do					23		do		5.6	136		
16		CALLAHAN	MAURICE	12	Trimmer					54		Irish		5.6	146		
17		MEE	JOSEPH	12	do					32		English		5.6	148		
18		MC CORMICK	JAMES	16	Refg. Greaser					32		do		5.8	140		
19		LANGON	JOHN	10	Fireman					42		do		5.7	157		
20		MC CULLOCK	EDWARD	18	do					42		do		5.10	161		
21		OLSEN	EDWARD	10	Trimmer					31		Swedish		5.11	196		
22		BREEN	JOSEPH	18	do					42		English		5.2	120		
23		HACKETT	FREDERICK	24	do					54		do		5.4	158		
24		CHELDRE	JOHN	35	Ch Steward					55		do		5.2	170		
25		ELLIS	ROBERT	24	2nd Stwd.					43		do		5.7	184		
26		FIMBLETT	WILLIAM	23	Fr. do					44		do		5.8	180		
27		SKILLEN	HUGH	20	Writer					36		do		5.6	143		
28		HUBER	RONALD	8	Asst. do					23		do		5.6	148		
29		GRISDALE	WILLIAM	15	Barkeeper					48		do		5.7	210		
30		KEATING	JOHN	25	Asst. do					40		do		5.6	195		

Line
OwnersLocal Agents
1/32 24/413-25/2484

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NY, FEBRUARY 20th, 1923, from the port of HAVANA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name	Years		When	Where										
1	YES	COTTRELL	JAMES	9	Ass. B. kpr	1933	13th Jan London	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5.7	140	NONE	
2	YES	MASON	ALFRED	12	do do	Do	Do		Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5.9	164	Do	
3	Do	CHASE	ARTHUR	14	Cellerman					33				5.6	140		
4		BOGUE	PATRICK	24	Storekeeper					49		Irish		5.9	180		
5		ELLIOTT	FREDERICK	14	Asst do					45		English		5.9	188		
6		THOMAS	WILLIAM	21	Headwiter					39		Do		5.9	176		
7		COLLINS	JOSEPH	16	Saloon std					31				5.8	165		
8		DAVIS	REUBEN	22	2nd do do					40				5.10	194		
9		BOND	EDWARD	35	Linen kpr					53				5.3	123		
10		BLEASE	JOSEPH	12	Asst do					32				5.7	175		
11		LEONARD	ROBERT	22	Sal Ptry std					40				5.5	168		
12		THORNE	THOMAS	3	Asst do					22				5.9	161		
13		MC INTOSH	JOHN	30	do do					49				5.7	192		
14		TURNER	REGINALD	5	do do					30				5.4	118		
15	YES	DAVIES	ALBERT	9	do do					36				5.11	140		
16	YES	MC GONIGAL	THOMAS	3	Asst Plate Pntry stwd					52				5.9	114		
17		LOVE	LORENZ	20	do do					35				5.2	122		
18	YES	SCANLON	EDWARD	8	do do					35		IRISH		5.2	136		
19	YES	HURLEY	HENRY		do do					23		ENGLISH		5.8	149		
20	YES	WALLACE	JACKSON		Deck Pantry					29		IRISH		5.7	142		
21	Do	SALLER	HARRY	12	do do					31		ENGLISH		5.4	136		
22		BAKER	EDWARD	18	Deck stwd					37		Do		5.3	140		
23		JOYNSON	THOMAS	20	Asst do					36				5.3	185		
24		GARDNER	RICHARD	19	Asst do					35				5.5	138		
25		LEMPRIERE	ROBERT	28	Smoke Rm do					46				5.4	150		
26		GRASSBY	FREDERICK	22	Asst do do					38				5.3	154		
27		SHARP	LESLIE	22	do do do					35				5.8	145		
28		JONES	JOS R L	25	Lounge Stwd					42				5.7	136		
29		LAXTON	ARTHUR	10	do do do					25				6.0	170		
30		KING	JAMES	10	Gdn Lnge do					52				5.5	170		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
1/22 24/413-25/2484

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at N. York, FEBRUARY 20th, 1921, from the port of HAVANA

94

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SANDERS	HARRY	40	Gdn Lounge steward	13th Jan 1933	London	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5.5	150	NONE	
2	do	BRIDGES	FREDERICK	23	Library std	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	150	do	
3		Hardy	ROBERT	10	Asst Offc do					25				5.5	134		
4		O'CONNOR	WILLIAM	8	Engns do					25				5.7	140		
5		WARD	JAMES	10	Asst do do					26				5.10	156		
6		BUCKINGHAM	FRANIS	30	Ch. B.R.S.					57				5.10	196		
7		POWELL	JAMES	25	B.R.S.					38				5.7	160		
8		PARSONS	LEE	35	do					58				5.8	140		
9		FOX	BERT	20						48				5.6	135		
10		POWELL	WILLIAM	15						53				5.5	160		
11		MOFFITT	WILLIAM	30						49				5.7	196		
12		GUILE	JOHN	22						45				5.7	148		
13		MILLIGAN	JOHN	20						39				5.11	160		
14		PATTERSON	GEORGE	8						39				5.6	140		
15		BAILEY	EDWARD	17						36				5.9	160		
16		MURRAY	ROBERT	20						38				5.7	160		
17		BROWN	STANLEY	12						30				5.4	140		
18		REDHEAD	ALBERT	20						34				5.10	160		
19		PARRY	WILLIAM	11						28				5.4	140		
20		TAYLOR	FREDERICK	18						34				5.10	196		
21		HILTON	ROBERT	42						32				5.4	130		
22		COOK	EDWARD	22						40				5.5	154		
23		HABERLE	STANLEY	12						28				5.11	156		
24	YES	HILL	WALTER	30										5.4	164		
25	YES	EDWARDS	FREDERICK	25						43				5.9	154		
26	YES	BREWSTER	HENRY	17						34				6.1	172	TATOO BOTH WRISTS	
27	YES	THOMAS	FRANK	25	BOOTS					44				5.4	126	NONE	
28	do	BUCKLES	JOHN	25	Asst d.					52				5.9	154	do	
29	do	LPACH	FREDERICK	25	BUGLER					25				5.6	140		
30	YES	FLOWERS	ALEXANDER	12	Cbn waiter					33				5.6	126		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of HAVANA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
				YEARS	Staff Captns	13 Jan'y											
1	YES	WILKINSON	JOHN	6	steward	1933	London	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5.7	137	NONE	
2	do	MOORE	GEORGE	✓	Ch Engr do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	
3		PETERS	URBAN	✓ 9	Pursers do					23				5.7	143		
4		SMITH	ALBERT	✓ 7	Doctors do					21				5.7	135		
5	YES	SCOTT	ALFRED	25	Chf Stwds do					45				5.7	120		
6	YES	JONES	SAMUEL	✓ 25	Crookeryman					42				5.2	170		
7		MOFFATT	JOHN	✓ 9	Lift Attat					43				5.6	135	Rt Arm Amputated	
8		ETCHHELLS	HARRY	20	do do					48				5.9	120	Left leg amputated	
9		MANN	GEORGE	14	Silverman					27				5.8	160	None	
10		PRICE	ALBERT	10	Saladman					25				5.7	146	do	
11		ANDERSON	WILLIAM	15	Fruitman					39				5.9	176		
12		GRACE	JOHN	14	Cabin waiter					34				5.11	168		
13		TONGE	HARRY	10	do					30				5.9	176		
14		SIDDALL	SIDNEY	10						24				5.8	146		
15		KEENAN	THOMAS	17						30		IRISH		5.6	140		
16		MURRAY	ROBT SIDNEY	✓ 10						24		ENGLISH		5.11	143		
17		WILLIAMS	ROBERT	17						35		do		5.3	120		
18		MOODY	ALBERT E	10						30				5.5	140		
19		LUNT	GEORGE	8						27				5.6	144		
20		MC QUEEN	JOHN	17						33				5.4	129		
21		MARSH	JOHN	✓ 6						29				5.11	156		
22		NORRIS	JAMES	20						48				5.3	130		
23		MOLONEY	STANLEY	14						28				6.0	145		
24		WALSH	HENRY	22						48				5.2	130		
25		BARTON	HAROLD	9						25				5.7	140		
26		HOWELL	RICHARD	4						19				5.10	136		
27		BLUNDELL	THOMAS	3						19				5.10	146		
28		BUDNAR	WILLIAM	11						28				5.8	154		
29		HUGHES	HUGH	8						25				5.1	126		
30		OWENS	GWILYM	8						25		WELSH		6.0	179		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
1732 24/413-25/2484

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____ 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of HAVANA

96

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BULL	ALBERT	12	Cabin Wtr.	Jan. 13/33	London	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5.8	154	NONE	
2	do	SHORE	JACK	12	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	132	do	
3	YES	MAY	ALBERT	7	CABIN WTR	JAN 13/1933	LONDON	No	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	143	NONE	
4	do	LEACH	CHARLES	19	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	154	do	
5		MEAD	WILLIAM	18	do					37		do		5.7	141		
6		WHYTE	FREDERICK	25	do					43		Irish		5.6	130		
7		MAYNARD	CLAUDE	28	do					45		English		5.6	140		
8		WYATT	JACK	4	do					19		do		5.6	146		
9		SLACK	CHARLES	15	do					30				5.7	155		
10		MASON	WILLIAM	3	do					23				5.9	139		
11		TOMES	JOHN H	5	do					23				5.11	140		
12		DYSON	HAROLD	17	do					31				5.5	120		
13		HILL	FRED	12	do					30				5.8	150		
14		MOORE	FRANK	3	do					19				5.9	149		
15		BARTON	WILLIAM	10	do					26				5.10	145		
16		ADAMS	THOMAS	5	do					30				6.0	154		
17		PASCOE	FREDERICK	4	do					25				5.10	151		
18		WELLS	CHARLES	24	do					30				5.5	152		
19		BRIDGES	WILLIAM	25	do					41				5.7	125	Tattoo left wrist	
20		SMITH	JOHN	3	do					27				5.9	140	None	
21		WILLIAMS	ALAN	6	do					28				5.11	142	do	
22		GRANT	WILLIAM	7	do					25				5.9	150		
23		HARRIS	WILLIAM	15	do					47				5.8	140		
24		HENDERSON	WILLIAM	10	do					24				5.6	147		
25		MC CORMACK	HENRY	32	do					39		Irish		5.8	125		
26		KING	RAUEL	23	Lat. Stwd					31		English		5.6	154		
27		MICHEL	EDWARD	32	Swim Pl Attch					45		do		5.3	115		
28		WALTER	WILLIAM	2	Squash Ct Att					31				6.0	154		
29		FRY	JOHN	3	Hall Boy					15				5.0	90		
30		OLIVER	JOHN	1	do					18				5.0	86		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Rosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Sweden).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of HAVANA

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
						1933											
1	YES	SHEEHAN	WILLIAM	1 1/2	BELL BOY	13th Jan	London	No	yes	16	Male	English	British	5.2	88	NONE	
2	DO	GATWARD	ARTHUR	2	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.7	138	do	
3		Claridge	Joseph	1	do					16		do		5.3	118		
4		HUDSON	WILLIAM	2 1/2	do					16		do		5.8	132		
5		Middleditch	William	2 mth	do					16		do		5.8	132		
6		TOWLER	WALTER	4	Commis Waiter					18		do		5.8	112		
7		MC LAREN	JOHN	5	do					17		do		5.9	150		
8		ANDERSON	LEONARD	4	do					18		do		5.7	130		
9		JONES	ARTHUR	1 1/2	do					19		do		5.8	116		
10		BARKER	ARTHUR	3	do					17		do		5.9	149		
11		BECOMBY	WESLEY	3	do					19		do		5.3	114		
12		GOWER	THOMAS	2	do					18		do		5.8	144		
13		JOHNSON	WALTER	4	do					18		do		5.5	126		
14		MACDONALD	WALTER	2	do					18		do		5.6	140		
15		ELLIS	THOMAS	1	do					16		do		6.1	158		
16		CALEY	DAVID	4	do					19		do		5.9	148		
17		HOLMAN	ALFRED	2	do					19		do		5.7	126		
18		WILLIAMS	JOHN	15	Lie Stwd.					64		do		5.7	140		
19		BOARDMAN	JOHN	10	do					54		do		5.11	210		
20		BING	ALFRED	20	do					45		do		5.8	140		
21		WYLLIE	WILLIAM	1	do					44		do		5.9	151		
22		WATSON	DAVID	14	do					54		do		5.8	172		
23		COHEN	ISIDORE	20	Ch. Tour Std					39		do		6.0	143		
24		WONG	WILLIAM	4	Cook Stwd.					19		do		5.11	150		
25		BRAD	WILLIAM	1 1/2	Ma-coni "					20		do		5.9	140		
26		HENCOCK	EDWARD	2 1/2	Asst Stwd					19		do		5.11	160		
27		SMITH	WILLIAM	4	do					19		do		5.5	146		
28		OSWALD	JOHN	5	do					21		Welsh		5.9	136		
29		WILLIAMS	JOHN	10	do					31		English		5.6	143		
30		SMITH	WILLIAM	5	Ma-coni "					19		do		5.3	143		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of HAVANA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WALSH	CHARLES	2	Commis Mess Waiter	1933 13th Jan, London	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5.9	140	NONE		
2	do	SWIFT	WILLIAM	25	Night Pty Steward	do do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.2	178	do		
3		EVANS	CHARLES	8	3rd Cl. do	do do			35				5.2	146			
4		STEWART	RODERICK	24	G.Hole Stwd				57				5.7	186			
5		CHICK	FRANK	20	do				46				5.9	178			
6		PERRY	JAMES	17	do				35				5.9	150			
7		MITCHELL	WILLIAM	24	do				30				5.10	166			
8		DE MARCHI	ANTONIO	17	Chef				50		Italian	Italy	5.9	170			
9		LAW	JOHN	14	Ex Chef				31		English	British	5.7	137			
10		SURR	JONATHAN	16	Sauce Ck				32		do	do	5.4	208			
11		MORTON	ROBERT	24	Veg. Cook				39				5.7	150			
12		MARTIN	PHILIP	15	1st Asst. Sauce Ck				32				6.1	154			
13		MABEY	WALTER	10	Larder Ck				38				5.8	130			
14		CARTLEDGE	DONALD	15	Fish Ck.				31				5.8	162			
15		KENNEDY	JOSEPH	15	Grill Ck				33				5.7	140			
16		CAIN	THOMAS	5	Kitch. Ptr.				37				5.4	127			
17		IZEN	REUBEN	13	Jew Cook				33		Hebrew		5.5	132			
18		GOSSON	THOMAS	7	1st Asst. Ck				28		English		5.6	138			
19		DIXON	ROBERT	10	Ex 2nd Cook				28		do		5.7	155			
20		FITZGERALD	AUSTIN	15	1st Asst. Ck.				34				5.8	148			
21		BRAY	JOSEPH	2	do				20				5.6	147			
22		TILSTON	JAMES	5	do				26				5.6	149			
23		THOMPSON	JOHN	5	do				40				5.8	146			
24		MORRIS	JAMES	4	Asst. Cook				24				5.7	136			
25		JONES	RICHARD	4	do				22				5.6	135			
26		STOREY	FRANK	6	do				35				5.7	161			
27		MITCHELL	FREDERICK	21	do				38				5.4	112			
28		DAVIES	RICHARD	24	do				49				5.9	144			
29		MILLS	WILLIAM	11	Ships. Ck.				33				5.4	145			
30		MC HARG	JAMES	24	Chf. Baker				52		Scotch		5.9	185			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Sheet 1

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 1933, from the port of NEW YORK HAVANA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS.
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1933											
1	YES	CALLON	CHARLES	✓ 24	Ex 2nd Baker	13th Jan	London	NO	YES	61	Male	English	British	5.6	150	NONE	
2	DO	LESTER	JOHN	✓ 5	3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	148	do	
3		PATERSON	JOHN	✓ 28	Ch Butcher					45		Scotch		5.8	170		
4		DAVIES DAVIES	GOODMAN	✓ 15	3rd Butcher					41		English		5.7	112		
5		JULIUS	HAROLD	✓ 2	Asst. Butch					23		do		5.5	140		
6		HUGHES	GEORGE	✓ 8	do					25		do		5.6	130		
7		DOANE	GEORGE	✓ 17	Ex Barber					38		do		5.5	164		
8		NORTON	JAMES	✓ 4	Asst. Chk.					37		do		6.0	182		
9		ROLLINGS	CHARLES	✓ 15	Confectioner					47		do		5.10	150		
10		MOYLE	STEPHEN	✓ 9	Secd. Butch					37		do		5.6	156		
11		O'ROURKE	VINCENT	✓ 20	Roast Chk					36		Irish		5.5	124		
12		MC GORRIN	OWEN	✓ 28	2nd Cook					49		English		5.4	140		
13		ELLIOT	JOSEPH	✓ 15	Asst Cook					50		do		5.6	133		
14		HUDSON	SYDNEY	✓ 3	Asst. Baker					22		do		5.9	123		
15		VIRANO	ALBERT	✓ 7	Asst Barber					30		do		5.6	140		
16		PASMORE	FRANK	✓ 8	Offrs Stw					31		do		5.9	154		
17		HILLIER	JOHN	✓ 5	Cabin Wtr					35		do		5.9	147		
18		NEIL	EDWARD	✓ 9	do					27		do		5.8	144		
19		FINNEY	ALFRED	✓ 8	do					29		do		5.8	140		
20		TERRY	ALEXAND R	✓ 32	do					60		do		5.4	133		
21		WRIGHTSON	CHRISTOPHER	✓ 1	Boil Boy					17		do		5.6	121		
22		MAY	FREDERICK	✓ 2 yth	do					14		do		5.5	130		
23		STONE	THOMAS	✓ 26	Stw Stwd					36		do		5.11	165		
24		LARGAN	JAMES	✓ 4	Asst. Stw. rs					19		do		5.7	128		
25		TUTCHMAN	JOHN	✓ 9	Asst Stwd					34		do		5.9	130		
26		MASON	GEORGE	✓ 14	do					47		do		5.9	156		
27		FERRINGTON	HERBERT	✓ 14	Ch Stwd					43		do		5.7	190		
28		OSBORN	SPENCER	✓ 32	Asst. Eng. s					38		do		4.10	160		
29		WOOD	THOMAS	✓ 21	Boil. Green ex					30		do		5.6	185		
30		DEVINE	WILLIAM	✓	Boil. Green ex					30		do		5.1	140		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of HAVANA

100

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1933											
1	YES	MUNROE	JAMES	22	Crewer	12 Jan	London	NO	YES	52	Male	English	British	5.5	168	NONE	
2	DO	CAFFERY	JOHN	18	do	do	do	do	YES	36	do	do	do	5.10	154	do	
3		FOURIE	WALTER	8	do					27		Irish	I F S	5.4	130		
4		EDMONSON	WILLIAM	13	Fireman					37		English	British	5.4	134		
5		GERRON	JOHN	20	do					50		do	do	5.9	166		
6		DALY	JOHN	10	do					29		do	do	5.8	145		
7		GRIFFITHS	ERNEST	10	do					25		P.	do	5.6	135		
8		O NEILL	JOSEPH	19	Trimmer					43		Irish	do	5.1	138		
9		SMITH	JAMES	7	do					34		do	do	5.8	154		
10		ELE	THOMAS	10	do					30		English	do	5.4	136		
11		KELLY	MARY	9	do					27		Irish	do	5.9	160		
12		TURN	JAMES	10	Sectionman					26		Scottish	do	5.8	140		
13		LARSEN	JOHN	10	A.B.					28		English	do	5.8	181		
14		JOHN	WILLIAM	3	Stewardess					40	Female	do	do	5.7	150		
15		JOHN	WILLIAM	7	do					38	do	do	do	5.4	145		
16		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					45	do	do	do	5.5	112		
17		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					37	do	do	do	5.5	126		
18		JOHN	WILLIAM	6	do					34	do	do	do	5.6	112		
19		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					40	do	do	do	5.1	126		
20		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					30	do	do	do	5.0	114		
21		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					34	do	do	do	5.5	122		
22		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					34	do	do	do	5.7	154		
23		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					30	do	do	do	5.0	124		
24		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					34	do	do	do	5.4	106		
25		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					40	do	do	do	5.7	123		
26		JOHN	WILLIAM	4	do					38	do	do	do	5.5	130		
27		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					35	do	do	do	5.1	140		
28		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					44	do	do	do	5.0	140		
29		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					30	do	do	do	5.4	113		
30		JOHN	WILLIAM	5	do					34	do	do	do	5.0	126		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel FLANGONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 1933, from the port of HAVANA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1933											
1	YES	FAULKNER	ELSIE ✓	7yrs	Laundress	13 Jan	London	NO	YES	31	Female	English	British	5.2	112	NONE	
2	DO	GLEAVES	ALICE ✓	3	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	137	do	
3		KAYE	ELEANOR ✓	2mths	do	do				38				5.1	105		
4		MacWILLIAMS	KATHERINE ✓	8	do					32				5.6	142		
5		MULLINEUX	ANN ✓	1	do					30				5.1	132		
6		MORGAN	SARAH ✓	6	do					43				5.5	123		
7		PILKINGTON	ESTHER ✓	3	do					24				5.4	126		
8		POOLE	CATHERINE ✓	1	do					21				5.9	142		
9		WILSON	ETHEL ✓	10	do					26				5.8	168		
10	YES	WINDWARD	LILLY ✓	2	LAUNDRESS do	13 JAN 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	33	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	108	NONE	
11		HANKS	RICHARD ✓	15	Washhouse Man	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	Male	DO	DO	5.9	144	DO	
12		GRIMSHAW	JOHN ✓	2	Hydrpman					24	do			5.7	136		
13		LIGHTFOOT	WILLIAM ✓	1	Ldy. Worker					20				5.5	126		
14		LLOYD	ARTHUR ✓	24	barber					49				5.3	147		
15		RIMMER	THOMAS ✓	17	Soup Cook					37				5.9	164		
16		FLECK	ROBERT ✓	6	Asst. Cook					32				5.10	165		
17		FRANCIS	WILLIAM ✓	3	do					23				5.1	116		
18		REID	THOMAS ✓	6	do					22				5.11	168		
19		KNOFS	JOHN ✓	2	Ex. Confectr					55		Belgium	Belgium	5.6	176		
20		OWENS	THOMAS ✓	40	Asst do					52		Welsh	British	5.1	144		
21		TYLER	SIDNEY ✓	11	2nd Baker					28		English	DO	5.9	144		
22		SAATCH	WILLIAM ✓	8	1st Baker					52		do		5.8	141		
23		MITCHELL	EVAN ✓	14	Asst Cook					20		do		5.7	165		
24		SILVERSON	GABRIEL ✓	1	Bandmaster					30		Scotch		5.7	142		
25		MURGESON	WILLIAM ✓	6	Musician					25		English		6.0	152		
26		CONNOLLY	FRANK ✓	7	do					32		do		5.8	180		
27		WOOTON	ERIC ✓	2	do					22				5.7	142		
28		GRIFFITHS	ERNEST ✓	7	do					34				5.6	143		
29		HUBBELL	REYNOLD ✓	10	do					38				5.8	140		
30		BRITTON	WILLIAM ✓	4	do					26				5.10	179		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____ 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

102

Vessel FRANCONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 1933, from the port of HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
						1933											
1	YES	SPROULE	WINIFRED	5 1/2	Wiosk Attat	Jan 13	London	NO	YES	37	Female	English	British	5 0	102	NONE	
2	DO	SMITH	AGNES	3	Swim. Pl. Attd	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 5	136	do	
3		Townend	Mary	11	Stewardess					47				5 4	122		
4		BEARDSSELL	MAY	18	do					49				5 4	150		
5		PARKINSON	ELIZABETH	11 1/2	do					45				5 5	142		
6		ASPRAY	ADA	10 1/2	do					49				5 7	120		
7		JOHNSON	MAY	10	do					28				5 7	140		
8		SMITH	MARY	10 1/2	do					37				5 2	130		
9		PINNINGTON	TVY	2	do					42				5 4	140		
10		WILSON	MAY	9	do					45				5 6	126		
11		HARRISON	GERTRUDE	9	do					29				5 9	168		
12		MORRIS	EDITH	8	do					34				5 2	102		
13		KUTHEIL	ROSA	8	do					31		Czecho Slovakian	Czecho Slovakia	5 4	140		
14		JACKSON	ELIZABETH		do					38		English	British	5 5	120		
15		MOORE	ALFRED	15	QM & AB					30	Male	do	do	5 7	125		
16		CUNNINGHAM	HAROLD	13	do					28	do			5 5	123		
17		HAYES	JOHN	9	A B					22				5 8	140		
18		CUNNINGHAM	FRANCIS	6	do					22				5 8	144		
19		MOORE	ROBERT	6	Crewster					24				5 8	146		
20		GRASDALE	JOHN L	24	Sr 2nd Offr.					36				5 8	160		
21		PANZER	WILLIAM	10	Sr 3rd Offr.					34				5 6	160		
22		THOMAS	WILL	5	Nurse					48	Female	Welsh		5 5	116		
23		KAY	JOHN	2						56	Male	English		5 10	226		
24		HARRISON	WILLIAM J	23	Sr 1st Offr.					47	do	do		5 8	140		
25		WHITMAN	DAVID	5	Sr Matr.					54				5 9	163		
26		SMITH	LEWIS	17	Sr 1st Offr.					37				5 9	190		
27		SUTHERLY	WILLIAM	29	2nd Engineer					51				5 4	148		
28		JONES	ALBERT	14	1st 1st Eng					24				5 7	159		
29		WELSH	WILLIAM	22	1st 2nd Eng					47		Welsh		5 8	148		
30		JONES	WILLIAM A	25	Sr 1st Offr.					42		Welsh		5 10	160		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

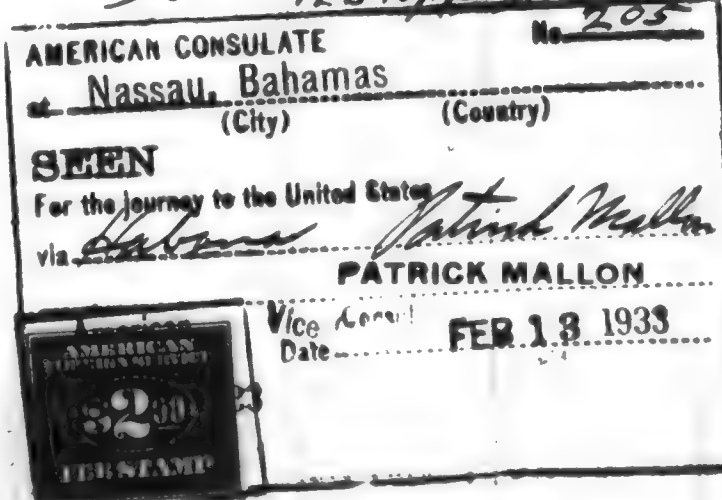
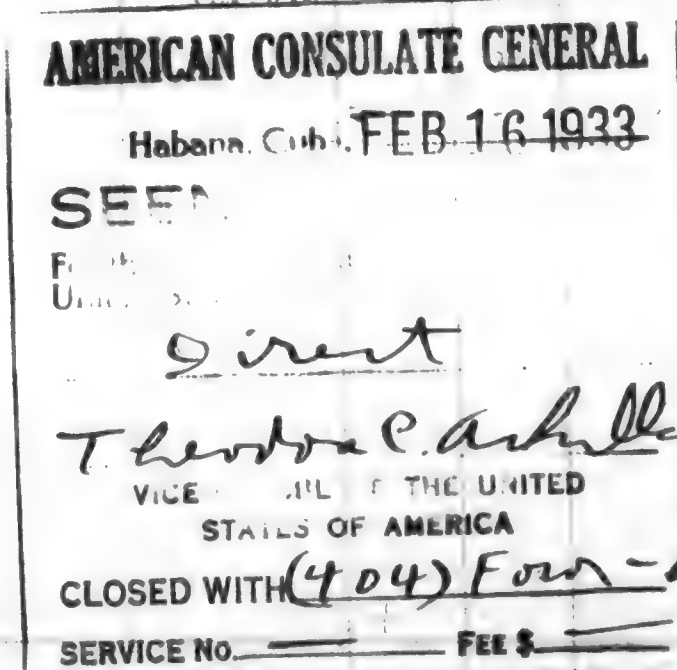
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of HAVANA

103

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS.
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
		Family name	Given name	Years		When	Where										
1	YES	ARGYLE	ERNEST	4	Printer	Jan 13	London	NO	YES	28	Male	English	British	5.10	140	NONE	
2	do	BLACKLEE	DAVID	3	Hosp Attndt.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	164	do	
3		JOLINTE	JACK	8	Sr Asst Purser					32				5.8	147		
4		DUNGERDALE	JACK	2	Clerk					27				5.8	149		
5		GOSLING	FRANK	8	A B					23				5.10	152		
6		CRANE	ALLAN	7	Gym. Attndt.					37				5.7	140		
7		GOMYER	VALENTINE	2	Commis	Jan. 15	Southampton			16				5.4	110		
8		HARE	GEORGE	2	do	do	do			18				5.6	135		
9		COCKERELL	EDWIN	2						18				5.6	136		
10		HART	WILLIAM A	1	Printer					26				5.10	143		
11		WRIXTON	CHARLES	30	A B					49				5.5	140		
12		SHENFORD	ERNEST W	3	Asst Cook					27				5.10	140		
13	1ST PE	TOWNLEY	JOHN C	34	MASTER	FEB 7/33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	52	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 0	190	NONE	
14	DO	STILTON	JOHN	30	CAPT'S STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	5 8	136	DO	
15	DO	WILLIAMS	OLIVE	2	LAUNDRESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	FEMALE	DO	DO	5 7	130	DO	
16	1ST	SPURWAY	HUBERT	2 yrs.	ASST PURSER	FEB 9/33	BOSTON	DO	DO	45	MALE	DO	DO	5 7	146	DO	
17	DO	HEATH	PERRY	DO	DO	FEB 10/33	NEW YORK	DO	DO	28	DO	AMERICAN	USA	5 8	139	DO	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with crew of 404
Fee \$ 2.00

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-20-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN C TOWNLEY MASTER of the "FRANCONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of

February 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Taveira, Surgeon of the S.S. Haiti, Sailing Thewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feb., 19 33

at **New York**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before his immediate departure at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT		INDIRECT		TOTAL		TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	
1st						
2nd						
3rd						
4th						
5th						
6th						
TOTAL						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1	20	21
1	1	
2	21	

18 cruce per (100)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Haiti

Passengers sailing from Kington Ja.

Feb. 15, 1933

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 20,, 1933.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, would advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or movement and is a participant in such organization or movement, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of public officers, members, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Haiti, from Kingston Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.M. Long
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feb., 1933
at New York

William C. Lee
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

S. S. Haiti Sailing from Kingston Jamaica, Feb. 15, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 20, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Biddle	Nicolas	26		M	M	Aug. 3, 1906, New Rochelle N.Y.		Brush Hill Rd. Milton Mass.
2	Biddle	Virginia	25		F	M	Sept. 24, 1907, New York City		Brush Hill Rd. Milton Mass
3	Bezell	Isadel	38		F	M	Feb. 20, 1895, Topeka Kansas		Larchmont N.Y.
4	Calahan	William	51		M	M	Dec. 7, 1881 Pectoria, Ohio		145 S.Kingman Rd. S.Orange N.J.
5	Calahan	Marie	40		F	M	Oct. 19, 1892		"
6	Coleman	Mary	41		F	S	Feb. 23, 1891, Madison Wis.		47 W. 54th St. N.Y.C.
7	Flynn	John	42		M	M	Aug. 10, 1889, Peabody Mass.		819 St. Marks Ave, Bklyn
8	Nassirildeem	Hameed	68		M	M		State of Missouri, April 28, 1903	137 Fifth St. N.Y.C
9	Odell	Winfred	60		F	M		Married U.S. citizen before 1922	Stonington Conn.
10	Parker	George	69		M	M	Nov. 1, 1863, Wisconsin		Jamesville, Wis.
11	Parker	Martha	62		F	M	April 24, 1870, New York City		"
12	Quinn	Charles	49		M	M	June 20, 1883, Newark N.J.		Mineola, L.I.
13	Quinn	Bernard	45		M	S	Jan. 15, 1888, Newark N.J.		2 Jefferson Ave. Bklyn
14	Rance	Charles	26		M	S	Oct. 6, 1906, Maplewood N.J.		9155 85th st. Woodhaven, L.I.
15	Wentzell	Ralph	49		M	S		U.S. Nat. Court Boston Mass. March 18, 1918.	77 Moseley St. Dorchester, Mass
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21	Bracken	Thomas	25		M	S	April 10, 1907, New York City		313 W87th St. N.Y.C.
22	Crompton	George	35		M	M	May 1, 1897 Worcester Mass.		144-64 Sanford Ave. Flushing, L.I.
23	Crompton	Nancy	34		F	M	May 27, 1898, Worcester Mass		"
24	Dehn	Hyatt	23		M	S	May 21, 1906, Buffalo N.Y.		510 Park Aven. N.Y.C.
25	Hallheimer	Julius	44		M	M	April 28, 1888, New York City		17 E97th St. N.Y.C.
26	Shapiro	Albert	40		M	S	Dec. 24, 1892, Brooklyn N.Y.		Hotel Edison N.Y.C.
27									
28									
29									
30									

PASSENGERS FROM PORT AU PRINCE TO NEW YORK.

Line No. 8. Nassirildeem, Hameed, transferred to sheet No. 3, line No. 1

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S. S. Haiti

Sailing from New York

Feb. 2

, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 20,

1933

No. ON LIST.		NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
								CRUISE PASSENGERS NEW YORK TO NEW YORK		
1		Bailey	Robert	53		M	M	Dec. 21, 1879, Patchogue L.I.		136 Carman St. Patchogue L.I.
2		Bailey	Ethel	48		F	M	April 18, 1884, N.Y.C.		"
3		Bailey	Roberta	20		F	S	March 25, 1912 Patchogue L.I.		"
4		Clansen	Emil	45		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Middlesex County N.J. June 8, 1922	335 Broad St. Red Bank N.J.
5		Heagle	William	58		M	M	April 5, 1874, Johnstown N.Y.		Ossining N.Y.
6		Heagle	Emeline	56		F	M	June 28, 1876, Mt.Kisco, N.Y.		"
7		Kernblum	Jacob	47		M	M	Oct. 1, 1885, N.Y.C.		Monticello N.Y.
8		Lendersee	Wyatt	37		M	M	May 6, 1895, Lynchburg Va		1221 26th St. Newport News Va.
9		Moyer	Harry	58		M	M	Jan. 6, 1875 Council Bluffs, Iowa		Plainfield N.J.
10		Moyer	Charlotte	62		F	M	Dec. 18, 1870 Kings, Ill.		"
11		Pillied	Virginia	46		F	W	May 23, 1886, Manistee, Mich		1419 Evergreen Ave Plainfield N.J.
12		Pillied	June	15		F	S	Nov. 29, 1917, Plainfield N.J.		"
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Davelra, Surgeon of the S.S. Haiti, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therewith," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of
Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

103

Arthur J. Davelra

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feb., 19 33
at New York

William J. Lusk
Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Haiti Passengers sailing from Puerto Colombia, Colombia, Feb. 9, 1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
SV		Salem	Haim	45		M	M	Business Man	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Libia	Syrian	Libia	Saghibin	#2. H.A. 3-2	1/3/33	99274/155	Colombia	Santa Marta									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Feb. 20,

19 33

109

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Printed
13 W
U. S.

No.	on	List
1	on	List
2	on	List
3	on	List
4	on	List
5	on	List
6	on	List
7	on	List
8	on	List
9	on	List
10	on	List
11	on	List
12	on	List
13	on	List
14	on	List
15	on	List
16	on	List
17	on	List
18	on	List
19	on	List
20	on	List
21	on	List
22	on	List
23	on	List
24	on	List
25	on	List
26	on	List
27	on	List
28	on	List
29	on	List
30	on	List
31	on	List
32	on	List
33	on	List
34	on	List
35	on	List
36	on	List
37	on	List
38	on	List
39	on	List
40	on	List
41	on	List
42	on	List
43	on	List
44	on	List
45	on	List
46	on	List
47	on	List
48	on	List
49	on	List
50	on	List
51	on	List
52	on	List
53	on	List
54	on	List
55	on	List
56	on	List
57	on	List
58	on	List
59	on	List
60	on	List
61	on	List
62	on	List
63	on	List
64	on	List
65	on	List
66	on	List
67	on	List
68	on	List
69	on	List
70	on	List
71	on	List
72	on	List
73	on	List
74	on	List
75	on	List
76	on	List
77	on	List
78	on	List
79	on	List
80	on	List
81	on	List
82	on	List
83	on	List
84	on	List
85	on	List
86	on	List
87	on	List
88	on	List
89	on	List
90	on	List
91	on	List
92	on	List
93	on	List
94	on	List
95	on	List
96	on	List
97	on	List
98	on	List
99	on	List
100	on	List

_____ *L.M. Long* _____
Master ~~Officer~~
day of **Feb.**, 19 **33**
William Long
Immigration Officer.

14-42

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany), the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian ('south')."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether the holder is an Immigrant Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in Column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Circumstances of landing, etc.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual country of intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided prior to arrival in United States for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence with the intention of long term of actual residence therein. The entries in Column 16 show record of length of time of actual residence therein. This question shows country of birth, nationality, or race.

United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest friends in United States*).—The entries under this heading should include name, exact relationship, and complete address of each person living in United States having such relation. If there is no relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of nearest relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if the country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination of residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to U. S. for such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket at No) (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should indicate amount of money (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown on manifest brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897 Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, it should be noted that since January 1, 1934, the Bureau of Immigration and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission after three years' exclusion without regard to the provisions of the law relating to appeal, the authority for such reapplacation should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

S. S. Haiti sailing from Kingston Ja., Feb. 15,, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 20, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hassirildeem	Hameed	58	✓	M	M		Circuit Court of Iron County State of Missouri, April 28, 1903	157 Willoth St. N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No.



arrived FEBRUARY 20, 1933, 19

M.

from

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Artell C. Austin	40	U.S.	Henry Christianson	51	U.S.
Allan Day	25	U.S.			
Don Bailey	22	U.S.			
Manule Prado	34	U.S.			
Richard Watterson	35	U.S.			
Julius Kaplan	39	U.S.			
Karl Micke	45	Ger.			
Hans Bernemann	29	Ger.			
Aubray Peterson	33	U.S.			
William Hill	28	U.S.			
Frank Mitchell	31	U.S.			
James Wilkins	25	U.S.			
August Backe	31	U.S.			
Charles Meyer	32	U.S.			
Manly Grant	22	U.S.			
Leo Portal	38	U.S.			
Arthur Salzer	25	Ger.			
Ernest Awisus	33	Ger.			
William Corless	30	2 YC			
Fred. Stell	32	U.S.			

MAR 8 1933
RECORD DIVISION I

REC'D
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND
MAR 6 33

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sam Long Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

SEC. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has illegally landed from or upon such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, within the time specified, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

26-10118

-U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
February 23, 1933

I, master of the American S. S. HAITI
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>100</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>22</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>20</u>	Total crew this date	<u>98</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 20, 1933, 192, consigned to
The Colombian S.S.Co. ; is now lying at New York Pier 9.NR and is
expected to sail February 23, 1933, 192, for West Indies and South America
via United States port of --- First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Yes	Fraguall	Fred	20 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 38	M	"	USA	5'11"	160
Yes	Burkle	Carl	25 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 40	M	German	USA ^(nat)	5'7"	150
No	Cooper	Samuel	5 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 23	M	English	USA	5'11"	170
No	Day	Howard	10 "	O.S./	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 29	M	English	USA	5'8"	140
Yes	Farnum	Herbert	5 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 22	M	"	USA	5'10"	150
Yes	Dane	George	1 "	Cadet	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 19	M	"	USA	6'0	140
Yes	Erskine	Arthur	25 "	Chf. Eng.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 44	M	"	USA	5'11"	165
Yes	Sheppard	Howard	25 "	1st Asst.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 45	M	"	USA	5'7"	150
Yes	Davenport	Joseph	15 "	2nd "	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 35	M	"	USA	5'8"	150
Yes	La Pointe	Edmond	12 "	3rd "	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 32	M	"	USA	5'10"	160
Yes	Fariello	Charles	10 "	Ref. Eng.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 30	M	Italian	USA	5'4"	150
Yes	Wikstrom	Karl	5 "	Klact.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 32	M	Scen.	USA	5'11"	155

Line Columbian Steamship Co
 Owners Columbian Steamship Co
 Local Agents Columbian Steamship Co;

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R. Taggart	33	U.S.	New York Feb. 1, 1933
R. Robinson	33	U.S.	" " "
L. Gately	36	U.S.	" " "
J. Davenport	33	U.S.	" " "
N. Carlisle	35	U.S.	" " "
J. Cable	35	U.S.	" " "
J. Kelly	20	U.S.	" " "
F. Correll	38	Spn.	" " "
W. Russell	35	Eng.	" " "
G. Chapman	48	Eng.	" " "
A. Zidkmanter	27	Ger.	" " "
F. Charzon	34	Ger.	" " "
R. Essig	36	U.S.	" " "
ROOSEVELT	31	Ger.	" " "
C. Lombard	25	U.S.	" " "
S. Cooper	23	U.S.	" " 23, "
J. Mackrell	36	U.S.	" " 22, "
P. Landau	42	Ger.	" " 23, "
C. Grimm	37	U.S.	" " "
E. Grant	23	U.S.	" " "
D. Katzman	31	U.S.	" " "
A. Garcia	39	Chile	" " "
G. O'Neill	31	U.S.	" " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Cadet.	Lawrence	✓ 20 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 36	M.	"	USA	5'11"	160
Yes	Fraquell	Fred	✓ 20 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 38	M	"	USA	5'7"	150
Yes	Burkle	Carl	✓ 25 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 40	M	German	USA ^(nat)	5'7"	150
No	Cooper	Samuel	✓ 5 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 23	M	English	USA	5'11"	170
No	Day	Howard	✓ 10 "	O.S./	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 29	M	English	USA	5'8"	140
Yes	Farnum	Herbert	✓ 5 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 22	M	"	USA	5'10"	150
Yes	Dane	George	✓ 1 "	Cadet	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 19	M	"	USA	6'0	140
Yes	Erskine	Arthur	25 "	Chf. Eng.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 44	M	"	USA	5'11"	165
Yes	Sheppard	Howard	25 "	1st Asst.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 45	M	"	USA	5'7"	150
Yes	Davenport	Joseph	✓ 15 "	2nd "	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 35	M	"	USA	5'8"	150
Yes	La Pointe	Edmond	✓ 12 "	3rd "	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 32	M	"	USA	5'10"	160
Yes	Fariello	Charles	✓ 10 "	Ref. Eng.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 30	M	Italian	USA	5'4"	150
Yes	Wikstrom	Karl	✓ 5 "	Elect.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes 32	M	Scan.	USA	5'11"	155

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States

FEB 18 1933

Vessel Haiti, arriving at, Port Haiti, Haiti, 1933, from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Long	Lawrence	25 yrs	Master	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	English	USA	5'9"	175		
2	Yes	Wall	William	12 "	Chf Mate	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	Irish	USA (nat)	5'8"	155		
3	Yes	Clark	Clarence	15 "	2nd Mate	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	English	USA	5'11"	155		
4	Yes	Holmes	Christian	20 "	3rd Mate	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	English	USA	5'4"	160		
5	Yes	Taveira	Arthur	1 "	Surgeon	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	M	Portuguese	USA (nat)	5'6"	150		
6	Yes	Cooper	Ernest	12 "	Purser	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'11"	145		
7	Yes	Taggart	Robert	12 "	Asst. "	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	"	USA	5'9"	155		
8	Yes	Lohman	John	10 "	Chf Radio	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	German	USA	5'10"	170		
9	Yes	Vogt	Ernest	5 "	Jr. Radio	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	USA	5'10"	160		
10	Yes	Bryant	John	1 "	Carpenter	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	English	USA	6'0"	180		
11	Yes	Robinson	Harper	12 "	Bos'n	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	"	USA	5'8"	180		
12	No	Niemeyer	Otto	7 "	Q'master	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	German	German	5'9"	160		
13	Yes	Whitaker	Thurman	15 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	M	English	USA	5'9"	140		
14	Yes	Mueller	Robert	6 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	USA	5'11"	140		
15	Yes	Peterson	Loovell	20 "	A.B.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	M	W. Indian	USA (nat)	5'4"	140		
16	Yes	Looven	Hugo	15 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	31	M	Russian	Estonia	5'7"	140		
17	Yes	Bailey	Don	5 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	USA	5'2"	150		
18	Yes	Gately.	Lawrence	20 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	M	"	USA	5'11"	160		
19	Yes	Fraquell	Fred	20 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	"	USA	5'7"	150		
20	Yes	Burkle	Carl	25 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	German	USA (nat)	5'7"	150		
21	No	Cooper	Samuel	5 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	USA	5'11"	170		
22	No	Day	Howard	10 "	O.S./	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	English	USA	5'8"	140		
23	Yes	Farnum	Herbert	5 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	USA	5'10"	150		
24	Yes	Dane	George	1 "	Cadet	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	19	M	"	USA	6'0"	140		
25	Yes	Erskine	Arthur	25 "	Chf. Eng.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	M	"	USA	5'11"	165		
26	Yes	Sheppard	Howard	25 "	1st Asst.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	"	USA	5'7"	150		
27	Yes	Davenport	Joseph	15 "	2nd "	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	"	USA	5'8"	150		
28	Yes	La Pointe	Edmond	12 "	3rd "	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	"	USA	5'10"	160		
29	Yes	Fariello	Charles	10 "	Ref. Eng.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	M	Italian	USA	5'4"	150		
30	Yes	Wikstrom	Karl	5 "	Elect.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	Scen.	USA	5'11"	155		

Line Colombian Steamship Co
Owners Colombian Steamship Co
Local Agents Colombian Steamship Co;

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

L. M. Fong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States

114

Vessel Haiti, arriving at, Port au Prince, Haiti, Feb. 6, 1935, from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Mc Grath	Joseph	8 yrs	Oiler	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	Irish	USA	5'5"	135		
2	No	Carlisle	Napoleon	15 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	English	USA	5'5"	140		
3	Yes.	Jones	Mordaunt	10 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'11"	150		
4	Yes	Frazier	Lyman	8 "	Rfo. Oiler	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'11"	150		
5	Yes	Niemann	Gustav	8 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	German	"	5'8"	140		
6	Yes	Gable	James	15 "	Watertender	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	English	"	5'5"	135		
7	No	Herring	Charles	8 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'8"	160		
8	Yes	Campbell	William	5 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'7"	140		
9	Yes	Goodere	Richard	15 "	Fireman	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	French	"	6'2"	175		
10	Yes	Baker	Richard	1 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	18	M	English	"	5'8"	140		
11	Yes	Littlefield	Edmond	20 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	"	"	5'9"	140		
12	Yes	Grant	Milford	8 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'5"	140		
13	Yes	Malone	Donald	10 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'11"	160		
14	Yes	Morrison	Raymond	7 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'11"	160		
15	Yes	Beltar	Luis	20 "	Wiper	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	German	Austria	5'8"	135		
16	Yes	Binsfeld	Phil	15 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	"	USA	5'10	140		
17	Yes	Fairley	Fred	25 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	USA (nat)	5'9"	135		
18	Yes	Allen	Joseph	30 "	Chf. Stew.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	48	M	"	USA (nat)	5'10	160		
19	Yes	Roman	John	25 "	2nd. "	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	"	USA (nat)	5'5"	150		
20	Yes	Harrison	Rheta	1 "	Stewardess	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	46	F	"	USA	5'2"	130		
21	Yes	Vogt	Charles	25 "	Barman	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	German	"	5'5"	150		
22	Yes	Laracy	Edmond	11 "	Storekeeper	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	English	"	5'8"	140		
23	Yes	Fernandez	Manuel	5 "	Printer	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'7"	140		
24	Yes	Ryan	William	10 "	Sal. Stew.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	English	USA (nat)	5'5"	140		
25	Yes	Mc Ardle	Louis	8 "	S.R. "	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	British	5'6"	150		
26	Yes	Gaines	Edward	30 "	Dr. "	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	"	USA	5'7"	140		
27	Yes	Liversidge	Edward	8 "	Bellboy	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	M	"	British	5'6"	120		
28	No	Lamney	John	6 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	"	USA (nat)	5'7"	125		
29	Yes	Mc Williams	Clarence	2 "	Tel Oper.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	20	M	"	USA	5'8"	155		
30	Yes	Kelly	James	2 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	20	M	Irish	USA	5'8"	140		

Line Colombian Steamship Co
Owners Colombian Steamship Co
Local Agents Colombian Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

L.M. Long
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

Vessel Haiti, arriving at Port of Prince, Haiti, Feb. 6, 1933, from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Saunders	Alvin	25 Yrs	Mgt. Stew	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	46	M	English	USA	6'0	180		
2	No	Mackrell	James	15 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	M	Irish	USA	5'8"	140		
3	Yes	Helmsoth	William	25 "	Asst. Stew.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	German	German	5'6"	150		
4	Yes	Martini	Giovanni	8 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	Italian	USA	5'6"	120		
5	Yes	Krug	Theodore	10 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	German	German	5'6"	140		
6	Yes	Orr	William	25 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	47	M	English	USA	5'10"	140		
7	Yes	Carter	Harold	25 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	British	5'10"	150		
8	No	Landau	Philip	20 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	German	German	5'9"	140		
9	Yes	Corral	Frank	20 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	140		
10	Yes	Hanley	Edward	25 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	52	M	English	British	5'6"	135		
11	Yes	Russell	William	15 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Irish	British	5'8"	150		
12	Yes	Fisher	Charles	11 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	English	British	5'8"	140		
13	Yes	Nolte	Frank	20 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	German	German	5'9"	150		
14	Yes	Dragon	Robert	25 "	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	USA	5'5"	140		
15	No	Chapman	George	25 "	"	2/2/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	48	M	English	British	5'9"	150		
16	No	Gartwright	Erich	8 "	"	2/2/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	"	British	5'9"	140		
17	No	Glimm	George	5 "	"	2/2/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	British	5'6"	130		
18	Yes	Thompson	David	10 "	Asst. Tour St.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	African	P.W. I.	5'8"	160		
19	No	Maloney	Roland	20 "	Chf. Tour. St.	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	"	P.W. I.	5'7"	160		
20	Yes	Snyder	Horace	2 "	Off. Mess	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	19	M	English	USA	5'9"	140		
21	Yes	Tammany	Stephen	20 "	P.O. Mess	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'5"	150		
22	Yes	Taylor	John	10 "	Fire	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'9"	150		
23	No	Harrold	Raymond	12 "	Sail	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'7"	130		
24	Yes	Bohme	Hans	10 "	Chf. Cook	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	German	German	5'9"	150		
25	No	Zickmarter	Arno	10 "	2nd	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'7"	150		
26	No	Frasse	Julius	8 "	Fry	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	"	Austria	5'7"	140		
27	No	Filk	Willie	10 "	Larder	2/2/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	German	5'9"	150		
28	Yes	Charon	Fritz	15 "	Crew	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	"	"	5'8"	160		
29	No	Essig	Ray	15 "	Chf Baker	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	M	"	USA	5'9"	160		
30	No.	Grimm	Charles	20 "	2nd	2/2/31	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	"	USA	5'10"	170		

Line Colombian Steamship Co.
 Owners Colombian Steamship Co.
 Local Agents Colombian Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
 and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. M. Long
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion to the master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States
NY, FEB 16 1933
 Vessel Haiti, arriving at, Port au Prince, Haiti, Feb 5, 1933, from the port of New York

118

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Stoffregen	August	150 Yrs.	Butcher	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	52	M	German	USA (nat)	5'6"	160		
2	No	Balke	August	15	Pantry	2/2/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	German	German	5'7"	150		
3	No	Lombard	Charles	8	Dishwasher	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	French	USA	5'7"	140		
4	Yes	Scheaffer	Edward	8	"	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	German	USA	5'9"	150		
5	Yes	Buzman	Fred	50	Sculleryman	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	German	German	5'1"	140		
6	Yes	Soclamiero	Nicolas	1	Barber	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	Italian	USA (nat)	5'9"	150		
7	No	Shenley	James	12	Dr. Watchman	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	Irish	USA	5'9"	140		
8	Yes	Hill	William	1	Musician	2/1/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	English	USA	5'7"	150		
9	No	Katzman	Daniel	1	"	2/2/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	21	M	Russian	USA	5'6"	140		
10	No	Grand	Fred	1	"	2/2/33	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Irish	USA	5'6"	130		
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 100 names.
 HAITIAN CONSULATE
 Port au Prince, Haiti
 (City) (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
 by *Shipman, Guitol*
Ballard
 FEB 6 1933
 (The validity of this document is limited to the date of issue)
No fee prescribed

Line Colombian Steamship Co
 Owners Colombian Steamship Co.
 Local Agents Colombian Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-20-33

L. M. Long
Master, First or Second Office

20

Feb.

William Cook

Immigrant Inspector

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report, or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a deserter or denotat after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14-128

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, Sailing Newark, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933 day of _____, 19
 at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon is with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon is with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 2-20-33

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizen	EXPLC. PASS	RES. CO. PASS	TEAN- STI PASS	OTHER 16 ACCD.		
9	1				36	66	3				115
22	1				15	48					86
34	3				4	52			21		95
65	5				55	166	3		✓		296

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
49	66	115
38	48	86
43	52	95
130	166	296

2/28/33

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

14th FEBRUARY

1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		HOLLITSCHER	Karl.	61	M	Manager	Yes English. German. French.	Yes Austria.	German.	Austria Vienna.	Sec 3 2 PV 2.1.	Jan 27th 1933.	✓ 167/18	Germany Berlin.
2		LUCKE	Paul.	67	M	Director.	Yes English. German. Russian.	Yes Russia.	Russian.	Russia Moscow.	Sec 3 2 PV 1226.	Jan 16th 1933.	✓ 167/18	France Paris.
3		RODRIGUEZ NARANJO	Juan	37	M	Business	Yes English. Spanish.	Yes Spain.	Spanish.	Spain Las Palmas.	Sec 3 2 PV 260.	Jan 29th 1933.	✓ 167/18	Argentina Buenos Aires.
4		Ilette	Alfred J	35	M	Manager	Yes English.	Yes France.	French.	England Northampton.	Sec 3 2 PV 882321.	Washington 29 Dec/32	✓ 167/18	U.S.A. New York.
5		Miller	Wladimir	47	M	Lawyer	Yes French. English.	Yes France.	French.	Russia Petrograd.	Sec 3 2 PV 1227.	Paris 16 Jan/33	✓ 167/18	France Paris.
6		Ettlinger	Aline	42	F	nil	Yes English.	Yes France.	French.	France San Francisco.	Sec 3 2 PV 1293.	Paris 30 Jan/33		France Paris.
7	DIPLOMAT	Crosjean	Paul	53	M	Banker	Yes English.	Yes Belgium.	Belgian.	Belgium Brussels.	Sec 3 2 PV 119.	Brussels Feb 11/33		Belgium Brussels.
8		Baton	John	24	M	Merchant	Yes English.	Yes Canada.	Irish.	Canada Toronto.	Canadian Passport.			Canada Toronto.
9		Fiala	Antonin	35	M	Agent	Yes English. Czechoslovak.	Yes Czechoslovak.	Czechoslovak.	Austria Brno.	Sec 3 2 PV 878481.	Washington 30 Dec/32		U.S.A. New York.
10		Rodriguez Naranjo	Juan R	37	M	Manager	Yes Spanish. English.	Yes Spain.	Spanish.	Spain Las Palmas.	Sec 3 2 PV 886836.	Geneva 26 Feb/33		Argentina Buenos Aires.
11		Ferber	Madeleine	44	F	Nil	Yes English.	Yes France.	French.	France Lyons.	Sec 3 2 PV 882384.	Washington 29 Dec/32		U.S.A. New York.
12		Albans	John	47	M	Domestic	Yes English.	Yes Gt Brit.	English.	England Newcastle.	Sec 3 2 PV 1181.	Paris Dec 9/32		France Paris.
13		Habel	Stephanie	25	F	Wid	Yes French. German.	Yes Austria.	Austrian.	Germany Schleibach.	Sec 3 2 PV 1100.	Paris Dec 9/32		France Paris.

0/3 Rodriguez Naranjo Juan Duplicates 8/10.

W. H. Hayward List

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 20th., 1933.

118

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Dr. C.H. Hollitscher, Friedrichstr 103, Berlin, Germany.	Germany	via New York	No	Self.	Yes Yes 1927 N.Y.	16th No	McAlpin Hotel, New York N.Y.	Yes days No	No No No No	No No No Good	5	6	Drk	Brn	Gry none
2	Mrs. F. Lucke, 30, Rue de la Source, Paris.	France	via New York	No	Self.	Yes No	1013	ditto	Yes days No	No No No No	No No No Good	5	7	Drk	Brn	Blu none
3	Business;	Panama	No	No	Self.	Yes Yes 1932	1013	In Transit to Panama.	Yes days No	No No No No	No No No Good	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blk none
4	51 Madison Ave New York.	New York	NY	NEW YORK	yes	Self	yes yes 1932 NY	4215-ayten St - Hudson St LI	no perm yes no	no no no no	no no no good no	5	6	Fr	Brn	Gry none
5	Wife; Elizabeth Miller;	France	via New York	No	Self	yes no	-	McAlpin Hotel New York.	yes days No	No No No No	No No No Good	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blu none
6	4 Ave Alphonse XIII Paris.	France	via New York	No	Self	yes yes 1932	1013	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	yes days No	No No No No	No No No Good	5	3	Frsh	Brn	Blu none
7	Wife; Mrs. Groggians;	Belgium	via New York	No	Self	yes yes 1932 NY	11/4211	Barclay Hotel	yes days No	No No No No	No No No Good	5	9	Frsh	Gry	Blu none
8	Home; 480 Davenport Rd Toronto Ontario	Canada	via Buffalo	yes	Self	yes yes 1932	1013	In Transit to Canada.	yes days No	No No No No	No No No Good	5	8	Fr	Drk	Brn none
9	Home; 19 5th Ave New York City.	N.Y.	NY	NEW YORK	yes	Self	yes yes 1933 NY	White Star Line	no perm yes no	no no no no	no no no good no	5	9	Drk	Drk	Blu none
10	Father; Juan Morales.	Cuba	via New York	No	Self	yes yes 1932 NY	1013	In Transit to Cuba.	yes days No	No No No No	No No No Good	5	8	Drk	Drk	Drk none
11	Father; J. Berber;	NY	NY	NEW YORK	yes	Self	yes yes 1933 NY	33rd St 52nd St New York City	no perm yes no	no no no no	no no no good no	5	6	Fr	Drk	Brn none
12	Wife; Mrs. Adams;	England	via New York	No	Self	yes yes 1932 NY	1013	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	yes days No	No No No No	No No No Good	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blu none
13	21 Niederststerreich Schleibach Austria;	Austria	via New York	No	Self	yes yes 1932 NY	1013	ditto	yes days No	No No No No	No No No Good	5	7	Drk	Brn	Blu none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Hart Maske, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Hart

Officer
Myceles

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1924
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. It is regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, Sailing thence, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MR S Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four
 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries ~~on~~ this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th FEBRUARY, 1937.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Maske, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant Maske

Officer.

Maske

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-4201

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, Paul H. Churchill do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen
(State whether Surgeon "holding license" or "unlicensed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

421

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933 day of _____, 19
NEW YORK
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

14th FEBRUARY

19₅₃

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

4/c Albans Join transferred to sheet c/12

C. H. Maywood Ass

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 1935.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Mark, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, down in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Mark

Officer.

Mark

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Feb, 1923
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, OFFICE, 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, sailing thru do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB 1933 day of _____, 19
NEW YORK
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S

**State
FIRS**

"MA. 1897. 10"

A

SOUTHAMPTON

11th FEBRUARY..... 1933.

A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

20th, 19

SS.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of U.S. passport, and if not, how much?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	FRIEND. Mrs. Sandilands, Winbold Lodge, East Woodbay, W. Newbury.	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Nov 1930	130 Madison A. C., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	ditto. Mr. T. Milton, 12, Eliot Park, Lewisham, London. Friend	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Nov 1930	ditto	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Mrs. K. Sheahan, 3, Martin Street, London, S.E. Friend;	England	via New York	Yes	London.	Yes	No	-	-	-	Alleston Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Mr. J. B. Whyte, 3, Cumberland Terrace, London. Father;	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	River, New York, N. Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Mrs. A. Buckett, 52, St. Silas Rd, Blackburn. wife;	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Antasador Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Mrs. E. Gunne, Smedley Hydro, Southport. wife;	England	via New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	J. Hoyle & Sons, Business;	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Dr. H. Fischer Lubeck, Ploniesstr 3, Germany. Father;	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Bellevue Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Mr. J. Motherwill, Greystones, Darlington. Father;	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Business Poster Wholesale Corp, 165, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	as above.	England	via New York	No	Accomp;	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Waldorf Astoria New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	Mrs. E. Humphreys, Shirley Park Hotel, East Croydon, W. London. Wife	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	ditto	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11	Mrs. Martin, Warandellas, Pitway Ave, Kingsgate, Kent. Wife	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	M. Royce & Co, 5300, North 7th St. Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12	Mother; ditto	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Lord Nelson, 15, East 21st St, New York, N. Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13	Hon. J. Stuart, 3, Buckingham St, London, S.W. Brother;	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	ditto	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14	Mrs. L. S. Chanler, 3, Hyde Park St, London, W. Sister;	England	via New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Hotel Pierre, New York, N. Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15	Mr. W. L. Newton, Copmanthorpe, York. Father;	England	via New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	ditto	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16	Mother;	England	via New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17	Lady Meyrick, Bush, Perbroke, England	via New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	ditto	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18	Mrs. M. Poulsen, 8, West Heath Ave, London, N.W. wife	England	via New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Astor Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19	Mrs. V. Robinson, St. Vincents Hall, Clifton Park, Bristol. wife	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	T. M. Royal & Co, 5300, North 7th St. Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20	Mr. W. A. Hall, 12, Netherlands Rd, New Barnet, Herts.	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	1701, Fowler Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21	Dorchester Hotel London	Australia	via Buffalo	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Nov 1930	In transit to Australia.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
22	ditto	Australia	via Buffalo	Yes	Accomp.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Nov 1930	ditto	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23	Mrs. F. F. Skidmore, 7, The Aragon, Bath. Wife;	China	via Shanghai	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	In transit to China.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
24	Mr. R. Somers, Pre-Castle, Saltash, Cornwall. Husband	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Hotel Pierre New York City	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
25	Mr. J. H. Thomas, 1, Pentrelands St, Orange, Cardiff.	England	via New York	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Mrs. de Wolf Clark, 60 New York Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
26	Mrs. C. E. Walker, 15, Spring Gdns, Gainsborough, Lincs. Mother	England	via New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Mrs. Jardine Whyte, Employer; Antassador Hotel, New York.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
27	Mrs. Honeycombe, 15, Mount Lea Ave, London, N.W. Friend	Australia	via Buffalo	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	In transit to Australia.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
28	Mr. J. B. Whyte, 3, Cumberland Terrace, London, N.W. Friend	England	via New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	Antassador Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
29	Mr. J. H. Brunning, 3, N. London Rd, Lowestoft. Friend	Canada	via Montreal	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	In transit to Canada.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
30	Wife, Mrs. A. Whyte;	Canada	via Montreal	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	In transit to Canada.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	Mr. J. H. Whyte, 3, Cumberland Terrace, London, N.W. Friend	England	via New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930	NY	Dec 1930	In transit to Canada.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Gant Master, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Gant
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 FEB 1938 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. ON LIST.	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

125

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Sailing from CHERBOURG, 1st FEBRUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2nd FEBRUARY, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BECKER	Lillian H.	0		F	S	July 3, 1878 Brooklyn, N.Y.		250, South 18th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	CLARK	William	2		M	M	Feb 1st, 1891 Newark, N.J.		Library Place, Princeton, N.J.
3	COON	John L.	55		M	M	Feb 20th, 1878 Wakefield, Mass.		Whittmore Terrace, Wakefield, Mass.
4	COON	Bessie	52		F	M	Jul 20th, 1880 Woburn, Mass.		ditto.
5	GATNEY	Nelly	16		F	M	Apr 17th, 1896 Stockton, Cal.		125, 25th Ave. San Francisco, Cal.
6	HOLLAND	John J.	7		M	M	March 6th 1896 New York City N.Y.		187, West 170th St. New York, N.Y.
7	SAINT ARNO	Michael I.	56		M	S		Jan 1927, Federal Court, New York, N.Y.	20, Exchange Place, New York, N.Y.
8	VILL	Carl A.	29		M	M	Oct 1th, 1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		223, Union Ave. Belleville, N.J.
9	Heiss	Jean	44		F	M		By Marriage	Budd Manufacturing Co, Philadelphia Pa.
10	Mitchell	Donald	42		M	M	Nov 9th 1899 St. Harrington Mass		16 Essex Place Bronxville N.Y.
11	Foster	Frank E. Jun	24		M	M	Oct 2nd 1908 Bryn Mawr Pa.		Haverford Pa.
12	Foster	Marion E.	27		F	M	Sept 10th 1905 Wayne Pa.		ditto.
13	Carroll	Akita V. M.	42		F	M	May 11st 1891 St. Louis Mo		111 86 Street New York City.
14	Elias	William	59		M	M	Feb 6th 1874 New York City N.Y.		24 W 59 St. New York City.
15	Elias	Kate	74		F	M	Dec 14th 1859 New York City N.Y.		ditto.
16	Weisl	Christ	45		F	M	Oct 21th 1888 Williamsport Pa.		110 W 55th Street New York City N.Y.
17	Michelin	Marcel	37		M	M		Supreme Court New York City. Nov 1930.	12, Aqueduct Drive Scarsdale New York.
18	Sherman	Marion	29		F	M	Sept 21th 1904 Atlanta Ga.		147 W 42 nd Street New York
19	Benton	Charles	56		M	S	Oct 3rd 1877 San Francisco Cal.		252 W 76 Street New York.
20	Scanlan	Joseph	57		M	M		Lowell Mass Dec 1900 Police Court.	128 W 59 St. New York City.
21	Scanlan	Yvonne	39		F	M		By Marriage.	ditto.
22	Nellesen	Joseph	55		M	S	June 20th 1877 Marathon Wis.		2940 Pine Grove Chicago Ill.
23	McAndrew	William	43		M	M	Jan 1st 1890 Pittsburgh Penna.		Comodore Hotel New York.
24	Wallace	Rose Mary	31		F	M	July 31st 1903 Lumburg Mass		14 Blackstone Blvd Providence R.I.
25	Lichtenstein	Harry	48		M	M	Aug 3rd 1884 New York City.		24 187 Street New York N.Y.
26	Grayfus	Addison	36		M	M	April 16th 1897 Marshall Texas.		PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL N.Y. 17 Patton Ave. Asheville N.C.
27	James	Edgar	41		M	M	Oct 1st 1892 Cincinnati O.		Hotel Pierre New York N.Y.
28	Hetcher	Erving	31		M	M	May 13th 1901 Chicago Ill.		ditto.
29	Hetcher	Lois	21		F	M		By Marriage - papers.	ditto.
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1st JANUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20th. FEBRUARY, 1933.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BATES	Nicholas E.	38		M	M		1907, First District Court, New York, N.Y.	1620, Franklin St. Wilmington, Del.
2	BLACK	Harry C.	5		M	M	Jan 23 1897. Baltimore, Md.		The Baltimore Sun, Baltimore, Md.
3	DANIELSON	Andrean.	31		F	S	Apr 18th. 1902. Geneva, Ill.		1518, Stevens Building, Chicago, Ill.
4	CLARK	Nancy	60		F	M	May 30th. 1872. Bristol, R.I.		c/o New York Trust Co. 1, East 57th St, New York, N.Y.
5	DUNKELMAN	Robert.	1		M	M		District Court of New York, 28 Sept 1920.	720 Park Ave New York.
6	ELLIS	Theodore T.	65		M	M	Apr 25th. 1867. St. Louis, Mo.		Worcester, Mass.
7	HEATON	Florence.	55		F	M	By Virtue of Parents Citizenship.	By Virtue of Parents Citizenship.	c/o Union & New Haven Trust Co, New Haven, Conn.
8	HEATON	Ninette.	16		F	S	By Virtue of Parents Citizenship.	ditto.	ditto.
9	HOPPHINE	Helen G.	36		F	S	Jun 20th. 1896. Frankfort, C.		30, 5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
10	KNEATH	Watkin W.	52		M	M		May 21st. 1903. Court of Common Pleas, Co of Celigh, Pa.	"The Livingston" 411, Hamilton St. Allentown, Pa.
11	LOUPE	Frederick G.	66		M	M	Oct 1st. 1866. Grafton, Mass.		138th St & East River, New York, N.Y.
12	MAKCHIN	Jacob	52		M	M		1917 Florida Cambia City Court.	Hotel Victoria, Boston, Mass.
13	MAKCHIN	Susan	20		F	M	May 23rd. 1892. Bro Klyn. N.Y.		ditto.
14	MILBANK	Robert W.	56		M	M	Nov 12th. 1876. New York, N.Y.		2, West 16th St, New York, N.Y.
15	MILBANK	H. Marguerite.	11		F	M		Mar 11th. 1922. So. District of New York, N.Y.	ditto.
16	PRATT	George D.	63		M	M	Aug 16th. 1869. Brooklyn, N.Y.		Glen Cove, L.I.
17	PRATT	Vera H.	3		F	M	By Marriage.	By Marriage.	ditto.
18	STOKES	Horace W.	6		M	M	Mar 2nd. 1876. New York, N.Y.		43, Fourth Ave, New York, N.Y.
19	STRAUS	Jesse I.	60		M	M	Jun 25th. 1872. New York, N.Y.		720 Park Ave New York City.
20	STRAUS	Irma N.	53		F	M	Apr 12th. 1871. New York, N.Y.		ditto.
21	WANTER	Henry.	3		M	S	Dec 20th. 1899. San Francisco, Cal.		Hotel Gladstone, New York, N.Y.
22	GRAY	Donald A.	31		M	M	Nov 14th. 1898. Norwalk, Conn.		Evendale Rd, Scarsdale, N.Y.
23	OSBORNE	Loyall A.	62		M	M	Jun 2nd. 1870. Newark, N.J.		36, Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
24	Lander	Charles	54		M	M	Dec 21st 1878. Asbury, N.J.		205 W 85 Street New York.
25	Bowen	Arthur	70		M	M	Jan 18th 1863. Eastchester, N.Y.		4 Howard Street, Dorchester Mass.
26	Wellman	Guy	57		M	M	Feb 5th 1876. Friendship, N.Y.		26 Broadway New York.
27	Wellman	Agnes	36		F	M	July 18th 1875. Friendship, N.Y.		ditto.
28	Van Meter	Samuel	33		M	M	Oct 18th 19. Philadelphia Pa.		60 & Park Ave New York.
29	Wadsworth	Edict	57		M	M	Sept 14th 1870. Boston, Mass.		180 Marlborough St Boston, Mass.
30	Wadsworth	Lucy	47		F	M	March 1st 1886. Washington, D.C.		ditto.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

127

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Majestic"

Sailing from Southampton

14th February 1933, 19, Arriving at Port of New York

20th February, 1933

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hayward	Wilmer	50	✓	M	M	2 Nov 1883 New Orleans La.		312 W Gonzales Street Tallahassee Fla.
2	Seidel	Harry	11	✓	M	S		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	26 Broadway New York City.
3	Seidel	Harry G	43	✓	M	M	16th June 1890 Fitchburg Mass		ditto.
4	Seidel	Harry F	8	✓	F	S		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship.	ditto.
5	Seidel	Rosamond	13	✓	F	S		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	ditto.
6	Seidel	Rosamond	41	✓	F	M	3rd Jan 1892. Providence R.I.		ditto.
7	Thayer	Gertrude	60	✓	F	M	10 July 1873. Philadelphia Pa.		Villa Nova Phil. Penna.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCs Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1920 FEB. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
In Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C.36

128

NON-IMMIGRANTS

C.36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th. February 1933., 19

129

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C36

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether returned and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure								It is to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	K. Mrs. Contopyrakis, (Wife) Rue Action 6, Athens Greece FATHER: MR. VICTOR TOUZET. Boussan, Paris, France	Greece	via N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1 Month in 1931	New York	140 West 30th. Street. Journal Kirise, New York NY. C/o. Mr. Paul Verrier, City of Paris, San Francisco	One	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m 80	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
2	BOSSATO: 8 Rue Annie Houssan, Paris, France	France	via New York	Yes	Self	Yes	3 Mths in 1925	New York	140 West 30th. Street. Journal Kirise, New York NY. C/o. Mr. Paul Verrier, City of Paris, San Francisco	One	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Black	Brown	None
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Trout MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trout

MASTER
Officer.

Subscribed before me this 20 FEB. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.
For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.A. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng MRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W.H. Woods
SURGEON

W.H. Woods
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C.16

130

A
T
O
V
A

C.16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 1933

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FEBRUARY 14th, 1933

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	GONDOR	Frank		47		M	M	Reporter	Yes	Hungarian, German, French	Yes	Hungarian Magyar	Roumania	Bihardiony	Section 5 Q. 209	Vienna	January 10/1933		France	Paris
2	GONDOR	Ibolya		40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Hungarian English	Yes	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Section 5 Q. 135	Vienna	January 10/1933		Hungary	Budapest
3	PONGRAOZ	Therese		20		F	S	Student	Yes	Hungarian English	Yes	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Section 5 Q. 136	Vienna	January 10/1933		Hungary	Budapest
4	WIDER	Janka		25		F	S	Milliner	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungarian Magyar	Roumania	Maramoros-niget	Section 5 Q. 135	Budapest	Nov. 14/1933		Hungary	Budapest
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

16
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be pen written or printed.

131

0.16

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. H. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1933,
at NEW YORK

W. D. Farnell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCs Eng L.RCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1933,
at NEW YORK

L.H. Woods
SURGEON

W. J. J. J. J.
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C.11

132

NON-QUOTE A.

C.11

FEBRUARY 14th, 1933

S. S. "MAJESTIC"															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
									Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		KAGARJIAN	Vinecooper	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Syria	Armenian	Turkey	Palestine	N.Q. 13	Marseille	Nov. 8/1932		France	Marseille								
2		WEISS	JULIUS	29		M	M			U.S.A.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Yonkers New York	17th March 1904.			U.S.A.	Brooklyn									
3		WEISS	SARI	20		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Velke Lucky	N.IV 164	Prague	6 Feb. 33		France	Marseille								
4		BOGOSIAN	ELMAS	39		F	M	do	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Icharsandjak	N.IV 22	Marseille	20 Jan. 33											
5		GORDON	NICK	32		M	M			U.S.A.		U.S.A.			Naturalised at the Supreme Court Cortland New York, 9th January 1928														
6		GORDON	VARVARA	18		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Krokeas	NQIV 342	Athens	7 Feb. 33		Greece	Athens								
7		FELTHAM	FRED RICK G.	42		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Frome	RP 877511	Washington	23 Nov. 32		U.S.A.	Warrensville								
8		FELTHAM	ROSE R.	36		F	M			U.S.A.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Middle Grove Mo.	7th February 1897													
9		SWIDERSKI	SZLOMO	29		M	M	Confectioner	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	NQIV 22	Jerusalem	7 Feb. 33		Palestine	Tel Aviv								
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Sheet C 11. Line 1. Kagarjian K. is not on Board.

Purser.

Sheet C 11. Line 1. Kagarjian K. is not on Board.

Purser

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be ~~typed~~ written or printed.

20 FEB. 1933

19

133

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Hunt MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Hunt
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 20 FEB. 1933,
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Hood-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 20 FEB 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

L. H. Woods
SURGEON

W. J. Parnall
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 14TH

1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WATKINS	George Norris B.	40		m	m	banking	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Brooklands, Cheshire.	RP. 861972	Washington	Sept. 9/32	346/751	U.S.A.	Old Greenwich, Conn.
2	Abandoned U. S. Residence	WATKINS	Fanny Nora	38		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Nottingham	Subdiv. B. Sec. 4/19 NQIV. 465	London	Feb. 7/33	346/751	U.S.A.	Old Greenwich, Conn.
3		BROWN	CYRIL NEWELL H.	22		M	S	Chemists Assn. Sec. 4/19	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Stalybridge	Subdiv. E Sec. 4/19 NQIV 472	do	13. Feb. 33		England	Bristol
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th. February 1933., 1933.

135

List

10

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?								Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to enter U. S. for temporary or permanent residence		Whether alien intended to be in U. S. for more than 3 months	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Uncle, Nevill Copland, 59 York Terrace, Regents Park, London, N.W. 1.	Old Greenwich, Conn.	Old Greenwich, Conn.	self	yes	yes	1932	Greenwich Sep.	23rd	Home.	1 Potomac Av. Old Greenwich, Conn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none
2	do.	Old Greenwich, Conn.	Old Greenwich, Conn.	acc. husband	yes	yes	1920/30	Greenwich July	1930	Home.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	green (abdomen)	scar	
3	Father. David Brown. Alveston Lodge, Westbury Park, Bristol.	Iowa	Davenport	See Col. 17	No	No	=	=	=	Palmer School of Chiropractic Davenport Iowa.	Yes	years	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Blk.	Blue	Nil	
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Hunt MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Hunt

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 20 FEB. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

H. T. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Wood, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

Wood
SURGEON

W. E. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 14TH

1935.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	TRANSIT	O'LEARY	Galbraith	34	✓	m	m	artist	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	London	Holder of Canadian Passport	24112	Canada	Toronto, Ont.										
2	TRANSIT	SKILLING	Ernest John	44	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Uxbridge	Holder of Canadian Passport	24516	Canada	Toronto, Ont.										
3	TRANSIT	TOD	Edith Mary	58	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Southport	Holder of Canadian Passport	22797	Canada	Ottawa, Ont.										
4	TRANSIT	TOD	James Brownlee	26	✓	m	s	accountant	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Helensburgh	Holder of Canadian Passport	22148	Canada	Ottawa, Ont.										
5	TRANSIT	WATSON	George Fergus, Jr.	28	✓	m	m	manufacturer	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto, Ont.	Holder of Canadian Passport	22222	Canada	Toronto, Ont.										
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1920 FEB. 1933
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 20 day of FEB. 1933, 19

L. H. Woods
SURGEON

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 14TH, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	GREEN	Mark	44		m	s	Manufacturer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Hebrew	England	London	Sec. 3. (2) PV. 3100	London	Jan. 19/33		England	London
2		KNUDSEN	Axel Frederik M.	44		m	m	manager	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Blaustrod	Sec. 3. (2) PV. 154	Copenhagen	Jan. 13/33		Denmark	Copenhagen
3	TRANSIT	MATSUMO	Takekazu	29		m	m	Engineer	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Trans. Cert 46	Berlin	3. Feb. 33		Germany	Berlin
4	TRANSIT	PRATT	Barbara M.	69		f	w	nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	England	Cork	Sec. 3. (2) PV. 25	Dublin	July 20/32		England	London
5		PHILLIPS	Matthew Edward	47		m	m	salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	York	Sec. 3. (2) PV. 87	Bradford	Jan. 25/33		England	York
6	TRANSIT	TADA	Fumio	32		m	s	Professor	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Sec. 3. (2) PVNI 155	Berlin	16. Jan. 33		Japan	Tokyo
7	TRANSIT	CATER	Roydon Charles	29		m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	Sec. 3. (2) PV. 3295	London	Feb. 11/33		England	London
8	TRANSIT	NORRIS	Gilbert Holborow	47		m	m	managing director	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Somerset, Oakworth,	Sec. 3. (2) PV. 3280	London	Feb. 8/33		England	Barnet, Oakworth,
9	TRANSIT	WATERHOUSE	Hartley	63		m	m	Manufacturer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Mr. Keighley, Oakworth,	Sec. 3. (2) PVNI 97	Bradford	11. Feb. 33		England	Mr. Keighley, Oakworth,
10	TRANSIT	WATERHOUSE	WILLIAM	59		m	m	Manufacturer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Mr. Keighley,	Sec. 3. (2) PVNI 98	do	do		England	Mr. Keighley,
11	TRANSIT	MIDZUSHIMA	Jukichi	58		m	m	merchant	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kyoto	Sec. 3. (2) PV. 3286	London	Feb. 10/33		England	London
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **4**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th. February, 1933.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by others, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					State	City or town												
1	Bro. Mr. Moss Green, 10 Sidmouth Road, Brondesbury, London, N.W.2. Wife, Mrs. Knudsen,	Eng.	ex New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Semfunds Alle 21 Copenhagen. Wife, Kuniko Matsuno, Nakahorikawa-machi Nr.34, Kanazawa-shi, Japan. Grandson, Mr. H. Frudhomme,	Denmark	ex New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1932	Mass	April 1932	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	37 Thredneedle St. London, E.C. Wife, Alice Phillips,	Eng.	ex New York	no	self	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.C	13th July 1930	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	8 Moorland Road, York. Mother, Fumiko Tada, Meguroka Komaba 917, Tokyo, Japan.	Eng.	ex New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1932	do	June 1932	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Wife, Mrs. R. C. Hayden, CATER 15 Evelyn Mansions Queens Club Gdns. London, W.14. Wife, Mrs. Morris, 71 Crescent West, Hadley Wood, Barnet. Son, Mr. C. Waterhouse,	Eng.	ex New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	4 Wingate Av. Keighley, Yorks. Wife, Mrs. S. Waterhouse,	Eng.	ex New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	S. Caro	1927	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Bank House, Oakworth, Nr. Keighley. Wife, Mrs. Midzushima, No. 5 Sakaimachi, Gochome, Kobe, Japan.	Eng.	ex New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1925	S. Caro	1925	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8		Japan	ex S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Frank MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frank

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 **20 FEB. 1933**
at **NEW YORK**

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCs Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T40

Sworn to before me this 20 day of FEB. 1933,
at NEW YORK L.H. Woods SURGEON


U.S. Immigration
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from _____ SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 14TH

1935.

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens -----

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

3

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20th. February

1933.

†41.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No								Year or period of years	Where?			Date of last departure	Feet	Inches
1	Father, Richard Boddington, 90 Loughborough Park, London, S.W.	Santo Domingo	New York	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from ROUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933 day of 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933, 19 at NEW YORK

W. H. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 14TH

1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, state what language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		EIKANGER	Astrid	23		f	s	hairdresser	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Eikanger, Hamre.	RP. 788755	Washington	Feb. 18/32		U.S.A.	Seattle, Wash.
2		FELTHAM	Frederick C.			m	m	manager				Gt. Brit.								U.S.A.	Wassonsville, Ohio
3		FELTHAM	Rose R.			f	m	housewife				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Middle Grove, Mo.					U.S.A.	College Park, Md.
4		KELK	Jane Lockhart	63		f	wd	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Birkenhead Nelson,	RP. 845307	Washington	July 7/32		U.S.A.	College Park, Md.
5		KELSAIL	Bernard	31		m	m	caretaker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Lamashire.	RP. 879114	Washington	Dec. 2/32		U.S.A.	Kesthampton, N.Y.
6		SHKPHARD	Dora E.	30		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	RP. 879980	Washington	Dec. 8/32		U.S.A.	Framingham, Mass.
7	U.S. CIT.	TREY	Sidney Herbert	32		m	m	Master				U.S.A.		Naturalised at the District Court, Brooklyn New York, 9th. August 1932.							
8		TREY	Beatrice Annie	31		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Poole.	RP. 860118	Washington	Aug. 31/32		U.S.A.	Long Is. City, N.Y.
9	U.S. CIT.	TREY	Betty Ella	7		f	s					U.S.A.		By Virtue of Fathers Citizenship.							
10		JONES	Henrietta	60		f	s	nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Manchester	RP. 873244	Washington	Nov. 3/32		U.S.A.	Westerley, R.
11		SHKPHARD	Christina Cowan	49		f	s	nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	RP. 882731	Washington	Dec. 30/32		U.S.A.	Westerleigh, Rye, N.Y.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 2 Line 2 Feltham F.C. See Sheet C.11 Line 7.
Sheet 2 Line 3 Feltham R.R. See Sheet C.11 Line 8.A. J. Byrne
Capt.
Purser.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

2

The entries on the [redacted] must be typewritten or printed.

20th. February 1933.

19₃₃

143

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Grant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 20 FEB. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. H. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

144

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 14TH

1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20th. February, 1933.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOOTH	Elizabeth Doherty	49		f	Wd		P.P. 489060-7432-S New York, N.Y. By Marriage	118 West 122nd Street, New York, N.Y.
2	CLAYTON	Ivah B.	64		f	Wd	12th. June 1868 Quasqueton Iowa.		309 Main St. Moorbridge, S. Dakota.
3	DYER	Herbert I.	58		m	m		Supreme Court. South Paris, Maine. 3rd. May 1898.	Genevieve Maine.
4	DYER	Bertha M. <i>Wife</i>	55		f	m		By Marriage	Maine.
5	ENGELBERG	Bella	49		f	m		P.P. 533422-72/32-S by marriage.	450 South Belmont Ave. Newark, N.J.
6	HINES	Thura Irnak.	46		f	m	March 24, 1886. Barnesville, Minnesota.		107 Linwood Ave. Ardmore, Pa.
7	KREIER	Harriet	58		f	m		By Marriage. P.P. 292502-7/1/30 Brooklyn, N.Y.	786 East 19th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	REDMOND	Isabel	55		f	m		U.S. Court Dist. Office, Burlington, Vermont. By Marriage. December 1892, 1932	626 Mrs. B. Thurber, 47 Nash Place, Burlington, Vt.
9	TULLY	Thomas	62		m	m		DISTRICT COURT. Chicago, Ill. July, 1931.	112 Scottswood Road, Riverdale, Ill.
10	WRIGHT	George B.	56		m	m		Supreme Court of N.Y. at Brooklyn, N.Y. 1930. Jan. 29.	8808 Dexter Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.
11	BEAMISH	Thomas C.	43		m	s		Camp Upton. Long Is. New York 1918.	69 E. 124th St. New York, N.Y.
12	LAVINE	Sidney Benjamin	27		m	s	April 3, 1905. Trenton New Jersey.		704 Sth Warren St. Trenton, N.J.
13	MACRAE	Duncan	50		m	s		District Court. Twinfalls, Idaho. November, 1917.	Genevieve Twinfalls, Idaho.
14	STALKER	Charles H.	56		m	m	October 1st, 1876. Westfield, Indiana.		1936 Floral Av. Columbus, Ohio.
15	BEACH	Lucy M.	43		f	s	December 22, 1889. Luther, Mich.		1101 Woodsum St. Jackson, Mich.
16	COULSON	Robert Ernest	36		m	m		District Court, Buffalo, New York. September. 1928.	800 West Ferry St. Buffalo, N.Y.
17	GOULD	Joseph V.	37		m	m	July 31st, 1895. New York, N.Y.		1 Hudson St. New York, N.Y.
18								Unfavorable, Dept. 2 30 P.M.	FEB 20 1933
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Member **C3** 143

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Sailing from CHERBOURG, February 14th, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York 20th. February, 1932.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALLY	Solomon	32		M	M		District Court of U.S.A., Boston Mass., November 14th 1927	Home : 46 Hanover Street, Boston Mass.
2	BACKERT	John	40		M	M		Supreme Court, Detroit Mich., June 1929	Home : 4756 Mc Dugall, Detroit Mich.
3	BUDA	Edward	26		M	S	Bridgeport, Conn., July 25/1906		335 Noble Ave., Bridgeport Conn.
4	DEMETHIOU	Constantin	41		M	S	Youngstown Ohio	Court of Appeals, Youngstown Ohio. 1928.	Peter H. Demer, 26 Federal Arcade, Youngstown Ohio.
5	IACHAPLIE	Adolphus	31		M	S	Lynn Mass., April 4/1901		40 Wendover St., Dorchester Mass.
6	MARIKON	Hyman	47		M	M		District Court, Brooklyn N.Y., August 1912	63 Chester St., New York N.Y.
7	WIZNER	Lieb	51		M	M		District Court, Scranton, Court Pennsylvania 13th. September 1908.	161 Revington, New York
8	WOLFE	Louis D.	45		M	M		District Court, Wintamatic Conn. Windom County 1917	203 East Howith Street, Mount Vernon N.Y.
9	ZEROMINSKY	Victor	47		M	M		District Court, New York City 1912.	239 E. 47 St., Los Angeles Cal.
10	OLIVA MARTELLA	Martella Oliva	52		F	M		Supreme Court, Modesto California 28th. November 1928	Husband: Guiseppa Martella 442 Casbur Street, Oakland Cal.
11	BENSON	Louis	32		M	S	Appleton Minn., February 18/1900		Moorhead, Minnesota.
12	KATZ	Annay-Ida	40		F	M		Through marriage 1914	Husband: Mr. Lewis Katz, 9 Theodore Street, Dorchester Mass.
13	RUSEAU	Frances A.	42		F	M		By Marriage. 1919	220 E. 51st Street, New York N.Y.
14	RUSEAU	John	3		M	S		By Virtue of Fathers Citizenship.	220 E. 51st Street, New York N.Y.
15	BLACKFORD	GAY R.	71		F	S	28th. February 1861. Richmond Va.		1002 Floyd Ave, Richmond Va.
16	BRAJE	FRANK	46		M	M		Superior Court, Chicago Illinois. About 1922.	2308 South Halsted, Chicago Illinois.
17	BRAJE	MARY	40		F	M		By Marriage	=do=
18	BRAJE	MIRKO	11		M	S		By Virtue of Fathers Citizenship	=do=
19	BRAJE	ZORA MARIA	17		F	S		By Virtue of Fathers Citizenship.	=do=
20	PALLY PANKEN	RACHEL	53		F	M		By Virtue of Fathers Citizenship	21 West 10th. Street, New York City
21	RAINICH	SOPHIA	40		F	M		District Court, Ann Arbor, Mich. February 1932.	602 Oswego Street, Ann Arbor Mich.
22	RAINICH	ALICE	8		F	S	21st. January 1924 Baltimore Md.		=do=
23	BISBEE	IDA ISABELLE	27		F	S	21st. February 1905 Lewiston Maine.		Sumner, Maine.
24									
25									
26	GUMBEL	EDWARD	54		M	M		District Court. New York City 21st. December 1909.	1503 Spruce St. Philadelphia Pa.
27	SPIELMAN	DAVID	35		M	M		By Virtue of Fathers Citizenship	127 West 27th. 27th. Street. New York City.
28	CHAFETZ	LESTER	38		M	M		Supreme Court, Washington D.C. 1918.	508 Jamaica Ave. Brooklyn New York
29									
30									

Sheet C & Lines 24 and 25 are Blank.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Member **C3** 143

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCs Eng LRPC Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. O. O.
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Permits
— Reenter

C31

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

REENTER PERMITS

S. S. / MAJESTIC /

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

February 14th

1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		DUNAJENSKI	Wladyslaw	49	M	Cook	Yes Pol. Engl.	Yes Poland	Polish	Poland Lwow	HP. 867645	Washington, Oct. 10, 1932		USA. N.Y. Brooklyn
2	U. S. CIT.	ABSHOIMIN	Benjamin	36	M		U.S.C.	Naturalized at the Supreme Court White Plains New York			HP. 851457	Washington, July 27, 1932		USA. N.Y. N.Y.
3		ABSHOIMIN	Khana Awerahalum	35	F	Housewife	Yes Persian	Yes Persia	Persian	Persia Edisha	HP. 859445	Washington, Aug. 29, 1932		USA. Phila. Pa.
4		LAZAR	Sarkosh	44	M	Mecanic	Yes Persian	Yes Persia	Persian	Persia Resaich	HP. 859602	Washington, Aug. 30, 1932		USA. Phila. Pa.
5		LAZAR	Khatoos Samuel	42	F	Housewife	Yes Persian	Yes Persia	Persian	Persia Resaich	HP. 859602	Washington, Aug. 30, 1932		USA. Phila. Pa.
6		FLEISHMAN	Bluma	34	F	Housewife	Yes Pol. Engl.	Yes Poland	Polish	Poland Krolechi	HP. 868737	Washington, Oct. 14, 1932		USA. N.Y. N.Y.
7		MISSEN	Wilhelmina	38	F	Nurse	Yes Engl. Germ.	Yes Austria	German	Austria Alkuburg	HP. 847538	Washington, July 14, 1932		USA. N.Y. N.Y.
8	U. S. CIT.	FLEISHMAN	MAX	33	M			U.S.A. Naturalized at the District Court, Detroit Michigan				5th, December 1927.		
9	U. S. CIT.	FLEISHMAN	MIKE	8	M			U.S.A.		U.S.A. Detroit Michigan		25th, September 1924		
10	U. S. CIT.	FLEISHMAN	ANNY	2	F			U.S.A.		U.S.A. Detroit Michigan		5th, April 1929		
11		CONTESSA	DONEMICK	39	M	Miner	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Ortona	HP. 778451	Washington, Dec. 31, 1932		U.S.A. Chicago
12		PAJDIC	JAN	36	M	Coal Miner	Yes English	Yes Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Dava	HP. 823902	Washington, May 25, 1932		U.S.A. Scranton

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

No charges for sheet
 typewritten or printed

C.31

NEW YORK

20th. FEBRUARY 1933

19

147

C.31

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 20 FEB. 1933,
at NEW YORK

W. D. Parsall
Immigration Officer.

14-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933, 19 at NEW YORK

146 SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Passenger in Transit

C.23

148

C.23

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT MANIFEST.

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, February 14th, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if competent claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	69880	POLACSEK	Anna	22		F	S	Housewife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Estergom	279		13. Feb. 33		Hungary	Estergom		
2	69880	BUTORAC	IVAN	32		M	M	Gold Miner	Yes	Yugoslav	Yes	Yugoslavia	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Vojni Tuz	280		do		Canada	Redlake		
3	69880	MANULA	LJUBOMIR	30		M	S	do	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	278		do		do	do		
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20th FEBRUARY 1933

19

149

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

0.23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by cash, or by order, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if not, how many months since issued?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Yes								
1	Her Father : Mr. Polacsek Gyorgy, Kartergom, Hunyadi u. 23, Hungary	Canada	via Buffalo	Yes	See Col. 23	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Wife. Matilda Butorac. Vojni Tuk, Delnec, Yugoslavia	Canada	via Buffalo	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1932	Point	18th Mar. 1932	In Transit to Canada	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Father. Cava Mamula. Vojni Tuk, Delnec, Yugoslavia	do	via Buffalo	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1932	do	18th Mar. 1932	In Transit to Canada	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

0.23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 20 FEB. 1933,
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W.H. [Signature]
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Non Quota manifest (Returning aliens)

0.20

730

0.20

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NON QUOTA - RETURNING ALIENS MANIFEST.

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

FEBRUARY 14TH, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QV, MOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if competent dictated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NADZIEJA ✓	Jan	20	✓	M	S	Grocery Clerk	Yes	Polish English	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zarzeczce	Subdiv. B. Sec. 4. N. Q. 537	Warsaw	January 27/1933 ✓	95	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
2		GYURICZA	Joseph	61	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Endred	Bikie s.	N. Q. 105	Budapest	February 10/1933		Hungary	Endred
3	U. S. CIT.	KOSTKA ✓	FRANK	57	✓	M	M					U.S.	Naturalised	at the Circuit Court, Chicago, Illinois	14th August 1910.						
4		KOSTKA ✓	MARIA	34	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czecho's.	Slovak	Czecho's.	Sezemice	Subdiv. A. Sec. 4. N. Q. 155	Prague	2. Feb. 33 ✓	06	Czecho's.	Prague
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet C.20 Line 2 Gyuricza J. Transferred to Sheet C.10 Line 2.

Parser.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th. FEBRUARY, 1933.

751

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, public, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Date of last departure
1	Father : Franciszek Nadzieja Zarzecz, Poland	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	1933 1933	Alegre and 14th St., Brooklyn N.Y.	Pa.	No	Alw	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Sister : Mrs. Emilia Mary Endred, Bkls. Hungary	Mich. Flint	NY	Self	1904 1933	Home : 1234 Dacota Ave. Flint, Michigan	Mich.	Alw	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Sister. Mrs. S. Novakova. Caslav. Brewery, Czechoslovakia	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Accomp. Husband	Yes	Home. -do-	-do-	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Bld.	Brn.	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from BOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of FEB. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 20 FEB. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. H. [Signature]
SURGEON

W. H. [Signature]
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C17

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAJESTIC

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

14th. FEBRUARY _____, 1933.

1933.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alfens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **C17**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th. FEBRUARY, 1933.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended before permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town						If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States			Feet	Inches	
1	Cousin Isak Zaborski, Ul. Lubjanska 24 m. 28. Moscow, USSR	N.J.	Newark	Yes	See Col. 23 Father	No	No	Father, Philip Zabarsky, 7 E. 8th St., Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	Nil
2	Husband, Andre Nagy, Abenjelpei, Hungary.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See Col. 23 Son	Yes	Yes	Son, Andre Nagy, 351 East 82nd. St. New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	Nil
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 20 FEB. 1933,
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

0.15

154

SURGEON

NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

— Quota manifest —

015

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA MANIFEST

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from OHERBOURG

February 14th, 1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		ZADORSKY	Sosia	28		F		Domestic	Yes	Pol. Yidd	Yes	U. S. S. R.	Hebrew	U. S. S. R.	Polish	Q. 1532	Riga	Febr. 6th		USSR	Chetovka								
2		LAUFER	Sohlama	49		M		Chauffeur	Yes	Pol. Germ.	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wygoda	Section 5. Q. 571	Berlin	Nov. 3rd		Germany	Berlin								
3		LAUFER	Weheindel	48		F		Housewife	Yes	Pol. Germ.	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wygoda	Section 5. Q. 633	Berlin	Febr. 6th		Germany	Berlin								
4	UNDER 16	LAUFER	Moses	12		M		Child	Yes	Pol. Germ.	Yes	Poland	Polish	Germany	Berlin	Section 5. Q. 635	Berlin	Febr. 6th		Germany	Berlin								
5	UNDER 16	LAUFER	Rosa	10		F		Child	Yes	Pol. Germ.	Yes	Poland	Polish	Germany	Berlin	Section 5. Q. 634	Berlin	Febr. 6th		Germany	Berlin								
6		NAGY	Andras	45		F		Housewife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Section 5. Q. 148	Budapest	Jan. 5		Hungary	Budapest								
7		KAHAN	Golde	19		F		Seamstress	Yes	Czech. Hung.	Yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Yasina	Sec. 6. A. 2. Q. 1531	Prague	Febr. 4		Czechoslovak	Yasina								
8		KAHAN	Jetti	18		F		Housework	Yes	Czech. Hung.	Yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Yasina	Sec. 6. A. 2. Q. 1532	Prague	Febr. 4		Czechoslovak	Yasina								
9		KAHAN	Shabel	14		F		Student	Yes	Czech. Hung.	Yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Yasina	Sec. 6. A. 2. Q. 1533	Prague	Febr. 4		Czechoslovak	Yasina								
10		KAHAN	Shabel	12		M		Student	Yes	Czech. Hung.	Yes	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Yasina	Sec. 6. A. 2. Q. 1534	Prague	Febr. 4		Czechoslovak	Yasina								
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Sheet C.15 Line 1 Zadorsky S. Transferred to Sheet C.17 Line 1.
Sheet C.15 Line 6 Nagy A.M. Transferred to Sheet C.17 Line 2.

C. J. Horn
Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th FEBRUARY, 19 33.

155

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., No. territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Joseph Isaac Zeharsky Moscow USSR.	NY. Newark	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Chaim Rothenberg Cousin Linienstr. 223A. BERLIN Germ.	RI. Provid.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
3	Chaim Rothenberg Cousin Linienstr. 223A. Berlin Germ.	RI. Providence	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
4	Chaim Rothenberg Uncle Linienstr. 223A. BERLIN Germ.	RI. Provid.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
5	Chaim Rothenberg Uncle Linienstr. 223 A. BERLINGerm.	RI. Provid.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
6	Joseph Isaac Zeharsky Moscow USSR.	NY. Newark	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
7	Aunt - Rosa Borolaner YASINA Czechoslovakia	NY. Br'lyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
8	Aunt - Rosa Borolaner YASINA Czechoslovakia	NY. Br'lyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
9	Aunt - Rosa Borolaner YASINA Czechoslovakia	NY. Br'lyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
10	Aunt - Rosa Borolaner YASINA Czechoslovakia	NY. Br'lyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. Grant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 20 FEB. 1933, at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1920 FEB. 1933, at NEW YORK

W.H. SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

- Non Quota manifest -

C.10

150

C.10

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

NON-QUOTA MANIFEST.

S. S. "MAJESTIC"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

FEBRUARY 14th, 1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		SIDOROVSKA	Freida	57		F	M	Housewife	No		No	U.S.S.R.	Hebrew			U.S.S.R. Kieff Subdiv. A. Sec. 42		Febr. 8/1935			U.S.S.R. Korsin								
2		GYURICZA	JOSEPH	31		M	M	Farmwork	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Magyar			Hungary Endrod Blikas Subdiv. B. Sec. 105		10. Feb. 33			U.S.A. Flint								
3	U.S. CIT.	ZUPAINUS	ANGELO DAMATRI	40		M	M					U.S.A.	Naturalised	at the District Court Boston Mass. 24th August 1918.															
4		ZUPAINUS	EVANGELIA	18		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Turkish			Turkey Sokia Subdiv. A. Sec. 341		6. Feb. 33			Greece Piraeus								
5	U.S. CIT.	KANUTSU	JAMES	6		M	S					U.S.A.			U.S.A.	Binghamton New York 6th. December 1925.													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28					</																								

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens -----

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

List _____

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

157

0.10

14-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 20 FEB. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 20 FEB. 1933, 19

L. H. Woods
SURGEON

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
In Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, FEBRUARY 14TH, 1922.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DYNAN	John	Valentine	46		m	m	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cork	Section 5	QIV.60	London	Jan. 11/33	England	Bristol
2	WIGSNES	Harold	Johannes	29		m	m	seaman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	25-2	Norway	Subdiv. 4	SA. QIV. 86	Oslo	Feb. 2/33	Norway	Oslo
3	BRIOR	Harry	George B.	32		m	s	Independent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English		London	NQIV. 41		London	Feb. 10/33	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 9 Like 3 Fisher H.G.B. is not on Board.

A. J. Pyrie
Clerk
Purser

Feb 20 1933

445 PM

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20th. FEBRUARY

19₃₃.

List

The entries on must
be typewritten or printed.

159

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

W. H. Wood
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 20 FEB. 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20th. FEBRUARY 1933

1933

161

List

8

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States	Whether alien intends to stay in United States						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mrs. K. L. Arnold-Forster Eagles Nest, Zennor, St. Ives, Cml. Eng.	ex New York	yes	self	yes	July/August 1931	16th Aug.	Friend. Mrs. L. Herrick Wall, care Mrs. Hugh Fox, Riverside, Conn. Son, Mr. M. Levine, 1454 Seabury Pl. New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn	blue	none		
2	Wife, Mrs. Levin, Zichron Teryjah Quarter, Jerusalem, Palestine.	Palestine ex New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brn	green	none		
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 20 FEB. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the date of last departure; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LH Woods, Surgeon of the MAJESTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

LH Woods
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Parsons
Immigrant
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "MAJESTIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, FEBRUARY 14TH, 1933.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th. FEBRUARY, 1933.

List

7

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

183

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported in any form	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	Father, George Dania. 120 Baling Rd. Wembley, London.	Ohio	Lakewood	self	yes	1923/32 Ohio	1932. 1649 River side Rd. Lakewood, O.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brn	blue	none
2	Mother, Mrs. H. Johnson, 3 Evelyn Road, Ham, Surrey.	N.Y.	Liberty	self	yes	1924/32 N.Y.	1932. Star Route, Liberty, N.Y.	no	perm	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	gray	blue	none
3	do. Grandmother,	N.Y.	Liberty	acc. hus	yes	1924/32 N.Y.	1932. do.	no	perm	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	d. brn	hazel	none
4	do.	N.Y.	Liberty	acc. parent	yes	1924/32 N.Y.	1932. do.	no	perm	ind	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blonde	bl	none
5	Father, Mr. Morgan Jones, 37 Graig Rd. Gwain-cas-Gurwen, Glam.	D.C.	Washington	self	yes	1925/32 D.C.	1932. 1148 Neill Street, North East, Washington, D.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none
6	Mother, Mrs. I. O'Hara 72 Gloucester Rd. Walthamstow, London.	N.Y.	Long Is.	see Q. 2	yes	1920/32 L.I.	1932. 2220 73rd St. Jamaica Heights, Long Island, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	black	gray	none
7	Father, Mr. G. E. Martin, Beck Row, Mildenhall, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk.	Conn.	Manchester	self	yes	1913/32 Conn.	1932. 147 N. School St. Manchester, Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	none
8	do.																					
9	Mother, Mrs. A. Sinkiss. 29 Slossford St. Coventry	N.Y.	S. Salem	self	yes	1923/32 New York	1932. 14th St. C.M. Sidebottom, Siltan Farm, South Salem, New York.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	End & 3rd fingers left hand disfigured.
10	Mother, Mrs. Rose Skimmer, The Andrew, Islandevand, Mr. Newport, Mon.	Mass.	Onset	self	yes	1928/33 Mass.	1932. Riverside, Onset, Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	l. brn	bl	none
11	do.	Mass.	Onset	acc. hus	yes	1928/33 Mass.	do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	l. brn	green	none
12	do.																					
13	Sister, Mrs. McDowell, 201 Sandringham Bldg., Charing Cross Rd. London.	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	1929/32 New York	1932. 336 E. 63rd St. New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	med. brn	gray	brn	none
14	Friend, R. Kassem Hussein, 37 New Capton St., London, W.C.	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	1930/32 Ohio	1932. 282 - 10th Av. New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	blk	none
15	Mother, Marcjanna Just, u. Szablak, poer Lowizap Poland.	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	1913/32 New York	1932. 540 - 10th Av. New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	l. brn	blue	none
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant MASTER, of the MAJESTIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 FEB. 1933 day of 19,
at **NEW YORK**

U. S. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

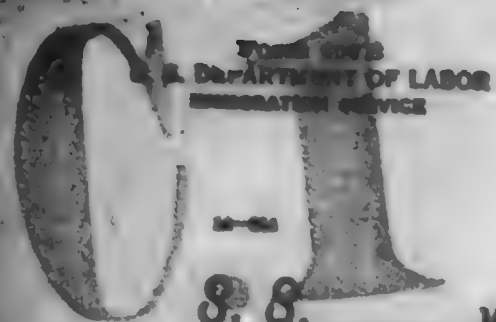
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

Number



8.8.

MAJESTIC

sailing from CHERBOURG

February 14th 1934 Arriving at Port of

New York, 20th. February

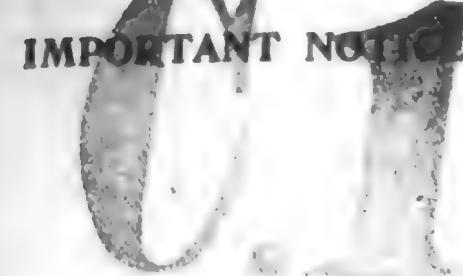
19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BURSEN	Earl Paul	23	M	S		By father's Papers.	94 Barrett St. BROOKLYN NY.
2	REICH	William	30	M	S		District court Rhode Island Providence December 23rd 1929.	85 Stamford st. PROVIDENCE RI.
3	HAZARIAN	Richard	47	M	M		District Court. New-York 1928 9th. April.	107 E. 26th st. NEW YORK
4	HAZARIAN	ANNA	20	F	M		District Court. New-York 1928 3rd. December.	107 E. 26th st. NEW YORK
5	WEISBERG	Mary	53	F	W		Supreme court New-York 1926 March.	2415 Morris ave. BRONX NY
6	HALBERSTAM	Tobias	19	M	S		By Virtue of Father's Citizenship.	Rabbi Isak Halberstam 5120 Fort Hamilton Pkwy. BROOKLYN NY.
7	HALBERSTAM	Isak	53	M	S		District court. Eastern District of NEW YORK - March 22nd 1927	BROOKLYN NY. 5120 Fort Hamilton Parkway
8	KULHANJIAN	Yervant	57	M	S			NEW YORK.
9	ROLLINO	Ettore	46	M	S		District Court. Detroit Michigan. 25th. March 1929.	420 South Colonial St. Detroit Mich.
10	CERRETTI	Joseph	34	M	S		Supreme court YONKERS NY. Sept. 29 1931	32 Leroy st. NEW YORK CITY
11	TEDOLDI	Egidio	33	M	S		District Court. Brooklyn NY August 18th 1931	23 Summit St. BROOKLYN NY
12	HARPERGER	Mary	59	F	M	Detroit Mich. November 2nd 1922 (NATURALIZED)	District Court. Detroit Michigan. 2nd. November 1932.	4205 W. Jefferson st. EGOUSE Mich.
13	FLEISCHMAN	Henry	26	M	S		Supreme Court. New-York June 1st 1929	1340 Grant ave NEW YORK
14	PHYGRODZKI	Stefan	40	M	M		Distr. Court DETROIT Mich. Jan. 26/1931	17163 Main st. DETROIT Michigan
15	GEDRON	Teodor	62	M	W		Superior Court. New Britain Conn. August 9th 1930	22 Garfield ave EASTHAMPTON Mass.
16	KARWONSKI	Jozef	32	M	M	CHICAGO Ill. August 21st 1900		19 Preble st. SOUTH BOSTON Mass.
17	FLEISHMAN	Max	38	M	M		District Court. DETROIT Mich. December 5th 1927	15315 Warland st. DETROIT Mich.
18	FLEISHMAN	Mike	0	M	S	September 25th 1924 DETROIT Mich.		15315 Warland st. DETROIT Mich.
19	FLEISHMAN	Amy	0	F	S	April 5th 1929 DETROIT Michigan		15315 Warland st. DETROIT Mich.
20	KATZ	Nathan	47	M	M		Court of Common Pleas. Cleveland Ohio. 19th. May 1927.	11417 Ohlman CLEVELAND Ohio
21	HOLTZMAN	HARRY	32	M	M		District Court New York City 7th. December 1931.	354 Saratoga Ave. Brooklyn New York.
22	LEVI	JOSEPHINE	15	F	S	18th. June 1917. Newark New Jersey		210 Eighth Ave. Newark New Jersey.
23	ROSENZWEIG	MORRIS	49	M	W		Supreme Court. Brooklyn New York 10th. November 1921.	2401 61st. Street, Brooklyn New York
24	CARSONE	DAVIDE	37	M	M		District Court. New York City. 18th. June 1928.	320 East 121st. Street New York City.
25	KASTNER	JAMES J.	51	M	M		Superior Court. Chicago Illinois. 1st. September 1916.	3003 South St. Louis Ave. Chicago Ill.
26	KASTNER	MAE	32	F	M		By Virtue of Father's Citizenship.	-do-
27	KASTNER	JAMES F.	2	M	S	4th. May 1930. Chicago Illinois		-do-
28	GOJMERAC	JOHN	37	M	M		District Court. Chicago Illinois. 31st. January 1929.	220 Meyers Street, Steelton Pa.
29	MIGHETTO	BENEDETTO	43	M	M		Supreme Court. Oakland Cal. September 1928.	635, 57th. Street. Oakland Cal.
30	KORDIC	MARKO	34	M	M		Court of Common Pleas. Camden N.J. 2nd. October 1923	518 Laster Terrace Camden N.J.

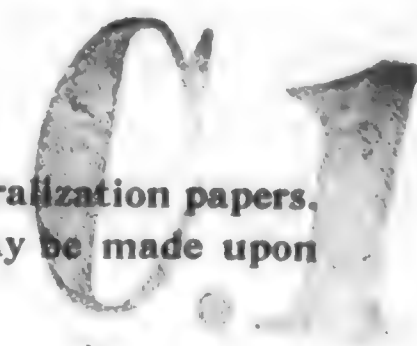
Sheet C.1 Line 8 Kulhanjian Y. is not on Board.

Sheet C.1 Line 18 Fleishman Mike, See Sheet C.31 Line 9. Sheet C.1 Line 19 Fleishman Amy, See Sheet C.31 Line 10.

Purser



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

Number

C3

S. S. MAJESTIC sailing from CHERBOURG, 14th. February 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20th. February, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KALIVAS	ANDREW	27		M	S		Supreme Court. White Plains New York 25th. September 1930.	104 Kraft Ave. Bronxville, New York
2	GUKADIMAS	ANASTASIOS	29		M	M		District Court, New York City. 9th. July, 1931	108/21 39th. Avenue, Corona L.I. N.Y.
3	KALOGERIS	GEORGE	36		M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Hackensack N.J. 1931.	67 Main Street, Hackensack, New Jersey.
4	ROSANIS	MARY	25		M	M		District Court Brooklyn New York. 17th. February 1931.	2205, 37th. Street, Astoria New York
5	ROSANIS	MAX	5		M	S	2nd. May, 1927, New York City		-do-
6	JOHNSON	NICHOLAS S.	37		M	M	26th. May, 1895, Ohio Illinois.		509-11 Bondi Building, Calumet Ill.
7	ELMENDORF	COLTON S.	26		M	M	4th. November 1906. Wilmington Delaware.		3750 Jasmine Avenue, Los Angeles Cal.
8	NIKOLICH	MELLIE	55		F	W			1197 Newton Stret, Akron Ohio.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PP# 538193-7/13/32-S-
By Marriage.
Mewaleh, Ind. FEB 20 1933
2 P.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

166

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAJESTIC" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, FEBRUARY 14TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th February, 1933.

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

168

S. S. MAJESTIC WHITE STAR LINE arrived FEBRUARY 21, 1923, 19 M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
70m	TOUZET Albert	10:00	C36	2	1	DEF. BOND	San Francisco, Cal. City of Paris Dry Goods Co. Henry & Stockton St., John	"	2/21	12 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
45f	NAGY Maria A.	"	C 17	2	1	SON TO CALL	Son, Lendek K., 351 E. 82 nd St., Nyc	"	2/21	11 ³⁰	-	-	-
57f	SIDOROVSKA Freda	"	C 10	1	1	HUSB. TO CALL	Husb., Louis Reizal, 421 E. 10 St., Nyc	"	2/21	11 ⁴⁰	-	-	-
89f	BOGOSIAN Elmas	"	C 11	4	1	HOSP ON APR 21 st 3/20-9 th Rev. in-law MED HOLD? HOSP ON 41	Albert Topyjian 504-10 th Ave Nyc	Kibler	3/2	2 ⁰⁰	-	1	-

021

1933, from the port of Southampton

20th February

REB

A circular stamp from the U.S. Immigration Service, New York. The outer ring contains the text "U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE" at the top and "NEW YORK" at the bottom. The inner ring contains the date "FEB 24 1953". The center of the stamp features a clock face with the hands pointing to approximately 10:10.

MAJESTIC

169

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

[illegible]

E. J. Grant

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board, on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the duty of the principal immigration officer shall be to determine the duty to be paid on each of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the fine herein provided, be liable to pay to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or in case of desertion, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or in case of desertion, made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	Remarks
Whether ad at trial	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
Yes	58	M	English	British	5.8	175	
do	58	do	do	do	5.6	139	
do	54	do	do	do	5.10	170	
do	53	do	do	do	5.9	160	
do	49	do	do	do	5.8	150	
do	47	do	do	do	5.8	160	
do	45	do	do	do	6.0	175	
do	44	do	do	do	5.5	158	
do	38	do	Irish	British	5.7	150	
do	39	do	English	British	5.11	150	
do	56	do	English	British	5.7	160	
do	49	do	Irish	British	5.7	145	
do	59	do	English	British	5.6	135	
do	31	do	do	do	5.9	145	
do	26	do	do	do	5.9	160	
do	26	do	do	do	5.9	135	
do	56	do	Irish	British	5.8	150	
do	45	do	English	British	5.9	156	
do	43	do	do	do	5.7	148	
do	58	do	do	do	5.10	161	
do	49	do	do	do	5.8	158	
do	45	do	do	do	5.7	150	
do	55	do	do	do	5.9	145	
do	58	do	Scotch	do	6.0	200	
do	42	do	English	British	5.8	175	
Yes	51	M	English	British	6.0	201	
do	48	do	do	do	5.8	150	
do	53	do	do	do	5.7	156	
do	53	do	do	do	5.8	148	
do	26	do	do	do	5.9	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

Crew 736
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel Majestic, arriving at New York 20th February, 1933, from the port of Southampton

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of documents - identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS
Family name.	Given name.	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.			When	Where										
Trant	Edgar	Yes		Commander	14 Feb 33	So'ton	No	Yes	58	M	English	British	5.8	175		
Rowlinson	Cedric	No P.E.		Asst. Commander.	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6	139		
Cross	Frederick	No P.E.		Chief Mate	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.10	170		
Bertenshaw	John	Yes		1st Mate	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	160		
McGill	Hugh	No P.E.		2nd Mate	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	150		
Stuart.	Ernest	Yes		3rd Mate	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	160		
O'Brian	Barry	do		4th Mate	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	6.0	175		
Thompson	Leslie	do		5th Mate	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	158		
Fitzgerald.	William	do		6th Mate	do	do	do	do	38	do	Irish	British	5.7	150		
Woods	Leonard	do		Surgeon.	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.11	150		
Lancaster	Claude.	No P.E.		Purser.	do	do	do	do	56	do	English	British	5.7	160		
Syrne	Arthur	Yes		Senior Asst. Purser.	do	do	do	do	49	do	Irish	British	5.7	145		
Haywood.	Wallace	do		Junior Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	59	do	English	British	5.6	135		
Vernon	Harold	No P.E.		Purser's Clerk.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	145		
Pool	Alan	Yes		-do-	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	160		
Jones.	Joseph	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	135		
Kelly.	Thomas	do		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	56	do	Irish	British	5.8.	150		
Lund	Alfred	do		Carpenter's Mate	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	British	5.9	156		
Lumsden.	John	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	148		
Jones.	William	do		Boatswain	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.10	161		
Earl.	Percy	do		do Mate	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	158		
Fisher	William	do		do Mate	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	150		
Hinton.	Fred	do		Master at Arms	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.9	145		
McDonald	Donald	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	58	do	Scotth	do	6.0	200		
Simmons	Ernest	do		Fire Watchman	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	British	5.8	175		
Nason.	Charles	do		do	14 Feb 33	So'ton	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	6.0	201		
Franklin.	Charles V.	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	160		
Weir	Archibald	do		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7	156		
Thorn.	William	do		Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	148		
Dixon	Edward	do		Quarter-Master & A.B.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	160		

Printed in England

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Majestic, arriving at New York, Feb. 70, 1933, from the port of Southampton

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of document identification mark State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Hawken	Henry	Yes		Q.M. & A.B.	14 Feb. 33	Soton	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.8	147		
2	Drage	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	156		
3	Sherbourne	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	150		
4	Elkington	Cyril	No P.E.		A.B.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	158		
5	Bernhard	Reginald	do		Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	150		
6	Bushell	Henry	Yes		Saloon Deckman & A.B.	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.9	155		
7	Conroy	John	do		L.O. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	147		
8	Moss	Newton	do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	150		
9	Pickwick	Leslie	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	160		
10	Vinje	Harry	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	144		
11	Foreman	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	138		
12	Atkins	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	154		
13	Grimes	George	do		Window Cleaner & A.B.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	157		
14	King	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10	165		
15	Alloway	Stanley	do		A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	160		
16	Lovell	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	147		
17	Durham	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	152		
18	Thorn	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.8	150		
19	Braithwaite	Joseph	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	157		
20	Reid	Robert	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	160		
21	Fitzgerald	Francis	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	155		
22	Jelliff	Jack	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	156		
23	Waynen	Harry	do		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Walsh	do	5.8	150		
24	Williams	Robert	do		do	do	do	do	do	63	do	do	do	5.9	157		
25	Murray	Alfred	do		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5.10	162		
26	Bayne	Norman	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scotch	do	5.7	148		
27	Coates	Arthur	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5.6	147		
28	O'Connell	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	158		
29	Blaney	Thomas	do		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	163		
30	McVeigh	James	do		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Irish	do	5.8	160		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Majestic, arriving at New York 29th February 1933, 19, from the port of Southampton.

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of years of service State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Steer	Jarvis	Yes		A.B.	14th Feb.	So'ton	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5.8	140		
2	Strickland	Frank	do		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	135		
3	Sparshott	Edward	do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	158		
4	Salter	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	156		
5	Pennell	Vivian	do		Seaman	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	147		
6	Budgen	William	do		AB.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	154		
7	Bailey	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	156		
8	Harris	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	150		
9	Proudfoot	Bertie	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	147		
10	Twemlow	William	No. P. E.		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	150		
11	Allison	Arthur	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	148		
12	Burroughs	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	151		
13	Terry	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	146		
14	Hine	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	156		
15	Ware	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	156		
16	Joan	Patrick	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	do	5.7	146		
17	Cutts	Charles	do		O Seaman	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.10	151		
18	Chatt	Eric	do		Bridge Boy.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.7	140		
19	Rogan	Walter	do		do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.7	138		
20	Tanner	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	140		
21	Riddle	Wallace	do		Bridge Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.10	138		
22	Betty	Derek	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	145		
23	Ayley	Charles	do		Messroom Steward	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	144		
24	Gibson	George	do		-do-	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	144		
25	Thomson	James R	do		1st Wireless Operator.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	156		
26	Jacobs.	Arthur G	do		2nd -do-	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	150		
27	Garbutt.	Henry W	do		3rd -do-	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	148		
28	Cotgrove.	Percy	do		4th -do-	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	150		
29	Millard	Arthur	do		5th do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	140		
30	Ouroussow	Serge	do		Reception Officer RECEIVED	do	do	do	do	55	do	Russian	Russian	5.10	154		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Majestic, arriving at New York, February 20th, 1933, from the port of Southampton

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Hookey	Robert	No F.E.		A.B.	14 Feb. 33	Soton	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.8	156		
2	Raffle	David	Yes		Purser's Clerk	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	145		
3	Hutchens	James	do		Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	150		
4	Middleton	John	do		Bandman	do	do	do	do	27	do	Scotch	do	5.9	158		
5	Moore	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	do	5.8	144		
6	Beever	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	150		
7	Fielding	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	160		
8	Smithers	Edgar	No P.E.		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	145		
9	Harlow	Patrick	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	150		
10	Stean	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	154		
11	Gibson	Harold	do		Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	144		
12	Sharpe	Frederick	do		Bandman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	152		
13	Arnold	Jack	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	155		
14	Locke	Cyril	do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	145		
15	Sturman	Frank	do		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.8	144		
16	STEWART.	Roy.	NO PE.		WIRELESS OPERATOR	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	146		
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1580

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 20 February, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years' service on board State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Evans	Morris	Yes		Chief Engineer	14 Feb. 33	Soton	No	Yes	55	M	Welsh	British	5. 0	179	None	
2	Duffin	John	do		Asst. Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	51	M	English	do	6. 0	184	do	
3	Williams	John	do		Sen 2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	51	M	Welsh	do	5. 9	169	do	
4	Brown	Joseph	do		Int 2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	do	5. 8	165	do	
5	Forbes	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Scotch	do	5. 8	166	do	
6	Hill	William	do		Sen 3rd do	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	do	5. 8	169	do	
7	Davies	Evan	do		Int 3rd do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Welsh	do	5. 7	164	do	
8	Pladdie	Harold	do		Jun 3rd do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Scotch	do	5. 8	168	do	
9	Davies	Alexander	do		Sen 4th do	do	do	do	do	46	do	Welsh	do	5. 8	174	do	
10	Lightfoot	Jonathon	do		Int 4th do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	5. 7	159	do	
11	Dagliason	Robert	do		Jun 4th do	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5. 8	162	do	
12	Byrne	Henry	do		Sen Asst 2nd ditto	do	do	do	do	45	do	Irish	do	5. 9	164	do	
13	Heaton	Thos	do		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Eng	do	5. 8	165	do	
14	Cairnie	Thos	do		Int Asst. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scotch	do	5. 9	166	do	
15	Henderson	John	do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5. 8	168	do	
16	Jones	Frederick	do		Junr Asst 2nd ditto	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	5. 8	169	do	
17	Gibbett	Hugh	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 8	172	do	
18	Price	William	do		Senr Asst 3rd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 6	168	do	
19	Wilson	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5. 8	161	do	
20	Isamay	John	do		Int Asst. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	do	5. 7	168	do	
21	Harris	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 8	170	do	
22	Corkill	Isaac	do		Jun Asst 3rd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 7	172	do	
23	Wise	Ronald	do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 9	174	do	
24	Hodgkinson	Louis	do		Sen Asst 4th do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 8	176	do	
25	MITCHELL.	JAMES	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 10	178	do	
26	Grant	John	do		Int Asst	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 8	179	do	
27	Neville	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 9	173	do	
28	Parnell	Henry	do		Jun Asst 4th do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 8	164	do	
29	Trew	Leonard	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 10	181	do	
30	Thwaites	Henry	do		Jun Asst 4th do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 7	184	do	

Printed in England

Line

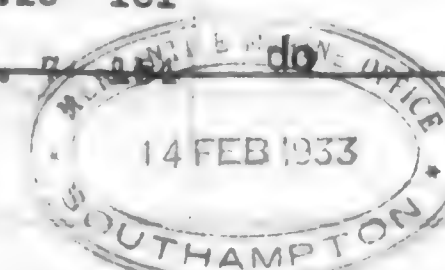
Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years in service of vessel	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Haigh	Thomas	YES		Sen 5th Engineer	9 Feb 33	Soton	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5. 8	164	None	
2	Laycock	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5. 7	159	do	
3	Blyth	Arthur	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5. 8	163	do	
4	Wilson	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 6	158	do	
5	Edwards	John	do		Int	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5. 6	149	do	
6	Groves	Fred	do		Int	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5. 8	161	do	
7	Savage	Henry	do		Int	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5. 9	149	do	
8	Joyce	Peter	do		Jun	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5. 10	161	do	
9	Russell	Leonard	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5. 9	161	do	
10	Daish	Ronald	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5. 8	158	do	
11	Fox	Sidney	do		Sen 6th Engineer	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5. 6	157	do	
12	Roberts	David	do		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5. 8	161	do	
13	Fullerton	Arthur	do		Int 6th do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5. 7	157	do	
14	Johnson	William	do		Jun 6th do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5. 10	158	do	
15	Spilman.	George.	do		Junior do.	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5. 10	161	do	
16	Poynter	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5. 8	158	do	
17	White	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5. 10	163	do	
18	Job	William	No P.E.		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5. 9	158	do	
19	Beasant	Harold	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5. 8	158	do	
20	Collins	Ernest	No P.E.		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5. 6	149	do	
21												do	do				
22																	
23																	
24	Reid.	John.	YES		Deck Engineer.	9 Feb.	Soton.	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5. 8	171.	None	
25	Lee.	Henry.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5. 8	161.	do	
26	Grainger.	Bertram.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5. 6	157.	do	
27	Humphrey.	William.	do		Sanitary Engineer.	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 7	160.	do	
28	Chinenen.	Alex.	do		Asst. Sanitary Engineer.	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5. 7	156.	do	
29	Lusty.	Thomas.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 9	162.	do	
30	Fugh.	Bert.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5. 6	149.	do	

Printed in England

Line

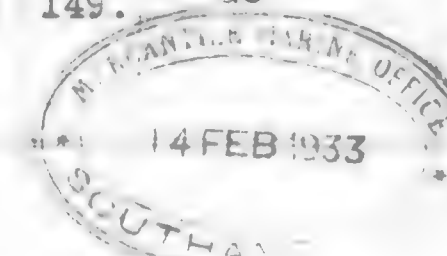
Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years in United States prior to arrival	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.					When	Where										
1	Haigh	Thomas	YES		Sen 5th Engineer		9 Feb 33	Soton	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5. 8	164	None	
2	Laycock	Henry	do		do		do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5. 7	159	do	
3	Blyth	Arthur	do		do		do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5. 8	163	do	
4	Wilson	George	do		do		do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 6	158	do	
5	Edwards	John	do		Int		do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5. 6	149	do	
6	Groves	Fred	do		Int		do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5. 8	161	do	
7	Savage	Henry	do		Int		do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5. 9	149	do	
8	Joyce	Peter	do		Jun		do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5. 10	161	do	
9	Russell	Leonard	do		do		do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5. 9	161	do	
10	Daish	Ronald	do		do		do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5. 8	158	do	
11	Fox	Sidney	do		Sen 6th Engineer		do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5. 6	157	do	
12	Roberts	David	do		do		do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5. 8	161	do	
13	Fullerton	Arthur	do		Int 6th do		do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5. 7	157	do	
14	Johnson	William	do		Jun 6th do		do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5. 10	158	do	
15	Spilman.	George.	do		Junior do.		do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5. 10	161	do	
16	Poynter	George	do		do		do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5. 8	156	do	
17	White	John	do		do		do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5. 10	163	do	
18	Job	William	No P.E.		do		do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5. 9	158	do	
19	Beasant	Harold	Yes		do		do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5. 8	158	do	
20	Collins	Ernest	No P.E.		do		do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5. 6	149	do	
21													do	do				
22																		
23																		
24	Reid.	John.	YES		Deck Engineer.		9 Feb.	Soton.	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5. 8	171.	None	
25	Lee.	Henry.	do		do.		do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5. 8	161.	do	
26	Grainger.	Bertram.	do		do.		do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5. 6	157.	do	
27	Humphrey.	William.	do		Sanitary Engineer.		do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 7	160.	do	
28	Chinchen.	Alex.	do		Asst. Sanitary Engineer.		do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5. 7	156.	do	
29	Lusty.	Thomas.	do		do.		do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5. 9	162.	do	
30	Fugh.	Bert.	do		do.		do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5. 6	149.	do	

Printed in England

Line

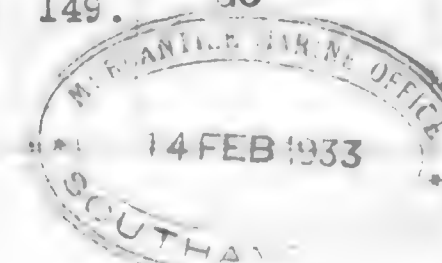
Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK 70st FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years of service in U.S. Army or Navy or other armed force of any other country or State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Cohan.	James.	Yes		Asst. Sanitary Engineer.	9 Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	44	M	English	British	5. 8	162.	None	
2	Brisland.	Charles.	do		Boilermaker.	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 8	163.	do	
3	Jones.	Thomas.	do		Asst. "	do	do	do	do	48.	do	do	do	5. 6	149.	do	
4	Spearey.	George.	do		"	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 7	157.	do	
5	Summers.	Morris.	do		1st Electrician.	do	do	do	do	56.	do	do	do	5. 8	159.	do	
6	Tuckwell.	Harold.	do		2nd "	do	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 8	162.	do	
7	Wright.	Allen.	do		3rd "	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 6	148.	do	
8	Smith.	George.	do		4th "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 8	164.	do	
9	Lanfear	Frederick	do		5th "	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 9	168	do	
10	Perren.	Walter.	do		6th "	do	do	do	do	34.	do	do	do	5. 8	163.	do	
11	Blogg.	Percy.	do		7th "	do	do	do	do	30.	do	do	do	5. 6	149.	do	
12	Newman.	Leonard.	do		8th "	do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5. 6	151.	do	
13	Mc William.	James.	do		E. R. A.	do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5. 9	152.	do	
14	Russell.	William.	do		"	do	do	do	do	45.	do	do	do	5. 7	156.	do	
15	Davies.	Arthur.	do		"	do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5. 9	173.	do	
16	Lansdale.	William.	do		"	do	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	5. 10	171.	do	
17	Walmsley.	John.	do		"	do	do	do	do	51.	do	do	do	5. 6.	156.	do	
18	Jones.	Arthur.	do		"	do	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	5. 8	158.	do	
19	Corne.	Thomas.	do		"	do	do	do	do	51.	do	do	do	5. 7	158.	do	
20	Petty.	Robert.	do		"	do	do	do	do	43.	do	do	do	5. 7	156.	do	
21	Gale.	George.	do		"	do	do	do	do	33.	do	do	do	5. 8	161.	do	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25	Wareham.	Edward.	YES		Joiner.	9 Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	43.	M.	English	British	5. 8	158.	None	
26	Carr.	George.	do		"	do	do	do	do	53.	do	do	do	5. 8	161.	do	
27	Breach.	Eric.	do		Engineers writer.	do	do	do	do	53.	do	do	do	5. 7	149.	do	
28	Whitlock.	Bert.	do		M. R. Steward.	do	do	do	do	45.	do	do	do	5. 6	147.	do	
29	Jones.	David.	do		"	do	do	do	do	27.	do	do	do	5. 7	151.	do	
30	Cope.	William.	do		"	do	do	do	do	34.	do	do	do	5. 7	153.	do	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

.391 2 .3

.391 2 .3

.391 2 .3

.391 2 .3

.391 2 .3

.391 2 .3

.391 2 .3

.391 2 .3

.391 2 .3

.391 2 .3

.391 2 .3

.391 2 .3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

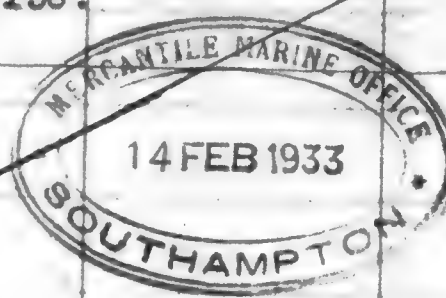
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. *8*

177

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 21st FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration records State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Bailey.	Arthur.	YES		M.R. Stwd.	9th Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	34.	M.	English	British	5. 7	148.	NONE	
2	Quicke.	Edward.	do		do	do	do	do	do	23.	do	do	do	5. 6	144.	do	
3	Boden.	Eric.	do		do	do	do	do	do	21.	do	do	do	5. 6	146.	do	
4	Crespin.	Henry.	do		do	do	do	do	do	36.	do	do	do	5. 7	149.	do	
5	Ellis.	George.	do		do	do	do	do	do	23.	do	do	do	5. 6	157.	do	
6	Hiles.	Arthur.	do		do	do	do	do	do	21.	do	do	do	5. 8	152.	do	
7	Likely.	Thomas.	do		do	do	do	do	do	24.	do	do	do	5. 6	153.	do	
8	Bull.	Frederick.	do		do	do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5. 6	154.	do	
9	Miller.	Thomas.	do		do	do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 6	154.	do	
10	Caple.	Walter.	do		do (M.R. Stwd.)	do 9 FEB 33	do	do	do	59.	do	do	do	5. 6	158.	do	
11											do						
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agent's
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years in service of vessel last preceding voyage to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Bevis.	Ronald.	Yes.		M. R. Stwd.	14th Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	22.	M.	English	British	5. 8	150.	NONE	
2	Batchelor.	William.	do		Storekeeper.	do	do	do	do	48.	do	do	do	5. 10	165.	do	
3	Wilkinson.	George.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 9	158.	do	
4	Barnes.	Mark.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 10	165.	do	
5	Malpe.	Percy.	do		Attat.	do	do	do	do	52.	do	do	do	5. 8	148.	do	
6	Miell.	Arthur.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 7	153.	do	
7	Fryer.	Harry.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 7	155.	do	
8	Foster.	John.	do		Ref. Greaser.	do	do	do	do	56.	do	do	do	5. 8	150.	do	
9	Pyne.	James.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	60.	do	do	do	5. 7	150.	do	
10	Elliott.	William.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	53.	do	do	do	5. 10	147.	do	
11	Davies.	Arthur.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	33.	do	do	do	5. 7	156.	do	
12	Painter.	Bertie.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 8	148.	do	
13	Blake.	Frederick.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 10	157.	do	
14	Thorpe.	George.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 9	150.	do	
15	Gropper.	William.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 6	151.	do	
16	Beeston.	Harry.	do		Elec. Greaser.	do	do	do	do	23.	do	do	do	5. 8	160.	do	
17	Ferry.	William.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	59.	do	do	do	5. 7	155.	do	
18	Burnam.	James.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	48.	do	do	do	5. 10	147.	do	
19	Obey.	Henry.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	58.	do	do	do	5. 9	150.	do	
20	Roberts.	Frederick.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	34.	do	do	do	5. 8	148.	do	
21	Foster.	Albert.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	54.	do	do	do	5. 10	158.	do	
22	Ackers.	James.	do		Fan Greaser.	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 9	155.	do	
23	Gurman.	Sidney.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	36.	do	do	do	5. 10	150.	do	
24	Cummins.	Reginald.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 9	153.	do	
25	Biggs.	William.	do		Steering & Deck Greaser.	do	do	do	do	41.	do	do	do	5. 10	159.	do	
26	Tracey.	Aronibald.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	35.	do	do	do	5. 7	150.	do	
27	Williams.	Frederick.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 8	147.	do	
28	Penny.	George.	do		Diesel Greaser.	do	do	do	do	42.	do	do	do	5. 9	152.	do	
29	East.	Harry.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	45.	do	do	do	5. 8	150.	do	
30	Kerton.	Robert.	do		Launchman.	do	do	do	do	28.	do	do	do	5. 10	165.	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Biles	Alfred	Yes		Launchman	14 Feb 33	Soton	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5. 9	150	NONE	
2	Mitchell	Albert	do		Greaser	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5. 7	147	do	
3	Fisher	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 9	155	do	
4	Mills	Thomas	do		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
5	Farman	Michael	No P.E.		Cleaner do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 8	150	do	
6	Vincent	Medley	Yes		Greaser do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 9	147	do	
7	Maffey	Frank	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	152	do	
8	Baker	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 9	149	do	
9	Weston	Ernest	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 7	145	do	
10	Cope	Samuel	do		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	158	do	
11	Cooper	Alfred	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 8	153	do	
12	Hogg	Walter	do		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 9	158	do	
13	Johnson	James	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	157	do	
14	Whilton	Ernest	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 7	156	do	
15	Fisher	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do	
16	Hall	Samuel	do		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	162	do	
17	Elliott	Bert	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 8	145	do	
18	Collacott	Samuel	do		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5. 9	149	do	
19	Wakley	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do	
20	Staple	Reginald	do		Attendant	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 8	144	do	
21	Fargher	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5. 8	148	do	
22	Paddock	Percy	do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do	
23	Corbin	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	159	do	
24	Roberts	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5. 9	162	do	
25	Jones	Emlyn	do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Welsh	do	5.6	140	do	
26	Pinkney	Edward	do		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	5. 8	148	do	
27	Harnett	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5. 7	145	do	
28	Cannon	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 9	149	do	
29	Sheath	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
30	Watts	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5. 8	158	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **11**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAJESTIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **70** FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Horsburgh	William	Yes		Attendant	14 Febr. 33	Soton	No	Yes	53	M	Scotch	British	5. 9	156	None	
2	Sheppard	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	do	5.10	162	do	
3	Angell	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 8	155	do	
4	Jeffery	Alfred	do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5. 8	150	do	
5	Sinfield	Thomas	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	160	do	
6	Emery	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do	
7	Cleary	Patrick	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Irish	do	5. 8	152	do	
8	Crook	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5. 7	142	do	
9	Bergen	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	Irish	do	5. 9	150	do	
10	Groom	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	51	do	English	do	5.11	167	do	
11	Shergold	Herbert	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 7	156	do	
12	Genard	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	150	do	
13	McGlynn	Donald	do		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5. 9	147	do	
14	Murray	Eric	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5. 8	150	do	
15	Carter	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	161	do	
16	Johnson	Andrew	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5. 8	158	do	
17	Jeanes	Robert	do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5. 7	160	do	
18	Goff	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5. 6	150	do	
19	Groom	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 7	148	do	
20	Russell	Edward	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 8	156	do	
21	Jones	Thomas	do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5. 7	145	do	
22	Robbins	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5. 6	140	do	
23	Scott	Ernest	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5. 8	152	do	
24	Nicholson	Joseph	do		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 9	157	do	
25	Gerrard	Sidney	do		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 8	150	do	
26	Tremain	Maurice	do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5. 7	154	do	
27	Conway	Matthew	do		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 8	160	do	
28	Legard	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 7	153	do	
29	Freeth	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5. 6	145	do	
30	Owen	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Welsh	do	5. 7	152	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **12**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAJESTIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **70** FEBRUARY, 19 **33**, from the port of **SOUTH HAMPTON**.

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of "Bureau" Identification Card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Medcroft	William	Yes		Attendant	14 Feb 33	Soton	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5. 8	147	None	
2	Collimore	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 7	145	do	
3	Combes	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5. 9	150	do	
4	Long	Sidney	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	152	do	
5	Matfield	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	144	do	
6	Redding	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5. 9	150	do	
7	Morris	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 7	148	do	
8	Slement	William	do		Cleaner	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.10	161	do	
9	Senior	Ernest	No P.E.		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5.9	156	do	
10	Moore	Charles	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5. 9	155	do	
11	Green	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Welsh	do	5. 6	140	do	
12	Lock	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	do	5. 7	148	do	
13	Breingan	Alexander	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	152	do	
14	Thompson	Michael	do		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	156	do	
15	Smith	Bernard	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	143	do	
16	Smart	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 9	150	do	
17	Spragne	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	167	do	
18	Jones	Leslie	do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Welsh	do	5. 7	167	do	
19	Baker	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5. 8	151	do	
20	Maffey	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 6	150	do	
21	Brown	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 9	148	do	
22	Summers	James	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	146	do	
23	White	Bertie	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 9	158	do	
24	Edsall	Ronald	No. P.E.		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 8	160	do	
25	Montsdale	Arthur	do		do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do	
26	Chivens	Herbert	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 7	144	do	
27	Short	Ernest	do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5. 8	153	do	
28	Wood	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5. 7	156	do	
29	Eager	Benjamin	do		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5. 9	160	do	
30	Smith	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5. 8	158	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK 20 February, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Roberts	William	Yes		Cleaner	14 Feb 33	Soton	No	Yes	34	M	Welsh	British	5. 8	150	None	
2	O'Rourke	Patrick	do		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Irish	do	5. 9	156	do	
3	Redding	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5. 8	150	do	
4	Conway	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	161	do	
5	Burman	Henry	do		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5. 10	159	do	
6	Eastman	Alfred	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 8	157	do	
7	Trumper	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5. 9	158	do	
8	Walsh	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Irish	do	5. 8	161	do	
9	Dyer	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5. 8	150	do	
10	Moore	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	165	do	
11	Carpenter	Charles	do		Messman	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5. 8	156	do	
12	Scammell	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.7	149	do	
13	Tuck	James	do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 7	140	do	
14	Marron	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5.8	164	do	
15	PINDAR.	GERALD	No PE.		JUNR ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	24	do	ENGLISH	do	5.8	159	do	
16	LYOYD-WEBB.	THOMAS.	YES.		MA STWD.	do	do	do	do	38		WELSH	do	5.7	148	do	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK 20 FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of "Seaman's" Identification Card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Hoey	Robert	Yes		Chief Stwd	14 Feb 33	Soton	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5. 8	174	None	
2	Rigby	Thomas	do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5. 11	172	do	
3	Francois	Edward	do		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5. 8	159	do	
4	Mac Bryde	Austin	do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5. 6	149	do	
5	Ridgen	Herbert	do		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5. 8	161	do	
6	Horton	Jessen	do		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 8	162	do	
7	Hinton	Albert	do		Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5. 7	152	do	
8	Kirby	Thomas	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5. 6	154	do	
9	Wright	John	do		Chief Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5. 11	170	do	
10	Magnusson	Oscar	do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 8	160	do	
11	Dawe	Sidney	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 7	144	do	
12	Desjardins	Ronald	do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do	
13	Collings	Franklin	do		do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5. 8	152	do	
14	Gould	Ray	do		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 9	164	do	
15	Hampton	Samuel	do		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 6	144	do	
16	Venables	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 9	162	do	
17	Stone	Kathleen	do		Nurse	do	do	do	do	30	F	do	do	5. 7	149	do	
18	Murphy	Winifred	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	F	Irish	do	5. 6	129	do	
19	Howell	Esther	do		do	do	do	do	do	48	F	English	do	5. 6	141	do	
20	Cangley	Gretta	do		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	52	F	do	do	5. 5	147	do	
21	Banks	Edith	do		do	do	do	do	do	53	F	do	do	5. 6	148	do	
22	Sims	Jessie	do		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 5	146	do	
23	Mc Keough	Margaret	do		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 4	150	do	
24	Paul	Ethel	do		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5. 5	151	do	
25	Dagles	Helen	do		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 6	154	do	
26	Short	Jean	do		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 4	139	do	
27	Ambridge	Edith	do		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5. 5	138	do	
28	Palmer	Elia	do		do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5. 6	141	do	
29	Bell	Ede	YES do		STEWARDESSES	14 FEB 33	SOTON	NO do	do	37	F	Russian	BRITISH do	5. 9	152	NONE do	
30	Donaghay	Mabel	do		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Irish	do	5. 4	138	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK 20 FEBRUARY, 19 33, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

15
184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of voyages to U.S. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Reynolds	Jeannie	YES		STEWARDESS	14 Feb 33	Soton	No	Yes	48	F	English	British	5. 8	142	None	
2	Andre	Gabriel	do		op	do	do	do	do	27	F	Swiss	Swiss	5. 4	131	do	
3	Woman	Winifred	do		op	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5. 4	136	do	
4	Davey	Caroline	do		Electric Bath Attendant	14 Feb 33	Soton	NO	YES	43	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	146	NONE	
5	House	Cecilia	do		Telephonist	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 5	140	do	
6	Oliver	Elsie	do		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 3	128	do	
7	Coxon	Daisy	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 6	140	do	
8	Fellows	Rose	do		Ladies Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5. 4	136	do	
9	Barnett	Elizabeth	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 4	130	do	
10	Lingard	Elsie	do		Manicurist	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 5	130	do	
11	Gilhead	Constance	do		Swimming Instructress	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5. 5	146	do	
12	Dywell	Arthur	do		Cinema Attendant	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5. 6	156	do	
13	Sutton	Frank	do		Senographer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 6	131	do	
14	Madd Temple	Herbert	do		Writer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 4	154	do	
15	Legg	Joseph	do		Saloon Steward	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5. 8	164	do	
16	Watters	William	do		2nd Sal Steward	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 9	160	do	
17	Benzeval	Henry	do		3rd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 8	141	do	
18	Price	William	do		Steward	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5. 6	160	do	
19	Eade	Douglas	do		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5. 9	156	do	
20	Weston	Frederick	do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 7	150	do	
21	Benham	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 7	149	do	
22	Winslade	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 6	146	do	
23	Fitzgerald	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 7	144	do	
24	Poole	Leonard	do		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5. 6	147	do	
25	Doran	Stanley	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 7	144	do	
26	Terrell	Arthur	do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 9	140	do	
27	Senior	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 7	140	do	
28	Johns	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 6	136	do	
29	Hunter	Fred	do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 7	136	do	
30	Henton	Edward	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 6	139	do	

Printed in England.

Line

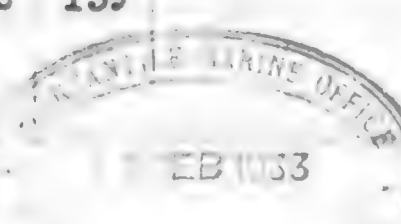
Owners

Local Agents
14-1560

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification and State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Nicholls.	Frank.	YES		Steward.	9 Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	49.	M.	English	British	5. 7	144.		
2	Lockett.	Edward.	do		do	do	do	do	do	61.	do	do	do	5. 9	146.		
3	Baker.	Percy.	do		do	do	do	do	do	50.	do	do	do	5. 7	144.		
4	Martin.	William.	do		do	do	do	do	do	29.	do	do	do	5. 6	140.		
5	McDougall.	Lachlan.	do		do	do	do	do	do	43.	do	do	do	5. 6	143.		
6	Fewins.	George.	do		do	do	do	do	do	36.	do	do	do	5. 6	140.		
7	Ryan.	Hugh.	do		do	do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5. 5	141.		
8	Gibson.	William.	do		do	do	do	do	do	38.	do	do	do	5. 5	139.		
9	James.	Charles.	do		do	do	do	do	do	33.	do	do	do	5. 4	136.		
10	Rowe.	Walter.	do		do	do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5. 4	136.		
11	Evans.	Stephen.	do		do	do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5. 5	134.		
12	Schneider.	Walter.	do		do	do	do	do	do	42.	do	German.	Swiss.	5. 4	131.		
13	Priddle.	Harold.	do		do	do	do	do	do	37.	do	English.	British.	5. 7	130.		
14	Blundell.	George.	do		do	do	do	do	do	36.	do	do	do	5. 6	136.		
15	CONAN	ELLA	do		STEWARDES	do	do	do	do	43	F	do	do	5. 4	129.		
16	Hayter	Cyril	No P.E.		Steward	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5. 7	146		
17	Mason	Charles	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5. 6	143		
18	Saunders	Leslie	do		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5. 7	144		
19	Schmidt	Ralph	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	German	do	5. 7	145		
20	LEWIS	WINIFRED	No PE		STEWARDES	do	do	do	do	40	F	ENGLISH	do	5. 7	147		
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration records No. of times member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Russell.	George.	Yes.		Stewards Boy.	14 Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	19.	M.	English.	British.	5.10	130.		
2	Cousins.	Fred.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	19.	do	do	do	5.11	130.		
3	Wilkins.	Edith.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	19.	do	do	do	5.7	125.		
4	Smith.	Neville.	YES		STEWARDS BOY	14 FEB. 33	SOTON	NO	YES	19.	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	128.		
5	Macey.	George.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	20.	do	do	do	5.8	130.		
6	Dymond.	Cyril.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	20.	do	do	do	5.6	140.		
7	Harrison.	Richard.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	20.	do	do	do	5.7	135.		
8	Correll.	Robert.	do		Capt's Servant.	do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5.8	145.		
9	Ashton.	George.	do		Smoke Rm. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	42.	do	do	do	5.10	156.		
10	Hunter.	John.	do		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	50.	do	do	do	5.9	150.		
11	Amos.	Arthur.	do		Cad. Rm. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	34.	do	do	do	5.10	160.		
12	Kevlin.	Thomas.	do		Lounge Stwd.	do	do	do	do	51.	do	do	do	5.8	165.		
13	Randall.	Arthur.	do		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5.7	140.		
14	Burrage.	Arthur.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5.8	150.		
15	Alcock.	Charles.	do		Library Stwd.	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5.6	145.		
16			do		do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
17	Plumbley.	Harry.	YES		4 DECK Asst. Stwd.	14 Feb 33	Soton	NO	YES	37.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	148.		
18	Hinves.	Charles.	do		Bagler.	do	do	do	do	33.	do	do	do	5.6	140.		
19	Small.	Sydney.	do		Deck Pantryman.	do	do	do	do	29.	do	do	do	5.8	150.		
20	Sawyer.	Francis.	do		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	24.	do	do	do	5.7	147.		
21	Wheelton.	John.	do		Gym Att'd.	do	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5.6	152.		
22	Gurman.	William.	do		Baggage Master.	do	do	do	do	59.	do	do	do	5.11	180.		
23	Wrenn.	William.	do		Clothes Presser.	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5.8	148.		
24	Bell.	George.	do		E. B. Att'd.	do	do	do	do	57.	do	do	do	5.6	145.		
25	Griffiths.	James.	do		Swimming Bath Attendant.	do	do	do	do	42.	do	do	do	5.6	140.		
26	Leigh.	Fred.	do		Gardener.	do	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	5.8	156.		
27	Orton.	Thomas.	do		Barber.	do	do	do	do	52.	do	do	do	5.8	142.		
28	Lamm.	Gustave.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5.9	150.		
29	Washington.	Arthur.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	27.	do	do	do	5.4	125.		
30	Washington.	Leonard.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5.6	140.		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of vessel's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Gray.	William.	Yes.		Lift Attendant.	14 Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	19.	M.	English.	British.	5. 8	135.		
2	Carr.	John.	do		do	do	do	do	do	18.	do	do	do	5. 8	137.		
3	Grant.	Walter.	do		do	do	do	do	do	19.	do	do	do	5. 7	128.		
4	Maddick.	Christopher.	do		do	do	do	do	do	18.	do	do	do	5. 8	130.		
5	Sheath.	Ernest.	do		Bell Boy.	do	do	do	do	18.	do	do	do	5. 7	125.		
6	Bulbrooke.	Leonard.	do		do	do	do	do	do	18.	do	do	do	5. 6	135.		
7	Roberts.	Eric.	do		do	do	do	do	do	17.	do	do	do	5. 4	120.		
8	Lisby.	Harry.	do		do	do	do	do	do	17.	do	do	do	4. 9	109.		
9	Pearce.	Sydney.	do		do	do	do	do	do	14.	do	do	do	5. 3	110.		
10	Dawkins.	Frederick.	do		do	do	do	do	do	18.	do	do	do	5. 5	110.		
11	Allen.	Charles.	do		do	do	do	do	do	16.	do	do	do	5. 1	100.		
12	Bartlett.	Stanley.	do		do	do	do	do	do	18.	do	do	do	5. 5	108.		
13	Smith.	Reginald.	do		do	do	do	do	do	17.	do	do	do	5. 6	115.		
14	Grimes.	Verdun.	do		do	do	do	do	do	16.	do	do	do	5. 5	117.		
15	Mc Daniell.	Martin.	do		do	do	do	do	do	16.	do	do	do	5. 7	128.		
16	Reefe.	Wallace.	do		do	do	do	do	do	18.	do	do	do	5. 6	125.		
17	Barber.	Bernard.	do		do	do	do	do	do	17.	do	do	do	5. 5	120.		
18	Ford.	John.	do		do	do	do	do	do	15.	do	do	do	5. 9	130.		
19	Oliver.	Edward.	do		do	do	do	do	do	16.	do	do	do	5. 6	125.		
20	Metley.	Frederick.	do		Messenger.	do	do	do	do	19.	do	do	do	5. 8	140.		
21	Roberts.	Alfred.	YES		MESSENGER	14 FEB 33	SOTON	NO	YES	18.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	130.		
22	Medley.	James.	do		Printer.	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 8	155.		
23	Monks.	William.	do		2nd do.	do	do	do	do	45.	do	do	do	5. 7	140.		
24	Brewin.	Walter.	do		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	33.	do	do	do	5. 7	137.		
25	Saunders.	Montague.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 8	150.		
26	Hawkins.	James.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 7	147.		
27	Marsh.	Harold.	do		Bath Steward.	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 10	157.		
28	Fielder.	Ralph.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 9	147.		
29	White.	George.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	51.	do	do	do	5. 4	150.		
30	Boles.	Joseph.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	59.	do	do	do	5. 6	147.		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 19 33, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years' residence in U.S. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Waterfield.	Albert.	Yes.		Bath Stwd.	14 Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	47.	M.	English	British.	5. 7	150.	NONE.	
2	White.	William.	do		do.	do.	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 8	145.	do	
3	Mew.	Arthur.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	38.	do	do	do	5. 7	152.	do	
4	Jennings.	Thomas.	do		1st B. R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	53.	do	do	do	5. 8	148.	do	
5	Wray,	Frederick.	do		B. R. Stwd.	14 Feb.	Soton	NO	YES	42.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	158.	NONE.	
6	Mitchell.	Ernest.	do		do	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 8	162.	do	
7	Hall.	Joseph.	do		do	do	do	do	do	45.	do	do	do	5. 7	157.	do	
8	Baker.	William.	do		do	do	do	do	do	43.	do	do	do	5. 7	153.	do	
9	Burgess.	Reginald.	do		do	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 9	156.	do	
10	Knapp.	George.	do		do	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 7	159.	do	
11	Chadwick.	Frederick.	do		do	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 8	160.	do	
12	Cottrell.	William.	do		do	do	do	do	do	56.	do	do	do	5. 7	148.	do	
13	White.	Archibald.	do		do	do	do	do	do	55.	do	do	do	5. 7	150.	do	
14	Wharton.	Oliver.	do		do	do	do	do	do	50.	do	do	do	5. 7	155.	do	
15	Howell.	Charles.	do		do	do	do	do	do	56.	do	do	do	5. 8	158.	do	
16	Richards.	William.	do		do	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 9	162.	do	
17	Parker.	Wilfred.	do		do	do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5. 6	150.	do	
18	Challis.	William.	do		do	do	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 7	145.	do	
19	Mutch.	Henry.	do		do	do	do	do	do	51.	do	do	do	5. 8	147.	do	
20	Crowther.	George.	do		do	do	do	do	do	58.	do	do	do	5. 7	157.	do	
21	Witter.	James.	do		do	do	do	do	do	52.	do	do	do	5. 8	149.	do	
22	Mc Gowan.	Joseph.	do		do	do	do	do	do	52.	do	do	do	5. 9	150.	do	
23	Winstanley.	John.	do		do	do	do	do	do	57.	do	do	do	5. 8	154.	do	
24	Trapp.	Albert.	do		do	do	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 9	155.	do	
25	Rabbetts.	Albert.	do		do	do	do	do	do	52.	do	do	do	5. 9	160.	do	
26	Bradford.	Albert.	do		do	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 7	147.	do	
27	Woodman.	Arthur.	do		do	do	do	do	do	43.	do	do	do	5. 7	148.	do	
28	Archer.	Joseph.	do		do	do	do	do	do	56.	do	do	do	5. 8	149.	do	
29	Jones.	Leonard.	do		do	do	do	do	do	51.	do	do	do	5. 9	150.	do	
30	Bartlett.	James.	do		do	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 7	156.	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 21st FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Imm	Ernest	/ Yes		Chf. Pantryman	14 Feb 33	Soton	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5. 8	156		
2	Brooks	George	/ do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	163		
3	Porter	Alfred	/ do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 7	152		
4	Mills	Harry	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 8	156		
5	Maxwell	Charles	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 8	145		
6	Smith	Frederick	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5. 7	151		
7	Dutton	Walter	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	160		
8	Barnes	Albert	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5. 9	165		
9	Prowling	Ronald	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5. 7	158		
10	Vivian	Leonard	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	151		
11	Maskell	James	/ do		Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 8	145		
12	Laver	George	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5. 7	145		
13	Dalve	Richard	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5. 6	140		
14	Plant	Jack	/ do		Chf Boots	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5. 5	141		
15	Crompton	Ernest	/ do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	158		
16	Powell	Arnold	/ do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 8	155		
17	Hardy	Morace	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	147		
18	Dyms	Frederick	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5. 7	150		
19	Hamilton	Claud	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5. 9	147		
20	Eccles	John	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 9	150		
21	Metcalf	Ernest	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5. 8	148		
22	Fearon	Alfred	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5. 9	158		
23	Witt	Thomas	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5. 7	150		
24	Prudon	Harry	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5. 8	155		
25	Hair	Launcelot	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 8	160		
26	Ryan	Joseph	/ do		Night Watchman	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 9	148		
27	Sygrove	Walter	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5. 8	152		
28	Cutbert	Robert	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5. 8	150		
29	Kupper	John	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	155		
30	Smith	Norman	/ do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5. 7	160		

GERMAN SWISS

ENGLISH BRITISH

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

-30-

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of "seaman's" identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Leigh.	Thomas.	✓ Yes.		Night Watchman.	14 Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	41.	M.	English.	British.	5. 8	156.	NONE	
2	James.	Rupert.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	30.	do	do	do	5. 9	148.	do	
3	Latham.	Charles	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	54.	do	do	do	5. 8	155.	do	
4	Terry.	Henry.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 8	157.	do	
5	Rankin.	Robert.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 7	156.	do	
6	Cateley.	Alexander	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 10	160.	do	
7	Shaw.	Norman.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5. 6	155.	do	
8	Street.	Arthur.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 7	160.	do	
9	Munn.	Eric.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	22.	do	do	do	5. 7	147.	do	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

22

191

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 70, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years' service on board last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Boorn.	Herbert.	YES		Chief Tourist Stwd.	9 Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes	48.	M.	English.	British.	6. 0.	180.		
2	Nicholson.	Frank.	do		Tourist Saloon Stwd.	do	do	do	do	38.	do	do	do	5. 6	151.		
3	Masters.	Burgess.	do		Steward.	do	do	do	do	43.	do	do	do	5. 7	142.		
4	Syms.	Harold.	do		do	do	do	do	do	41.	do	do	do	5. 6	141.		
5	Iles.	George.	do		do	do	do	do	do	35.	do	do	do	5. 9	156.		
6	Phillips.	Henry.	do		do	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 6	141.		
7	Chisholm.	Percy.	do		do	do	do	do	do	23.	do	do	do	5. 5	144.		
8	Petts.	Edward.	do		do	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 6	146.		
9	Bartlett.	George.	do		do	do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5. 7	148.		
10	Crimble.	George.	do		do	do	do	do	do	25.	do	do	do	5. 5	146.		
11	Higmore.	John.	do		do	do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5. 5	146.		
12	Coe.	Albert.	do		do	do	do	do	do	30.	do	do	do	5. 6	145.		
13	Reynold.	Stephen.	do		do	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 5	142.		
14	Barker.	George.	do		do	do	do	do	do	34.	do	do	do	5. 6	141.		
15	Tredwell.	Martin.	do		do	do	do	do	do	50.	do	do	do	5. 4	132.		
16	Hingley.	John.	do		do	do	do	do	do	25.	do	do	do	5. 6	144.		
17	Brown.	Frederick.	do		do	do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 6	149.		
18	Fowler.	Hubert.	do		do	do	do	do	do	27.	do	do	do	5. 8	147.		
19	Dunstan.	Morace.	do		do	do	do	do	do	35.	do	do	do	5. 7	146.		
20	Hughes.	William.	do		do	do	do	do	do	29.	do	do	do	5. 8	151.		
21	Summers.	Charles.	do		do	do	do	do	do	38.	do	do	do	5. 6	143.		
22	Fry.	Reginald.	do		do	do	do	do	do	25.	do	do	do	5. 8	141.		
23	Deller.	Victor.	do		Gymnasium Attendant.	do	do	do	do	33.	do	do	do	5. 7	140.		
24	Mc Callum.	Robert.	do		Lift Attat.	do	do	do	do	19.	do	do	do	5. 6	129.		
25	Prior.	Harold.	do		Tourist S. R. Steward.	do	do	do	do	42.	do	do	do	5. 9	164.		
26	Oliver.	John.	do		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5. 7	156.		
27	Foden.	Albert.	do		Library Stwd.	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 6	150.		
28	Hewitt.	Thomas.	do		Tourist Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5. 7	151.		
29	Harris.	William.	do		Panatrope Steward.	do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 7	154.		
30	Gibbons.	Joseph.	do		Bath Stwd.	do	do	do	do	52.	do	do	do	5. 4	134.		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. **23**

Vessel **MAJESTIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **21 FEBRUARY 1933**, from the port of **NEW YORK**

192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Lawrence	John	YES		Bath Stwd	9 Feb 33	Boston	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5. 6	144	None	
2	Hayes	Harold	do		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5. 7	143	do	
3	Hale	Percy	do		B.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 7	146	do	
4	White	Ernest	do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 6	146	do	
5	Robins	Stanley	do		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5. 5	144	do	
6	Jeans	Alec	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 4	143	do	
7	Lawson	Allan	do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 4	140	do	
8	Hill	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 3	141	do	
9	Slade	Arthur	do		Tourist Pantryman	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 4	142	do	
10	Wright	Percival	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 5	146	do	
11	Shears	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 6	147	do	
12	Gibbons	James	do		Plate Steward	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 7	146	do	
13	Holmes	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5. 8	147	do	
14	Haynes	Alfred	do		Chief Tourist Boots	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 4	140	do	
15	Wells	George	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 5	141	do	
16	Cooper	John	do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5. 6	142	do	
17	Hodder	Charles	do		Chief III Class Stwd	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5. 8	161	do	
18	Sargiani	Cesare	do		Italian Conductor	do	do	do	do	42	M	Italian	British	5. 7	143	do	
19	JACHIMOWITZ	DAVID	do		Interpreter	do	do	do	do	35	do	HEBREW	do	5. 8	149	do	
20	King	Frank	do		Sen Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	do	65	do	English	British	5. 9	156	do	
21	King	Leslie	do		Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 6	154	do	
22	Kerby	Percy	do		do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5. 4	155	do	
23	Giles	Eric	do		III Class Saloon Stwd	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5. 6	148	do	
24	Mart	Victori	do		Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 7	146	do	
25	Ackers	Sidney	do		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 6	144	do	
26	Thomas	Herbert	do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5. 6	146	do	
27	Frampton	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 7	145	do	
28	Palmer	Reginald	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 7	146	do	
29	Herwig	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 6	145	do	
30	Dayen	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5. 7	146	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 70, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Baker.	Herbert.	YES		Steward.	9th Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	35.	M.	English.	British.	5. 7	145.		
2	Bell.	Robert.	do		do	do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5. 6	146.		
3	Cluett.	Cecil.	do		do	do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 6	144.		
4	Chapman.	Rodneyl	do		do	do	do	do	do	41.	do	do	do	5. 6	149.		
5	Mahoney,	Cornelius.	do		do	do	do	do	do	43.	do	do	do	5. 8	147.		
6	Towse.	Henry.	do		do	do	do	do	do	47.	do	do	do	5. 9	149.		
7	Thomas.	Charles.	do		do	do	do	do	do	49.	do	do	do	5. 9	147.		
8	Large.	Frederick.	do		do	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 7	148.		
9	Day.	Frederick.	do		do	do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 8	149.		
10	Morgan.	George.	do		do	do	do	do	do	41.	do	do	do	5. 7	147.		
11	Mongan.	Wilfred.	do		do	do	do	do	do	35.	do	do	do	5. 8	149.		
12	Reay.	Benjamin.	do		do	do	do	do	do	25.	do	do	do	5. 7	148.		
13	Robertson.	Charles.	do		do	do	do	do	do	30.	do	do	do	5. 8	147.		
14	Cotter.	John.	do		do	do	do	do	do	32.	do	do	do	5. 7	148.		
15	Stonehouse.	George.	do		do	do	do	do	do	29.	do	do	do	5. 8	147.		
16	Cude.	William.	do		Deck Steward.	do	do	do	do	33.	do	do	do	5. 6	142.		
17	Green.	George.	do		Pantryman.	do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5. 5	141.		
18	Mc Gahey.	Albert.	do		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	48.	do	do	do	5. 4	142.		
19	Reed.	William.	do		do	do	do	do	do	21.	do	do	do	5. 5	144.		
20	Biddle.	William.	do		Steward.	do	do	do	do	36.	do	do	do	5. 6	140.		
21	Thatcher.	Francis.	do		do	do	do	do	do	30.	do	do	do	5. 4	142.		
22	McDonald.	Alfred.	do		do	do	do	do	do	43.	do	do	do	5. 4	142.		
23	Reed.	Arthur.	do		do	do	do	do	do	35.	do	do	do	5. 4	144.		
24	Short.	Gilbert.	do		do	do	do	do	do	35.	do	do	do	5. 6	147.		
25	Dennis.	John.	do		do	do	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	5. 7	148.		
26	Cole.	William.	do		G. Mole Steward.	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 8	142.		
27	Griffiths,	James.	do		do	do	do	do	do	42.	do	do	do	5. 5	139.		
28	Read.	Kenneth.	do		do	do	do	do	do	21.	do	do	do	5. 6	138.		
29	Brockford.	Percy.	do		do	do	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	5. 5	142.		
30	Bampton.	Ernest.	do		do	do	do	do	do	20.	do	do	do	5. 6	144.		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

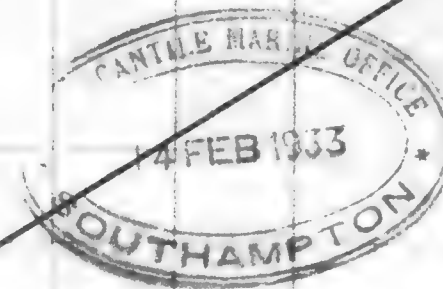
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

194

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 20 FEBRUARY, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years in United States or whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Stenning	George	YES		G. H. Stwd	9 Feb 33	Soton	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5. 6	140	None	
2	Watson	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5. 7	142	do	
3	Goddard	Ernest	do		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5. 6	130	do	
4	Cartwright	Thomas	do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 7	141	do	
5	Plummer	Ralph	do		do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5. 8	143	do	
6	Gillespie	Alexander	No P.E.		Steward	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	149	do	
7	Knox	George	Yes		G.H. Steward	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	143	do	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John P. [Signature]
Inspector



Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agent's
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

26

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK 20 FEBRUARY, 19 33, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

195

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of previous voyages State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Pearse	John	Yes		Chef	14 Feb 33	Soton	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.11	200		
2	Remeno	Edward	do		Asst Chef	do	do	do	do	47	do	Italian	do	5. 6	145		
3	Gagliardi	Francesco	do		Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	Italian	ITALIAN	5. 8	150		
4	Hopkinson	Mayn	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	BAITISH	5. 7	147		
5	Sims	George	do		Entrees Cook	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5. 9	158		
6	Lewis	Thomas	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 8	160		
7	Dilling	Arthur	do		Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 8	150		
8	Street	Arthur	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 7	147		
9	Evans	Herbert	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 6	145		
10	MINO LETTI	John	NO P.E.		Hors d'oeuvres Ck.	do	do	do	do	49	do	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5. 7	150		
11	Clayson	Alfred	do		Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	BAITISH	5. 7	148		
12	Oates	Lawrence	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 8	150		
13	Tapp	Charles	do		Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5. 8	156		
14	Jeffery	Leonard	do		Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5. 7	150		
15	Saunders	John	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 8	142		
16	Johnson	Cornelius	do		Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5. 9	150		
17	Swindell	Richard	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5. 8	147		
18	Dunn	Lawrence	do		Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5. 8	152		
19	Hawes	Frank	do		Asst do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5. 7	158		
20	Reynolds	William	do		Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5. 8	150		
21	Painter	Ernest	do		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5. 9	155		
22	Searle	Fredrick	do		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 8	156		
23	Budd	Alfred	do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5. 7	157		
24	Connolly	Hugh	do		do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5. 8	158		
25	Coates	George	do		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5. 7	159		
26	Grant	Alfred	do		Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5. 6	150		
27	Petts	Albert	do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5. 5	140		
28	Eynes	William	do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5. 8	148		
29	Langston	Stanley	do		do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.10	162		
30	Botting	Herbert	do		do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5. 9	157		

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

27
196

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 1933, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of document identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Howe.	Ernest.	✓ Yes.		Kitchen Porter.	14 Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	47.	M.	English.	British.	5. 8	148.		
2	Mitchell.	Frederick.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	45.	do	do	do	5. 9	149.		
3	Blake.	Harold.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	35.	do	do	do	5. 7	150.		
4	Thorpe.	Francis.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	5. 7	142.		
5	Jones.	William.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5. 6	140.		
6	McGoff.	Peter.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	56.	do	Irish.	do	5. 8	150.		
7	Jack.	Stanley.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	21.	do	English.	do	5. 6	156.		
8	White.	Cyril.	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	34.	do	do	do	5. 8	160.		
9	Falconer.	Horace.	✓ do		Cook's Boy.	do	do	do	do	18.	do	do	do	5. 4	115.		
10	Waring.	Dudley.	✓ do		do.	do	do	do	do	15.	do	do	do	5. 3	106.		
11	McInnes.	Percy.	✓ do		Deas Cook.	do	do	do	do	40.	do	do	do	5. 8	129.		
12	Parker.	Edward.	✓ do		1st. Cook.	do	do	do	do	45.	do	do	do	5. 9	135.		
13	Summons.	Frank.	✓ do		1st. R & G. Ck.	do	do	do	do	36.	do	do	do	5. 8	142.		
14	Yates.	Norman.	✓ do		1st. Veg. Ck.	do	do	do	do	38.	do	do	do	5. 7	145.		
15	Adams.	George.	✓ do		Hebrew Cook.	do	do	do	do	42.	do	do	do	5. 7	147.		
16	Catlin.	William.	✓ do		Passenger Ck.	do	do	do	do	51.	do	do	do	5. 8	150.		
17	Best.	Reginald.	✓ do		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	5. 8	156.		
18	Thomas.	William.	✓ do		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 7	148.		
19	Hengshill.	William.	✓ do		Ship's Cook.	do	do	do	do	48.	do	do	do	5. 8	156.		
20	Kemard.	William.	✓ do		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5. 8	148.		
21	Wilkinson.	Edward.	✓ do		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	22.	do	do	do	5. 7	147.		
22	Henderson.	Thomas.	✓ do		Chf. Baker.	do	do	do	do	56.	do	do	do	5. 8	148.		
23	Archibald.	William.	✓ do		2nd do.	do	do	do	do	35.	do	do	do	5. 7	147.		
24	Ayers.	Thomas.	✓ do		Extra do.	do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5. 8	150.		
25	SHILLABEER	JOE	✓ do		3 rd BAKER	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5. 7	148		
26	Softley.	Charles.	✓ do		Asst. Baker.	do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5. 8	156.		
27	O'Hara.	Thomas.	✓ do		do.	do	do	do	do	22.	do	do	do	5. 7	141.		
28	Towlson.	John.	✓ do		Baker's Boy.	do	do	do	do	15.	do	do	do	5. 3	110.		
29	Riddle.	Charles.	✓ do		do.	do	do	do	do	18.	do	do	do	5. 4	117.		
30	Harmon.	Reginald.	✓ do		do.	do	do	do	do	15.	do	do	do	5. 4	106.		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAJESTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20, 19 33, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years in service of vessel last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Holloway.	Frederick.	Yes,		Bakers Porter.	14 Feb. 33.	Soton.	No.	Yes.	46.	M.	English.	British	5.8.	158.		
2	Strudwick.	Albert.	do		Confectioner.	do	do	do	do	27.	do	do	do	5.9	162.		
3	Tomes.	Percy.	do		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	50.	do	do	do	5.8	156.		
4	Buckell.	Albert.	do		Vienna Baker.	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5.7	150.		
5	Owens.	Roland.	do		Chf. Butcher	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5.7	148.		
6	Hogg.	Charles.	YES.		Chf. Butcher	14 Feb. 33	Soton	NO	Yes	40.	M.	English	British	5.8	156.		
7	Corbyn.	Alfred.	do		2nd do.	do	do	do	do	41.	do	do	do	5.7	162.		
8	Tubbs.	Albert.	do		Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	6.3	175.		
9	Ghey.	Frank.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	57.	do	do	do	5.8	156.		
10	Robey.	George.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	5.7	162.		
11	Collinson.	Henry.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	29.	do	do	do	5.6	156.		
12	Gunn.	Ernest.	do		do.	do	do	do	do	26.	do	do	do	5.7	150.		
13	Crombie	Charles	do		do	do	do	do	do	59	do	Scotch	do	5.7	159		
14	Smith	Alfred	1st Ship		Cooks Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	do	5.4	119		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

FIRST

John P. Thompson
Inspector



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. 'Majestic', arriving at New York

Feb. 20, 1933, from the port of

Southampton.

198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Boscasso	Magno	YES		Restaurant Manager	1933 Feb. 14th	So'ton	No	Yes	51	M	Italian	Italian	5.6.	160		
2	Bailey	Gerald	do		Clerk	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.10	195		
3	Denereaz	Lucien	do		Head Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	44	M	Swiss	Swiss	6.0.	220		
4	Uocelli	Louis	do		2nd do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	M	Italian	Italian	5.7.	154		
5	Noblet	George	do		Storekeeper	do.	do.	No	Yes	41	M	French	British	5.6.	140		
6	Wickers	George	do		Barkeeper	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.9.	144		
7	Barbuti	Guiseppe	do		Wine Butler	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	Italian	Italian	5.2.	120		
8	Skeates	Reginald	do		Carver	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.2.	168		
9	Roetheli	Gustave	do		Palm Court Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.9.	150		
10	Kelsey	Alan	do		Linen Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	6.0.	140		
11	Seward	Stahley	do		Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5.7.	150		
12	Vojtech	Bohumel	do		Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	M	Czechoslovak B'ish		5.6.	135		
13	Ferrero	Guiseppe	do		Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	M	Italian	Italian	5.8.	135		
14	Stammers	Edward	do		Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.11	160		
15	Wiltshire	Stanley	do		Asst. Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5.6.	115		
16	Godfray	Thomas	do		Asst. Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5.10	142		
17	Chisholm	John	do		Asst. Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5.10	155		
18	Strola	Leandro	do		Asst. Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	M	Italian	Italian	5.6.	140		
19	Coveney	John	do		Asst. Waiter	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.9.	160		
20	Arnaudy	Emile	do		Chef	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.6.	190		
21	Chapman	Edgar	do		Pastry Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.11	140		
22	Petts	Edwin	do		Asst. Sauce Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	5.7.	146		
23	Fletcher	Charles	do		Asst. Soup Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5.11	165		
24	Roberts	Edwin	do		Pantryman	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	do.	do.	5.9.	156		
25	Bebbington	Leslie	do		Asst. do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	6.0.	156		
26	Seear	Arthur	do		Staff Att'd.	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	do.	do.	5.5.	160		
27	Bidegorry	Pedro	No do P.E.		Sauce Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	Argentine	Argentine	5.8.	150		
28	Lanza	Stefano	do		Roast Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	M	Italian	Italian	5.4.	168		
29	Simms	Henry	YES do		Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.8.	140		
30	Tucker	Blanche	do		Cashier	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	F	do.	do.	5.4.	135		

CLOSED WITH 741 MEMBERS OF CREW.
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.
FEBRUARY 14, 1933.

for the journey to the United States of America.

Service No. 128.

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 FEB 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

2-20-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, C. L. Trant R.D.R.N.A. MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. "MAJESTIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. executed in twenty-nine (29) SHEETS.

C. L. Trant
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of FEBRUARY, 1933

W. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Silvia", employed by owner Harold do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University & Medical
Cols of Western Nova Scotia & Nfld., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1933

at St John's, Nfld.

John W. Carrington
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	TOTAL	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1. WHITE	5	5	3		13
2. BLACK	3	1	✓	4	10
3. OTHER	3	6	7	7	13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-2

1st Class	8	5	13
2nd Class	6	8	14
Total	14	13	27

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SILVIA" Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., FEBRUARY 15th, 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mo.	Read			Read what language (or if common dialect, on what point)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	ADULT	BUTLER,	DONALD	42	M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's King's Cove	Ex Order	2/21/28	T.S.	357/912	Nfld.	St. John's Richmond Park
2		DEVINE,	JOHN M	56	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ex Order	2/21/28	T.S.		"	"
3	ADULT	POLEY,	MARY M	32	F	S	Hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. John's	Ex Order	2/21/28	T.S.		Nfld.	St. John's
4	ADULT	GLICK,	BENJAMIN	26	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	Naturalized Nfld.	Hebrew	Poland	Bialystat	Ex Order	2/21/28	T.S.		Nfld.	Bell Island
5	ADULT	LEWIS,	PHILLIP J	32	M	M	Barrister	"	"	"	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Helyrood	Ex Order	2/21/28	T.S.		Nfld.	St. John's
6	ADULT	MURPHY,	MICHAEL P	47	M	M	Printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. John's	Ex Order	2/21/28	T.S.		Nfld.	St. John's
7	ADULT	O'KEEFE,	EDWARD J	32	M	M	Cable Operator	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bay Roberts	Ex Order	2/21/28	T.S.		U. S.	Brooklyn
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

*Passengers who are not citizens of the United States and who are not citizens of any other country, and who are not citizens of any other country, and who are not citizens of any other country.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 20th., 1933.

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
			Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
			State	City or town																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	1	Wife, Jennie, 166 Lemarchant Rd., St. John's	Nfld. via New York		Y	Self	Y	Y	1930	New York	Oct. 1930	Hotel Martinique, New York	Y	with	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Almacdonado, Jo Silva, Surgeon of the map, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NS Medical Board
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at New York, N.Y. Long Island

[Signature]
Commissioner of the Supreme Court
of New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LABOR
4

ST

State:
FIRST

Ar

14	16	Number on List
		1
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
		8
		9
		10
		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 20th., 1933.

202

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States										Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Friend, Robert J Nelson, Halifax, N.S.	N.J.	Hohokus	Self	Y	Y	1913	Dec. 27th. N.J.	Residence. Chestnut Ridge Rd. Hohokus	N. J.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 11	Med	Drk. Blue	None.
2		do	do				U.S. CITIZEN.		do	do															
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K. KERN, MASTER, of the S. S. "SILVIA", from HALIFAX, N.S., CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Kern
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of FEBRUARY, 1933.
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Thos. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

203

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SILVIA"

Sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.

FEBRUARY 15th. 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 1933.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	FROM ST. JOHN'S, Nfld. FEBRUARY 15th. 1933.								
1	DEMING	HAWTHORNE	28	11	L	L	3/4/04. New York, N.Y.		c/o International General Electric Co., Schenectady, N.Y.
2	DEMING	KATHERINE TUDOR	24	11	F	M	3/18/08 Butte, Montana		do do
3	DEMING	CHARLES HAWTHORNE	3	7	M	B	7/5/29 Schenectady, N.Y.		do do
4	OWEN	MARION H	55	5	F	W	9/10/77 Boston, Mass.		Stockbridge, Mass., U.S.A.
5							H. H. Muloney 2/20/33 8 40		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. Silvia, employed by owner thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univ. Medical Act of St. Britain, Nova Scotia & Nfld, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1933.
at St John's Nfld
John C. Banning
Notary Public.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SILVIA" Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., FEBRUARY 19 23.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	GRUBER.	ISABELLE BLANCHE	34		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	18-81	Nfld.	Ashcroft	Ex Order 2/21/28	Pub Res.	U. S. A. Brooklyn.
2	RES. USA. RET.	GRUBER.	CHARLES B	8	5	M	S	Student	Y	U.S.A.	Y	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Ex Order 2/21/28	Pub Res.	U. S. A. BROOKLYN.	
3	RES. USA. RET.	MORGAN	MILDRED WINIFRED	23		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	Canada	Y	Canada	Canada	Canada	Point	Ex Order 2/21/28	Pub Res.	U. S. A. Brooklyn.	
4	RES. USA. RET.	BROWN.	MAUD	38		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	Canada	Y	Canada	Canada	Canada	Truro	Ex Order 2/21/28	Pub Res.	U. S. A. Brooklyn.	
5	RES. USA. RET.	DUGGAN.	ELLEN M	74		F	W	HOUSEWIFE	NO	Nfld.	Y	Irish	Irish	Nfld.	Avondale	Ex Order 2/21/28	Pub Res.	Nfld. Avondale	
6																			
7	RES. USA. RET.	PECK	FREDERICK ARTHUR	55		M	M	Butcher	Y	English	Y	U.S.C.	English	18-15	England	Cleethorpes	Ex Order 2/21/28	Pub Res.	U. S. A. New York.
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines numbers 6 + 7 Left Blank
Rhegan, Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 20th., 1935.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in full, or by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure		Length of time since last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at same port of arrival as last time		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Rebecca Little, Amherst Ave., B.B., Nfld.		N.Y. Brklyn	Y	Self.	Y	1923 Oct. 15th. Husband Charles Gruber 1616 85th. St., Brklyn.	No. Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None.
2	Father, Charles Gruber 1616 85th. St., Brooklyn		"	Y	Father	Y	From 1929 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942 1943 1944 1945 1946 1947 1948 1949 1950 1951 1952 1953 1954 1955 1956 1957 1958 1959 1960 1961 1962 1963 1964 1965 1966 1967 1968 1969 1970 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808 2809 2810 2811 2812 2813 2814 2815 2816 2817 2818 2819 2820 2821 2822 2823 2824 2825 2826 2827 2828 2829 2830 2831 2832 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2839 2840 2841 2842 2843 2844 2845 2846 2847 2848 2849 2850 2851 2852 2853 2854 2855 2856 2857 2858 2859 2860 2861 2862 2863 2864 2865 2866 2867 2868 2869 2870 2871 2872 2873 2874 2875 2876 2877 2878 2879 2880 2881 2882 2883 2884 2885 2886 2887 2888 2889 2890 2891 2892 2893 2894 2895 2896 2897 2898 2899 2900 2901 2902 2903 2904 2905 2906 2907 2908 2909 2910 2911 2912 2913 2914 2915 2916 2917 2918 2919 2920 2921 2922 2923 2924 2925 2926 2927 2928 2929 2930 2931 2932 2933 2934 2935 2936 2937 2938 2939 2940 2941 2942 2943 2944 2945 2946 2947 2948 2949 2950 2951 2952 2953 2954 2955 2956 2957 2958 2959 2960 2961 2962 2963 2964 2965 2966 2967 2968 2969 2970 2971 2972 2973 2974 2975 2976 2977 2978 2979 2980 2981 2982 2983 2984 2985 2986 2987 2988 2989 2990 2991 2992 2993 2994 2995 2996 2997 2998 2999 3000 3001 3002 3003 3004 3005 3006 3007 3008 3009 3010 3011 3012 3013 3014 3015 3016 3017 3018 3019 3020 3021 3022 3023 3024 3025 3026 3027 3028 3029 3030 3031 3032 3033 3034 3035 3036 3037 3038 3039 3040 3041 3042 3043 3044 3045 3046 3047 3048 3049 3050 3051 3052 3053 3054 3055 3056 3057 3058 3059 3060 3061 3062 3063 3064 3065 3066 3067 3068 3069 3070 3071 3072 3073 3074 3075 3076 3077 3078 3079 3080 3081 3082 3083 3084 3085 3086 3087 3088 3089 3090 3091 3092 3093 3094 3095 3096 3097 3098 3099 3100 3101 3102 3103 3104 3105 3106 3107 3108 3109 3110 3111 3112 3113 3114 3115 3116 3117 3118 3119 3120 3121 3122 3123 3124 3125 3126 3127 3128 3129 3130 3131 3132 3133 3134 3135 3136 3137 3138 3139 3140 3141 3142 3143 3144 3145 3146 3147 3148 3149 3150 3151 3152 3153 3154 3155 3156 3157 3158 3159 3160 3161 3162 3163 3164 3165 3166 3167 3168 3169 3170 3171 3172 3173 3174 3175 3176 3177 3178 3179 3180 3181 3182 3183 3184 3185 3186 3187 3188 3189 3190 3191 3192 3193 3194 3195 3196 3197 3198 3199 3200 3201 3202 3203 3204 3205 3206 3207 3208 3209 3210 3211 3212 3213 3214 3215 3216 3217 3218 3219 3220 3221 3222 3223 3224 3225 3226 3227 3228 3229 3230 3231 3232 3233 3234 3235 3236 3237 3238 3239 3240 3241 3242 3243 3244 3245 3246 3247 3248 3249 3250 3251 3252 3253 3254 3255 3256 3257 3258 3259 3260 3261 3262 3263 3264 3265 3266 3267 3268 3269 3270 3271 3272 3273 3274 3275 3276 3277 3278 3279 3280 3281 3282 3283 3284 3285 3286 3287 3288 3289 3290 3291 3292 3293 3294 3295 3296 3297 3298 3299 3300 3301 3302 3303 3304 3305 3306 3307 3308 3309 3310 3311 3312 3313 3314 3315 3316 3317 3318 3319 3320 3321 3322 3323 3324 3325 3326 3327 3328 3329 3330 3331 3332 3333 3334 3335 3336 3337 3338 3339 3340 3341 3342 3343 3344 3345 3346 3347 3348 3349 3350 3351 3352 3353 3354 3355 3356 3357 3358 3359 3360 3361 3362 3363 3364 3365 3366 3367 3368 3369 3370 3371 3372 3373 3374 3375 3376 3377 3378 3379 3380 3381 3382 3383 3384 3385 3386 3387 3388 3389 3390 3391 3392 3393 3394 3395 3396 3397 3398 3399 3400 3401 3402 3403 3404 3405 3406 3407 3408 3409 3410 3411 3412 3413 3414 3415 3416 3417 3418 3419 3420 3421 3422 3423 3424 3425 3426 3427 3428 3429 3430 3431 3432 3433 3434 3435 3436 3437 3438 3439 3440 3441 3442 3443 3444 3445 3446 3447 3448 3449 3450 3451 3452 3453 3454 3455 3456 3457 3458 3459 3460 3461 3462 3463 3464 3465 3466 3467 3468 3469 3470 3471 3472 3473 3474 3475 3476 3477 3478 3479 3480 3481 3482 3483 3484 3485 3486 3487 3488 3489 3490 3491 3492 3493 3494 3495 3496 3497 3498 3499 3500 3501 3502 3503 3504 3505 3506 3507 3508 3509 3510 3511 3512 3513 3514 3515 3516 3517 3518 3519 3520 3521 3522 3523 3524 3525 3526 3527 3528 3529 3530 3531 3532 3533 3534 3535 3536 3537 3538 3539 3540 3541 3542 3543 3544 3545 3546 3547 3548 3549 3550 3551 3552 3553 3554 3555 3556 3557 3558 3559 3560 3561 3562 3563 3564 3565 3566 3567 3568 3569 3570 3571 3572 3573 3574 3575 3576 3577 3578 3579 3580 3581 3582 3583 3584 3585 3586 3587 3588 3589 3590 3591 3592 3593 3594 3595 3596 3597 3598 3599 3600 3601 3602 3603 3604 3605 3606 3607 3608 3609 3610 3611 3612 3613 3614 3615 3616 3617 3618 3619 3620 3621 3622 3623 3624 3625 3626 3627 3628 3629 3630 3631 3632 3633 3634 3635 3636 3637 3638 3639 3640 3641 3642 3643 3644 3645 3646 3647 3648 3649 3650 3651 3652 3653 3654 3655 3656 3657 3658 3659 3660 3661 3662 3663 3664 3665 3666 3667 3668 3669 3670 3671 3672 3673 3674 3675 3676 3677 3678 3679 3680 3681 3682 3683 3684 3685 3686 3687 3688 3689 3690 3691 3692 3693 3694 3695 3696 3697 3698 3699 3700 3701 3702 3703 3704 3705 3706 3707 3708 3709 3710 3711 3712 3713 3714 3715 3716 3717 3718 3719 3720 3721 3722 3723 3724 3725 3726 3727 3728 3729 3730 3731 3732 3733 3734 3735 3736 3737 3738 3739 3740 3741 3742 3743 3744 3745 3746 3747 3748 3749 3750 3751 3752 3753 3754 3755 3756 3757 3758 3759 3760 3761 3762 3763 3764 3765 3766 3767 3768 3769 3770 3771 3772 3773 3774 3775 3776 3777 3778 3779 3780 3781 3782 3783 3784 3785 3786 3787 3788 3789 3790 3791 3792 3793 3794 3795 3796 3797 3798 3799 3800 3801 3802 3803 3804 3805 3806 3807 3808 3809 3810 3811 3812 3813 3814 3815 3816 3817 3818 3819 3820 3821 3822 3823 3824 3825 3826 3827 3828 3829 3830 3831 3832 3833 3834 3835 3836 3837 3838 3839 3840 3841 3842 3843 3844 3845 3846 3847 3848 3849 3850 3851 3852 3853 3854 3855 3856 3857 3858 3859 3860 3861 3862 3863 3864 3865 3866 3867 3868 3869 3870 3871 3872 3873 3874 3875 3876 3877 3878 3879 3880 3881 3882 3883 3884 3885 3886 3887 3888 3889 3890 3891 3892 3893 3894 3895 3896 3897 3898 3899 3900 3901 3902 3903 3904 3905 3906 3907 3908 3909 3910 3911 3912 3913 3914 3915 3916 3917 3918 3919 3920 3921 3922 3923 3924 3925 3926 3927 3928 3929 3930 3931 3932 3933 3934 3935 3936 3937 3938 3939 3940 3941 3942 3943 3944 3945 3946 3947 3948 3949 3950 3951 3952 3953 3954 3955 3956 3957 3958 3959 3960 3961 3962 3963 3964 3965 3966 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973 3974 3975 3976 3977 3978 3979 3980 3981 3982 3983 3984 3985 3986 3987 3988 3989 3990 3991 3992 3993 3994 3995 3996 3997 3998 3999 4000 4001 4002 4003 4004 4005 4006 4007 4008 4009 4010 4011 4012 4013 4014 4015 4016 4017 4018 4019 4020 4021 4022 4023 4024 4025 4026 4027 4028 4029 4030 4031 4032 4033 4034 4035 4036 4037 4038 4039 4040 4041 4042 4043 4044 4045 4046 4047 4048 4049 4050 4051 4052 4053 4054 4055 4056 4057 4058 4059 4060 4061 4062 4063 4064 4065 4066 4067 4068 4069 4070 4071 4072 4073 4074 4075 4076 4077 4078 4079 4080 4081 4082 4083 4084 4085 4086 4087 4088 4089 4090 4091 4092 4093 4094 4095 4096 4097 4098 4099 4100 4101 4102 4103 4104 4105 4106 4107 4108 4109 4110 4111 4112 4113 4114 4115 4116 4117 4118 4119 4120 4121 4122 4123 4124 4125 4126 4127 4128 4129 4130 4131 4132 4133 4134 4135 4136 4137 4138 4139 4140 4141 4142 4143 4144 4145 4146																	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. KRAH, MASTER**, of the S. S. "**SILVIA**", from **ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kearney

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twentieth** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **33**.

at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Panacdonad, Surgeon of the S.S. Alvia, owner, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.S. Medical Board

206

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1933
at Halifax N.S. Canada

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court

(Signature and title of officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BILVIA" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., CANADA, FEBRUARY 16th., 1933.

ST
States,
SECON
Arr

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	ADMITTED	LI	SEN HEE	17		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U. S. A.	Chinese	China	Lin Hong Toyshan	Affidavit of Father, Li Yook Wah		China	Lin Hong Toyshan	1
2	ADMITTED	LEE	YUT ON	39		M	M	Farm Laborer	Y	"	Y	U. S. A.	"	Sunning Kwangtung	Affidavit of Father, Lee Fan Loy		"	Sunning Kwangtung	2	
3	ADMITTED	QEE	SHERE EEE	21		M	M	Student	Y	"	Y	U. S. A.	"	Sunwui Kwangtung	Affidavit of Father, Gee Len One		"	Sunwui Kwangtung	3	
4																				4
5																				5
6																				6
7																				7
8																				8
9																				9
10																				10
11																				11
12																				12
13																				13
14																				14
15																				15
16																				16
17																				17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K. KRAH, MASTER, of the S. S. "SILVIA", from HALIFAX, N.S., CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kean

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of FEBRUARY, 1935
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

H. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. "SILVIA"

sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld. FEBRUARY 15th., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th., 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WHEELER,	MARIE BLANCHE	15	10	F	S	4/28/17. Cambridge, Mass. <i>H. Maloin 1/20/33 - 8th Ave</i>		<i>Ans. Ruth Shultz</i> 23 Allen Place, Stamford, Conn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

75

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-577

S. S. SILVIA FURNESS

arrived FEBRUARY 20, 1953. , 19

M.

from

209

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL:

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
KRAM, PAUL	20	Newfoundland + 1	12/28/32. New York, N.Y.
118			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—continued[illegible]

No. on list	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	

	No.	Name	Rank	Date	Place	Age	Sex	Nat.	Hgt.	Wt.	Remarks
18	Fean,	Fred	O. S.	12/28/32	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Davie,	William T	Chief Engineer	10/14/32	St.Jns	"	"	"	51	M	" Canada 5-10 225 "
20	Robinson,	George	2nd.	"	12/27/32 NewYork	"	"	"	40	M	" Gr.Britain 5- 8 170 "
21	Reader,	John A	3rd.	"	1/24/33	"	"	"	29	M	" Canada 5- 9 150 "
22	McVicar,	Robert	4th.	"	10/14/32 St.Jns	"	"	"	42	M	" " 5- 6 150 "
23	Smith,	William H W	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	" Gr.Britain 6- 1 170 "
24	Golton,	Cyril B	Watertender	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	" Nfld. 5-10 160 "
25	Burton,	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	" " 5- 9 170 "
26	Alyward,	Leo	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	" " 5- 5 167 "
27	Murphy,	Michael	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	" " 5-10 178 "
28	Tilley,	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	" " 5- 8 170 "
29	Patrick,	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	" " 5- 6 170 "
30	Field,	Charles W	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	" " 5- 8 165 "

Line Furness Red Cross
 Owners Bermuda & W I S S Co., Ltd
 Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co./, Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

212

Vessel S. S. "SILVIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th. 1933., from the port of S. T. JOHN'S, Nfld.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Kean	Reginald	✓		Master	10/14/32	St. Jns	No.	Y	40	M	English	Nfld.	5-8	200	None.
2	Rope.	Charles, E	✓		Mate	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	180	"
3	Spurrell.	Hexekiah	✓		2nd.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
4	Jackman.	Phillip	✓		3rd.	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	6-0	230	"
5	Shoebridge.	Arthur G	✓		W. T. O.	1/10/33	New York	"	"	32	M	"	Gr. Britain	5-9	165	"
6	Coogrove.	Leslie J	✓		"	10/14/32	St. Jns	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
7	Sturge.	James	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	Nfld.	5-4	150	"
8	Ralph.	William	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
9	Stookley.	Edward	✓		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-9	160	"
10	Barrett.	Nathan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	180	"
11	Noble.	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	170	"
12	Spurrell.	Kubrey	✓		"	1/24/33	New Yprk	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	140	"
13	Wells.	Frank	✓		A. B.	10/14/32	St. Jns	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	165	"
14	Sparkes.	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-5	160	"
15	Bishop.	Sidney	✓		"	2/3/33	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	150	"
16	Kelloway.	Job	✓		"	2/15/33	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	180	"
17	Allen.	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	150	"
18	Kean.	Fred	✓		O. S.	12/28/32	New York	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-2	150	"
19	Davie.	William T	✓		Chief Engineer	10/14/32	St. Jns	"	"	51	M	"	Canada	5-10	225	"
20	Robinson.	George	✓		2nd.	12/27/32	New York	"	"	40	M	"	Gr. Britain	5-8	170	"
21	Reader.	John A	✓		3rd.	1/24/33	"	"	"	29	M	"	Canada	5-9	150	"
22	McVicar.	Robert	✓		4th.	10/14/32	St. Jns	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
23	Smith.	William H W	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	Gr. Britain	5-7	170	"
24	Golton.	Cyril B	✓		Watertender	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	Nfld.	5-10	160	"
25	Burton.	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	170	"
26	Alyward.	Leo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-5	167	"
27	Murphy.	Michael	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-10	178	"
28	Tilley.	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	170	"
29	Patrick.	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	170	"
30	Field.	Charles W	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	165	"

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & W I S S Co., Ltd
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd.

Hamilton
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

213

Vessel "SILVIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20th, 1933, from the port of ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Gaulton,	Walter	✓		Fireman	10/14/32	St. Jns	No.	Yes.	27	M	English	Nfld.	5- 8	150	None.
2	Healey,	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5- 7	155	"
3	Picco,	Ralph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5- 9	170	"
4	Dinsmore,	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5- 9	170	"
1st. 5	Sheehan,	James	✓		"	2/14/33	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"
1st. 6	GRIFFIN,	Edward	✓		Messman	2/9/33	New York	"	"	26	M	"	U. S. A.	5- 9	160	"
7	Megann,	James E	✓		Purser & Chief Steward	10/14/32	St. Johns	"	"	38	M	"	Gr. Britain	5- 8	170	"
8	Parsons,	Fred	✓		2nd.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-10	190	"
9	Jackman,	Peter	✓		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Nfld.	5-10	160	"
10	McAlister,	Arch (BALD)	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	Gr. Britain	5- 4	120	"
11	Reelis,	Charles	✓		Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	Nfld.	5- 8	150	"
12	Richards,	William	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5- 8	150	"
13	Grant,	James	✓		Asst. Stwd	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"
14	Metcalf,	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"
15	Allen,	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5- 8	140	"
1st. 16	Firth,	William	✓		"	15/2/33	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6- 0	160	"
17	McInnes,	Alex.	✓		Nightwatchman	12/27/32	New York	"	"	45	M	"	Gr. Britain	5-10	175	"
18	Hunt,	Maxwell	✓		Officers' Std.	10/14/32	St. Jns.	"	"	21	M	"	Nfld.	5- 7	160	"
19	Hayes,	John	✓		Engineers' "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5- 8	140	"
20	Hokey,	Mrs Nellie	✓		Stewardess	2/9/33	New York	"	"	51	F	"	"	5- 6	140	"
21	Rodden,	Robert	✓		Pantryman	1/3/33	St. Jns.	"	"	33	M	"	"	5- 7	170	"
22	Miller,	Alex.	✓		Chief Cook	10/14/32	"	"	"	30	M	"	Gr. Britain	5- 8	160	"
23	Critch,	Walter	✓		2nd.	2/3/33	"	"	"	20	M	"	Nfld.	5- 8	155	"
24	Squires,	William	✓		Crew Cook	1/17/33	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5- 9	170	"
25	McEvoy,	Joseph	✓		Baker	1/3/33	"	"	"	27	M	"	I. P. S.	5-10	170	"
26	Peck,	Fred	✓		Butcher	1/24/33	New York	"	"	45	M	"	U. S. A.	5- 5	150	"
27	Lawlor,	Gerald	✓		Scullion	2/3/33	St. Jns	"	"	22	M	"	Nfld.	5- 7	145	"
28	Scott,	Harold	✓		2nd. Cab. Stwd.	1/3/33	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5- 4	120	"
29																
30																

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & W I S S Co., Ltd.
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-20-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K. E. A. N., MASTER of the BRITISH, S.S. "SILVIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. K. E. A. N.
Master,

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of February, 19 33.

H. A. M. L. O. N. E. Y
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

214

AMER. S. S. ROSARIO

Sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Feb. 15th

19 33

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

N.Y.

Feb. 20th

19 33

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RIVERA	OCTAVIO	21	4	M	S	Oct. 26th 1911 Patillas, P.R.		552 W 155th St. 129 Broad St. New York, N.Y.
2	MORALES	ARTURO	20	6	M	S	July 24th 1912 Vieques, P.R.		748 Jackson Avenue, Bronx New York, N.Y.
3	GONZALEZ	KLADIO	28	7	M	S	June 26th 1904 Cabo Rojo, P.R.		106 Congress St. Newark, N.J.
4	AGUILU	JORGE	18	4	M	S	Oct. 3rd 1914 Mexico City, Mex.	(American parents)	464 W 126th St. New York, N.Y.
5	ARAUJO	JUAN	37	4	M	S	Oct. 8th 1895 San Juan, P.R.		Hotel Taft 50-7th Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	LAMOUTTE	ENRIQUE	32	10	M	M	April 6th 1900 Ponce, P.R.		Hotel Ansonia New York, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

R. G. Wilson
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 23 1933
BILL NO. 1071

Am 2.20-33

Boys

1/2

PR
1st Cabin _____
Cabin _____ 6
2nd Cabin _____
Tourist 3rd _____
3rd Class _____ 6

W

SPR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office
port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ROBARIO", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 20th

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether paid off or charged at arrival
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where	
	PUBLICOVER	ROBERT L.	15	Chief Mate	Jan. 26	New York	Paid
	CHRISTENSEN	KINAR J.	30	Sec. Mate	26	"	"
	PAYNE	JAMES M.	10	Third Mate	26	"	"
	ROSSILL	LAWRENCE A.	5	Radio Opr.	26	"	"
	WATLAND	GABRIEL	40	Carpenter	26	"	"
	HAMILTON	ROBERT L.	7	Boatswain	26	"	"
	SMALL	EUGENE M.	4	A.B.	26	"	"
	HANDY	JOHN C.	5	A.B.	26	"	"
	HANSLER	ALBERT G.	8	A.B.	26	"	"
	JACOBSON	BARNEY	15	A.B.	Feb. 6	San Juan	"
	BRANCH	WILLIAM C.	5	O.S.	Jan. 26	New York	"
	CLAYTON	TOMMY M.	6	O.S.	26	"	"
	DONALDSON	THOMAS W.	15	Chief Engr.	26	"	"
	ANDREWS	WILLIAM C.	20	1st Asst Engr	26	"	"
	MICHAEL	GEORGE WILLIAM	15	2nd Asst Engr	26	"	"
	BUSH	HORACE P. JR.	5	3rd Asst Engr	26	"	"
	GRAYSON	BERTRAND J.	10	Oiler	26	"	"
	MULDEN	ARTHUR E.	3	Oiler	27	"	"
	SANTANA	PEDRO	8	Oiler	26	"	"
	SALLIE	ROLF C.	2	Fireman	26	"	"
	SCOTT	A. A.	10	Fireman	Feb. 3	Ponce	"
	SOBOSA	KRISTO	28	Fireman	Feb. 3	"	"
	GONZALEZ	PEDRO	10	Wiper	Feb. 15	San Juan	"
	SAINZ	EMIL M.	14	Steward	Jan. 26	New York	"
	ROBINSON	S. A.	22	Cook	Jan. 26	"	"
	LEONARDO	HARRY	26	2nd Cook	Jan. 26	"	"
	ROSS	CHARLES E.	2	Message	Jan. 26	"	"
	MAHONEY	ERNEST L.	3	Message	Jan. 26	"	"
	VEGA	GEORGE	3	Message	Jan. 26	"	"
	TROST	KNUD	16	Message	Jan. 26	"	"

Inc. Bull Insular Line Inc.

Agents A.H. Bull & Co. Inc.

Local Agents A.H. Bull & Co. Inc.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector

2/20/1933

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE.		
		NONE.		
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK FEB. 20-1933.			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK FEB 20-1933			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ROSARIO", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 20th, 1933, from the port of SEN JUAN PUERTO RICO

Bruw 33-30496
3 alien
Feb 15, 1933
216

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
	PUBLICOVER	ROBERT L.	15	Chief Mate	Jan. 26	New York	Paid off	Yes	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8	150	None	
	CHRISTENSEN	EINAR J.	30	Sec. Mate	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	47	M	Scand'vn	U.S.A.	5-8	140	..	
	PAYNE	JAMES M.	10	Third Mate	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-5	135	..	
	RUSSELL	LAWRENCE A.	5	Radio Opr.	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	31	M	..	U.S.A.	6-0	160	..	
	WATLAND	GABRIEL	40	Carpenter	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	57	M	Scand'vn	U.S.A.	5-10	155	..	
	HAMILTON	HUBREYLE	7	Boatswain	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5-11	190	..	
	SMALL	EUGENE M.	4	A.B.	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	21	M	..	U.S.A.	5-7	150	..	
	HANDY	JOHN C.	5	A.B.	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	21	M	..	U.S.A.	5-9	155	..	
	HANSLER	ALBERT G.	8	A.B.	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	26	M	..	U.S.A.	6-0	175	..	
	JACOBSON	BARNEY	15	A.B.	Feb. 6	San Juan	.. ..	..	32	M	Scand'vn	U.S.A.	5-9	165	..	
	BRANCH	WILLIAM C.	5	O.S.	Jan. 26	New York	.. ..	..	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6	145	..	
	CLAYTON	TOMMY M.	6	O.S.	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	31	M	..	U.S.A.	5-7	155	..	
	DONALDSON	THOMAS W.	15	Chief Engr.	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	33	M	..	U.S.A.	5-9	155	..	
	ANDREWS	WILLIAM C.	20	1st Asst Engr	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	38	M	..	U.S.A.	5-8	150	..	
	McKENZIE	GEORGE WILLIAM	10	2nd Asst Engr	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	28	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-7	145	..	
	BUSH	HORACE P. JR.	5	3rd Asst Engr	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	155	..	
	GRAYSON	BERTRAND J.	10	Oiler	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	32	M	..	U.S.A.	5-9	150	..	
	MUIDEN	ARTHUR M.	3	Oiler	.. 27	.. ..	.. ..	..	23	M	..	U.S.A.	5-6	140	..	
	SANTANA	PEDRO	8	Oiler	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	28	M	Span.-Amer	1st Pap. Dom. Rep.	5-5	160	..	
	SALLIE	ROLF C.	2	Fireman	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8	160	..	
	SCOTT	A. A.	10	Fireman	Feb. 3	Ponce	.. ..	..	31	M	..	U.S.A.	5-5	170	..	
	SOBOSA	KRISTO	28	Fireman	Feb. 3	.. ..	.. ..	..	49	M	Austria	Austria	5-10	155	..	
	GONZALEZ	PEDRO	10	Wiper	Feb. 15	San Juan	.. ..	..	33	M	Pto.Rican	U.S.A.	5-6	145	..	
	SAINZ	EMIL M.	14	Steward	Jan. 26	New York	.. ..	..	33	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-8	155	..	
	ROBINSON	S. A.	22	Cook	Jan. 28	.. ..	.. ..	..	46	M	American	U.S.A.	5-10	165	..	
	LEONARDO	HARRY	26	2nd Cook	Jan. 28	.. ..	.. ..	..	43	M	WEST IND.	U.S.A.	6-0	165	..	
	ROSS	CHARLES E.	2	Messman	Jan. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5-2	155	..	
	MAHONE	ERNEST L.	3	Messman	Jan. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	25	M	..	U.S.A.	5-9	145	..	
	VEGA	GEORGE	3	Messman	Jan. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	33	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-4	140	..	
	TROEST	KNUD	16	Messboy	Jan. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	45	M	Scand'vn	1st Pap. Denmark	5-8	160	..	

Inc. Bull Insular Line Inc.
Owners A.H. Bull & Co. Inc.
Local Agents A.H. Bull & Co. Inc.

W. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
2/20/33

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK FEB 20-1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

312

I, CONRAD G. NILSEN MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. "ROBERTO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. G. Nilsen

Master, AMERICAN S.S. "ROBERTO"

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

Feb

1933

F. J. Mayrhoth

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. S.S. "ROSARIO", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., FEB. 20th, 1933, from the port of SAN JUAN PUERTO RICO

217

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1		JARRELL	FRED E.	2	Messboy	Feb. 15th	S. Juan	Paid off	Yes	21	M	American	U.S.A.	6-0	165	None	
2		BOROBIA	JOSE M.	10	Purser	Jan. 26	New York	.. ..	..	30	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-7	150	..	
3		NILSEN	CONRAD G.	35	Master	.. 26	.. ..	.. ..	..	49	M	Scand'vn	U.S.A.	5-9	175	..	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

May 1933
2/20/1933

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.
 Owners A.H. Bull & Co. Inc.
 Local Agents A.H. Bull & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
 and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-20-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONRAD G. NILSEN MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. "ROBARIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

90

day of

Feb.

1933

C. G. Nilsen

Master, AMERICAN S.S. "ROBARIO"

F. J. Maysboth
Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11410

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....NOV 19 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....NOV 19 1943.....
Date

.....Anna Varada.....
Camera Operator

